Practical Computing

80p May 1983 Volume 6 Issue 5

Guide to discs and databases

REVIEWS
Canon AS-100C
BBC graphics packages
Orion
Texet
Pet WP

Cromemco System One

MicroCentre introduce Cromemco's new System One computer, available with an integral 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk, at a new low price.

The System One supports the full range of Cromemco interface cards, including high resolution colour graphics, and software packages. The choice of operating systems includes CDOS, CP/M and CROMIX—Cromemco's answer to Unix.

Call MicroCentre for Cromemco

MicroCentre Ltd
(Complete Micro Systems)

• Circle No. 101

Britain's independent Cromemco importer

30 Dundas Street
Edinburgh EH3 6JN
Tel: 031-556 7354

>LIST

PRACTICAL COMPUTING MAY 1983

>NEWS

>MASS STORAGE -DATABASES

>REVIEWS

>FEATURES

>REGULARS

COMPSOFT'S DMS – winner of the 1982 RITA Awards, 'Software Product of the Year.

Now Compsoft announce Delta – the **very** powerful, **very** friendly database* that the world has been waiting for.

* For micro computers with CP/M, MP/M, MSDOS or Commodore operating systems. Including IBM PC.

Compsoft Training Centre

If part of your microcomputer's job is to store information, you need Compsoft's software.

Compsoft DMS is already Britains No. 1 record keeping program. And with 4000 users to our credit, we can honestly say we know more about information storage & retrieval than anyone else. We listen to your comments & requests and now we've produced a world first – the Delta – a true transactional database.

If you'd like to know more, we have general brochures, full technical specifications & free guides to DMS handling a multitude of business situations from order processing, invoicing & stock recording, through to library, personnel & hospital record management.

Find out more about the database revolution. Either telephone the office or clip the coupon now.

Compsofts Delta – taking microcomputers into the third dimension.

Compsoft Limited
Hallams Court
Shamley Green
Nr Guildford, Surrey
England GU4 8QZ
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 898545
Telex: 859210 CMPSFT

● Circle No. 102

Please send me further details

Company

Contact

Address

Tel No.

Practical Computing

EDITORIAL 01-661 3609
Editor
Jack Schofield
Deputy Editor
Bill Bennett
Assistant Editor
Ian Stobie
Art Editor
Steve Miller
Production Editor
John Liebmann
Sub-editor
Sally Clark
Editorial Secretary
Julie Milligan
Consultants
Chris Bidmead
Peter Laurie
ADVERTISING 01-661 3612
Advertisement Manager
Ian Carter 01-661 3021
Assistant Advertisement Manager
Kenneth Walford 01-661 3139
Advertisement Executives
Lynne Brennan 01-661 3468
Robert Payne 01-661 8425
Advertisement Secretary
Janet Thorpe
Midlands office:
David Harvett 021-356 4838
Northern office:
Geoff Aikin 061-872 8861
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Chris Hipwell

Published by Electrical Electronic Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BIP-RESG.

Distributed by Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: U.K. £12 per annum; Overseas £18 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscription Manager, Business Press International Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: 0444 459188.

Printed in Great Britain for the proprietors Business Press International Ltd by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea. Typeset by Centrepoint Typesetters, London EC1.

ISSN 0141-5433.

A fast one

FIVE microcomputer firms have just had their wrists slapped by the Advertising Standards Authority, as complaints about their advertising have been upheld.

Acorn and Sinclair ran into the problem of incompatible peripherals. Unfortunately not all cassette recorders work with the ZX-81, and not all television sets work with the Atom. As no company can test every product on the market, it is not surprising if this kind of difficulty crops up.

Rank Xerox encountered a different snag. The company offered a free cassette on microcomputing to people who tried out the 820, but two London stores failed to supply it.

More interesting cases were those involving Olivetti, Dragon and misleading comparisons. Olivetti used a comparison chart giving £2,395 as the price for the M-20, but did not make it clear that the colour version in the advert cost more. Dragon ran into a RAM problem. The claim that its 32K of memory made it twice as powerful as its competitors fell before the 48K — and cheaper — Spectrum.

Comparisons are not always odious, but they are certainly dangerous. The Spectrum was itself launched with a leaflet containing a comparison chart in which a number of figures were wrong. Later editions revealed new figures as corrections were made. Mistakes are all too easy to make. As a magazine, we publish comparison tables ourselves and know that with the best will in the world misinformation and misprints are impossible to exclude. Correcting a chart is like debugging assembler. Maybe worse.

Another danger is not always so obvious. That is, when you compare your micro with others, you make a rod for your own back. Olivetti's powerful TV advertising for the M-20 shows six identikit businessmen sitting in front of different micros. They program the computers to select the best machine according to speed, memory size, graphic ability and "bit power". Then — surprise, surprise — each machine picks the Olivetti M-20 as the best one.

This is patently ridiculous, of course. As any half-way knowledgeable person knows, the answer was fed into the machine as part of the program and data. Computers do not think. Exactly the same answer would result from doing the calculation on the back of an envelope or with an abacus.

However, the mere fact that the advertisement is ludicrous is not the main point. What is interesting is that two of the latest micros we have seen probably beat the Olivetti on its own terms. Feed information on the Orion and Sage IV into an Olivetti, ask it to choose the best micro according to the same criteria and, in our estimation, the answer will not be Olivetti. We hereby challenge Olivetti to prove us wrong.

The Orion is tested in this issue. It is a true 16-bit 8086-based machine and runs the Benchtests on average over 50 percent faster than the speedy M20. Yet Benchtests and other trivial exercises are of little real help in choosing a computer. In the real world other criteria are far more important. Is software available? How good is the service back-up? Will all the data entered be obsolete next week when the manufacturer changes the operating system? These really important things do not seem to appeal to advertising types who want to present a dynamic, thrusting image of their machine.

Many of the same criteria also apply in the small microcomputer market. Enticing claims are often made for new micros, and often they do not live up to them. The Oric's "professional" keyboard and the Lynx's 48K RAM — but with only 14K free to Basic — are cases in point. Again, software, service and continuity are actually more important.

All those people out there making boring CP/M crates that run standard applications packages might like to know that they have our support.

5 Years ago...

"I get people coming in who are interested in writing expensive software. I want to stamp out that sort of thing—I'm writing ledger programs I want to sell for £50. Fundamentally I believe that software is overpriced but it depends on the number of copies you sell. If you have an integrated ledger at £50 you will have a hundred sales almost as a matter of course.

"We just cannot support more than a tiny fraction of the customers out there. So we try to attract programmers—not just coders but people who know business—to install systems and in some cases write applications software.

"As packages become available they will probably make their money by selling hardware we will let them have at a discount. We foresee one-man turnkey system houses.

"I'm beginning to develop a network of people on this activity—the one thing that I am trying to instil into them all is that very shortly they will be making their margins from installing systems and not from writing software."

John Burnett,
South West Technical Products.

Government patronage

RECENTLY Her Majesty's Treasury, through its subsidiary the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency, issued a list of 12 microcomputer manufacturers or distributors from which it will purchase microcomputers on behalf of government departments. The CCTA expects to spend some £12 million with the 12 companies over the next year.

The Computer Retailers Association has considered the list supplied by the CCTA. There are some glaring exceptions and some surprising entries. However, no list is going to please everybody and there is very little point in debating whether this or that microcomputer should have been included, or why another was missed out.

The CRA, however, does take very strong exception to the manner in which the CCTA make this selection. They consider it totally inequitable that a government department should issue a list of preferred microcomputers, to the detriment of those retailers, distributors and manufacturers who were excluded from the list. From Mrs Thatcher down, the government is supposed to be helping business, particularly small ones such as a number of our members, to exist in the depression. By publicising an approved list the government will, it is true, have assisted 12 manufacturers and their retailers, but only to the detriment of hundreds of others.

By selecting 12 microcomputers out of the whole industry, the CCTA is by inference saying that these machines are better than those which they did not select, thus computer retailers who are selling the lucky chosen machines have an obvious advantage over those who are not. This appears to us to be totally unfair and inequitable.

In reply to the objection of the CRA, the CCTA state that they do not operate an "approved microcomputer list." This statement, say the CRA, is total nonsense for the following two reasons.

In getting to a short list the CCTA was supposed to have contacted every microcomputer company in England and the Continent. Those that responded were sent certain information. The procedure continued to a short list of 45 companies and from there to the ultimate short list of 29. These companies were invited to tender. The sifting process, therefore, was thorough. In other words, to all intents and purposes the entire industry was examined. To do this, the CCTA went out on what they called a "safari" which means that a number of CCTA employees travelled to the factories or head offices of the short-listed companies and examined their ability to produce and support microcomputers. This procedure took over a year and one assumes around a half dozen people. The important fact to be drawn from this first point is that the CCTA examined, and examined thoroughly, the industry as a whole.

The second important point is what the CCTA were looking for. In the heading of the relevant document, they rather carefully avoid the use of the words "specification". Instead it is called an "operational requirement". It is good that this is so because the "operational requirement" is so loose, broad and wide, that in the main it would cover pretty well any microcomputer of any standing produced in the Common Market. The one exception to this is the third of the three categories stated in the Operation Requirement document, namely the one which refers to government requirements in the scientific area. Even here, however, the net is very broad in mesh.

The first two categories are ridiculously broad. Pretty well the only substantive requirement of category 1 is that the machine should have 32K on board. Category 2 is, as the document says, required to have "more stringent requirements than category 1". This time we have to have 56K of RAM, plus a hard disc.

At very considerable expense and in a very thorough manner, the Treasury carried out an assessment of the entire industry. As a guideline for that assessment they used, to say the least, a very broad requirement. At the end of that assessment they publish a list of 12 machines, so it must follow that the lucky manufacturers of those machines, are, in the eyes of the Treasury, manufacturers of the best machines in the industry. So whether the CCTA likes it or not, they have issued an approved list. Computer retailers representing distributors and manufacturers who are not on the list are at a very considerable disability, as are their principals.

The CRA maintain that, if the CCTA wish to follow the formula which they have done, then they should have issued a very tight specification which reflected the usage of their customer government departments. It would then be available to them to say that the list is one that is approved only for their particular usage and night well not be appropriate to the general public. With such a stance, the CRA would not complain. The present method which the CCTA, for some unknown reason, like to call a competition is nothing less than the stamp of approval by a very powerful and monied government department.

A J Harding,
Computer Retailers Association Ltd,
c/o Molimerx Ltd,
Bexhill-on-Sea,
East Sussex.

● **The new CCTA list includes micros from ACT, Apple, Casu, Comart, Dec, Digital Microsystems, Future Technology, ICL, Logica VTS, Midlectron, Torch and Videcom. Casualties from the previous list are Commodore, Research Machines, Tame, Equinox, Wilkes, Zilog and BMG. The CCTA estimate 2,000 systems worth £8,000 each will be ordered in the next year.**

Gilt complex

THIS PROGRAM published on page 155 of the February 1983 issue is, of course, easily convertible to run on other machines such as the BBC Micro. However, it does contain a serious error in the arithmetic.

Line 600 multiplies the Flat Rate by the Tax Rate, whereas of course what is required is the amount left over after tax. It should read:

```
600 NY(I) = SF(I)*(100 – BT)/
100 + SG(I)
```

This gives net redemption yield in the eight percent range as expected, instead of a ridiculous three percent odd.

The VDU design in the same issue is a beauty.

A H Jones,
Wokingham,
Berkshire.

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

Bashing Boris

WHAT A SHAME that Boris Allan's article "Axioms and assumptions" in the March issue was spoilt by his — to put it politely — unorthodox views on mathematics. His suggestion that an axiom is a self-evident proposition must have made mathematicians up and down this country cringe. His statement that

$$(A+B)+C = A + (B+C)$$

is not a self-evident truth but the associative law of addition would have had them hard-pressed to keep a straight face.

Dr Allan's own example shows the fallacy of his argument: Euclid's final axiom of his geometry concerns parallel lines. It asserts that, given a line and any point not on the line, precisely one line parallel to the original line may be drawn. It is so far from being a self-evident truth that many centuries were spent actually trying to disprove it.

Furthermore, if you replace it by a different axiom — for example, that many parallel lines, or even none at all, may be drawn through the point, we may still have a consistent

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

geometry. The surface of the Earth, for example. What Boris Allan asserts to be a self-evident truth is, in fact, sometimes false.

To suggest that 1 + 1 = 2 is the "most primitive of all axioms" is quite ludicrous. You can add 1 and 1 to the two inputs of an EOr logic gate and the answer is zero. Furthermore, Dr Allan claims once again that there is no distinction between mathematical induction and scientific induction. His source for this rather astonishing statement seems to be the works of Popper — yet Popper himself draws a clear distinction between the two. In *Conjectures and Refutations* page 12, footnote 7, he writes: "This, to be valid, must of course be a syllogism of perfect or complete induction (complete enumeration of instances); and ordinary induction ... is just a weakened and invalid form of this valid syllogism."

Mathematical induction is precisely a complete enumeration of instances. Gödel's proof certainly does demonstrate the existence of theorems which can be neither proven nor disproven (and furthermore, there is no particular constructive method for determining in advance whether this is the case); it most certainly does not imply that no theorem can be proven or that no program may be correct.

I challenge Dr Allan to find fault in the totally trivial Basic program.

```
1 END
```

If he can find a computer that does not include the word End as part of its language, it is obviously not using Basic.

Carl Zetie,
Cambridge.

Boris Allan replies: Carl Zetie seems to be unable to appreciate that my views, while not the orthodoxy which suggests that truth appears out of an equation, are not that uncommon among aware mathematicians. I do not see how giving an OED definition of "axiom" means that I necessarily agree with that definition. In fact, in discussing the associative axiom I emphasise that the axiom is not a self-evident truth. In the text I quoted, the associative axiom is proved from more primitive axioms: my discussion then showed that an axiom could not be treated as self-evidently true. When I suggest, correctly, that

1 + 1 = 2

is the most primitive of all axioms, I assumed that mathematicians — and tyro mathematicians — were capable of acting like people: to see that it is contradicted by an XOr gate is to use distorting spectacles. Mr Zetie wears the same spectacles when he imagines he can completely — *completely*, note — enumerate an example of mathematical induction. All I ask is for a complete enumeration of an example of the mathematical induction that Mr Zetie knows. Carl Zetie does not understand Gödel's proof in number theory but that is too complex for a short reply. The program

```
1 END
```

is not correct, for it does not work on a ZX-81, and what sort of program is it in any case?

Induction course

IT IS NOT CLEAR who is more confused about induction, Carl Zetie — see January issue, page 7 — or Boris Allan. Mr Zetie misses out an essential step in the argument. It should be: If X has a property and we can show it for any n, if n has the property then n + 1 has the property.

Now we do not have to cast around for different meanings of the word "induction" to explain why mathematical induction works and scientific induction does not. It is merely that in the case of mathematical induction we have an effective means of moving from one number to the next. We can be sure in this case of having exhausted the possibilities. Not so with scientific induction. To say merely that "induction is induction" is to say nothing interesting at all.

K M Helme,
Cranfield,
Bedford.

MicroMark's VisiCalc

AS THE PROFESSIONAL trainer on MicroMarks's Learn VisiCalc seminar I welcome your comments on our training — One-day VisiCalc, February 1983.

Like yourself our delegates invariably appreciate the short cuts and accelerated learning resulting from a busy but enjoyable day. Perhaps is is worth mentioning that people also welcome the four opportunities for hands-on practice and the structured exercises. I have designed these to stand alone as a subsequent learning resource, even in the absence of a machine.

Lastly, could I ask you to point out that my name is Smith, not Stokes as in the article.

But then, our typical delegate gets so engrossed ....

Philip Smith,
Wargrave,
Berkshire.

BBC graphics

IN NOVEMBER 1982 issue you had an article on using the BBC Micro as a graphics terminal. I have found two mistakes in the listing. Line 150 should read:

```
150 LOOP LDA & 16:STA
    CONTROL:START COM
```

Line 180 and 215 should read:

```
LDA &56:STA CONTROL:STOP
    COM
```

I hope that this may be useful to some of your readers.

I have used your programs as a basis of connecting a BBC Model B to a Research Machine 380-Z to use it to store BBC programs. Working at 9,600 baud it is eight times faster than cassette. I would be grateful if you would consider whether you would like to write an article on this along with the software for both ends. It may be useful for many schools as the standard machines are the 380-Z and the BBC.

Martin P Cornwall,
Buckingham.

● As owners of both a 380-Z and BBC Model B we want this program too. Send it in!

Pet Rems

THE BUG encountered by R J Dowling — Feedback, July 1982 — and the reader called Let. mid$.chr$rant — Feedback October 1982 — when using their Commodore systems in the Business mode can be easily remedied. When entering Rem statements which include alphabetical characters they should enclose these in quote marks, for example:

```
5 REM "by R J Dowling"
```

This should solve the problems.

O B Walton,
High Wycombe,
Buckinghamshire.

Odd quirks

YOUR RECENT modest changes — editorial and letters at the front, small ads at the back — have improved the already excellent magazine. The presentation of the Open File pages by a contributor who clearly knows his stuff and has even taken the trouble to improve readers' listings is particularly good — although I would like to be able to get to the Tandy page with one access to the Contents page, bypassing the Open File page.

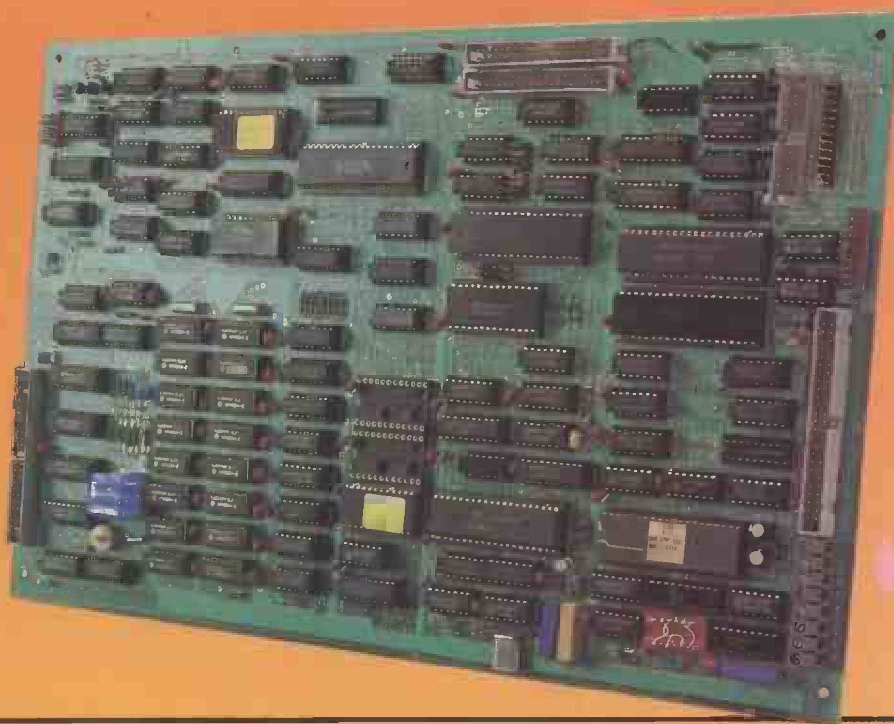
(continued on page 13)

NEW!

Introducing the Micronix 80HD

a complete microcomputer on a single board with 'SASI' hard disk interface

- Z80A 4MHz CPU
- 64K or 128K RAM on Board
- On Board 24 x 80 VDU
- 4K System Monitor
  Sockets for further 8K EPROM
- 4K Character Generator
  Up to 64 Custom characters
- Teletext Graphics
- CRT Controller
- Floppy Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Drives inc. High Density 77 track 5¼" Floppies
- Industry Standard Hard Disk Interface (SASI)
- 2 Channel RS232c
- 2 Port Parallel
- On Board Real Time Clock/ Calendar with Battery back-up
- External I/O BUS
- ASCII Keyboard Port
- Disk operating system (optional): CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3.

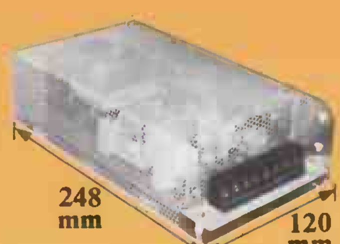


also available – for system builders

Front

Low profile metal enclosure to house MICRONIX 80HD board, two half height 5¼" floppies (⅔ height floppies optional), a switch mode power supply for the complete system. The panels have cutouts for floppies, connectors and a fan (as illustrated). Thoughtfully constructed for easy accessibility. Cover and base grey/beige. Frame dark brown.

Back



Switch mode slimline power supply model FEM 7030SS for a complete computer system enough power for MICRONIX 80HD, two mini floppies and CRT. Meets safety standards.
Input: 220/240V 50Hz.
Output: +5V @ 7A; +12V @ 3A
—5V @ 1A; —12V @ 1A
88 Watts

Micronix 80HD (Please state whether 5¼" or 8" board required)	Enclosure
64K £445 + £5 P & P (£15 overseas) + VAT	for ½ height floppies £75 + £10 P & P + VAT
128K £499 + £5 P & P (£15 overseas) + VAT	for ⅔ height floppies £80 + £10 P & P + VAT
CP/M 2.2 for Micronix 80HD £125 + VAT	horizontal mounting rails (set of four) £25 + £2 P & P + VAT
CP/M 3 for Micronix 80HD £250 + VAT	
Hard Disk utilities for Micronix 80HD £75 + VAT	Power Supply £77 + £3 P & P + VAT

micronix computers Ltd
(formerly Vincelord Ltd).
Suite 2, 26 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. Tel. 01-240 0213/0217. Telex. 295173 VILORD G

COMMODORE 700 SERIES

THE BUSINESS COMPUTER

80-column display; 128K or 256K user RAM expandable to 896K; tilt and swivel screen. 8088 or Z80 second processor capability giving option of other operating systems such as CP/M.® Built-in DMA disk-drives available IEEE-488 and RS232C interface capabilities.

FROM
£995
EX VAT

®Registered Trademark of Digital Research Inc.

3 great deals.

COMMODORE 500 SERIES

THE SCIENTIFIC/ PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

40-column 16-colour display to monitor or TV. 128K user RAM expandable to 896K. High-resolution graphics and 3-dimensional effect capability. Sound synthesis. Second processor option. Prestel facility available. 8-bit parallel port to interface scientific equipment.

FROM
£695
EX VAT

COMMODORE 64

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER

40-column 16-colour display to monitor or TV. 64K RAM. High-resolution graphics and 3-dimensional effect capability; music synthesiser. Z80 additional processor option.

FROM
£299
EX VAT

WEST COUNTRY

Avon Business Computers Ltd, 192 Wells Road, Bristol, Avon BS4 2AX (0272) 779452/3
Cotswold Computer Services Ltd, Computer Centre, Station Road, Yate, Bristol BS17 5HG. (0454) 322440
MOS Computers, 80 Colston Street, Bristol, Avon BS1 5BB (0272) 279318
Radan Computational Ltd, 19 Belmont, Lansdown Road, Bath, Avon BA1 5DZ (0225) 332311
Currys Microsystems Ltd, 2 Channons Hill, Fishpond, Bristol, Avon BS16 2EA (0272) 650501
A.C. Systems, 6 Cathedral Lane, Truro, Cornwall TR1 2QS (0872) 79727
J. M. Computer Services Ltd, 14–15 Lemon Street, Truro, Cornwall TR1 2LS (0872) 70071/71626
A.C. Systems, 13 Heavitree Road, Exeter, Devon EX1 2LD (0392) 211718
A.C. Systems, 75 Mutley Plain, Plymouth, Devon PL4 7DS (0752) 260861
Devon Computers (North), Seven Brethren Bank, Barnstaple, Devon EX31 2AS. (0271) 74478
Devon Computers, The White House, 39 Totnes Road, Paignton, Devon TQ4 5LA (0803) 526303
J.A.D. Integrated Services (Plymouth) Ltd, 32 Western Approach, City Centre, Plymouth, Devon PL1 1TQ (0752) 29038/662616
Deane Computer Services, Sea Road North, Bridport, Dorset DT6 3BD. (0308) 25276
South Coast Computers, South Coast House, Wimborne Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9NG (0202) 893040
Milequip Computers, 7 Hare Lane, Gloucester GL1 2BA (0452) 411010
The Computer Shack, 14 Pittville Street, Cheltenham, Glos. GL52 2LJ. (0242) 584343
Somerset Business Computers, 25 East Reach, Taunton, Somerset TA1 3EP. (0823) 52149
Computacenter Limited, Theatre Square, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 1QN. (0793) 612341/2

SOUTH AND SOUTH EAST

H.B. Computers Ltd, 40/50 Collingdon Street, Luton, Beds. (0582) 454466
Currys Microsystem Ltd, (Inside Currys), Units 91/93, Arndale Centre, Luton, Beds. LU1 1TB (0582) 425079
Alphascan 22 Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 5SU. (0635) 30880
C.S.E. (Computers), 12 Wokingham Road, Reading, Berkshire RG6 1JG (0734) 61492
The Slough Micro Shop, 120 High Street, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1JQ (0753) 24001
Kingsley Computers Ltd, 132 Desborough Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP11 2PU (0494) 449749
Amplicon Micro Systems Ltd, Richmond Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN2 3RL (0273) 608331
South East Computers Ltd, Unit 2, Castleham Road, Castleham Industrial Estate, Hastings, East Sussex (0424) 426844
Stuart R. Dean Ltd, 373 Southchurch Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS1 2PY (0702) 62707
Apollo Reprographics, 15a West Station Industrial Estate, Spital Road, Maldon, Essex CM9 6TW (0621) 56933
Computer Sales and Software Centre Ltd, 190/192 Cranbrook Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 4LU. 01-554 3344
DDM Direct Data Marketing Ltd, 22 Warley Hill, Brentwood, Essex CM14 5HA (0277) 229379/214168/230480
Business Electronics, Rownhams House, Rownhams, Southampton, Hampshire SO1 8AH (0703) 738248/739092
Currys Microsystems Ltd, (Inside Currys) 10/11 Bargate, Southampton, Hants. (0703) 29676
Microchips, 46–48 St. Georges Street, Winchester, Hants. SO23 8BE. (0962) 68085

150 great dealers.

Alpha Business Systems,
Electron House, Industrial Estate,
Church Street, Ware, Herts. SG12 9ES
(0920) 68926/7
Brent Computer Systems,
33 Church Street, Rickmansworth,
Herts. WD3 1DH. (0923) 771306
Photo Acoustics Ltd,
255a St. Albans Road,
Watford (Entrance – Judge Street),
Herts. WP2 5BQ. (0923) 40698
South East Computers Ltd,
Westbrook House, Albion Place,
Maidstone, Kent. (0622) 681263
The Computer Room,
87 High Street, Tonbridge,
Kent TN9 1RX. (0732) 355962
Alphascan,
Little Bourton House,
Southam Road,
Banbury, Oxfordshire OX16 7SR
Cropredy (029575) 8202
Oxford Business Computers Ltd,
7 & 8 Park End Street,
Oxford OX1 1HH. (0865) 249 898
Datalect Computers Ltd,
7 St. Georges Walk, Croydon,
Surrey CR0 1YH. 01-680 3581
Datalect Computers Ltd,
33–35 Portugal Road, Woking,
Surrey GU21 5JE. (04862) 25995
Micro-Facilities Ltd,
7/9 Church Road, Egham,
Surrey TW20 9QL
(0784) 31333
Wego Computers Ltd,
22a High Street, Caterham,
Surrey CR3 5UA
(0883) 49235
Vision Store Ltd,
3 Eden Walk Precinct,
Kingston-upon-Thames,
Surrey KT1 1BP
01-546 8974
P.P.M. Ltd,
Heritage Road, St. Johns,
Woking, Surrey GU21 1TZ. (04867) 80111

EAST LONDON

Adda Computers Ltd,
National Electronics Centre,
London World Trade Centre,
Europe House, East Smithfield,
London E1 9AA. 01-488 2400
C.S.S. Systems Ltd,
502 Kingsland Road, London E8 4AE
01-254 9293/1674
Merchant Systems Ltd,
5 New Bridge Street, London EC4V.
01-583 6774
Sumlock Bondain Ltd,
263–269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX
01-250 0505
Sumlock Bondain Ltd, Shop 2,
Cannon Street Station, Cannon Street,
London EC4. 01-626 0487

NORTH LONDON

Chromasonic Electronics,
48 Junction Road, Archway, London N19 5RD
01-263 9493/9495
Currys Microsystems Ltd,
23 Hampstead Road,
Euston, London NW1 3JA
01-387 9275
Micro Computation,
8 Station Parade, Southgate,
London N14 5BL
01-882 5104
Missing Link Computers Ltd,
Abacus House, 53–55 Ballards Lane,
Finchley, London N3
01-349 4711/4969

SOUTH/CENTRAL LONDON

Cavendish Data Systems,
74 Portland Road, South Norwood,
London SE25. 01-656 8941
DDM Direct Data Marketing Ltd,
86/87 Wilton Road, Central London,
SW1V 1DN. 01-834 5016/5096
Micro Computer Centre,
28 Sheen Lane,
London SW14 8LW. 01-878 7044

WEST/CENTRAL LONDON

Adda Computers Ltd,
Mercury House, Hanger Green,
Ealing, London W5 3BA
01-997 6666
Capital Computer Systems Ltd,
32 Windmill Street,
London W1P 1HH
01-636 3863

GREATER LONDON/MIDDLESEX

Davinci Computer Shop,
65 High Street, Edgware, Middx. HA8 7DD
01-952 0526
L & J Computers,
192 Honeypot Lane, Queensbury,
Stanmore, Middlesex HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525
Wego Computers Limited,
3 Wadsworth Road, Perivale, Greenford,
Middlesex UB6 7JD. 01-998 9011

EAST ANGLIA

Arden Data Processing,
166 Park Road, Peterborough,
Cambridgeshire PE1 2UF. (0733) 47767
Consyst Computer Services Ltd,
1 Maris Lane, Trumpington,
Cambridge CB2 2LN. (0223) 841997
Dataview Ltd,
Portreeves House, East Bay, Colchester,
Essex CO1 2XB. (0206) 865835

Sumlock Bondain (East Anglia) Ltd,
32 Prince of Wales Road, Norwich,
Norfolk NR1 1LG
(0603) 26259/614302

MIDLANDS

MMS Ltd,
Ketwell House, 75–79 Tavistock Street,
Bedford MK40 2RR. (0234) 40601
Davidson-Richards Ltd,
29 Charnwood Street,
Derby, Derbyshire DE1 2GU
(0332) 683231
AOM Business Systems Ltd,
LVE Buildings, Jarrom Street,
Leicester, Leicestershire
(0533) 548923
Currys Microsystems Ltd,
127 Charles Street, Leicester,
Leicestershire LE1 1LR
(0533) 546224
The Computer Supermarket Ltd,
Unit 8, Southfolds Road,
Oakley Hay Industrial Estate, Corby,
Northamptonshire. (0536) 744015
H.B. Computers Ltd,
104 St. James Road,
Northampton
(0604) 56544
H.B. Computers Ltd,
20/22 Station Road, Kettering,
Northants. (0536) 520910
A.J.R. Computer Systems Ltd,
80 Nottingham Road, Arnold,
Nottingham NG5 6LF
(0602) 206647/204001
Betos (Systems) Ltd,
Bennett House, 155 Mansfield Road,
Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG1 3FR
(0602) 418108
Computer Services Midlands Ltd,
Dunlop India House,
Abbeyfield Road,
Lenton Industrial Estate West,
Nottingham
(0602) 866366
Currys Microsystems Ltd,
(Inside Currys),
2 Wheeler Gate, Nottingham, Notts.
(0602) 412455
Jentech Services Ltd,
Rosemary Cottages, Nordley, Bridgnorth,
Shropshire WV16 4SU
(07462) 5287
Peach Data Services Ltd,
5 Horninglow Street, Burton-on-Trent,
Staffs. DE14 1NJ
(0283) 44968
BER Ltd,
99 Albert Street, Rugby,
Warwickshire CV21 2SW
(0788) 65756
McDowell Knaggs Associates Ltd,
Shades House, Mealcheapen Street,
Worcester, Worcs. WR1 2DQ
(0905) 612261

WEST MIDLANDS

BER Ltd,
Grosvenor House,
Grosvenor Road, Coventry,
West Midlands CV1 3FF
(0203) 20246
Camden Computer Systems Ltd,
462 Coventry Road, Small Heath,
Birmingham, West Midlands B10 0UG
021-771 3636
Computer Services Midlands Ltd,
Refuge Assurance House,
Sutton New Road, Erdington,
West Midlands B23 6QX
021-382 4171
Currys Microsystems Ltd,
(Inside Currys),
5/11 Martineau Way,
Union Street, Birmingham,
West Midlands. 021-233 1105
Ibek Systems,
437 Stoney Stanton Road,
Coventry, West Midlands CV6 5EA
(0203) 661162
Microtrading Ltd,
641 Bromford Lane, Ward End,
Birmingham B8 2EP. 021-784 0077
Micro Business Centre Ltd,
Wolverhampton Computer Centre,
17–19 Lichfield Street,
Wolverhampton, West Midlands
(0902) 29021/29907
Micro Associates,
471 Lichfield Road, Aston,
Birmingham, West Midlands B6 7SP
021-328 4575
Taylor Wilson Systems Ltd,
Oakfield House,
Station Road, Dorridge, Solihull,
West Midlands B93 8HQ. (05645) 6192
Walters Computer Systems Ltd,
57 High Street, Stourbridge,
West Midlands DY8 1DE
(0562) 70811

YORKSHIRE

Ackroyd Typewriter & Adding Machine Co. Ltd,
57/59 Leeds Road, Bradford,
Yorkshire BD1 5AF.
(0274) 731835/732243/309596
Yorkshire Electronics,
Caxton House, 17 Fountain Street,
Morley, West Yorkshire LS27 9AE
(0532) 522181
Yorkshire Microcomputers Ltd,
28 Ramshill Road, Scarborough,
North Yorkshire YO11 2QF
(0723) 78136
Currys Microsystems Ltd,
(Inside Currys),
57–59 Albion Street, Leeds,
Yorkshire LS1 5AA
(0532) 446601
Deans Computers Services Ltd,
Sheepscar House, Sheepscar Street South,
Leeds, West Yorkshire LSY 1AD
(0532) 452966
Holdene Ltd,
Bray House, Leicester Place,
Leeds LS2 9BH
Jim Jackson (0532) 459459
Holbrook Business Systems Ltd,
Moss House, High Street, Mosborough,
Sheffield, South Yorkshire S19 5AE
(0742) 484466
Sheffield Computer Centre,
Computer Centre (Sheffield) Ltd,
227 London Road, Sheffield,
South Yorkshire S2 4NE
(0742) 53519/588731

NORTH WEST

Automated Business Equipment Ltd,
Mersey House,
Battersea Road,
Heaton Mersey Industrial Estate,
Stockport, Cheshire SK4 3EA
061-432 0708/432 4299/431 7192
Catlands Information Systems Ltd,
8 Charlotte Street West,
Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6EF
(0625) 615 375
Holdene Ltd,
Hesketh House,
47 Water Lane, Wilmslow,
Cheshire SK9 5BB
Nigel Jones (0625) 529486
D. Kipping Ltd,
The Systems Centre, Chester Street,
Chestergate, Stockport, Cheshire SK3 0BQ
061-477 3880 (3 lines)
Criffel Micro Cumbria,
22 Lowther Street, Carlisle, Cumbria
CA3 8DA. (0228) 44044
Executive Reprographic and Business Consultants Ltd,
2/4 Oxford Road, Manchester,
Greater Manchester M1 5QA
061-228 1637
Cytek (UK) Ltd,
Sandringham House,
9 Warwick Road, Old Trafford,
Manchester M16 0QQ. 061-872 4682
The Computer Supermarket (Manchester) Ltd,
Knightsbridge Mall,
Arndale Shopping Centre,
Manchester
061-835 1116
Currys Microsystems Ltd,
19 Brown Street, Manchester M2
061-834 0144
P.O.S. Computer Systems,
50 Gidlow Lane, Wigan,
Greater Manchester WN6 7DP
(0942) 31464
B & B Computers Ltd,
118 Newport Street, Bolton,
Lancashire BL3 6AB
(0204) 382741
Computers and Business Systems,
89 Manchester Road, Nelson,
Lancashire BB9 7HB. (0282) 601191
Datel Computing Ltd,
323 Clifton Drive, Lytham St. Annes,
Lancashire FY8 1HN
(0253) 727051
J. M. Computers,
136 Park Lane,
Whitefield, Manchester,
Lancs. M25 7PY
061-796 5677
Microrose Ltd,
Main Street, High Bentham,
Lancaster LA2 7HJ. (0468) 62180
Mipac Services,
St. Leonards House, St. Leonardgate,
Lancaster, Lancashire LA1 1NN
(0524) 62033
Preston Computer Centre,
6 Victoria Buildings, Fishergate, Preston,
Lancashire PR2 4FG. (0772) 57684
North West Business Machines Ltd,
Curate Street, Great Harwood,
Blackburn, Lancashire BB6 7DB
(0254) 888125
Rockliff Micro Computers Ltd,
2 Rumford Street, Liverpool,
Merseyside L2 8SZ
051-227 2568
Aughton Micro Systems,
29 Woodward Road, Kirkby Industrial Estate,
Kirkby, Merseyside
051-548 7788
Stack Computer Services Ltd,
290–298 Derby Road,
Bootle, Liverpool,
Merseyside L20 8LN
051-933 5511

NORTH EAST

Intex Datalog Ltd,
Eaglescliffe Industrial Estate,
Eaglescliffe,
Cleveland TS16 0PN
(0642) 781193
Microprocessor Services,
77a Beverley Road, Hull,
North Humberside HU3 1XR
(0482) 23146
Microware Computers Ltd,
Priory House,
1133 Hessle High Road, Hull,
North Humberside HU4 6SB
(0482) 562107
Currie and Maughan Microcomputers,
204–206 Durham Road, Gateshead,
Tyne & Wear NE8 4JR
(0632) 774540
Key Computer Services Ltd,
Osborne House,
28 Osborne Road, Jesmond,
Newcastle upon Tyne,
Tyne & Wear (and in all Binns stores)
(0632) 815157
Newcastle Computer Services Ltd,
906–908 Shields Road, Walkergate,
Newcastle upon Tyne NE6 4QP
(0632) 761168/9

NORTHERN IRELAND

Northern Ireland Computer Centre Ltd,
4 High Street,
Holywood, Co. Down,
N. Ireland
(02317) 6548

REPUBLIC OF IRELAND

Commodore (Concessionaires) Ireland Ltd,
Barton House, Francis Street,
Galway, Eire
091-67156

SCOTLAND

Ayrshire Office Services Ltd,
22 Douglas Street,
Kilmarnock,
Strathclyde KA1 1RB
(0563) 24255
Gate Microsystems Ltd,
The Nethergate Centre,
35 Yeaman Shore,
Dundee DD1 4BU
(0382) 28194
Gate Microsystems Ltd,
Abbey House, 10 Bothwell Street,
Glasgow G2 6NU
041-221 9372
Holdene Microsystems Ltd,
48 Great King Street,
Edinburgh EH3 6QY
Gez Mason
031-557 4060
Microcom,
Fortune House,
74 Waterloo Street,
Glasgow G2
041-204 0812
Mac Micro,
Beaufort House,
The Square, Beauly,
Inverness, Scotland IV4 7BX
(0463) 782774
Robox O.E. Ltd,
Units 14 & 15,
Anderston Centre,
Argyle Street,
Glasgow G2 7PH
041-221 8413/4

WALES

Computer Supplies (Swansea),
82 Gower Road, Sketty,
Swansea, West Glam. SA2 9BZ
(0792) 290047
Office and Business Equipment,
Executive House, Pierce Street,
Queensferry, Deeside,
Clwyd CH5 1SY
(0244) 816803
Reeves Computers Ltd,
6 Walter Road, Swansea,
West Glamorgan SA1 5NF
(0792) 468103
Reeves Computers Ltd,
33 Bridge Street, Newport,
Gwent NPT 4BH
(0633) 212331
Reeves Computers Ltd,
24 Spilman Street,
Carmarthen, Dyfed SA31 1LQ
(0267) 32441/2
Rockliff Micro Computers Ltd,
Pendre House, High Street,
Mold, Clwyd
(0352) 59629
Sigma Systems Ltd,
266 North Road,
Gabalfa, Cardiff,
South Glamorgan CF4 3BL
(0222) 34869, 34865, 25800

commodore
Changing business for the better.

For more information, telephone or write to your nearest dealer, or to us at:
The Commodore Information Centre, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berks. SL1 4BG. Telephone: Slough (0753) 79292.
I am particularly interested in (please tick box):
☐ COMMODORE 700 SERIES ☐ COMMODORE 500 SERIES ☐ COMMODORE 64.
☐ Business enquiry ☐ Personal enquiry

Name ____________ Position ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
____
Postcode ____________ Tel: ____________

57 PCO 0583

● Circle No. 105

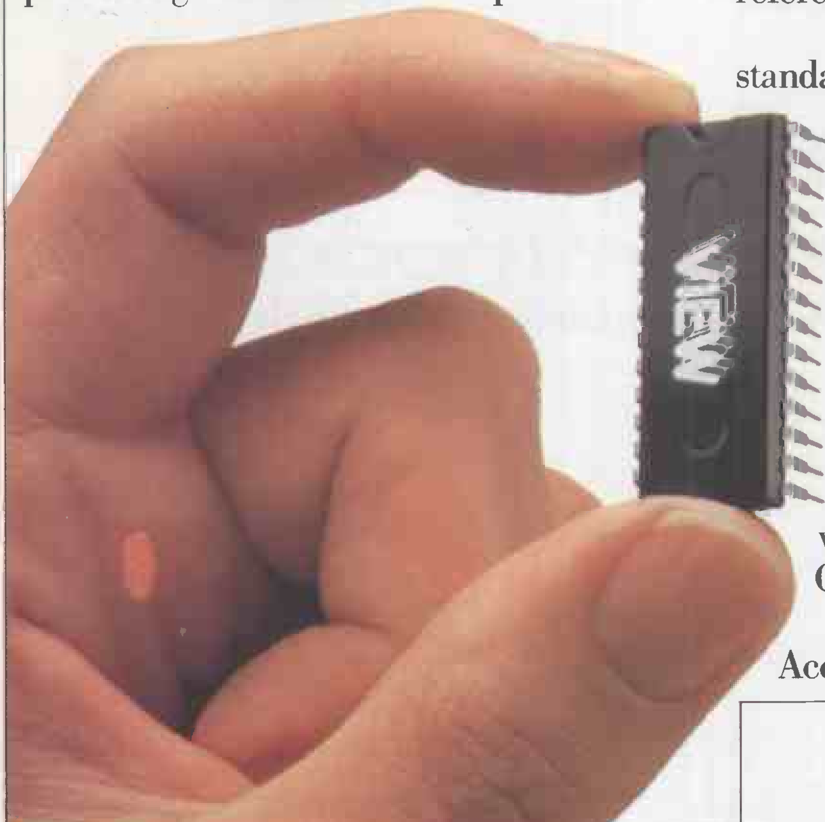
A two-minute operation turns your BBC Micro into the heart of a word processor.

VIEW is a software program from Acornsoft (the software division of Acorn Computers Ltd., who designed and built the BBC Micro) that enables you to use your BBC Micro, together with a printer, as a fully operational word processor.

View is supplied as a Rom chip that can easily be fitted to your BBC Micro by your local dealer, in a painless two-minute operation.

Then, once installed, you only have to switch on and View is operating immediately. (You can easily switch back to normal computing with a single command.)

Also included in the View package are two special books: 'Into View,' that takes you by easy stages through all the word processing commands and explains the many ways in which View can help you, and the 'View Guide,' which provides a quick reference to all View facilities.



You'll find that View is, by any standards, a thoroughly professional system, yet still surprisingly simple for the beginner to master.

The 'Spark-Jet Printer' shown in the photograph is the ideal choice of printer for your word processing application. Extremely quiet, it offers high resolution graphics from monitor or T.V. screen and is available now from dealers.

If you'd like more information, write to Acornsoft, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ.

Or, for details of your local Acornsoft dealer, phone 01-200 0200.

ACORNSOFT

● Circle No. 106

(continued from page 8)

Your hardware and software reviews are usually both practical and informative.

In the light of all this excellence, the trivial nature of the review of the Lynx in the February issue is painfully apparent. It reads as if the machine was borrowed for half a day, for three hours of which the photographers had the case off while the reviewer read the manual.

If two of the "odd quirks" of the Basic are single-character variable names and an inability to use arrays of more than one dimension "without resorting to confusing programming gymnastics", you can hardly describe it in the same breath as a sensible entry to the world of computing.

As for the comments about the keyboard, it's a bit like reviewing a car by saying it has wonderful ergonomic fingertip switches but what a pity you can't dip the lights.

Finally, thank you for the extremely clear and helpful description of the differences between eight, eight/16, and 16/32-bit concepts in the supplement.

The fiction is usually rubbish but Monkeynuts was very enjoyable rubbish. Keep up the good work, your magazine has no rivals.

Wilfred Lewsey,
Coaley,
Dursley,
Gloucestershire.

● **The Lynx review was done, as you surmise, in a hurry. As you will appreciate, micros often arrive later than expected.**

The Lynx has many annoying features, especially its failure to scroll when listing, slowness when listing or drawing graphics, and the incredibly inconvenient — not to say stupid — position of the Return key. Nonetheless our reviewer Bill Bennett says, "I stand by my review. The Lynx is good value and a machine I would like to own myself. True, there are weaknesses, but show me a micro that has none."

Illegible listings

I HAVE a BBC Micro and naturally am most appreciative of the coverage your magazine gives to this machine and its software. However, there was a listing in the March issue — BBC Sounds, pages 126-8 which was dreadful. I simply could not read it, and with computer programs it either has to be 100 percent correct or forget it.

Could you do something about this lack of print quality? This is not in umbrage. I'm still buying your monthly journal, but it would be nice not to have to write letters like this.

Many thanks for the excellent work you do in covering the micro world — and not just BBC Micro.

J F Fenlon
Dublin,
Ireland.

● **Apologies for the goof. We listed the program from a cassette supplied by the author, and it was good. We were a lot more upset than you by the final results. If you check other listings in the March issue, they should all be much better than this. Rest assured, we are continually working to improve the quality.**

Definitions

I LIKED Chris Naylor's "Monday Morning Computing" in your March issue, but surely the nicest dictionary definition of recursion is the one due to the late Stanley Gill:

RECURSION: see Recursion.

H J Gawlik,
Muir of Ord,
Ross-shire.

Commercial software

THE LETTER in the March Feedback from Mr S Zetie of Maidenhead, Berkshire initially annoyed me. For the past three years, I and a very small team have been putting together a computer system in a manufacturing company based solely on the "great toys" mentioned by Mr Zetie.

Briefly the system as it stands at the moment consists of 16 users, each having access if and when required to the same information held on a total of 96Mbyte of Winchester disc. Back-up is provided by ½in. magnetic tape. Twin floppies and a matrix printer complete the configuration.

Apart from using WordStar, SuperCalc and a couple of other ready-mades, all major systems and programming is performed by ourselves. Applications include stock control and

(continued on next page)

(continued on previous page)

auditing, schedules, shop-floor data collection, forward load, mail shots, costing, variance analysis, reps' expenses, a rudimentary materials forecast, plus a variety of other applications. The computer within Beaver's is used as a tool, just as a CNC machining centre is a tool. It is dangerous unless properly understood and used.

I now feel that Mr Zetie was in fact asking for assistance. If he would care to contact me, my colleagues and I would be delighted to show him what can be achieved with a mixture of foresight, luck, knowledge, management support and, above all, determination.

Peter Wapshott,
Beaver Machine Tool Sales Ltd,
Beaver Works,
Sweet Briar Road,
Norwich,
Norfolk NR6 5AJ.

Calculating pi

I USE an Apple II, and whenever I need pi I use

4 *ATN(1).

As far as I can tell, this is almost totally accurate for microcomputers and easy to remember and type.

R A Fairthorne — Feedback, March issue — is doing it the hard way. Dividing three odd million by one and bit million is rather cumbersome to say the least.

S Mehew,
Strathaven,
Lanarkshire

PI accurate to at least nine places is

ln10691/462

where ln is the natural logarithm.

I D Moseley,
London E6

MicroAPL

I READ with interest your supplement to the March issue of *Practical Computing* on 16-bit microcomputers.

I was disappointed that you did not mention our company, MicroAPL Limited, anywhere in your publication. We are one of the first manufacturers of 16-bit micros — our Spectrum was launched in 1981, and the first installation was in November of that year.

We at MicroAPL specialise in the application of the programming language APL to microcomputers, as our name suggests. To this end we supply five ranges of APL microcomputers. Four of them are 16-bit: the Spectrum and its portable version the Scorpion is manufactured at our Nine Elms factory in London, while Wicat and Sage ranges are U.S. manufactured.

All these systems are based on the Motorola 68000 processor, now recognised as the most powerful of the 16-bit generation. They also share a MicroAPL enhanced implementation of the APL interpreter APL.68000, which was developed in a joint project between MicroAPL and The Computer Company. Phil VanCleave author of APL.68000 and a successful eight-bit interpreter is a U.S.-based director of MicroAPL Limited.

Jan Bateman,
MicroAPL Limited,
London.

DOS writer

HAVING recovered from the excitement of seeing my first published program, DOS writer on page 14 of the March issue, I realised that some errors had appeared in the listing.

In Line 290, the –2 should be –1. The Exec file writer routine does not work correctly but I believe that it will with the following alterations. Delete Line 1200 and alter line 1210 to read:

```
1210 IF X$ = CHR$(34) THEN
     A$ = A$ + CHR$(34) +
     "; CHR$(34);" +
     CHR$(34)
```

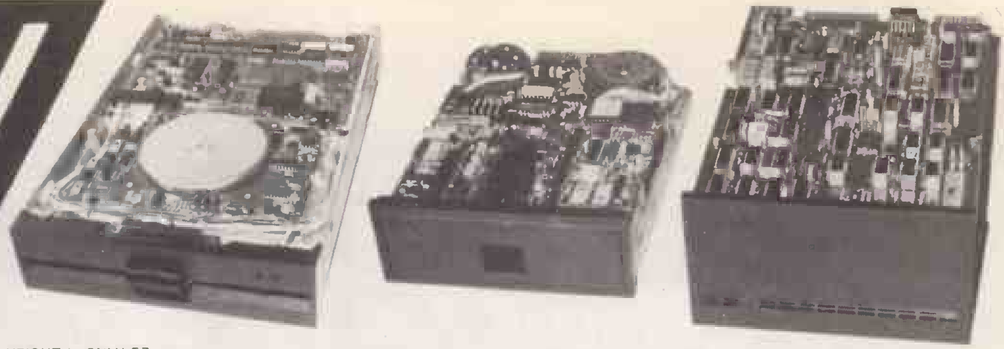
Since this program was written a new version has been produced. It provides two new routines, one to list programs on an Epson printer and one to delete the last routine written. It is also more user-friendly. I would be pleased to let anyone have a copy if they could send me a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

I regret if there is any delay in the return of the listing but I have to fight for computer time with people finishing their O-level computer projects. I also regret that I must ask for 10p for the listing, as I need to pay the school for the paper.

A Cox,
"The Gables",
Mill Place,
Scawby Brook,
Brigg,
South Humberside.

NEW FROM BASF

range of Floppy & Winchester disk drives, from official BASF distributors



5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISKS
(ST-506 compatible)
6182 5.0 Mbyte formatted £499 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £585.35 inc.
6183 7.5 Mbyte formatted £575 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £672.75 inc.
6184 11.5 Mbyte formatted £650 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £759.00 inc.
6185 21.0 Mbyte formatted £799 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £930.35 inc.
Xebec S1410 HD Controller Card..£350 + £5 Carriage + VAT = £408.25 inc.
Professional Switched Mode PSU for HD drives with cover — + 5V @ 2A, +12V @ 4.5A £125 + £5 Carriage + VAT = £149.50 inc.
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
6118-5¼" 96TPIDS 1 Mbyte £225 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £270.25 inc.
6105-8"Slimline DS/DD direct drive, DC only 1.6 Mbyte ...... £375 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £442.75 inc.

HEIGHT is ONLY 57 mm
(Half the height of other disk drives).
Tech: Features — BASF 6105 8" DRIVE
- Direct drive motor eliminating need for a belt as in other drives.
- Data storage capacity is 1.6 MByte unformatted and 1.2 MByte
- Very quiet operation compared with other products.
- Low heat dissipation and power consumption.
- Fast positioning 3 m sec track-to- track.
- Fast motor start-time.
- Extremely reliable —MTBF of 10,000 P.O.H.
- Disk ejector system makes disk removal easy.
- Two status indicator lights on front panel —'ready' and 'door lock'.
- Industry compatible interface (Shugart).
- No AC power is required, only +5V and +24V DC.
- Competitively priced for OEMs.
- Delivery normally from stock.

Tech: Features — BASF 6118 5¼" DRIVE
The 6118 flexible disk drive offers the following significant advantages.
- Two-thirds the height of the normal 5¼" drives but with a capacity of 1 Megabyte (unformatted).
- Very low power consumption and heat dissipation.
- Dust tight doors to protect disks.
- Fast positioning (6 m sec track- to-track).
- Ability to daisy chain up to 4 drives.
- Auto erase and write protection facilities.
- Status indicator light on front panel.
- Industry compatible interface (Shugart).
- Well proven reliability with MTBF of 10,000 P.O.H.
- High precision positioning system: Head carriage is guided with ballbearings in precision spiral-wheel-yielding low friction and high track accuracy.

Tech: Features — BASF 6180 5¼" DRIVE
- Four models to choose from - 6182 (5 Mbyte formatted), 6183 (7.5 Mbyte formatted), 6184 (11.5 Mbyte formatted), 6185 (21 Mbyte formatted).
- Fast access time — track to track 1.2mS, average from 61mS, average latency 8.3mS.
- High reliability — MTBF 11,000 POH.
- Industry standard interface.
- Low power requirement: +12V DC @ 2.4A, +5V DC @ 0.9A.
- Competitive prices and ex stock delivery.
- Full 12 months warranty.

NEC

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR DOT MATRIX PRINTER

8023BE/C

New low price £320

plus £8 carriage plus VAT = £377.20 inc.

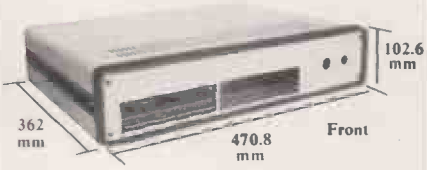
- ☐ 100CPS print speed
- ☐ Bi-directional logic seeking — increment mode
- ☐ 80, 136 column
- ☐ High resolution dot graphics — 144 x 160 dots/inch
- ☐ proportional spacing
- ☐ 7 x 9 dot matrix for alphanumerics & symbols
- ☐ 8 x 8 dot matrix for character generator graphics
- ☐ Output to printer on character by character or dot by dot basis
- ☐ Auto reversal (up to down) of ribbon maintains clarity for long period
- ☐ ASCII 96 characters — JIS 160 characters — character generator graphics 64 characters — European 14 characters
- ☐ Horizontal & vertical tabbing
- ☐ Lower case descenders
- ☐ Superscript subscript, underlining
- ☐ Several character sizes & styles (Pica, elite, proportional, reduced, enlarged, enhanced etc)
- ☐ 5 unique alphabets
- ☐ Greek and Math symbols
- ☐ Adjustable tractors
- ☐ Single sheet friction feed
- ☐ Powerful programmable paper feed
- ☐ Special ribbon cartridge
- ☐ Backward carriage return
- ☐ 4.5"to 10" paper width
- ☐ Original plus 3 copies
- ☐ Centronics type parallel interface (standard)
- ☐ 2K Buffer

The Most Advanced Low Cost Printer Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance
Stand Alone Serial Interface (to 9,600 baud) with PSU & 4K buffer £90.00 + VAT = £109.25 inc.

SWITCH MODE SLIMLINE POWER SUPPLY

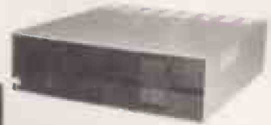
Measures only: 60mm H x 120mm W x 248mm D
Input: 220/240V 50Hz
Output: +5V @ 7A; +12V @ 3A;
—5V @ 1A; —12V @ 1A;
Enough power for Single Board Micro, 2 Mini Floppies & CRT. Meets safety standards. 88 Watts.
ONLY £77 + £3 P & P + VAT = £92 inc.

LOW PROFILE PROFESSIONAL METAL CASE FOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS



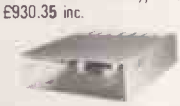
houses most single board micros, two half height 5¼" floppies (⅔ height floppies optional), a switch mode power supply for the complete system. The panels have cutouts for floppies, connectors and a fan (as illustrated). Thoughtfully constructed for easy accessibility. Cover and base grey/beige. Frame dark brown.
Case for ½ height floppies £75 + £10 P & P + VAT = £97.75
Case for ⅔ height floppies £80 + £10 P & P + VAT = £103.50
Horizontal mounting rails (set of 4) £25 + £2 P & P + VAT = £31.05

TWIN FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM *completely boxed with PSU*



New low profile professional grade case and slimline switch mode power supply for extra reliability! We use the latest slimline drives ⅔ or ½ heights!
5¼"Twin 48 TPI SS/DD 500K .... =£299 +£10 Carriage + VAT = £355.35 inc.
5¼"Twin 48 TPI DS/DD 1 Mbyte .... =£399 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £470.35 inc.
5¼"Twin 96 TPI DS 80 track 2 Mbyte...... =£499 +£10 Carriage + VAT = £585.35 inc.
5¼"Twin 96 TPI High Density 77 track 3.2 Mbyte (requires 8" Disk Controller Circuitry) = £799 + £10 Carriage + VAT = £930.35 inc.

BARE BOX —



for Twin 5¼"drives and switch mode PSU £50 + £5 P & P + VAT = £63.25 inc.
Also available separately
Box £20 + £4 + VAT = £27.60 inc. Power supply £40 + £4 + VAT = £50.60 inc.
Suitable only for ⅔ height drives (BASF, CANON, REMEX) or ½ height drives — please state drive size when ordering.

micronix computers Ltd
(formerly Vincelord Ltd).
Suite 2, 26 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. Tel. 01-240 0213/0217. Telex. 295173 VILORD G

● Circle No. 109

FORTUNE 32:16™

The real world computer

With many micros, you could be forgiven for thinking they weren't actually intended to work in the real world of business. They're either incomprehensible, difficult to use, or missing something you want (usually software).

Fortune is different. Everything you need – word processing, financial modelling, database management, accounting, extensive file capacity, communications – has been beautifully executed as an integrated system.

You'll love the thoughtful human engineering that makes Fortune a joy to use. You'll benefit from professional features that are hardly the norm even in products costing thousands more. And you'll appreciate Fortune's built-in data protection which is quite unprecedented in micros.

Fortune protects your investment too, because it is easy to expand. And that's exactly what you'll want to do when you see the added control and efficiency Fortune brings to your business.

You'll soon want other users to share the computer, to run different tasks simultaneously or to access common files. All you have to do is plug in additional low-cost Fortune workstations (as these cost only £850 each, this is much more economical than having a computer for every user). With Fortune's state-of-the-art, UNIX™ based, 32/16 bit processor you have the power and speed you need.

So that you can comfortably evaluate Fortune for yourself, we have carefully selected a network of dealers to help and advise you. Like us, they are data processing professionals with years of experience in the industry.

Backing them is Tetra's single source systems service. Our support team comprises professionals in all areas of business and scientific computing. Their expertise encompasses a wide range of operating systems, programming languages and communications technologies, vital to the in-depth understanding and implementation of your applications. Similarly, hardware maintenance, throughout the UK, is provided by Tetra's own engineers whose sole responsibility is to support the Fortune range.

Processor: 32 bit MC68000. Memory: 256K to 1Mb.
Multi user/multi tasking UNIX™ system supports up to 16 users.
Languages: C, COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL.
Disk capacity: 1Mb Floppy, 5/10/20/40/80 Mb Winchester.
Options: communications, high resolution graphics, local networking.

The friendly multi-user computer

Tetra Data Systems Ltd
Tetra House 14-16 Temple End
High Wycombe Bucks HP13 5DR
Telephone 0494-452001/4

TETRA

We felt it was time we stopped telling you about ourselves and said a few words about the massive commitment which over 100 software organisations have made to the ACT Sirius 1.
On these pages are just a few of more than 400 packages now available for the Sirius 1, Britain's best-selling 16-bit personal computer.

The packages range from traditional accounts programs to sophisticated computer-aided design systems and there is a whole host of software for specific industries and professions.

If you're looking for a computer solution to match your business requirements, then 'phone one of the numbers above, before you look any further. They're all convinced that the ACT Sirius 1 is the best machine of its kind in the country – and they have the software that will make it work for you. And if you don't see what you want, just clip the coupon for details of more than 400 products designed for the ACT Sirius 1.

E SOFTWARE
Computing
Ass. System
762449
D.L.A. Computers
Off-line telex
preparation
01-847 2331
Vuman
Symbolex-Scientific
Word Processor
061-273 3333
Praxis
Praxistock Modelling
08926-61261
Heronview
IEEE488 Driver
01-628 5423
Interdata
Telex-simulation
01-761 4135
Abtex
Micronet
Project Planning
0224-647074
cobol
3811
Micro Supplies
Dairy Herd
Management
0262-77115
Busisoft
Spellbinder
01-381 4337
TABS
Fast Data Entry
0264-58933
Pegasus Software
Invoicing
0536-522822
D.I.
System
742796
Bristol Software
Factory
Silicon Office
0272-277135
Please send me
the Registered Product Brochure,
listing over 400 Hardware and
Software products for the ACT Sirius 1.
Name
Position
Company
Address
Telephone
● Circle No. 113
ACT
ACT
Sirius 1
ACT (Sirius) Ltd. FREEPOST Birmingham B63 1BR, or call 021-501 2284

comart communicator

NOW AVAILABLE WITH 8086 16Bit Processor

PROGRESS REPORT

...now the pedigree really shows

How has Comart's controlled, down to earth development strategy kept Communicator a firm favourite in the UK, and the leading candidate to reverse the tide of microcomputer imports?

New Range Additions The Communicator range has broadened to add a new 20 Megabyte 5" Winchester Hard Disk Drive System to the already well established 5 Megabyte and floppy diskette models. Another new system offers 8" floppy disk drives for compatibility of data transfer. With the associated tape and additional Winchester back up systems that adds up to eight basic models – all in the same neat, stackable, casing – all based on S100 bus construction to keep future options in memory, users, peripherals and interface requirements wide open.

New System Additions Communicator operating systems continue to broaden both in options and facilities. An improved CP/M offers enhanced diagnostics, for example, and auto boot from Hard Disk. These basic improvements are reflected in the now tried and tested Communicator multi-user MP/MII™, which also provides for full CP/M™ compatibility.

New Communications Options
Communicator now offers CP/Net™ and RBTE communications protocols. Individual Communicator Systems can now operate as intelligent information terminals, integrated with either existing mainframe or mini computer installations, or be part of a shared resource or communications network.

New Range of Terminals Find out more about Comart's new smart VDU. It's a new advanced ergonomically designed unit. It has a 105 keyset detached keyboard, soft green phosphor tilt screen, and a low profile foot. Its a perfect complement to the Communicator in both styling and performance.

Some things don't change Communicator still has Comart's established dealer network and nationwide after sales service back up, supporting thousands of Communicators already at work throughout the UK.

And in the Future? Behind all these innovations are advanced programmes of research and development. Soon Comart will be bringing you 16 bit, multi processor and distributed processing systems. This is your guarantee that Communicator will continue to keep pace as microcomputer technology progresses.

To find out more about Communicator today, call us now on 0480 215005.

Main Dealers

Birmingham The Byteshop 94/96 Hurst Street **Tel** 021-622 7149 **Dublin** Lendac Data Systems 8 Dawson Street **Tel** 0001 372052 **Glasgow** The Byteshop Magnet House 61 Waterloo Street **Tel** 041-221 7409 **Leeds** Holdene Bray House Leicester Place **Tel** 0532 459459 **London** The Byteshop 324 Euston Road NW1 **Tel** 01-387 0505 Digitus Lading House 10/14 Bedford Street Covent Garden WC2 **Tel** 01-379 6968 Jarogate 197/213 Lyham Road Brixton SW2 **Tel** 01-671 6321 **Manchester** The Byteshop 11 Gateway House Piccadilly Station Approach **Tel** 061-236 4737 **Nottingham** The Byteshop 92a Upper Parliament Street **Tel** 0602 40576 **Southampton** Xitan Systems 23 Cumberland Place **Tel** 0703 38740

A member of the Comart Group of Companies

comart
SPECIALISTS IN MICROCOMPUTERS

Comart Limited, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Cambs PE19 3JG
Tel: 0480 215005 Telex: 32514 Comart G

Dealers

Aberdeen MOM Offshore **Tel** 0224 22863 **Bedford** Remdex Bradley **Tel** 93 68581 **Cambridge** Cambridge Computer Store **Tel** 0223 65334 **Edinburgh** Holdene Microsystems **Tel** 031 557 4060 **Glenrothes** Computer Services (Scotland) **Tel** 0592 773710 **Blackpool** Western Computers **Tel** 0253 404676 **Manchester** NSC Computers **Tel** 061 832 2269 **Norwich** Anglia Computer Centre **Tel** 0603 29652 **Worthing** Ace Computing Services **Tel** 0903 35411 **Middlesbrough** Aztech **Tel** 0642 222621 **Barking** Moldavia **Tel** 01-591 6511 **Belfast** Cardiac Services Co **Tel** 0232 625566 **Wilmslow** Holdene **Tel** 0625 529486 **Colchester** Eurotec Consultants **Tel** 0206 72538 **Huntingdon** Westcom **Tel** 0480 217217 **Luton** M E Marketing **Tel** 0582 31806 **Middlesex/Berks** Newbury Data Recording **Tel** 0784 61141 **Sheffield** Hallam Computer Systems **Tel** 0742 663125 **Watford** Lux Computer Services **Tel** 0923 29513 **Aylesbury** J K Wakeford Assoc **Tel** 0296 27473

● Circle No. 114

Commodore 64 and 8000-series spreadsheet

CALC RESULT is a three-dimensional spreadsheet program for the Commodore 64 micro which also runs on the 8000-series machines. It is capable of handling up to 32 pages divided into rows and columns like any other spreadsheet. There is a window facility to allow the parts of one page to be copied elsewhere and portions of up to four pages can be displayed on the screen at any one time.

Formulas are recorded in such a way that alteration of a value causes immediate recalculation of the whole. There is a graphics output facility as well as print formatting.

The 64 version costs £99 excluding VAT while the 8000 version is £149. For further information contact Kobra Micro Marketing, Farm Road, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire.

Program copier to Apple discs

VERSION 4.0 of Copy II plus is a copying program for the Apple II micro. According to Tony Riley, managing director of the supplier Orchard Software, "if it starts with 'Visi' then our product will copy it". Apparently the package does not make any difference to software piracy as most purchasers are from large organisations and simply require a back-up copy of purchased software for their own use.

In addition to cracking various types of software protection, the package will also format new Apple discs at five times the speed of the Apple DOS master disc. The software is more than merely a bit copier, it is in fact an entire system utility offering 20 other useful routines. At the time of going to press, Orchard Software is working on a similar package for the IBM and preparing for the flak that is bound to come from the American giant.

Copy II Plus retails at £35 plus VAT and is available from Orchard Software, 17 Wigmore Street, London, W1. Telephone: 01-580 5816.

Image processor for Pet and BBC

MICROSCALE, an image-processing software package, is now available to go with Digithurst's TV camera add-on for the BBC and Commodore Pet computers. The software allows you to measure the areas and perimeters of objects or parts of objects placed before the camera.

Microscale costs £295. The camera and interface hardware unit is called Microsight and costs £495. Contact Digithurst Ltd, Leaden Hill, Orwell, Royston, Hertfordhsire SG8 5QH. Telephone: (0223) 208926.

Texas TI-99/4a Scrabble pack

SCRABBLE PLAYERS will soon be able to play against the Texas Instruments TI-99/4a. The game will cost about £30 on cartridge and TI says it will be available by the autumn.

Computer Scrabble is produced by Little Genius under licence from J W Spear and Son, maker of the manual version. The Apple version of the game was reviewed on page 134 of *Practical Computing*'s January 1983 issue. Details from TI stockists or from Texas Instruments Ltd, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA.

Better database

PSF, the long-established Apple database package, is available in a new incarnation for the IBM PC and the Apple IIe and III. PSF costs £105.

A more sophisticated report-writing add-on, PSF Report, costs an additional £92. Both packages will run on the standard, 64K IBM machine with 160K or 320K discs. More details from Personal Computers Ltd.

PSF will also run on the new Texas Instruments Professional Computer, scheduled for release this year.

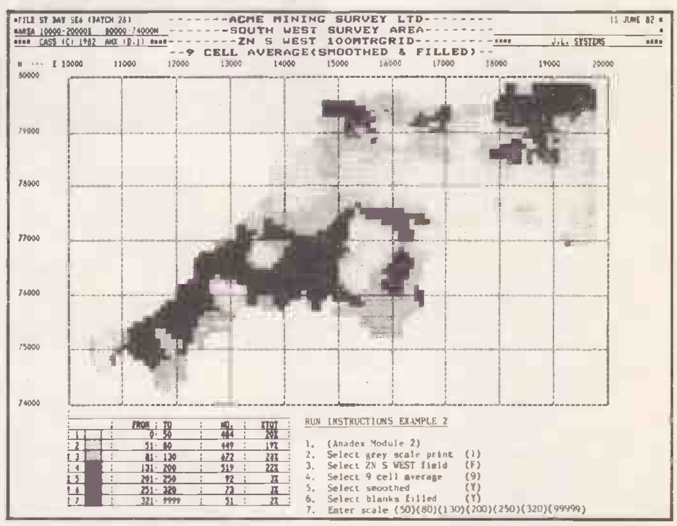
TI is known to have signed an agreement with Digital Research to supply CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 for the machine. It looks as though Texas Instruments is at last preparing a strong contender for the business sector of the market.

Word processing and games in Audiogenic 64 range

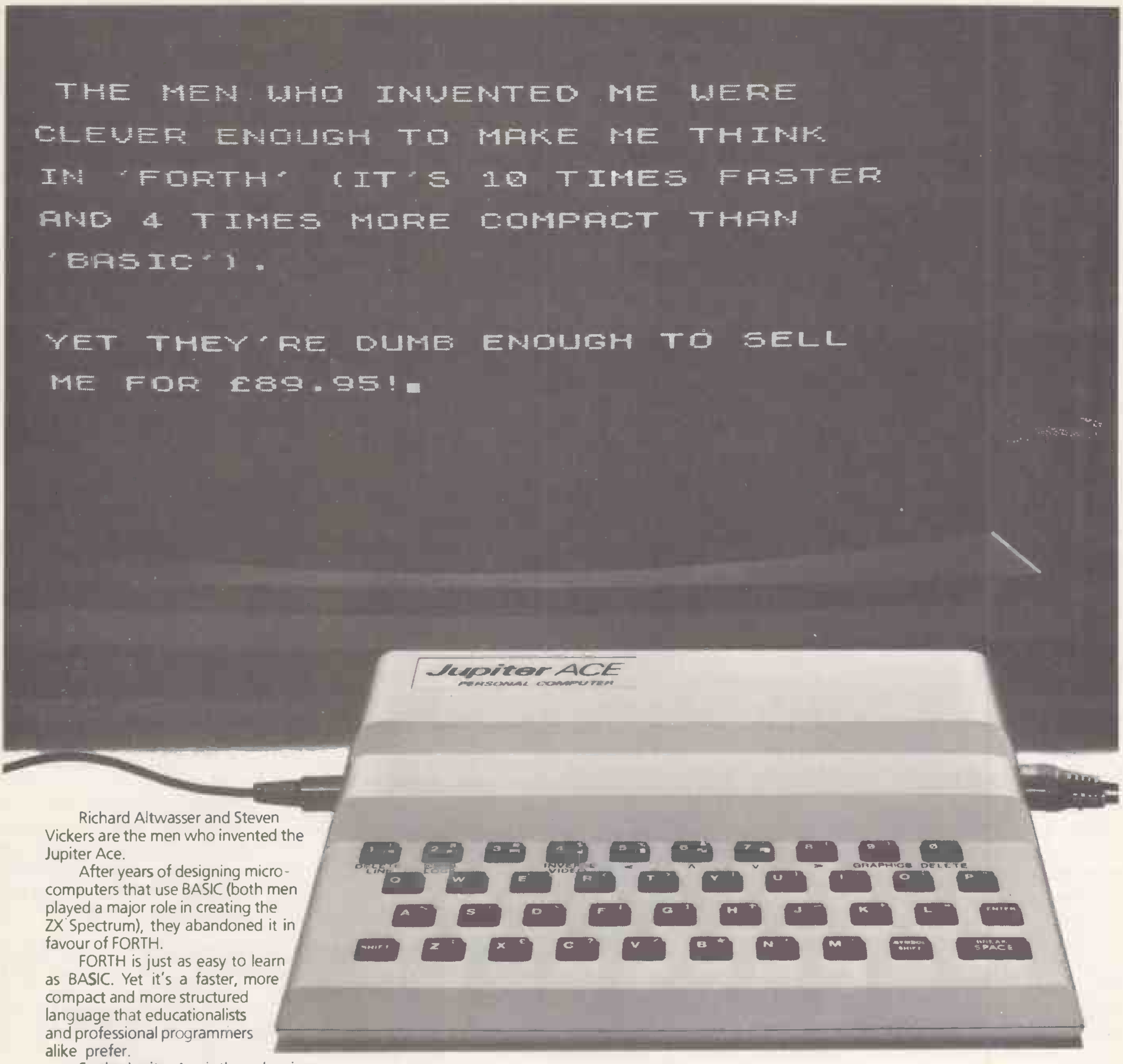
SOFTWARE 64 is a new brand label for a range of programs supplied by Audiogenic for the Commodore 64. All the products in the range will be available directly from Audiogenic or through the nationwide network of Commodore dealers. There are applications software, games and utilities in a range that covers most areas of micro-computer use.

Among the range is Wordcraft 64, a version of the Vic-20 word-processing package. A monitor program that includes a Centronics interface and an implementation of the Forth programming language are also available. The games include a chess-playing program, Grandmaster, and a version of the Othello game which Audiogenic calls Renaissance.

Further details of the Audiogenic range can be obtained directly from Audiogenic, PO Box 88, Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: (0734) 595647.



This is an example of the output from the Cass Survey System, which runs on 8000-series Commodore Pets. The system is suitable for any data that can be represented as a value for a cell of a regularly spaced grid, which means most land-survey data. It has data-averaging and smoothing routines built in, and produces output in the form of tables, histograms, grey scale maps or 1cm. squared Ordnance Survey overlays. The simplest version of the package with single fields per cell costs £275, while a more powerful version costs £875. Details from JL Systems, 17 Pydar Street, Truro, Cornwall. Telephone: (0872) 76029.



Richard Altwasser and Steven Vickers are the men who invented the Jupiter Ace.

After years of designing micro-computers that use BASIC (both men played a major role in creating the ZX Spectrum), they abandoned it in favour of FORTH.

FORTH is just as easy to learn as BASIC. Yet it's a faster, more compact and more structured language that educationalists and professional programmers alike prefer.

So the Jupiter Ace is the only micro-computer you can buy that is designed around FORTH.

Using it, there's little fear of accidentally 'crashing' programs halfway through and having to start all over again (a common fault with BASIC). The Jupiter Ace's comprehensive error checking sees to that.

The Jupiter Ace has a full-size keyboard, high resolution graphics, sound, floating point arithmetic, a fast, reliable cassette interface, 3K of RAM and a full 12 month warranty.

You get all that for £89.95. Plus a mains adaptor, all the leads needed to connect most cassette recorders and T.V.'s, a software catalogue (35 cassettes available, soon to be 50), the Jupiter Ace manual and a free demonstration cassette of 5 programs

The Jupiter Ace manual is a complete introduction to personal computing and a simple-to-follow course in FORTH, from first principles to confident programming.

Plug-on 16K and 48K memory expansions are also available, at very competitive prices. (There'll be a plug-on printer interface available soon, too.)

It'll take you no time at all to realise how clever Richard and Steven were to design the Jupiter Ace around FORTH. And even less time to realise what a silly price £89.95 is to charge for it.

Technical Information

Hardware
Z80A; 8K ROM; 3K RAM.

Keyboard
40 moving keys; auto-repeat; Caps Lock.

Screen
Memory mapped 32 col x 24 line flicker-free display upper and lower case ascii characters.

Graphics
High resolution 256 x 192 pixel user defined characters.

Sound
Internal loudspeaker may be programmed for entire audio spectrum.

Cassette
Programs and data in compact dictionary format may be saved, verified, loaded and merged. All tape files are named. Running at 1500 baud.

Expansion Port
Contains D.C. power rails and full Z80 Address, data and control signals. Can connect extra memory peripherals.

Editor
Allows complete editing and listing of compiled programs.

Please send cheque/postal order to:
Jupiter Cantab, 22 Foxhollow, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EP.

Jupiter ACE

Please send me ________ Jupiter Ace microcomputers @ £89.95 (+ £3.95 p.& p.)
Tick here if you require VAT receipt ☐

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

0080183

Available for immediate delivery. Allow 14 days for p.& p. U.K. price only (export price on request).

● **Circle No. 115**

Take-away from Texas Instruments

THE COMPACT COMPUTER 40 is the latest battery-powered portable micro designed for the business user. The computer has an integral LCD display and is programmable in enhanced Basic. Applications software will be provided in either plug-in solid-state cartridges or from small tape cartridges.

Peripherals for the CC-40 are also battery powered. They include RAM expansions which take the standard memory of 6K right up to 16K. Application ROM packs can consist of up to 128K. A hexbus intelligent peripheral interface connector allows attachment of other peripherals, which at present include an RS-232 interface, a printer/plotter and a digital tape drive.

The computer itself costs £169.95 and the RS-232 unit is a further £99.95. The four-colour printer/plotter is £149.95 and the Wafertape digital tape drive is £119.95. There are already 22 applications packages available, ranging in price from £34.95 to £125.95, and more are to follow.

Spectrum Centronics interface

THE ZX PRINTER may be a wonder of engineering, but is not the most polished of computer products. Now it is possible to print readable output with the ZX LPrint.

The device takes LPrint and LList output from the Spectrum and converts it to the parallel Centronics format. It can then be printed on any existing Centronics-type printer.

At around £30 plus the cost of a printer, the ZX LPrint does seem expensive. Yet it will prove invaluable to microcomputer magazines, software houses and schools, and will be a must if you already have a Centronics printer. For details contact Euroelectronics, Zlin House, Oakfield Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. Telephone: (0242) 582009.

Acorn recalls defective school tape recorders

ACORN has had to withdraw 3,600 defective tape recorders sent to schools with BBC computers as part of the package subsidised by the Department of Industry.

The bug was only discovered when the first schools received their equipment at the beginning of March. If a teacher or a child pressed the Play or Rewind buttons while a program was loading, a voltage passed over the erase head and left a patch on the tape.

This was enough to render unusable the introductory software contained in the Micro-Primer. Acorn Computers, manufacturer of the BBC Micro, said it was aiming to replace all the faulty tape recorders within two weeks.

Unhappily the incident is typical of the BBC machine's teething troubles. A headmaster in Leicestershire, where the computers were distributed in the first week of March, said it was likely to further discourage teachers who had little or no previous experience of computers.

He said it would also revive criticism from primary-school teachers who had been experimenting with microcomputers in the classroom for some years. They are almost unanimous in their belief that tape drives are not appropriate for primary-school use, and that despite the extra expense disc drives should have been the order of the day.

Acorn Computers told *Practical Computing,* somewhat lamely, that the bug in the tape recorders would not have been noticed if they had been used for playing music. The recorders were manufactured in Hong Kong to Acorn's specifications.

When the teachers do finally get tape recorders that work, Micro-Primer contains some neat programs which are already receiving rave reviews from the microhackers of Leicestershire.

A 16-bit computer for £75 sound a little unlikely but here it is, the Texas Instruments TI-99/2. It is a training machine, designed to teach people how to use a computer. The no-frills TI-99/2 will interface to the same peripherals as the Compact Computer thus making it the basis of a reasonably powerful system. It has only a monochrome display and the keyboard is of the rubber moving-key type. There will be a large number of plug-in software cartridges available, featuring both games and tutorial-type programs.

BBC/Winchester link

THE NEW GSL Winchester Interface allows the BBC Model B to be interfaced to up to four 85Mbyte hard discs, providing up to 340Mbyte of on-line storage.

GSL can also supply a whole system including Model B, interface module, disc/tape controller, Quantum hard disc and Archive tape streamer for back-up.

A provisional filing system is provided to allow the disc to be filled with more than 31 files. It is being expanded and will eventually be provided as an EPROM for direct access via the BBC Micro's paged ROM facility.

Contact Geophysical Systems Ltd, 2 North Way, Andover, Hants. SP10 5AZ. Telephone: (0264) 58744.

ACT to build British

ACT, the Birmingham-based microcomputer company currently known as the importer of the Sirius computer, is to build its own microcomputer in Scotland. The new machine is to be a portable 16-bit micro weighing under 20 pounds. Project Apricot, as the machine is being called, will include the 3.5in. Sony floppy and will maintain a software compatibility with the fast-selling Sirius.

Also expected to be included in the machine is an optional 8087 processor to complement the 8086. Like the Osborne, the ACT machine will come with packaged software, probably including a word processor, and a spreadsheet program.

(More news on next page)

Apple II pared to its core

THE U-COM2 is an Apple computer minus the power supply, case, video generation, cassette interface, keyboard and Apple manufacturer's label. It is made by U-Microcomputers, and includes 2K of ROM, eight expansion slots and a game I/O socket.

Needless to say the micro costs a lot less than the Apple II. It can only be bought in large quantities, but 1,000 of them will cost £127 each. It seems that the need for the product came about because people have been buying Apple II's and pulling them to bits so that they can be used to run factories or control Meccano models of the Falkland Islands.

Naturally the U-Com2 is compatible with the Franklin Ace, the ITT 2020, Basis 108 and Pearcom computers, as well as all the others that make Apple sales managers' blood boil. For further details contact U-Microcomputers Ltd, Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8PR.

New Atari boasts 64K of memory

ATARI'S new micro is the 1200XL. The best thing about it is that it is software compatible with the current 400/800 models. There are so many Atari programs that, as with the Apple II, the software base is far more important than the hardware.

The main improvement over the 800 is that the 1200 comes with 64K of RAM as standard. As the operating system, etc. still takes up the same amount of room, this does not actually increase the RAM free to Basic. However, from a marketing point of view it rubs out the Commodore 64's advantage.

The 1200 also has the GTIA graphics chip, which gives 256 colours, but this is already standard on Atari's U.K. machines.

Additional features are 12 user-definable function keys, self-diagnostic routines, Help features and additional European character sets.

The 1200 has radically different styling from the 400/800, being flat, sleek and black and white. The flat top now takes a monitor. A single cartridge slot is now fitted in the left side of the machine.

Peripherals are being produced for the 1200 in matching styling. These are the 1010 Cassette recorder, 1025 80-column printer — which is the Okidata Microline 80 — and a 40-column four-colour printer/plotter called the 1020.

The new system is not expected in the U.K. before late summer. New software for the 400, 800 and 1200 includes Family Finances, Paint, Microsoft Basic II, Donkey Kong, Superman III and a ROM-based word processor Atari Writer.

Nissei 16-bit Samurai

SAMURAI is the latest 16-bit micro to reach our shores from the Land of the Rising Sun. Manufactured by Nissei Sangyo, a subsidiary of Hitachi, the Samurai is distributed by Micro Networks Ltd.

Quality control and reliability are two of the key features of the machine. The confidence of the supplier is reflected in the year-long warranty period and the after-sales service. Should the machine fail, engineers will call on the same working day. There is a no-quibble replacement if repairs cannot be completed within 24 hours.

Applications software is already available and will run under either MS-DOS or CP/M-86. It has the now old-fashioned looking 8in. floppy drives that are still popular with Japanese manufacturers, so standard IBM-format discs can be read. It also has a high-resolution screen which can be either colour or monochrome. Memory is a standard 128K, expandable in steps up to a total of 768K. Optional extras include light-pens, Winchesters, a calendar/clock and a speech synthesiser.

A standard system costs £2,795 from Micro Networks Ltd, 382-386 Kensington High Street, London, W14 8NL. Telephone: 01-602 7405.

When it's time to stop playing games and get down to business...

Unfortunately, many of today's desk top computers are designed with too much emphasis on home use. That's fine, if you want to balance your checkbook, play "space war" or draw pictures. But when you have serious business requirements for a computer, you want one designed specifically for business.

The RAIR Business Computer is just that. A computer designed specifically for business applications, incorporating a host of features—optimised for the business environment. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors allow users to run available 8-bit—plus newer 16-bit—applications software simultaneously. And an integral high-capacity Winchester disk drive—plus provision for additional hard disk support—provides sufficient on-line storage for virtually any business application.

Advanced communications software allows the RAIR Business Computer to connect to mainframe systems and networks. And expanded RAM memory supports simultaneous access from up to four user workstations, each including an ergonomically designed, detached keyboard, high-resolution colour display, and optional workstation printer.

So if you're serious about a computer for business, call RAIR for details about our Business Computer. We're not playing games.

RAIR Limited
6-9 Upper St. Martins Lane
London WC2H 9EQ
Phone (01) 836 6921, Telex 298452

● **Circle No. 117**

SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

Microprocessors: Concurrent 16-bit 8088 plus 8-bit 8085
RAM Memory: 256 kbytes expandable to 1024 kbytes
Integral Disk Storage: 19-Mbyte Winchester drive plus 1-Mbyte floppy drive
Storage Options: Up to 4 add-on Winchester drives plus streaming tape backup
Communications: 4 workstation ports (RS-422-compatible), plus 2 synchronous/asynchronous programmable RS-232 ports

WORKSTATIONS (up to 4)

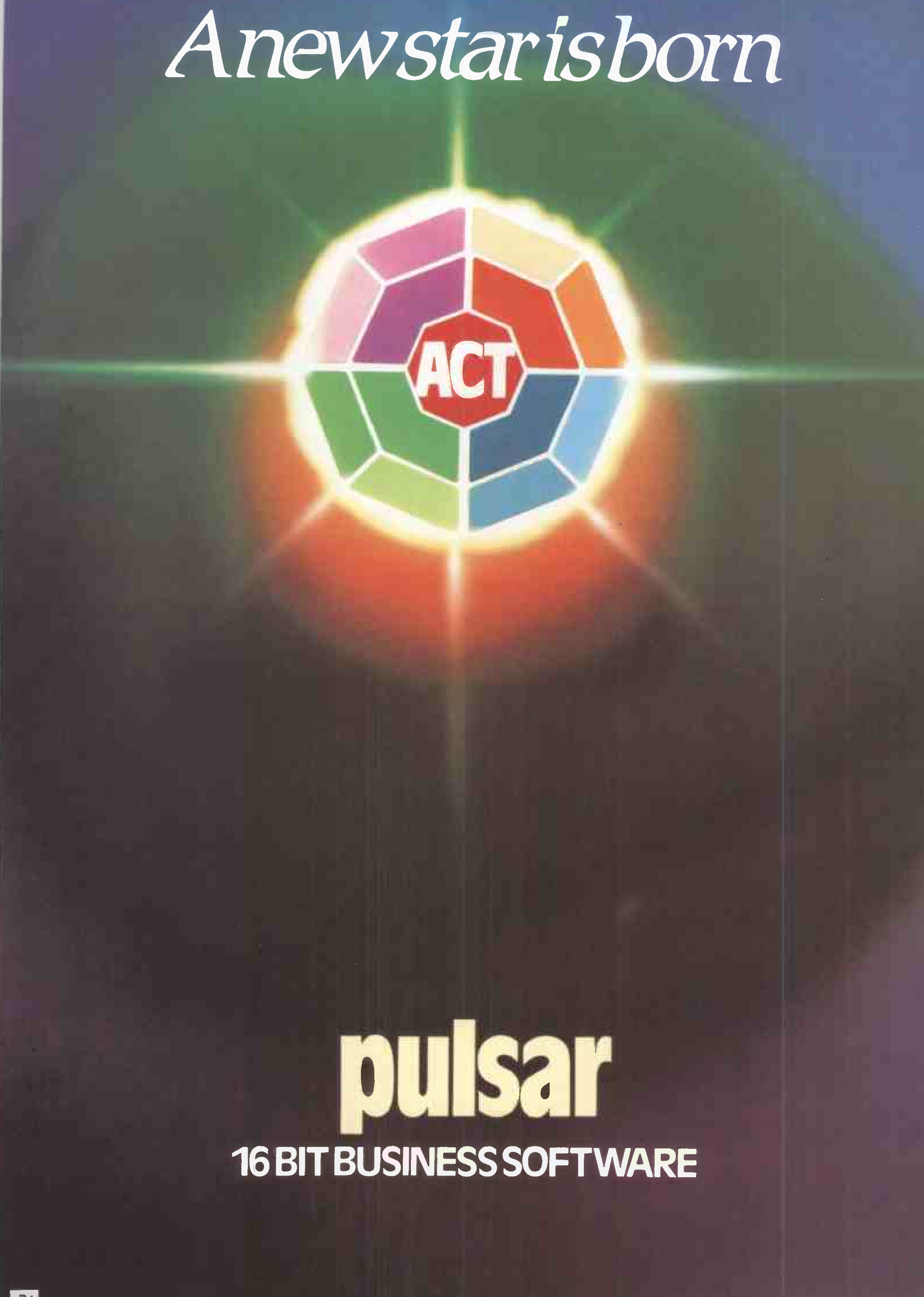
Keyboard: Ergonomic, low-profile, 83 keys, 10 programmable function keys, 10-key numeric keypad (with cursor/editing functions)
Color Display: High-resolution, 80 characters x 25 lines, upper and lower case, 8 programmable foreground/background colors
Printer: Bidirectional, 80 characters-per-second, friction and tractor feed

SOFTWARE

Operating System: User-friendly, multi-tasking, CP/M, MP/M, PC-DOS compatible
Languages: BASIC, COBOL, Pascal
Applications: Spreadsheet, Database, Text Processing Communications

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM

the RAIR Business Computer.


A new star is born
ACT
pulsar
16 BIT BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PULSAR business software is the creation of ACT – the company behind the Sirius 1 and recognised leader in 16-bit personal computing.

The new PULSAR range, developed by ACT at a cost in excess of £1 million, takes full advantage of the power and expandability of 16-bit computers.

It is inherently faster and more powerful than traditional 8-bit software.

And it is a true 16-bit range, designed and developed by ACT's own software engineers.

PULSAR offers more of all the key requirements in business software:

MORE PORTABILITY

Written thoughout in machine-independent portable languages to protect your software investment.

LONGER PEDIGREE

ACT has more than 17 years experience in developing business software. Thousands of companies throughout the world use ACT packages.

GREATER INTEGRATION

All the PULSAR packages are designed to share information, avoiding duplication of files and eliminating re-entering of data.

MORE USER-FRIENDLY

ACT's unique UFO (user-friendly origination) routines allow even the inexperienced user to quickly and easily configure a PULSAR system to precise requirements.

BETTER TRAINING

Two training centres, in London and Birmingham are open to all PULSAR users.

MORE SUPPORT

A "hot line" telephone support scheme to instantly resolve any operating queries.

PULSAR SOFTWARE CENTERS

Only PULSAR is available through the unique network of PULSAR Software Centers. These are hand-picked computer dealers who handle a range of personal computers but who specialise purely in PULSAR to meet all business needs.

THE PULSAR RANGE

Sales Ledger	£195	Informer Database	£295
Purchase Ledger	£195	Micromodeller	£595
Nominal Ledger	£195	SuperCalc™	£150
Payroll	£195	MultiPlan™	£159
Stock Control	£195	WordStar™	£295
Invoicing	£195	Select™	£295
Data Analysis	£195	MailMerge™	£95
		dBase II	£395

AVAILABLE NOW FOR SIRIUS – IBM PC and DEC Rainbow coming soon.

For more information on the new PULSAR Range clip the coupon and return to

ACT (Pulsar) Ltd
FREEPOST,
Birmingham B16 1BR
or call
021-454 8585

Please send me further details of the new PULSAR Range.

Name ____________________

Position ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Tel ____________________

● Circle No. 118

SC1

™ indicates registered trade mark. Ownership details on request. ALL prices exclude VAT.

ORIC Software

For the superb ORIC-1
The finest software, ORIC SOFTWARE

Fast-load action, taking ORIC's colour, graphics and sound capabilities to new frontiers. Carefully designed and selected to match ORIC's quality and quest for timeless technology.

The ever growing range includes programs for Business, Education and In-home entertainment, so whether you want a total business system or 'edge of the chair' arcade excitement, choose ORIC - The new experience in micro-software.

Part of the growing selection includes:-

FOR HOME
BACKGAMMON – CHESS
FLIGHT – ZODIAC – AIRLINE
DALLAS

FOR BUSINESS
ORIC PAY – ORICINV – ORIC STOCK – ORIC CALC –
ORIC TYPER – AUTHOR **PLUS** ORIC BASE and
ORIC FORTH languages

Real computer software from

ORIC

ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD, COWORTH PARK, LONDON ROAD, ASCOT, BERKS

JUST LAUNCHED
ORIC TREK SPACE ADVENTURE GAME
You are in command of the Federation's most powerful starship the USS Enterprise. Armed with your phasers and photon torpedoes, your task is to patrol the furthest reaches of the Galaxy, protecting Federation space against the forces of invading Klingons. Your ultimate mission is to rid the Galaxy entirely of the Klingon menace... before they destroy you. Your crew awaits you aboard the Enterprise. Starfleet Command wishes you Bon Voyage and Good Hunting!

ORIC products available from:-
WHSMITH ● DIXONS ● GREENS LASKYS ● MICRO'C' ● MICRO PERIPHERALS ● SPECTRUM COMPUTERS FOR ALL
And hundreds of independent dealers.

● Circle No. 119

VisiCalc and Co now on PC

THE VISICORP programs that, reputedly, sold so many Apple IIs are now available for the IBM PC. They are VisiCalc, Desktop/Plan, VisiFile, VisiTrend/Plot, VisiSchedule and the most recent addition to the family, VisiWord.

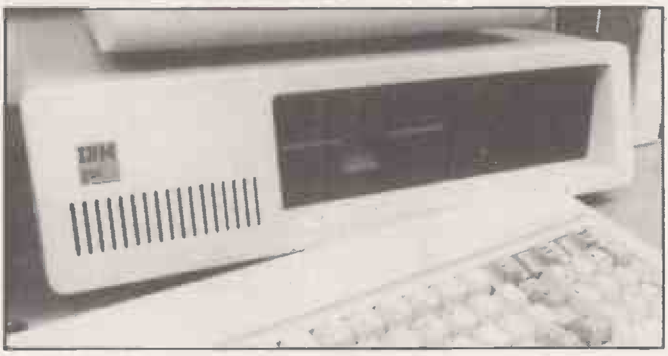
Contact Rapid Terminals, Rapid House, Denmark Street, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. Telephone: (0494) 26271.

CP/M-86 version

DIGITAL RESEARCH has produced an enhanced version of CP/M-86 for the IBM PC. Enhancements are a print spooler to provide background printing, GSX graphics extensions, and device drivers for popular printers, plotters and cards. The U.S. price is $60.

Contact Digital Research, Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire. Telephone: (0635) 35304.

Go-faster PC announced



THE NEW IBM Personal Computer XT is an expanded version of the PC with one of the floppy drives replaced by a 10Mbyte hard disc. The XT also features 128K of RAM as standard, a communications adaptor and eight expansion slots.

Naturally, the 40K of ROM includes an enhanced BIOS to support the hard disc. The DOS is the long-awaited version 2.0 with piping and other facilities that will permit an eventual upgrade to Unix.

The one thing the XT lacks is "go faster" stripes to indicate how much quicker it will run applications packages in practice. IBM's price for the XT is £4,858 plus VAT. The new MS-DOS 2.0 costs £51 plus VAT.

An existing PC can be ugraded to XT level by the addition of an expansion box. Contact IBM United Kingdom Ltd, Baltic House, North Harbour, Portsmouth PO6 3AU.

Chatterbox Aeon and Omninet networks

TWO COMPANIES have announced networking for the IBM PC. Chatterbox Computers has launched Aeon, which stands for advanced electronic office network. A Chatterbox card is slotted into the expansion bus of each PC on the network, and the network is controlled from a 40Mbyte, 80Mbyte or 160Mbyte hard disc.

Each PC can run a different operating system, and the network provides password-file protection. Contact Chatterbox Computers Ltd, Whitechapel Technology Centre, 75 Whitechapel Road, London E1. Telephone 01-377 9341.

Newly appointed IBM dealer Keen Computers can now offer the Corvus Omninet network for the IBM PC. The system is already familiar on Apple and other networks. The system uses a Corvus hard disc. Contact Keen Computers by telephoning 01-236 5325.

All-in-one Lotus

LOTUS 123 is one of the new generation of integrated software packages being launched to compete with Apple's Lisa and VisiOn, when that eventually appears. 123 integrates graphics, spreadsheet analysis, simple text editing and filing in a single package. The same data and a similar command set can be used for each task.

Lotus 123 requires a PC with at least 128K and the 320K disc drives, plus MS-DOS. As a party trick, it can drive a colour monitor through the IBM colour card at the same time as a monochrome screen. Colour graphics can be shown on the monitor while the spreadsheet used to generate them is shown on the mono screen.

123 will read dBase II and VisiCalc Dif files, and costs £349. It was written by Mitchell Kapor, president and founder of Lotus, who created VisiPlot and VisiTrend for VisiCorp.

Contact the Personal Computers Ltd office at 220-226 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 4JS. Telephone: 01-377 1200.

Doxiver add-ons

THE PC can be networked using PCNet distributed bustechnology. The hardware is a single-slot adaptor board, and software is provided as an interface to MS-DOS. This provides for disc sharing, file locking and multi-tasking.

Other add-ons being distributed by Doxiver include the Orchid monochrome Graphics adaptor, the Persyst Spectrum range of multi-function boards, the Omni board, and the Santa Clara series of removable Winchester hard disc. Software includes a print spooler called Wait-less printing, and the PC-Edit full-screen editor.

For further details contact Doxiver Ltd, Six Acre House, Town Square, Sale, Manchester M33 1XZ. Telephone: 061-962 9418.

(More IBM news on page 31)

Daisy gives you the answer

DAISY is a dairy information system which runs on the IBM PC, and various other micros, under MPSL's BOS operating system. It will give you an answer if you ask it about milk yield, quality deficiencies, feeding plans, health and fertility, etc. Daisy is written in Microcobol and handles up to 700 cows.

Contact the Department of Agriculture and Horticulture, University of Reading. Telephone: (0734) 85123. Or contact MPSL, 87-89 Saffron Hill, London EC1N 8QU. Telephone: 01-831 8811.

Maintenance country-wide

CDS OFFERS an independent field-maintenance service for the IBM PC—and the Apple II and Sirius micros—over most of the U.K. CDS guarantees a response within 24 hours, but boasts an average of only four hours. Annual cost is about 10 percent of equipment price.

CDS has been in business over 10 years and services over 2,500 accounts. Contact Commercial Data Systems Ltd, Downham Road, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU. Telephone: (0268) 710292.

More games from Pete & Pam

PETE & PAM is now importing more games for the IBM PC. Three are Space Strike from Datamost, Pig Pen from Datamost, and Ulysses and The Golden Fleece from Sierra Online. Pig Pen is a maze game. Ulysses is an adventure game, but whatever happened to Jason?

Two come from Insoft of Portand, Oregon. Called Quotrix and Wordtrix, both are word-games which should appeal to crossword-puzzle types. Each costs £19.95.

Contact Pete & Pam Computers, New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6JG. Telephone: (0706) 227011.

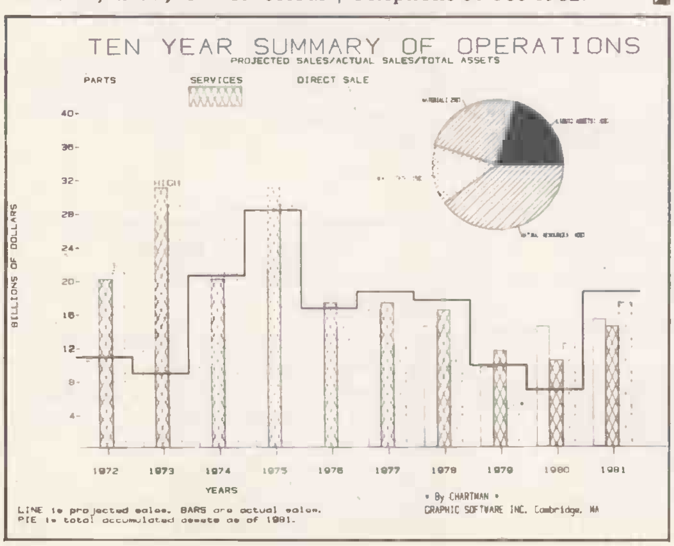
APL * Plus and Codewriter

APL*PLUS is now available for the IBM PC as well as IBM mainframes. It requires at least 128K of RAM and one disc drive. The price is £600. Contact APL*Plus Ltd, 1-2 Henrietta Street, London WC2. Telephone: 01-240 5765.

The Codewriter program generator costs £249 for the IBM PC. Contact Dynatech Microsoftware, Summerfield House, Summerfield Road, Vale, Guernsey. Telephone: (0481) 45934.

Chartman business graphics

CHARTMAN is a business-graphics package available from IBM PC dealer Bonsai in two versions: for monochrome plotting on Epson printers plus Graftrax, £295; or for colour printing on IDS Prism colour printers and IBM XY-7500 plotters at £395. Contact Bonsai, 112-116 New Oxford Street, London WC1 1HJ. Telephone 01-580 0902.



Diary dates 1983

APRIL 14—16

Fourth London Computer Fair
Sponsored by the GLC and run by the Association of London Computer Clubs. Central Hall, Westminster. Contact Barry Goddard, 55 The Chine, Grange Park, London N21 2EE. Telephone: 01-360 0021.

APRIL 28—30

The Midland Computer Fair
Organised by *Practical Computing* and *Your Computer*. Personal computers, home computers and small business systems. Bingley Hall, Birmingham. Contact IPC Exhibitions Ltd, Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ. Telephone: 01-643 8040.

MAY 10—12

Micro City '83
Computing, word processing, business systems and communications. Bristol Exhibition Complex. Contact Stephen Hybs, Tomorrow's World Exhibition, 9 Park Place, Clifton, Bristol BS8 1JP. Telephone: (0272) 292156.

MAY 10—12

RIBA Computer Conference and Exhibition
Royal Institute of British Architects' own computer show. Bloomsbury Crest Hotel, Coram Street, Russell Square, London WC1. For conference contact Sheena Parsons on 01-580 5533 ext.237; for exhibition contact Jo Hunting on 01-580 5533 ext. 250

MAY 24—27

IWIPEC '83
International Word and Information Processing Exhibition and Conference. Wembley Conference Centre, London. Contact Carl Byoir Associates Ltd, 11a West Halkin Street, London SW1X 8JL. Telephone: 01-235 7040.

MAY 24—26

Computers in the City
Conference sponsored by the Stock Exchange. Barbican Centre, London. Contact Online Conferences Ltd, Argyle House, Joel Street, Northwood Hills, Middlesex HA6 1TS. Telephone (09274) 28211.

JUNE 3—5

Apple '83
National Apple Exhibition and Convention. Fulcrum Centre, Slough, Berkshire. Contact Val Seddon on 061-456 8383 (day) or 061-442 0189 (night).

JUNE 7—8

Fluid engineering
International conference on the use of micros in fluid engineering. Tara Hotel, London. Contact Micros in Fluids Engineering, BHRA Fluid Engineering, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AJ. Telephone: (0234) 750422.

JUNE 16—19

The Computer Fair
Organised by *Practical Computing* and *Your Computer*. Personal computers, home computing and small business systems. Earls Court, London. Contact IPC Exhibitions Ltd, Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton Surrey, SM1 4QQ. Telephone: 01-643 8040.

JUNE 21—23

Compec North
Mainly for business buyers. Belle Vue, Manchester. Contact Tracey Cannon, IPC Exhibitions Ltd, Surrey House, Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ. Telephone: 01-643 8040.

JUNE 27—29

Videotex '83
Europe-wide conference. RAI Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Contact Online Conferences Ltd, Argyle House, Joel Street, Northwoods Hills, Middlesex HA6 1TS. Telephone: (09274) 28211

JULY 6—8

Microtrade
Hardware and software for the micro trade only. Barbican Centre, London. Contact Tim Collins, Montebuild, 11 Manchester Square, London W1. Telephone: 01-486 1951.

AUGUST 14—17

Digicon '83
International Conference on the Digital Arts. Vancouver, Canada. Contact Computer Science, Centre for Continuing Education, University of British Columbia, 5997 Iona Drive, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6T 2A4.

AUGUST 25—28

Acorn Computer Shows
Fun show with emphasis on family and educational computing. Coincides with the launch of the Electron. Cunard International Hotel, Hammersmith, London W6. Contact Susan Phipps, Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London, WC2H 7ED. Telephone: 01-930 1612.

OCTOBER 4—7

European Computer Trade Forum 1983
For volume buyers and sellers. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. Contact Aubrey Irwin, Clapp and Poliak, 232 Acton Lane, London W4 5DL. Telephone: 01-747 3131.

OCTOBER 10—13

INFO 1983
The 10th international information management exposition and conference. New York, USA. Contact Tony May, Marketing Manager, Clapp and Poliak, Unit 20, Erdington Industrial Park, Chester Road, Erdington, Birmingham B24 ORD. Telephone: 021-384 3384.

Critical review?

"The sound commands on the Oric 1 are, for a computer of this price, very sophisticated. Three music channels, and one noise channel, mean that you can program some fairly complex sounds."
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

"Oric is everything you hoped it would be. Alive with colour, and zapping with built-in sound effects, the Oric looks like a match for any machine now selling for less than £200"
YOUR COMPUTER

"The 16k Oric – fighting the 16k Spectrum – is £25 cheaper. It feels a good deal more 'professional' than the home-appeal Sinclair. Oric's sound is extremely versatile, and well up to the standard of the £300 or £400 BBC microcomputer made by Acorn."
WHICH MICRO?

"Oric was over twice as fast as the Spectrum. Surprisingly perhaps the Oric, which initially seemed only faster when performing the simplest of calculations, has come back to beat the Spectrum by a small amount. As the problems get more complex the Oric comes into its own. One final point – in entering the benchmark tests – the Oric was certainly the easiest to handle."
WHICH MICRO?

"This slope coupled with the design of the keys makes the Oric an easy machine to touch-type on. All keys have auto-repeat and there are four keys dedicated specifically to cursor control. It is certainly easier to type on than any of Sinclair's offerings."
YOUR COMPUTER

"Oric will soon be selling a Modem so that Prestel will become available. Owners will be able to accept telesoftware – programs loaded straight down the phone line – eventually electronic mail could come into the home by the same route, and with the addition of a tape recorder the Oric with its Modem could become a telephone answerer and message taker."
YOUR COMPUTER

"One good feature of the Oric is an on-screen reminder in the top right hand corner to show that you've engaged all-capitals mode. So much better than the BB's variety of lights in the corner of the keyboard. The Oric is sound, simple to get along with and offers great expansion potential."
WHICH MICRO?

"When compared to the stogginess of the Spectrum's keyboard this is certainly an improvement. I can't see any Orics failing through bad assembly. If only the £2400 IBM were so easy to use."
WHICH MICRO?

"Instead of the Spectrum's 28 look-up single-character error reports, the Oric has 18 self-explanatory messages. If you actually want to do computing, rather than just exploring the world of off-the-shelf games programme entertainment the Oric will be a better buy."
WHICH MICRO?

"A good speaker and built-in noises get the Oric's sound off to a good start. Typing Zap, Ping, Shoot or Explode produces convincing arcade game noises which can easily be incorporated into any program."
YOUR COMPUTER

"The modem is certainly unusual in a machine of this price. Together with the other peripherals, when finally available, it should make for an attractive package for a small business... surely a match for machines costing much more"
POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

ORIC-1 The Real Computer System

ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD, COWORTH PARK, LONDON ROAD, ASCOT, BERKS

available from... **WHSMITH ● DIXONS ● GREENS LASKYS ● MICRO'C' ● MICRO PERIPHERALS SPECTRUM ● COMPUTERS FOR ALL**

And hundreds of independent dealers.

● Circle No. 123

The right software for your application from COMPUTECH

apple
Authorised Dealer
Service Centre
System Consultancy

COMPUTECH FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES	
Payroll	£375
Invoicing and Stock Recording	£295
Sales, Purchases and General Ledgers	each £295
Also costing and group consolidation	
COMPUTECH UTILITIES DISK	
for reliable error checking copying, diskette scan, interpret and patch, etc	£20
VisiCalc, Applewriter and other Apple software (Prices on request)	
COMPUTECH CHAIN MAIL	
A mailing merging document processor which may be used with text files, including random files and Applewriter 1.1 binary files	£45
COMPUTECH GRAPHICS DISK	
for printing Apple pictures and graphs on Epson and Microline (free with printers purchased from Computech)	£30
COMPUTECH TERMINAL UTILITIES	
Apple to Apple and Apple to mainframe	from £130

COMPUTECH hardware...just plug it in and go!

switches and jumpers provide hardware options without soldering

DIPLOMAT VIDEO DIGITISER store a frame from video camera in a fiftieth of a second, process and print	£195
DIPLOMAT PARALLEL Interface	£80
DIPLOMAT SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS Interface	£85
DIPLOMAT RAM 16 Memory Expansion	£95
DIPLOMAT CLOCK/CALENDAR	£80
LOWER CASE Character Generator with Applewriter 1.1 enhancements	£50
MICROMUX Data Exchange (Max 16 Ports)	from £850
MATRIX PRINTERS, Microline and Epson with graphics and up to 200 cps	from £230
MICROLINE Optional Character Generator	£15
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS, Olympia, Qume, Ricoh	from under £1,000

Prices exclude VAT, Carriage and Packing

For full details phone for data sheets and a FREE demonstration

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168 Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

The Apple logo is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a trade mark of VisiCorp

● Circle No. 124

You'll be seeing less of Rodime

Chris Bidmead witnesses a product that lives up to its marketing promises.

A TENTH OF A THOU below the manganese zinc ferrite head, the dead flat oxide face of the rotating rigid metal plate spins by at 20 miles an hour. The case is sealed — nothing must be breathed from the atmosphere outside. The head aeroplanes on a tenuous buffer of air sucked round by the disc, reading the bits as they flash by, 11,000 of them to the inch. The tiniest particle of dust could tumble it out of orbit to plough up the disc surface irremediably.

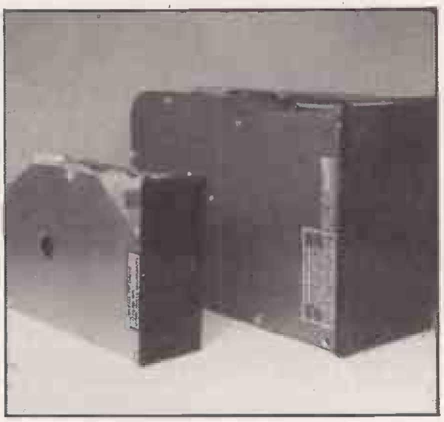
Life inside a Winchester disc is a rigorous business, I thought, turning the gasketed and riveted metal container over in my hand. I put it back on the table, to which the dinner-jacketed waiters were already returning with silver plates piled high with rare roast beef, vol-au-vents, salad and paté. The Crystal Palace Room of the Hilton Hotel, Park Lane was beginning to take on a distinct atmosphere of lunch.

Technological journalism has its moments and this, as I ineffectually refused my second glass of wine, was one of them. Another had come half an hour earlier in the lecture room next door. The marketing director was in mid-flow, saying the sort of things you expect from marketing directors, "advanced design features, first manufacturer in the field to build a double-capacity drive, reputation for reliability". The usual modest overstatements of marketese. But something had made my hair stand on end, a sudden gut feeling that this Crystal Palace Suite was the dead centre of the known universe.

The trigger for this unhingeing sensation was the growing realisation that in this instance everything Malcolm Dudstone was telling the gathered pressmen was no less than the exact truth. I know of Rodime's remarkable performance on the New York Stock Exchange — last September it went to the over-the-counter market to ask for $8 million to put its production into overdrive. Rodime got it, and the lenders have seen their share value double in six months.

I know the way the product has been selling. The hard disc market is dominated by United States manufacturers with Seagate and Tandon in the lead. Rodime is British based in Scotland. It launched its first drive towards the end of 1980, and a year later had sold £57,000 worth. The year after that turnover was £4 million. Independent projections confidently expect sales of around £2.5 billion by 1988.

I have some first-hand knowledge in the matter too. I have been using a 6 Mbyte Rodime drive for a year now, day in day out, to write articles, television scripts and a couple of books. The technology has literally changed my approach to work. The fast response time of the hard disc lets me use sophisticated word-processing software built around virtual-memory techniques that would be too slow for comfort on floppies.



Rodime's RO-350 3.5in. Winchester weighs just 2.2lb.

I still find it a cause for wonderment that six fast megabytes can be crammed into an opening designed to take a 500K mini-floppy drive. But Rodime is not pausing while I catch my breath. In the past year it has kept the wagon rolling, and is currently fitting 40Mbyte into the same slot. None of this is frontiers-of-science stuff, you understand. It is all solid, conservative engineering that can be churned out on a production line. It has to be — it has sold 20,000 of the things so far, more than half of them to the US.

All very impressive, but Rodime was not buying us this expensive lunch just to look back on past achievements. The new product we were gathered around is not something you are going to see for a month or two. When it reaches production volume towards the end of this year, I give you my word, it is going to have more impact on the market than any highly hyped 16-bit chip.

If you thought the 5.25in. Winchester was a miracle of miniaturisation, take a look at this. It is half as high and half as wide — that is a quarter of the size. Picture a Sony Walkman, think of it as being able to contain the equivalent of 21 full-length novels, and imagine accessing any word in any of these novels within 85 milliseconds. Rodime calls it the 350, because it is designed to fit on to the same slot as the new generation of 3.5in. mini-floppies.

According to Dr. Norman White, the Director of Engineering there was so much untapped capability in the standard Rodime technology that the problem was not squeezing down the dimensions so much as deciding what precisely those dimensions should be. While it is nice to be the first in the market with a new standard, it is not so nice to be first and last. Rodime was very concerned to lay down a track that others will be happy to follow.

The electronic and power interface is taken care of. A standard has already been established for 5.25in. drives, and there is no engineering reason why the same standard should not apply to the new size.

Two of the dimensions were easy to settle. For the purpose of discussion imagine the drive as being mounted horizontally, with the plane of its platters parallel with the ground. Make the height half the height of the standard 5.25in. device and you can package the same drive for sale as a half-height mini-winnie. Make the depth exactly the same as the existing mini-winnie width and you can put two of them side by side, or sell a single drive as standard size with its own built-in disc controller card.

What makes the third dimension tricky is the lack of standard among so-called 3.5in. floppies. The Sony drives are one size, everybody else's will be another. Rodime plumped for a width of 4in., which is the width of the fascia mounting for all the non-Sony drives.

Portable computers are the obvious initial market for the new device, and it is not just a matter of size. The 350s are 50 percent lighter and need less than half the power of the bigger drives. The first generation of 5.25in. mini-winnies had to have their actuators and platters physically bolted down before they could be moved. Nowadays most Winchesters handle this automatically when you switch off. The 350s are endowed with a special shock mounting designed for portable use.

Rodime was cagey about how much the devices will cost, but promised they would be competitive. If you take that to mean comparable byte for byte with current prices you can reckon on a hundred-up OEM price of around £500 for the 10Mbyte version, £400 for the 5Mbyte — or you could just buy Rodime shares.

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD   LONDON'S WEST END   NATIONWIDE OVERNITE SERVICE   MORE PRODUCT RANGES   BETTER SERVICE   PROBABLY THE WIDEST SELECTION OF NETWORKS... MICROS...AND PRINTERS ON DISPLAY NATIONWIDE

*****THE NEW DBMS III (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')*****

*****FEATURES*****

- Mbasic & word-star compatible
- 1400 character record sizes
- mathematical scratchpad
- record relational indexes
- translateable to any language
- User-defineable reporting
- field protection/classification
- sorts 'alpha or numeric' any window
- either-or. same as. greater. smaller
- sorts alpha/numeric any window
- 32000 records per filename
- 20 main/200 sub fields per record
- field and record related formulae
- 'Jump-to' any of 32000 records per file
- random/binary/key/multiple field search
- 'if-then' questioning
- file protection/password entry
- speed of 500 records per 20 seconds
- range match. not match. integer match
- sort speed 500 records per 20 seconds
- 12 online file architectures
- 240 fields using cross-referencing
- cross-record calculations
- 'Jump-to' any record in 12 files
- User-defineable files/field words/sizes
- endless 'either-or' matching
- formulate/recall on selection criteria
- 12 interrogation question types
- short filing output/audit trails

DBMS III.7 NEW SWITCH MODE FACILITY ENABLES YOU TO CROSS UP TO 12 DIFFERENT FILES (32000 RECORDS PER FILE) PRE-SELECTING NAY OF UP TO 20 FIELDS PER RECORD/FILE FOR DISPLA/PRINT OUTPUT (240 FIELDS) IN ALL. ONE MASSIVE ENQUIRY CAN PASS THROUGH 384,000 RECORDS

You might have two files whose records are directly related to each other, so that the first file (say containing names and addresses) refers to the second file (say financial and other information relating to the same record numbers in the first file) directly. Then you can simply select that in file 1 you are interested in just the name and telephone numbers, whereas in file two, you are interested in the income, trading period and number of branches, information. Your enquiry can then pass through both files highlighting that information only, rather like the display below.

File 1 record 1	G.W. Computers	01-636 8210		
File 2 record 1	800,000		5 years	1
File 1 record 2	Lloyds Bank	01-123 4567		
File 2 record 2	1000,000,000,00		100 years	500
File 1 record 3	Selfridges	01-631 4818		
File 2 record 3	100,000,000		98 years	1
File 1 record 4	Debenhams	01-636 1234		
File 2 record 4	120,000,000,00		50 years	50

Actually there doesn't need to be a strict correlation between the same record numbers in different files, and you can also on just one JUMP command go to any record in any of the 32000 records in any of the twelve files and carry on cross-referencing from there onwards. Do you see that? Only from G.W. Computers Ltd. The database leaders.

ONE OF THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT TASKS ON WHICH THIS PROGRAM MIGHT BE EMPLOYED

DBMS'S MACROS WORK FROM THE MOMENT YOU INSERT THE 'TASK DISK' IN THE COMPUTER

Simply design your file, give its fields your words, setup your report mask, and then enter your records. Switch to 'automatic drive' and formulated any task you wish to program to fulfill, the task is stored as a macro. Take a copy of the program on another 'task disk' and from then on, the task disk will function without a single key-stroke. Think of a number of such 'task disks' such as "stock-re-order reports"; "stock-valuation reports"; "analysis"; "patient history analysis"; "research-analysis"; "budgetting-analysis"; "vehicle-location control"; "librarian analysis"; "plus more?"

Previous issues showed examples of 'employees-short-list', 'garage stock re-order', 'sales analysis', 'librarian's report', 'hospital's patient list'

Here is an example of a 'rental file' and a report it might generate.

The record may look like this:
1-record number (413)
2-client (Radio cars ltd)
3-date of contract (01.04.81)
4-date last pmt (12 02.82)
5-period/frequency (36 / monthly)
7-amount of pmt (22.50)
8-Item type (Taxi-phones)
9-repairs made (faulty microphone — Item replaced)
10 cross reference (3.422!C details of full system spec and supplier)

One report might be: select ?? all records where the amount of payments are less than 50 pounds, that were taxi-phones and faults were detected. When found, pick up the cross reference code and look up that record to identify the supplier.

Another report might be. select ?? all records in the file where the commencing date of rental was 04.81 and the term was greater than 12 months. Print a list of all those records where the date last payment was prior to (ie smaller than) 03.82 and prepare a short address file for 'reminders'.

DBMS II (WITHOUT MACROS) AND DBMS III ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED UNDER CPM-86 (tm) and MS-DOS (tm) ie: (SIRIUS/VICTOR/IBM)
DBMS II IS 395.00 (or 250.00 by mail order ex. training). DBMS III is 575.00 (or 295.00 by mail order ex. training)

NOTE: Corvus drives with multiplexor may network sirius.. Superbrain.. Concept.. PET.. Victor.. IBM..

MICRO-COMPUTERS

G.W.L	·G80 64K/interface ports/k'board	895.00
	·G80 V.D.U.	150.00
	·G80 Dual Didrives enclosed	550.00
INTERTEC	·Superbrain 64K RAM/320K disks	1695.00
	·Superbrain 64K RAM/700K disks	2195.00
	·Compustar 64K RAM/320K disks	1995.00
	·Compustar 64K RAM/700K disks	2495.00
NORTHSTAR	·Advantage 64K RAM/700K disks	£2195.00
(exc DOS)	·Advantage 64K RAM/5.3M disks	£3095.00
TELEVIDEO	·802 64K RAM/700K disks	2195.00
	·802H 64K RAM/7.3M disks	3750.00
	·806 64K RAM/10M disks	4995.00
	·816 256K/750K disks	£3150.00
ACT	·Sirius 1 128K/1 2M disks	£2395.00
	·Sirius 2 128K/2 4M disks	£2895.00
	·Sirius 3 128K/10MEG disks	£3995.00
VICTOR	·9000 128K/1.2M disks	£2395.00
IBM	·PC 64K RAM/640K disks	£2795.00
	·PC1 330K/640K disks	£3395.00
ALTOS	ACS800-2 64K RAM/1M disks	1995.00
	ACS800-10 208K/10.5Meg disks	5495.00
NEC	APC 128K RAM/2M disks	call.00
CORVUS	Concept 16 bit pc	call.00
SANYO	G80 64K RAM/320K disks	1195.00
	G81 64K RAM Networker	1350.00
ABC	26 64K RAM/2.2M disks	3250.00

All computer prices include mbasic as standard.
All prices marked £ are 8/16 bit machines.

***** SYSTEM DEAL (our speciality) SAVES YOU 1500.00 + *****

SYSTEM DEAL SAVES YOU 1500.00+

Choose any computer, any printer and 30 diskettes
add 65.00 for cables and testing.
add 10% warranty for 1 year (optional)
add 110.00 for delivery & installation (optional)
training optional extra 100.00

and get completely ****FREE****

cpm handbook	50 basic exercises	2000 sheets paper
DBMS II	magic wand w/proc	magic calc
mbasic 80	diagnostics	msort/dsort
recover	autoload	instant basic
cbasic	disk/games	library case

****total value 1525.00****

Based on 8 bit hardware, 16 bit software varies.

PRINTERS

OKI	·Microline 80	295.00
	·Microline 82A	395.00
	·Microline 83	695.00
	·Microline 84	895.00
EPSON	·MX80/FT-3	395.00
	·MX100/FT-3	527.00
ANADEX	·DP 9000	895.00
	·DP 9501	1045.00
	·DP 9501 (A)	1145.00
QUME	·9/45 R/O	1995.00
	·9/55 R/O	2195.00
	·9/35 R/O	1495.00
NEC	·3510 R/O	1495.00
	·7710 R/O	2195.00
	·5520 KSR	2550.00
DRE	·8820	1295.00
	·8830	1695.00
TEXAS	·810	1195.00
	·825	1095.00
DIABLO	·630	1995.00
RICOH	·RP1600	1495.00
OLYMPIA	·ESW 103 14 CPS	975.00
	·ESW 300 55 CPS	1025.00

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

CORVUS	·6 Meg hard disk	1950.00
	·11 Meg hard disk	2950.00
	·20 Meg hard disk	3950.00
	·Multiplexor 7 station	695.00
	·Mirror backup card	695.00
INTERTEC	·Compustar 10 Meg hard disk	2750.00
	·CDC 96 Meg hard disk	7950.00
N'STAR	·16 Bit u/grade	395.00
	·18 Meg hard disk	2995.00
RODIME	·6 Meg hard disk	1495.00
	·12 Meg hard disk	1950.00
MORROW	·26 Meg hard disk	3295.00
GENIE	·5MG fixed/5MG removeable disk	3295.00
QUADRAM	·64K print spooler/copier	295.00
BIZCOMP	·RS232/Auto-modem 1200 baud	450.00
AST	·port expanders (4 tmnls to 1 prtr)	395.00
GIX	·port expander (switcher)	95.00

NOTE: Corvus drives with multiplexor may network sirius.. Superbrain.. Concept.. PET.. Victor.. IBM

SOFTWARE

G.W.L.	·BUS V8.00 (Accounts)	275.00
	·DBMS II (Database)	£395.00
	·DBMS II (by mail order only)	£250.00
	·DBMS III (database)	£575.00
	·DBMS III (by mail order only)	£295.00
	·FORMS/TEXT/CALC/-DBMS·IV	£575.00
	·Sales Ledger	£95.00
	·Purchase Ledger	£95.00
	·Nominal Ledger	£95.00
	·Stock-Control	£95.00
	·Address-Mailer	£95.00
	·QASort/QNSort (500 Recs/14secs)	£95.00
	·Autoload & Recover	25.00
MICROSOFT	·Mbasic 80	195.00
	·Fortran 80	295.00
	·Cobol 80	395.00
	·Basic Compiler	225.00
	·MU lisp/mu star	125.00
MICROPRO	·Word-star	£295.00
	·Mail-merge	£95.00
	·Spelstar	125.00
	·W-star/M-merge/Sp-Star	425.00
BYROM	·BStam (communications)	100.00
	·BStms (tele-comms')	100.00
DIGITAL	·CBasic	75.00
	·Pascal MT	225.00
LIFEBOAT	·T/Maker	155.00
M'FOCUS	·CIS Cobol	420.00
	·Forms II	100.00
SORCIM	·Super Calc	195.00
PEACHTREE	Magic Wand	190.00
	·Magic Calc	175.00
MICROSTUFF	·Cross-talk (Tele-comms')	95.00
WOOLFE	·Move-it (Micro to Micro)	45.00

Software formats on all micros in our hardware list.
All prices marked £ are available 8/16 bit formats.

TERMS & ETC

G. W. Computers Ltd (Grama (Winter) Ltd)
55 Bedford Court Mansions
Bedford Avenue
London W.C.1. England.
Tel: 01-636 8210: 01-631 4818: tlx 892031 twc g
Boston office tlx 94-0890

24 hour answerphone-leave address for 'infopacks
We do not operate a reader's reply card service.
Terms: C.W.O. or C.O.D. Prices exclude V.A.T., but include all non-credit discounts available.
No dealers. The above lists are not exhaustive
Please call in only by prior appointment.

TELEPHONES: 01-636 8210 : 01-631 4818 : TLX: 892031 TWCG (BOSTON 94-0890)

G80/86 SOFTWARE

Fully implemented on MS-DOS, CPM 2.2 and CPM 86 (tm)

Works on IBM, Sirius and Victor 9000 and all micro-computers in our price list
Requires the prior acquisition of DBMS 111.7

Sales ledger (95 pounds)
Purchase ledger (95 pounds)
Nominal ledger (95 pounds)
Stock control-valuation/re-order (95.pounds)
The address mailer (95.pounds)
Qasort/Qnsort (500 records/15 seconds) (95 pounds)

Each module is a set of 'task disks' designed for minimal learning curve. This software derives from modules of 'DBMS III' and runs reports without your secretary having to touch a single key

Consider the advantages in these features
The user manual is contained in FIVE pages.
All reports are generated by robot functions
Reliability tested (benchtest PCW June)
Works in a network multi-user environment
Fast easy data entry
Files are re-organised and sorted automatically
Produced by the same people that originated 'BUSiness' 'DBMS II', 'DB-CALC', 'AUTOLOAD AND RECOVER' 'ETC' and sold successfully over the past five years
Also see our advertisement next page.

The G80/86 networks

Based upon one hard disk and multiplexor module the G80/86 networks feature full network sharing of data resources by adding different stations that may be as various as Sirius/Victor 9000f/IBM/Superbrain/Pet/N'star/Sanyo
We also have a special 'spooler module' as well as software controllable port expanders and modems for output to telephones, printers, and screens so that a number of terminals may share the resources of one printer, as well as be able to send files over the telephone at any time (day/night) to both store on the hard disk and print out as well.

only from G.W. Computers (the leaders in database)
call us on 01-636-8210 or 01-631-4818 and leave your address for our standard 'infopacks'

FORMS/TEXT/CALC/DBMS IV

Contains the highest state of the art software available today

ALL IN ONE PROGRAM
THE DBMS IV @ 575.00

When you budget for a complete system of software you eventually end up with a host of packages like. Sales, Purchases, Nominal, Data, Text, Calc, Mailshot, Invoice, Order, Workflow, Personnel, and so on.
The list is endless and the outlay several thousands of pounds.

Features.	Design a form as wide as a window of 250 characters, long as needed. Cursor movements are 'left, right, up, down, delete left delete right, tab right-left-up-down' Paint your form as you like directly on the screen.
Text......	Write a letter as you see it on the screen, edit it then simply enter ^P to print.
Calc......	Set into the form, your data fields, "££££££" and specific file-related activities, formulae and validation checks. Enter values and see the spreadsheet calculate itself.
Database.	Search files for data to be inserted to fields specified. All the features of DBMS III, explained elsewhere in our ad.

Here's an example of an invoice you might design for your stationery ......
You could design your own spreadsheet, order form, statement, or any other kind of form that is required to fit your existing stationery.

< 0 >££££££££££££ INVOICE

To £< 1 >£££££££££££
£< 2 >££££££££££££££££
£< 3 >££££££££££££££££
£< 4 >£££££££££££
£< 5 >££££££

From: G.W. Ltd
55 Bedford Court Mans.
Bedford Avenue
London W.C.1.
Tel: 01-636 8210

Date < 6 >££.££ Tax point < 7 >££.££ Agent < 8 >£££

Quantity	Description	Cost	Tax	Total
< 9 >£££	< 10>£££££££££££££	< 11>££	££	< 13>£££
< 14>££	< 15>£££££££££££££	< 16>££	< 17>££	
				< 18>£££

and so on ......

Total......< 19 >££££££ Tax......< 20>££££

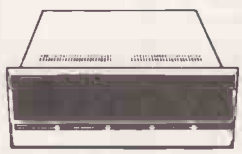
<??> items < 1 >to < 5 >internal command to request name input, and then search an address file for details.
<??> items < 6 >to < 7 >request date input and validate.
<??> item < 8 >request agent number and validate range.
<??> < 9 >request quantity, validate range.
<??> < 10>request description, search file, accept, and calculate fields < 11 >, < 12 >, < 13 >, if finished invoice then calculate fields < 19 > and < 20 >

Now comes the more valuable facility, you can provide the 'FORM' with file-related instructions, not only to request a 'console' input for a file search against names, and stock, but after the invoice is finished the fields you have selected may be passed to related files.
EG: Send fields < 0 >, < 1 >, < 6 >, < 7 >, < 11 >, < 12 >, < 13 >, < 19 >, < 20 > to a sales ledger.
Then send fields < 9 >, < 10 >, < 11 >, to product analysis file.
Then send fields < 0 >, < 1 >, < 7 >, < 19 >, < 20 > to V.A.T. file
Then send fields < 10 >, < 11 >, < 12 >, < 13 > to Nominal ledger.

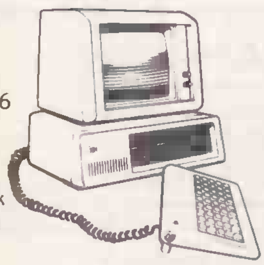
● Circle No. 125

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

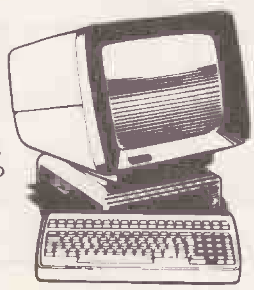
Act Sirius 1
16 Bit Stand Alone Micro with superb features. 128K, 1.2MB Floppies CPM86 as standard – £2395



Altos
Up to 4 terminals and 40MB of Winchester Disk. One of the biggest selling small business systems starting at £2200
16 Bit system with 8 terminals available.



IBM Personal Computer
The world's most popular 16 Bit Stand Alone Micro
64K–512K RAM,
700K Floppies
5–12MB of Winchester Disk available, MSDOS standard
From £2515



Videcom Apollo
15 inch green screen, Full tilting and swivelling VDU, Detachable keyboard, Optional 132 column screen, 25 function keys dedicated to Wordstar Two models: 750K or 1.5MB disk drives, CP/M based. From under £1800

Superbrain II
Still a leader in 8 bit price performance, KGB having sold over 600 Superbrains has unbeatable experience on them. From £1485.

Word Processing – Wordstar £250. Mailmerge £75.
Full on-screen facilities enabling the printing of standard letters and preparation of mail shots.

Accounting – From £300 per module.
Integrated accounting systems with Invoicing, Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.

Financial Modelling – Micromodeller £645.
Budgets, forecasts and accounting data become easy to prepare. Allows "what if" projections.

Calculation – Supercalc £175.
Electronic worksheet for preparation of budgets and tables of data.

Record Keeping – DMS £400. D Base II £395.
Personnel, stock or any other records with quick retrieval, sorting and reporting.

Sales Office Management – Sales Desk £300.
For the busy sales office to manage sales leads and marketing lists.

Accounts – IRIS £950
Incomplete records and time recording systems.

Payroll – From £350.
Up to 500 employees both weekly and monthly paid. Automatic deduction for items like company pensions.

Graphics – Price depends on application.
Full on-screen graphics both colour and black and white.

Engineering – SPERT £450
Suite of programmes for PERT analysis and civil engineering applications.

Communications – Liberator £250.
Enables a micro-computer to act like a mainframe terminal and transfer data from Floppy disc to another computer.

Languages – From £150.
Most major computer languages are available: Basic. Cobol, Fortran, Pascal and Assembler.

Solicitors – Solace £1600.
Solicitors accounting, client accounting and time recording.

Multi-terminals – MP/M and Oasis from £350.
Multi-user systems available.

KGB
MICROS LIMITED

14 Windsor Road, Slough SL1 2EJ. Tel: Slough (0753) 38581/38319. Telex: 23152 K Micro.

and in Scotland: Micro Change Ltd. Telfer House, 74/80 Miller Street, Glasgow Tel: 041 204 1929

● Circle No. 130

The 44 million chip question

ALTHOUGH Texas Instruments was first on the scene with a 16-bit microprocessor, its 9900 introduced in 1976 did not take off in the big way that had been hoped. It certainly found its way into many up-market control systems, but its relatively low performance and its high cost persuaded personal-computer designers to stay with eight-bit devices like the 6502 and the Z-80 until the competition had time to catch up and introduce 16-bit devices of their own.

The Intel 8086 and the Motorola 68000 families, both very popular choices for the new generation of 16-bit microcomputers, make the 9900 look like a seven-stone weakling. Even the introduction of newer 9900 versions such as the 9980 and the 9995 have done little to stem the tide.

Still confident that it has the right basic chip architecture however, Texas is not giving up, and has now introduced a powerful new group of 16-bit processors called — you guessed it — the 99000 family. The 9900 had some nice features, such as its unique memory-to-memory architecture which put all the registers in external RAM memory. The 99000 family remains faithful to that basic design, which it also shares with the 990 series of minicomputers. To enable the new devices to compete with the muscle-bound competition from Intel and Motorola, however, Texas has added a lot of new bells and whistles.

One particularly useful feature of the new 99000 family is the provision of an on-chip macrostore memory area which can be programmed during manufacture with the code for additional instructions emulated in software. The processor normally executes any program in the conventional fetch-execute fashion common to all microprocessors, but when it encounters a macro instruction detect, MID, op code it saves the processor status and branches to an appropriate routine stored in the 1K macrostore ROM.

Since the macrostore memory has a very fast access time, the macro instructions stored there execute at high speed with no wait states. To the programmer, these macro instructions appear to be just an extension to the normal instruction set, but because they are performed by complete software routines, the new instructions can implement high-level functions not otherwise available on a microprocessor.

If you speak nicely to the people at Texas and promise to buy 99000s a few thousand at a time, no doubt they will put your very own macro instructions in the 99000 macrostore. If you cannot see yourself adopting that strategy, you will have to make do with one of the standard options, like the 99110.

The 99110 is a 99000 processor with the attractive advantage of a set of 12 floating-point arithmetic instructions added to the standard set of 84 conventional op codes. They confer the ability to perform directly 32-bit floating-point addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, along with all the associated loading, storing, conversion and comparison functions.

Everyone will agree that a 16-bit processor with built-in floating-point number crunching is a nice idea. Yet it is only software after all, and didn't you read somewhere that Intel has a co-processor chip for the 8086 which does all that really fast, the 8087?

True enough, you have a choice. Use either the low-cost but somewhat slower Texas approach, or the rather expensive but more capable two-chip approach from Intel and others.

Texas may have been disappointed by sales of the 9900 16-bit processor, but that was offset to a large extent by the amazing success of the rudimentary TMS-1000 four-bit single-chip device which, because of its low cost and simplicity, has become by far the most common microprocessor in the world. The TMS-1000 is used in toys, games, doorbells, washing machines and many similar appliances where its primitive calculator-style architecture is less important than its very low cost and availability: 44,000,000 TMS-1000 devices were sold in 1980 alone.

by Roy Coles

Texas knew that the TMS-1000 was a tough act to follow, but it also knew that the world would not put up with four bits for ever, even in doorbells. The result is an eight-bit successor called the TMS-7000. Like its common-as-muck predecessor, the 7000 series has on-chip RAM, ROM and I/O, and is designed for low-cost mass-market applications. Early indications are that the new family is doing quite nicely thank you, and now other manufacturers are climbing on the bandwagon with TMS-7000 variants of their own.

One which caught my eye, is the 62710 from SEEQ Technology, a firm famous for its low-voltage EEPROM — electrically erasable programmable read only memory — technology. What SEEQ has done is to take the basic TMS-7020 processor design and graft on a 2K array of non-volatile EEPROM memory to replace the masked ROM of the Texas chip, together with the necessary voltage-generator control logic and instruction codes to program the on-chip EEPROM. The result is an NMOS eight-bit processor with 3K of reprogrammable program/data memory, 256 bytes of RAM, an eight-bit counter timer, three hardware interrupts, 32 I/O lines, and an instruction set with 61 commands, all running from a 5V supply and living in a 40-pin package.

In the beginning, there was the PDP-8. This Dec processor, first of the so called minicomputers, caused quite a storm when it first appeared in about 1965 because for the first time computers were cheap enough to go to the job, rather than the job having to go to the computer. The PDP-8 is still widely used, and its zany 12-bit architecture is often considered ideal for industrial applications where input data from sensors usually has to be represented by 12-bit numbers.

One of the first CMOS microprocessors, the IM-6100 from Intersil and Harris, actually used the PDP-8 architecture and instruction set. Despite the great antiquity of the basic design, this microprocessor has built up a reasonable following among PDP-8 addicts and others. I have to confess I thought that in the age of the 99000 and the 8086, the PDP-8 and the IM-6100 had finally been laid to rest — but no!

Dec itself has resurrected the PDP-8 architecture in the new range of Decmate II microcomputers aimed at low-cost office applications. Even more surprisingly Harris has introduced a new version of the 6100 microprocessor with added features for higher performance.

If the PDP-8 brings tears of nostalgia to those tired old eyes of yours — or if you still actually *use* it — take a look at the Harris HM-6120. It now runs at 5.1MHz and has two 12-bit stack pointers — sacrilege to true PDP-8 afficionados. Nobody ever needed more than 4K words of memory on a PDP-8, nobody could afford it anyway, but the new Harris chip can reach 64K — Kbytes, that is. There is even a nifty I/O controller, coded the HD-6121, which can control up to five 12-bit parallel I/O ports and has priority interrupt-control logic.

Be a lucky dog in the exciting Flexette competition.

5 great reasons to order Flexette floppy discs

1st PRIZE: MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM

FOUR 2nd PRIZES: VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

TEN 3rd PRIZES: PORTABLE COLOUR TV

HUNDRED 4th PRIZES: DISC CAMERA

THOUSAND 5th PRIZES: Copy of 'COMPUTER BLUFF' by Dr Stephen Castell.

The more you order the more chances to WIN!

Competition entry form with every pack of Flexette floppy discs you order. Check the letters on your form to see if you've won a fabulous prize.

5 more great reasons to order Flexette

* Made by Rhône-Poulenc, one of Europe's leading manufacturers of computer media.
* 100% certification of total disc surface to ensure error free product.
* Cost–Quality–Performance.
* Surface coating that reduces headwear by 25%.
* A choice of 5¼" or 8" single or double density, single or double sided, and quad density (100 TPI).

Order Flexette now from your usual distributor, or for more information ring or write to Rhône-Poulenc Systems Ltd., High Street, Houghton Regis, Bedfordshire, LU5 5QL. Tel: Dunstable (0582) 605551.

RHÔNE·POULENC

A computer's best friend.

● Circle No. 126

WINCHESTER KILLER – £895

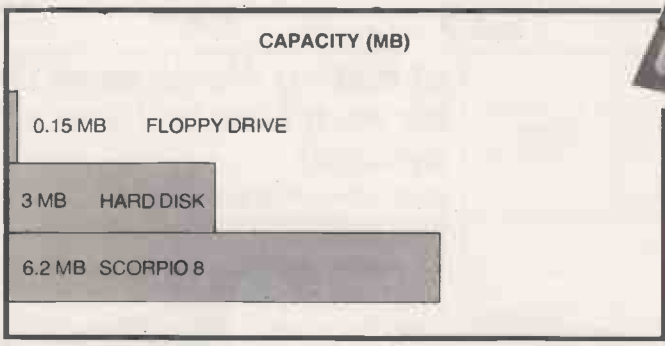
The incredible Scorpio 6.2 Mbyte hard disk alternative from HAL Computers annihilates small capacity Winchesters.

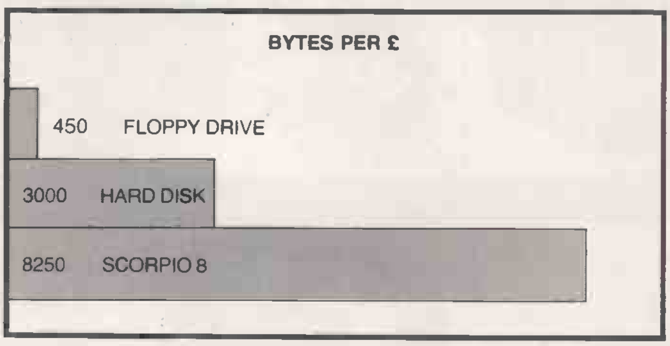
DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS

Hard disk capacity and speed with the capability of interchangeable media. Scorpio 8 eliminates the worries of head crashes, drive alignments, lost data or backup, with a new application of field proven floppy technology.

Fully Apple II compatible – DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1 and CP/M, uses all standard Apple DOS commands. Operates on any computer with an 8 inch floppy disk interface.

HOW SCORPIO 8 IS KILLING THE SMALL WINCHESTER





REWARDS

- Winchester capacities on floppy disks.
- Uses removeable media – a cartridge pack of five 5.25 inch diskettes each of 1.2 Mb capacity.
- High speed DMA data transfer.
- Cost effective and software compatible disk memory expansion.
- Removeable media means separate packs can be kept for different applications.
- All this from £895 complete with cabinet, power supply, interface and cables.

To claim your rewards contact us at the address shown below.

HAL

HAL Computers Limited
Invincible Road, Farnborough
Hants. GU14 7QU
Telephone (0252) 517175
Telesales (0252) 517171

● Circle No. 128

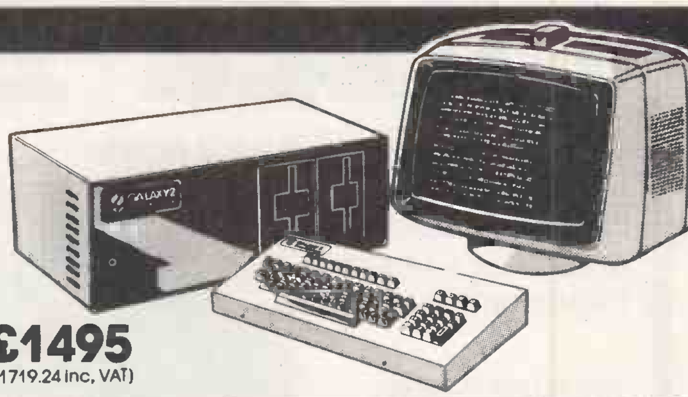
Value · MicroValue · Micro

COMPUTERS

New from Gemini

Gemini Galaxy 2

- ★Twin Z80A Processors
- ★CP/M 2.2 Operating System
- ★64K Dynamic RAM
- ★800K Disk Capacity
- ★80x25 Video Display
- ★Serial and parallel printer interfaces
- ★Cassette and light pen interfaces
- ★User definable function keys
- ★Numeric key pad
- ★12" Monitor included



£1495
(£1719.24 inc. VAT)

Total support for Gemini & nascom Products

nascom 3 available from MicroValue

Based around the successful Nascom 2 computer, this new system can be built up into a complete disk based system. Supplied built and tested complete with PSU, Nas-Sys 3 and Nas-Gra.

48K System
£549 (£631.35 inc. VAT)

CP/M 2.2
£100 (£115 inc. VAT)

NASCOM 2 KIT
£225 (£258.75 inc. VAT)

Built & Tested
£285 (£327.75 inc. VAT)

80x25 Video for nascom

£125 (£143.75 inc. VAT)

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80x25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with on-board Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk Systems. Software supplied on Gemini system disks. Built and tested.

Nascom 1 Printed Circuit
(inc. parts list)
£25 (£28.75 inc. VAT)

GM802 64K RAM Card **£125** (£143.75 inc. VAT)

GM802K 16K RAM Kit **£80** (£92 inc. VAT)

Disk System for Gemini & nascom

GM825 Disk Drive Unit – The GM825 floppy disk housing is supplied with either one or two 5.25" single sided, double density, 96TPI high capacity Micropolis 1015F5 disk drives. These provide 400K bytes of formatted storage per drive. (Gemini QDSS format). The CP/M2.2 package available supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers.
An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software. Called POLYDOS 4, it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.

Single Drive System
GM825-1S
£350 (£402.50 inc. VAT)

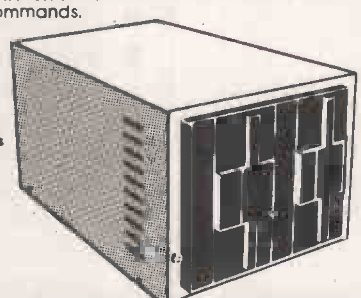
Dual Drive System
GM825-2S
£575 (£661.25 inc. VAT)

CP/M2.2 Package
(GM532 for Gemini)
£90 (£103.50 inc. VAT)

POLYDOS 4
for Nascom
£90 (£103.50 inc. VAT)

GM809 Disk Controller Card
for 8" and 5.25" drives
£125 (£143.75 inc. VAT)

GM829
for 8", 5.25" and Winchester Drives
£145 (£166.75 inc. VAT)

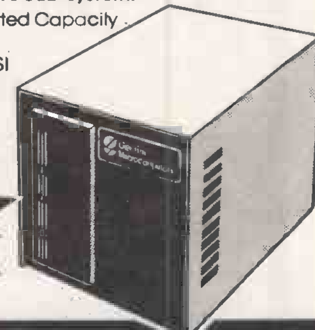


At last–a Winchester Drive for your Gemini/nascom System!

GM835 Winchester Drive Sub-system.

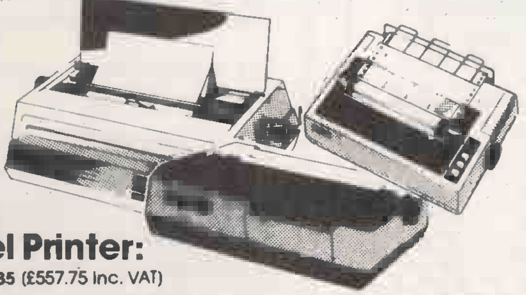
- ★5.4 Megabyte Formatted Capacity
- ★Rodime Drive
- ★Industry Standard SASI interface
- ★Integral Controller and power supply

£1450 (£1667.50 inc VAT)



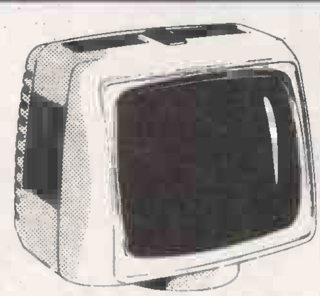
PRINTERS

Epson MX80 Type III
£348 (£399.95 inc. VAT)
Epson MX80 FT Type III
£388 (£445.95 inc. VAT)
Epson MX100 Type III
£496 (£569.95 inc. VAT)
NEC 8023A
£339 (£389.95 inc. VAT)
SEIKOSHA GP100A
£215 (£246.95 inc. VAT)



Daisy Wheel Printer:

Smith-Corona TP-1 **£485** (£557.75 inc. VAT)



Phoenix P12 Monitor

A high quality data display monitor, ideal for all Nascom and Gemini systems. 20MHz resolution. Available in amber or green phosphor.

£110
(£126.50 inc. VAT)

Value · MicroValue · Micro

LOW COST SYSTEMS

Dragon 32

A powerful colour computer for under £200.
- ★ 32K RAM
- ★ 6809E Microprocessor
- ★ Extended Microsoft Colour BASIC
- ★ 9 Colour, 5 Resolution Display
- ★ Sound through TV 5 octaves, 255 tones
- ★ Advanced Graphics

Full range of Dragon software available.

£173.47 (£199.50 inc. VAT)

Sinclair ZX81

Now available through MicroValue—
a real computer for less than £50!

- ★ Sinclair ZX81 Computer **£43.43** (£49.95 inc. VAT)
- ★ Sinclair ZX Printer **£52.13** (£59.95 inc. VAT)
- ★ ZX81 Learning Lab **£47.35** (£19.95 inc. VAT)
- ★ Software for Sinclair from **£3.43** (£3.95 inc. VAT)

SPECIAL OFFER
16K RAM PACK
for ZX81
£17.17 + VAT

THE NEW SHARP MZ80A

Electronic magnificence from Sharp

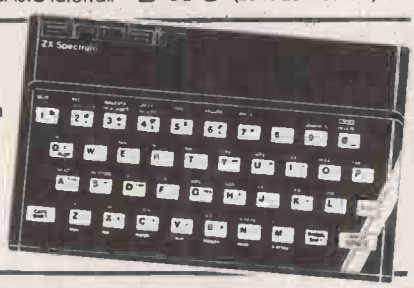
Z80A C.P.U. · 48K RAM · 4K ROM · Industry standard Qwerty keyboard with numeric pad · 9" GREEN C.R.T. · 1200 baud cassette · Music and sound · Real time clock · Enhanced BASIC · Full editing facilities · Internal expansion.

FREE SOFTWARE!

Home budget, bank reconciliation, SPACE INVADERS, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE, bank loan calculator, mortgage calculator + 7 other games.
Educational—Geography, Maths., Spelling + 4 part BASIC tutorial.

£475 (£546.25 inc. VAT)

Sinclair ZX Spectrum



Now available from MicroValue!
Colour, sound and high resolution graphics from only £125

- ★ 16K ZX Spectrum Microcomputer **£108.69** (£125 incl. VAT)
- ★ 48K ZX Spectrum Microcomputer **£152.17** (£175 incl. VAT)
- ★ Sinclair ZX printer **£52.13** (£59.95 incl. VAT)

Texas TI99-4A

Colour, sound and a typewriter type keyboard for under £160
A truly expandable microcomputer system with a wide range of educational and games software.

- ★ Texas TI99-4A Microcomputer 16K **£139.08** (£159.95 incl. VAT)
- ★ Voice Synthesiser Unit **£43.43** (£49.95 incl. VAT)
- ★ Peripheral Expansion Unit **£130.39** (£149.95 incl. VAT)
- ★ Disk Drive **£278.21** (£319.95 incl. VAT)
- ★ Disk Control board (for above) **£165.70** (£189.95 incl. VAT)

ORIC 1

ORIC 1 when used with the ORIC MODEM will allow access to PRESTEL-Viewdata, which has 200,000 pages of interactive information covering sport, travel, hotel bookings, games, etc.

- ★ ORIC 1 48K Microcomputer **£147.79** (£169.95 incl. VAT)
- ★ ORIC 1 Communications Modem **£68.69** (£79.00 incl. VAT)

MICROVALUE DEALERS:

AMERSHAM, BUCKS
Amersham Computer Centre,
18 Woodside Road,
Tel: (02403) 22307

BIRMINGHAM B5
Skytronics MBM, 80 Bristol Street,
Tel: 021-622 6436

BRISTOL
Target Electronics Ltd., 16 Cherry Lane.
Tel: (0272) 421196

COLCHESTER
Emprise Electronics Ltd.,
58 East Street.
Tel: (0206) 865926

EGHAM, SURREY
Electrovalue Ltd.,
28 St. Judes Road, Englefield Green.
Tel: (07843) 3603

IPSWICH
MDW (Electronics),
47/49 Woodbridge Road East.
Tel: (0473) 78295

LONDON W2
Henry's Radio, 404 Edgware Road.
Tel: 01-402 6822

LONDON SW11
OFF Records,
Computer House, 58 Battersea Rise,
Clapham Junction.
Tel: 01-223 7730

MANCHESTER M19
EV Computing, 700 Burnage Lane.
Tel: 061-431 4866

NOTTINGHAM
Computerama, (Skytronics Ltd.)
357 Derby Road.
Tel: (0602) 781742

Telephone orders welcome

BUY FROM THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

MicroValue

REAL value — from the Professionals

● Circle No. 129

Micropoint
at Laskys

APPLE IIe EXECUTIVE SYSTEM

A complete small business system.
128k memory. Colour, graphics and 80 column screen. Comes complete with Multiplan — a comprehensive business application program.

Available separately the complete package includes:-

Apple IIe computer 64k	£842.61+VAT
Disk drive with Controller	£312.17+VAT
Disk drive	£260.00+VAT
Monitor 3 and stand	£144.17+VAT
80 Col card + 64k memory expansion	£181.74+VAT
Multiplan Program	£181.74+VAT
Total	£1922.43+VAT

PACKAGE PRICE
£1556.52 +VAT
Saving
£365.91 +VAT

The magic of the microcomputer without the mystery.

Micropoint has all you need to make up your mind about microcomputers. You'll find a wide choice of models – and you can test play them all, comparing each model with the next. It has experts who will explain micros to you, in language you can understand. Micropoint has a big selection of programs – they will really make your micro magic. But you get even more than machines and advice, you get good value too. At Micropoint we keep our prices low by buying in volume and we'll also help you to buy with Interest Free Credit * available on purchases over £250 or more; you could walk into Micropoint, choose your micro and take it away with you! You also get the famous Laskys Commitment possibly the best after-sales package ever offered, with a 14 day exchange period, a 2-year free guarantee and service by Laskys own network of specialist engineers.

If you're already into micros and looking for something new, or better, then Micropoint is the place to find it. Come in and see for yourself.

LYNX
Compact home unit with full size keyboard. Powerful 48K memory, colour and sound. Excellent graphics, compatible with most cassette players.

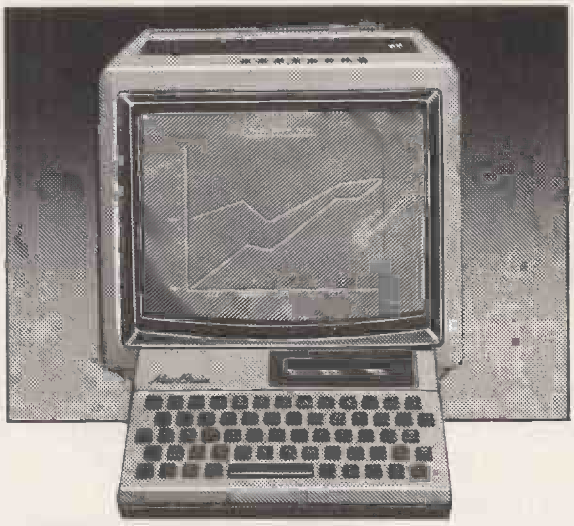
£195.65 + VAT

ATARI AM800
A home computer with full size keyboard. Big 48K memory. High resolution graphics and colour, sound. A very wide range of programs are available.

£346.96 + VAT

VIC 64
A home computer with a full size keyboard. Powerful 64K memory, sprite graphics, colour and sound.

£294.78 + VAT



NEWBRAIN COMP 1AD
An ideal personal/small business computer 32K memory. Excellent graphics and character set. Built-in one line display.

£260 + VAT

* Also available NEW BRAIN MODEL 1A (excluding built-in display) **£233.91** + VAT

A full range of black and white or colour monitors for use with these micros are available.
Prices start at £59.90 B/W. £199.90 for Colour.

As well as micros we have a very wide range of peripherals, accessories and programs. Disk drives, memory expansion units, cassette storage units, monitors and joysticks. Plus the widest choice in programs covering Games, Education, Household and Business.

The Retail Division of The Ladbroke Group

LASKYS

LONDON & HOME COUNTIES
42 Tottenham Court Road, W1
7-9 Queensway, W2
471-473 Oxford Street, W1
BROMLEY 22 Market Square
KINGSTON Eden Street
LUTON 192 Arndale Centre
READING Friar Street

SOUTHERN ENGLAND
BRIGHTON 151-2 Western Road
BRISTOL 16-20 Penn Street
GLOUCESTER 25 Eastgate Street
MAIDSTONE 79-81 Week Street

MIDLANDS AND NORTH
BIRMINGHAM 19-21 Corporation St.
CHESTER 7 The Forum
LIVERPOOL 33 Dale Street
MANCHESTER Arndale Centre
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE 6 Northumberland St.
NOTTINGHAM 1-4 Smithy Row
PETERBOROUGH Queensgate Centre
PRESTON Guildhall Arcade
SHEFFIELD 58 Leopold Street
YORK 10a Coney Street

SCOTLAND
EDINBURGH 4 St. James' Centre
GLASGOW 66-70 Buchanan Street

WALES
CARDIFF 122 Queen Street

† Normal domestic use on computers/VDU. Peripherals– programs 1 year (Comercial use on computers/VDU 1 year. Peripherals programs 6 months). Programs will only be exchanged if proven faulty and then only for the same program.

LASKYS STEREOCLUB

A service provided in association with Unicredit Finance Ltd. Please ask for written details APR 29.8% if you pay by Banker's Order (34.5% for other methods of payment).

* All credit offers subject to acceptance Laskys Credit brokers. Please ask for written details. All offers are subject to availability. Prices are correct at time of going to press 18/3/83 but may be subject to variation thereafter.

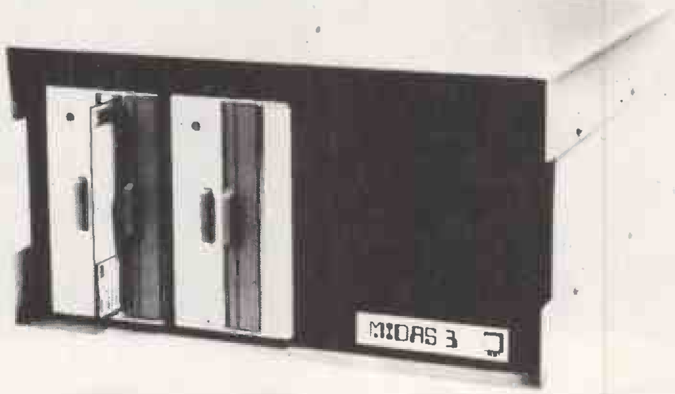
● Circle No. 235

sirton computer systems

THE SPECIALISTS IN S100 SYSTEMS

MIDAS S100 SYSTEMS

MIDAS 1: From £895
MIDAS 2: From £1,890
MIDAS 3D: From £3100
MIDAS 3HD: From £5,495
MIDAS 86 — 16 Bit: From £3520



- Our versatile **Z80** Microcomputers are available as standard units or custom configured to your exact specification from a comprehensive range of stocked **S100** boards.
- Disc storage capacity of the **MIDAS 3** can be 2M Bytes, expandable to over 80M Bytes with a Winchester Hard Disc Unit in our **MIDAS 3HD** range.
- **MIDAS** runs **CP/M** and MP/M. Other Software includes M-BASIC, C-BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, CIS-COBOL, PASCAL and Word Processing.
- A **MIDAS 3D** with 64K RAM and 2M Bytes storage on two 8" drives with two Serial I/O Ports and CP/M only **£3,100.**
- Printers, VDUs and other peripherals stocked to give complete package system at keen prices.

BOARDS

We stock over 50 different S100 Boards all from quality manufacturers: Advanced Micro Digital, Godbout, SSM, Micromation, Dual, CCS, S.D. Systems, Morrow, Pickles & Trout, etc.

PROCESSOR
Z80 Starter Kit
Single Board Computers
8085/8088 CPU
Z80A CPU 4MHz (4 types)
8086

EPROM
2716 EPROM (2×16K)
2708/2716/2732 Programmer

VIDEO BOARDS
24×80 I/O Drive
24×80 Memory Mapped

DISK CONTROLLERS
Single Density 5" or 8
Double Density DMA
Floppy or hard Controllers

RAM
Static RAM 16-64K 24 Bit addressing
Static RAM 8×64K or 16×32K RAM/Battery Back-up
Memory Manager

I/O BOARDS
2S/2P or 4S/2P or 3P/1S etc
A/D & D/A 8 or 12 bit
IEEE 488 Interface

MISCELLANEOUS
Real Time Clocks
Graphics 512 ×256 (B/W)
Colour Graphics 312×290
Maths Board AMD 9511
Extender Boards/Logic Probe
Motherboards 7-20 slot

MAINFRAMES
We are the sole UK Distributor for Integrand Mainframes and Disc Enclosures, available in nine models including Desk Top and Rack Mounting, with or without provision for Disc Drives. All units totally enclosed, painted on all external surfaces and complete with power supply etc.

SOFTWARE
CP/M 1 & 2, MP/M, PL/1, C-BASIC 2, M-BASIC V5, XYBASIC, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, CIS-COBOL, PRO-PASCAL, Forth, MAC, ZSID, Disassembler, Wordstar, Datastar, Supercalc, Wordmaster, Supersoft etc etc.

Prices exclusive of VAT

We are pleased to discuss your requirements and will advise you as to whether your needs can be met with one of our computers.

All of our systems are specials as they are configured to suit your specification, thus ensuring that you get what you want rather than what happens to be available.

Write or phone for a catalogue.

Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3

sirton computer systems

● Circle No. 132

ATA THE PRICE BEATERS

apple

A Fresh new 48K Apple

Only £499

(While stocks last)

Software

PFS	£75
PFS Report	£59
DB Master 3	£139
Data Factory 5	£199
Mathemagic	£55
Graphmagic	£55
Locksmith 4.1	£65
Dos Tool Kit	£42
Apple Pascal	£149
Applewriter	£39
Applewriter II	£85
Wordstar 3.0	£155
Mailmerge	£59

Vlasac Orbit Accounting Modules: Prices on application - **Please phone for list.**

Visicalc

Latest packaging versions

Visicalc	£121
Visitrend/Plot	£149
Visidex	£149
Visifile	£159
Visischedule	£180

Disk Drives

Apple disk drives at these incredible low prices!

With Controller	£270
Without Controller	£220

Apple III

128K	£1995
256K	£2495
Secondary Disk Drive	£240
Profile Hard Disk	£2095

Please phone for comprehensive list.

APPLE IIe AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £645 phone for details

Hitachi 12" Green Screen Monitors Only £99 FREE Anti-Glare Screen

Interfaces

Parallel Printer Card	£70
Serial Printer Card	£105
Pascal Card	£105
Digitek Colour Card	£99
Z80 System (New version)	£220
80 Col System (Videx)	£200
Soft Switch (Videx)	£25
16K RAM Card	**£48**
128K RAM Card	**£350**

Epson Printers Unbeatable Value!

MX80T (Type 3)	£290
MX80F/T (Type 3)	£315
MX 100F/T (Type 3)	£420

Other printer prices on application

Accessories

Numeric Keypad	£75
Joystick (TKC)	£29
Paddles	£19
Cooling Fan	£55
10 BASF 5¼" Disks	£20
Listing Paper	£18
Locking Disk Box	£20

Hewlett Packard 7470A Plotter

RS 232 or HPIB Interfaces

Outstanding Value @ £975

Complete range of Desktop Computers in stock

IBM

Unbeatable Value

IBM PC 64K UK Spec – 240v power supply £2749

System Expansion

64K Memory Board	£277
128K Memory Board	£382
192K Memory Board	£476
256K Memory Board	£572
512K Memory Board	£980
Baby Blue	£392
Big Blue	£392

Hard Disks

5 mb Winchester	£1648
12 mb Winchester	£2197
20 mb Winchester (with tape backup)	£2699

Other Accessories

Mono Graphics Monitor	£155
Colour Monitor	£625
Colour/Graphics Card	£340
Asynchronous Comms Card	£170
Printer adapter	£63
IBM Joysticks	£42
Light pen	£159

Phone for details

IBM Software

IBM Pascal Compiler	£359
IBM Cobol Compiler	£838
IBM Fortran Compiler	£420
IBM Basic Compiler	£409
IBM Macro Assembler	£119
UCSD P-System Pascal	£749
UCSD P-System Pascal Compiler	£210
UCSD P-System Fortran 77	£749
Fortran Compiler 77	£210
CP/MC86	£287
Visicalc 256K	£159
Supercalc	£175
Time Manager	£108
Volkswriter	£146
Easywriter II	£229
Wordstar	£245
Mailmerge	£89
dBase 2	£329
Desktop Plan	£196
Graph Magic	£99
Visitrend/Plot	£189
Visidex	£166
Visifile	£156
Micro-finesse	£499

Phone us for a Better Deal

All M.P.S.L. Business Accounting Software in stock at unbeatable prices, please phone for list.

While Stocks Last

Games

Championship Black Jack	£28
Microsoft adventure	£42
Deadline	£42
Zorks 1 to 3 (each)	£29

sirius 1

ACT Sirius 1 128K with 1.2 mb S/S Disks	£2095
ACT Sirius 1 128K with 2.4 mb D/S Disks	£2549
ACT Sirius 1 128K with 1.2 mb D/S Disks and 10 mb Winchester	£3995
External 10 mb Winchester Hard Disk	£2549
128K Additional Memory	£349
384K Additional Memory	£795

Software

C Basic 86	£159
Level II Cobol with forms 2	£549
Microsoft Basic Compiler	£239
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	£299
Microsoft Fortran Compiler	£299
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	£439
CP/M Programmers Kit	£169
MS6 Dos Programmers Kit	£169
IEEE 488 Package	£169
Graphix/Bisigraf Graphics Pack	£169

ACT Pulsar Software at unbeatable prices

commodore

COMPUTERS

4016 16K	£495
4032 32K	£625
8032 32K	£799
8096 96K	£1075
Super Pet 9000	£1345

DISK DRIVES

2031 171K Single D/Drive	£349
4040 343K Dual D/Drive	£625
8050 950K Dual D/Drive	£799
8250 2 mb Dual D/Drive	£1195
9060 5 mb Hard Disk	£1795
9090 7.5 mb Hard Disk	£2245
C2N Cassette Unit	£36

Software prices on application

Delivery

Please add 1.5% to your order for UK delivery charge. Payment accepted by cash/bankers draft/building society cheque for immediate despatch.

All goods are normally in stock, however, please confirm before collecting.

We are open from 9.30am to 5.00pm Mondays to Saturdays. Credit of 30 days is available on official orders from PLCs, Hospitals and educational establishments, subject to a 5% surcharge.

Otherwise cheque with order. Please allow 10 days for cheque clearance.

Export orders welcome!

Come in & Take Away

Mail Order

We accept both Access and Barclaycard subject to a 5% surcharge. Telephone orders are welcome on 01-833 0044 (4 lines)

All prices plus 15% VAT

E. & O.E.

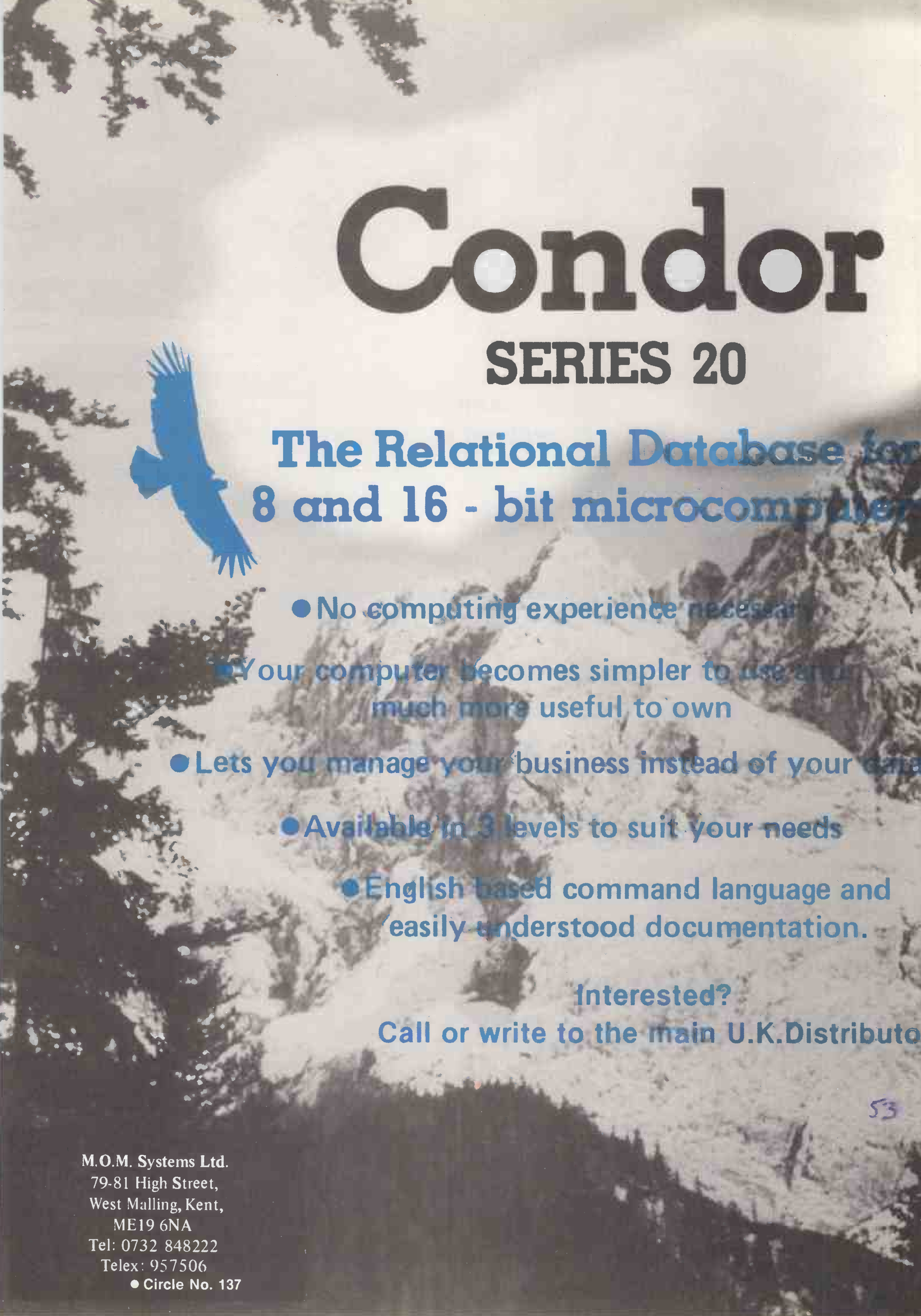
Please phone for free price list

ata systems

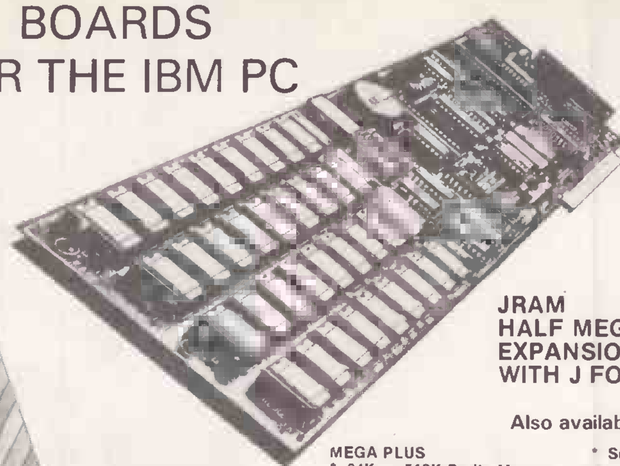
4, ALBION HOUSE, 1, BACK HILL LONDON EC1

01-833 0044 (4 lines) Telex 25102 Albeta G

• Circle No. 133


Condor
SERIES 20
The Relational Database fo
8 and 16 - bit microcompute
● No computing experience necessar
● Your computer becomes simpler to use and
much more useful to own
● Lets you manage your business instead of your da
● Available in 3 levels to suit your needs
● English based command language and
easily understood documentation.
Interested?
Call or write to the main U.K.Distributo
M.O.M. Systems Ltd.
79-81 High Street,
West Malling, Kent,
ME19 6NA
Tel: 0732 848222
Telex: 957506
● Circle No. 137

BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC



JRAM
HALF MEGABYTE MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD COMES WITH J FORMAT £695.00

Also available

MEGA PLUS
- 64K — 512K Parity Memory
- Clock Calendar (Std)
- IBM Compatible Async Port 1 (Std)
- IBM Compatible Async Port 2 (Opt)
- IBM Compatible Printer Port (Opt)
- 512K with Mega Pak Option
- Super drive included (disc emulator Prog)
- Super spool included (print spooler prog)
- Split memory addressing

COMBO PLUS
- 64K — 256K Parity Memory
- Clock Calendar (Std)
- IBM Compatible Async Port (Opt)
- IBM Compatible Printer Port
- Super Drive included
- Super Spool

Dealer enquiries welcome

Dysan Diskettes full range of disks available

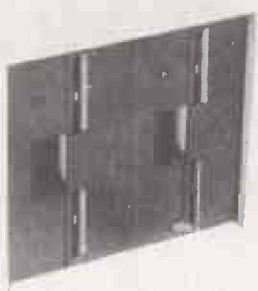
Software

Full range of C/PM and MSDOS Software available for IBM PC Sirius and most other Micros.

• WordStar	£195	• Mail Merge	£ 75
• Spell Star	£130	• Super Calc	£175
• CON/CPM	£250	• DBase II	£375
• Auto Code	£120	• Milestone	£195

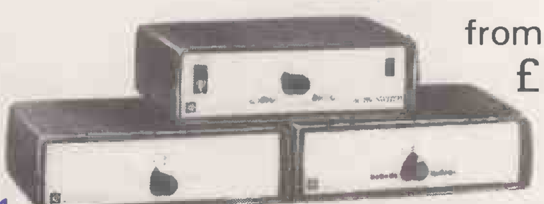
Call for Full Price List.

DISK DRIVES
250K-IMB



Full range of CDC drives from 250K to 1MByte sub systems/Bare drives Winchester available. BBC, NASCOM, GEMINI, TANDY, VIDEO GENIE AND MANY MORE.

Printer switches
RS 232 cont-para
multiple printer switches



from £79

EPSON HX-20

MICROWARE
LONDON LTD.

01-272 6237
01-272 6398
67 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON N19

We can upgrade your IBM PC to Dual Disk Drive, 640K or 1.2MB Hard Disks also available.

WE EXPORT WORLD WIDE!

NEW COLOUR MONITOR
for the IBM PC

* Styled for IBM PC
* 80 x 26 Display
* 690 Horizontal Resolution
* NEC 0.31mm dot Pitch CRT

OSBORNE 1

FREE WITH EVERY MACHINE
Monitor, 10 Discs, CPM, Super Calc, WordStar and Mail Merge.

ACT Sirius 1

Z80 Card and full range of software available

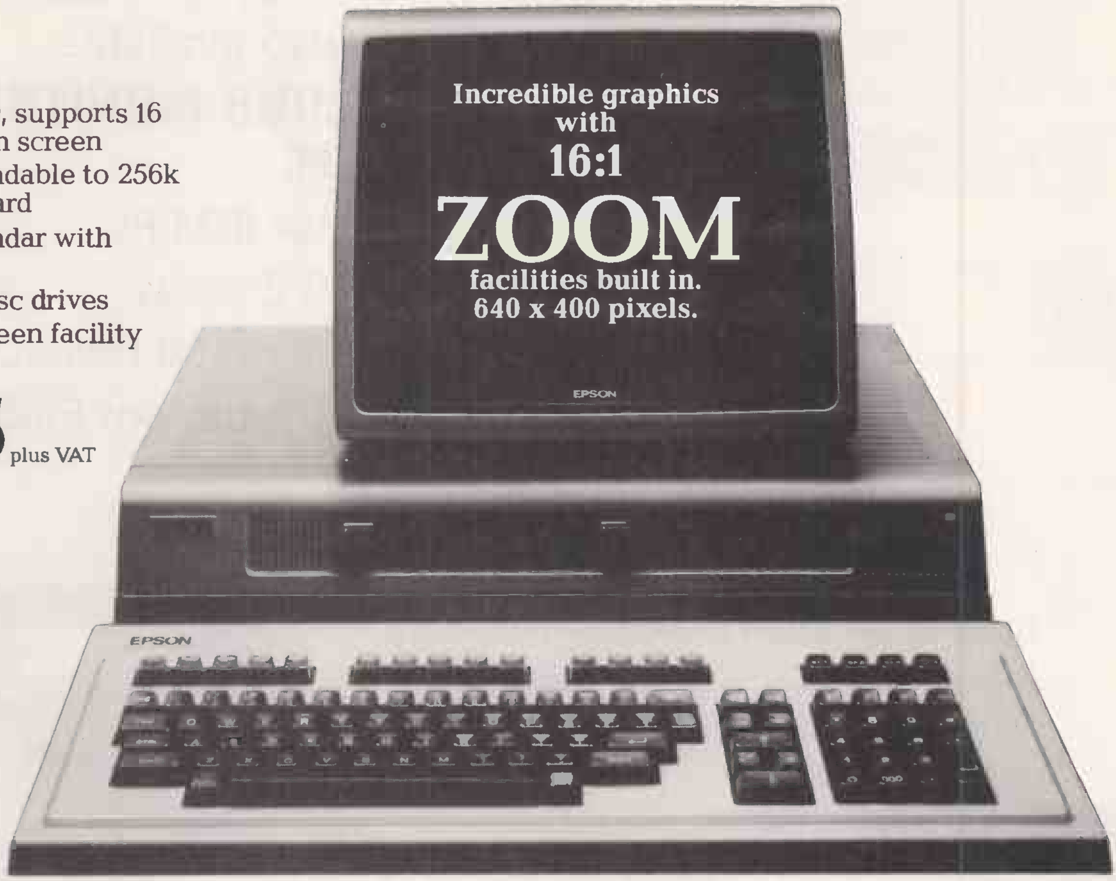
SUPERBRAIN™

From 320K to 15MByte available

CALL FOR CASH AND CARRY PRICES

MICROWARE LONDON LTD.
01-272 6237
01-272 6398
67 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON N19

THE EPSON QX-10 FROM TRANSAM



- Multi-font Basic, supports 16 character Fonts on screen
- 192k Ram expandable to 256k supplied as standard
- Clock and calendar with battery back-up
- New slimline disc drives
- Unique split screen facility
- Unique price

£1735 plus VAT

A FULLY INTEGRATED DESKTOP MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM.

The QX-10. A fully Integrated Desktop Microcomputer system that takes the hard work out of using software. An incredible new member of the Epson family, emphasising cost effective computing on your desk. The QX-10 gives you a lot more for your money.

Lightweight, Z80A CPU, VDU and Keyboard units in modern functional design.

Very easy to use – specially for the first time operator.

More Power for your money. 192k upgradable to 256k RAM. Incredible graphics capability with zoom facility, RS-232C and parallel interfaces and multi-font BASIC as standard. Compare that with systems costing twice the price.

Add-on power. Simply slot in up to 5 optional interface cards for the following facilities:–

Cassette	Omninet
Bar code reader	Universal interface card for developing your own interfaces
Joysticks	
Sound generator	

80 col. x 25 lines screen with full bit image control, 640 x 400 resolution for greater definition. 16:1 zoom and special effects as well as unique split screen facility allowing different typestyles and graphics to be shown together for educational applications.

TCL SOFTWARE – the software division of Transam, offer complete CP/M software support for the QX-10 and a professional software service to guide you through all the available options.

Combining the resources of Transams experience with CP/M Based systems and software with Epson innovation and reliability means we can offer you your best buy in 1983.

The QX-10 personally packaged by Transam.

THE HUMAN COMPATIBLE MICRO

We also stock the new range of Epson RX and FX printers.

Please send me further information on the QX-10 and software products by return.

Name ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

____

Tel. ____________ Interest ____________

Tel. Orders Accepted on VISA and ACCESS. or visit our London Showroom.

Transam
MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED
59/61 Theobalds Road, London WC1.
Telephone: 01-405 5240/2113

WITH TOTAL SUPPORT FROM TCL SOFTWARE

TCL Software, a division of Transam, offers one of the most comprehensive ranges of CP/M based software. We support most of the popular microcomputers available which gives us the strength, in depth, to identify the best.

We offer the professional system solution. Send for our comprehensive systems and software products guide.

GENERAL OFFICE
Wordprocessing
Card index
Databases
Mailing
Reports

BUSINESS
Accounting
Payroll
Stock Control
Job Costing
Bookkeeping
Financial Modelling
Time Recording

PROFESSIONAL
Scientific
Statistics
Planning
Survey Analysis
Mathematical
Estate Agents
Authoring
Time Tabling

OTHER LANGUAGES
TCL Pascal
C Compiler
CIS Cobol
Cobol 80
Comal
Forth
Fortran

COMMUNICATIONS DEVELOPMENT AND UTILITY PROGRAMS

THE EPSON HX20 PORTABLE COMPUTER FROM TRANSAM

As a stand alone portable or linked to your CP/M based computer, the HX-20 takes computing a step further. Unlimited horizons on a limited budget.

Transams portable computer centre offers a wide choice of portable equipment and software. The HX-20 has taken pride of place.

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION AND TEXT EDITOR.

New from Transam, the software (in ROM) allows your HX-20 to interface with any computer and act as a terminal to transmit and receive with 'off line' editing. Full screen editor for text preparation.

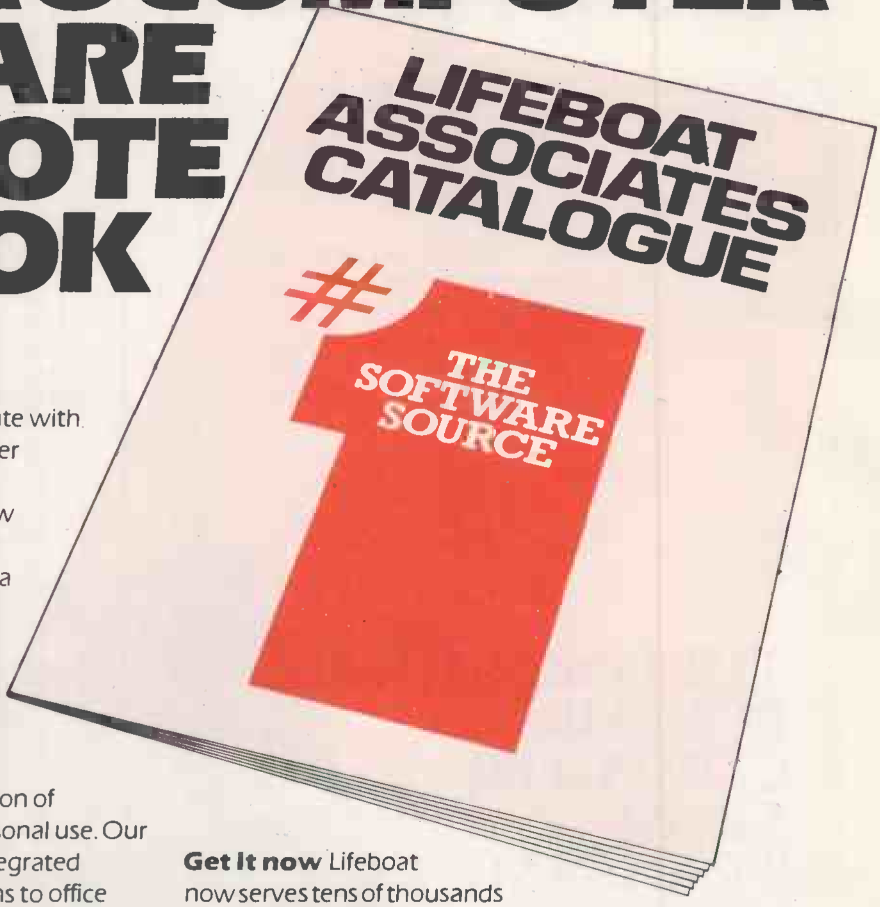
Plug in ROM and documentation **£45.00** plus VAT.
Sendata acoustic coupler **£220.00** plus VAT.

A computer small enough to fit into a briefcase yet with a full size typewriter keyboard, LCD virtual screen, printer and microcassette facility actually built in. High speed serial communication with other computers plus the Epson reliability – a world beater.

CODE		PRICE
HX20UA	Portable Micro Unit with Operating Manual	£402.00
	Vinyl Case	£9.00
HX20MC-SA	Microcassette Drive	£75.00
HX20EU-SA	Expansion Unit	£80.00
H00BR-JA	Bar Code Reader	£82.00
HX20RC-SA	ROM Cartridge	£45.00
H00AAU	Spare Mains Adapter	£8.50
SHX700	Sendata Acoustic Coupler	£220.00
CAB 702	External Cassette Cable	£5.70
CAB 705	Acoustic Coupler Cable	£15.00
CAB 714	Terminal Printer Cable	£15.00
CAB 716	Local Network Cable HX20/HX20	£15.00
CAB 717	Serial Interface Cable	£15.00
THX01	Parallel Interface Unit	£85.00
H00RP	Paper Rolls (5)	£2.60
H00CR-RA	Printer Ribbons	£2.20
MC-TAPES	Microcassette Tapes	£1.60

● **Circle No. 139**

WHEN IT COMES TO MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE WE WROTE THE BOOK



How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalogue.

The latest innovations The new Lifeboat Catalogue is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalogue has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

The greatest selection
Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalogue offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from the integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for book-keepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced system utilities.

We specialise in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 different types of computer.

Get full service We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell.

That includes:

- An update service for software and documentation.
- Telephone, telex and mail-order services in the London office and at overseas offices in the United States, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Subscriptions to Lifelines,™ the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.

Get it now Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

#1 Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates
PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU or call 01-836 9028

☐ Please send me a free lifeboat catalogue.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____________________ Postcode ____________________

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer of Lifeboat.

USA Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York NY 10028 Tel (212) 860-0300 Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX 710 581-2524 **JAPAN** Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg. 5F 1-2-8 Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku Tokyo 105 Japan Tel 03-437-3901 Telex 2423296 (LBJTYO) **ENGLAND** Lifeboat Associates Ltd PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU England Tel 01-836 9028 Telex 893709 (LBSOFTG) **SWITZERLAND** Lifeboat Associates GmbH Hinterbergstrasse Postfach 251 6330 Cham Switzerland Tel 042-36-8686 Telex 865265 (MICO CH) **W GERMANY** Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning W. Germany Tel 089-966-444 Telex 5213643 (ISOFD) **FRANCE** Lifeboat Associates SARL 10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres France Tel 1-733-08-04 Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

● **Circle No. 140**

dBASE II

Ashton-Tate

THE RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM

FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

- **TRAINING**
  — 3 day 'on-site' or 'in-house' courses
- **CONSULTANCY**
  — to advise you how to use dBASE II
- **PROGRAMMING**
  — We will write your dBASE II application program for you

for further details, contact:
BARRY MARSHALL-JOHNSON
LANTECH Information Systems Ltd.
55 Peascod St., WINDSOR, Berks.

Tel: **WINDSOR 58182**

LANTECH Information Systems

● Circle No. 294

We offer a full range of 8 bit and 16 bit

MICROCOMPUTERS

TO SOLVE THE PROBLEMS OF THE SMALL OR MEDIUM BUSINESS
Contact us for a demonstration particularly if you are in

AVON
GLOS., WILTSHIRE
SOMERSET

To solve the problems of small and medium businesses our applications include: SALES INVOICING, SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS, FINANCIAL PLANNING, PAYROLL, COSTING STOCK CONTROL AND WORD PROVESSING, PLUS DEDICATED APPLICATIONS FOR TRADES AND PROFESSIONS. We use a solution orientated approach. We will give your system room to grow and adapt as your business grows and changes.

To see how we can help you write, telephone or use the coupon.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY LTD (PRC)
UNIT 16, PUCKLECHURCH TRADING ESTATE,
PUCKLECHURCH, BRISTOL, AVON.
TEL: ABSON (027582) 4118

NAME...TEL:..................

POSITION.......................... COMPANY........................

ADDRESS...

....

OUR MICROS INCLUDE TOSHIBA, LOGICA, SHELTON SIG/NET AND SANYO

● Circle No. 141

DAISY WHEELS, RIBBONS

WE STOCK A FULL RANGE OF QUME AND DIABLO PRINTWHEELS WITH A WIDE RANGE OF TYPESTYLES AT COMPETIVE PRICES.
1 TO 5... £3·80 EACH 6+... £3·00 EACH.

OUR STOCK OF RIBBONS IS VAST. QUME, EPSON AND SEIKOSHA ORIGINALS ARE JUST PART OF OUR RANGE. FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES AND FAST DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE UK OR IRELAND EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH OUR DEALER NETWORK, TELEPHONE 0934 416392.
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

DRG BUSINESS MACHINES

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

SYSTEMS SUPPLIES DIVISION,
13/14 LYNX CRESCENT, WINTERSTOKE ROAD,
WESTON-SUPER-MARE, AVON. BS24 9DN.

● Circle No. 142

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

33 (PC) Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England

Tel Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095

ALL DEVICES FULL SPEC. AND FULLY GUARANTEED. TERMS OF BUSINESS: CASH/CHEQUE/P.O.S. (OR ACCESS) WITH ORDER. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. (P&P add 50p on all cash orders). Unless stated otherwise.

VAT ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT. PLEASE ADD 15% TO THE TOTAL COST INCLUDING P&P. SHOP HOURS: 9.00am-6.00pm MONDAY TO SATURDAY. AMPLE FREE CAR PARKING SPACE AVAILABLE.

FOR QUANTITY PRICES PHONE WATFORD (0923) 40588

Computer IC's

1702	350
1802CP	650
2114L-200n	95
2147-3	425
2532-450n	300
2564	£8
2708	225
2716-5v	225
2732-450n	350
2764	575
3242	590
4116 150	85
4116 200	80
4118 250	325
4164 200	425
4532-3	350
4816A 100nS	225
5101	220
6116 150nS	350
6116L 120nS	550
6117 100n	490
6167-6	795
6502A	450
6502 CPU	325
6503	600
6504 250	550
6520	125
6522 VIA	295
6530 RRIOT	£11
6532 RIOT	570
6545 CRTC	899
6551 ACIA	650
6592 PC	£20
6800	220
6802	250
6803	850
6804	160
6805	670
6808	520
6809	630
6810	115
6821	100
68B21	220
68B54	780
6840	375
6843	£12
6845	650
6847	650
6850	110
6852	250
6854	599
6875	500
6800	£70
74C922	420
8080A	250
8088	£18
8085A	350
81LS95	80
81LS96	80
81LS97	80
81LS98	85
8118	£225
8123	125
8155	350
8156	350
8202	£25
8205	225
8212	110
8214	425
8215A 300	300
8216	100
8224	110
8226	250
8228	220
8243	270
8250	850
8251	250
8253	400
8255	255
8256A	£35
8257	400
8259	395
8271	£32
8279	385
8282	450
8283	450
8285	365
8284	350
8287	£17
8288	£10
8T26A	99
8T27-3	150
8T28A	120
8T31	350
8T95N	90
8T97N	90
8364AP	550
9602	220
AM26LS31C	125
AM26LS32A	125
AY31015	£300
AY31095	300
AY31270	£675
AY38910	375
AY51013	300
AY51350	388
AY52376	600
AY53600	750
COM8017	275
COM8116	700
DM8131	275
DP8304BN	250

DS3691N	320
DS8BLS120N	275
DS8820	110
DS8830	110
DS8831	125
DS8832	250
E9365	36
E9366	36
FD1761	£15
FD1771	£15
FD1791	£22
FD1793	£23
FD1795	£28
FD1797	£28
IM6402	380
INS8060N	1050
INS8154N	£9
MC1488	55
MC1489	55
MC14411	675
MC14412	725
MC3446	215
MC3447P	315
MC3486	175
MC3487	175
MC6846	625
MK3886-2	£7
MM5280D	695
MM5303	635
MM5307	1275
MM5387A	475
MM58174	700
RO32513L	650
RO32513U	600
SFF96364E	800
SP0256AL2	£18
TMS27163	725
TMS4164 15	475
TMS4500	14
TMS5100	600
TMS6011	365
TMS4416	450
TMS9927	14
TMS9929	£16
TMS4532	350
TMS9995	£12
ULN2003	75
UPD7002	425
Z8CPU2.5	299
Z80ACPU	300
Z80B	875
Z80CTC	250
Z80ACTC	260
Z80DART	495
Z80ADART	550
Z80DMA	675
Z80ADMA	895
Z80PIO	260
Z80APIO	275
Z80SIO	850
Z80ASIO	900
ZN419CE	180
ZN423E	138
ZN424E	130
ZN425EB	345
ZN426EB	300
ZN427EB	130
ZN428E	410
ZN429EB	210
ZN459	570
ZN1034E	200
ZN1040E	665
ZNA234E	850

74S Series

74S00	30
74S02	30
74S03	32
74S08	40
74S10	40
74S20	40
74S27	40
74S32	70
74S74	75
74S112	80
74S132	110
74S133	60
74S138	100
74S139	115
74S155	39
74S158	195
74S175	260
74S188	140
74S189	140
74S194	195
74S201	250
74S225	240
74S274	390
74S241	250
74S244	290
74S257	170
74S260	50
74S262	850
74S287	225
74S288	210
74S289	200
74S301	000
74S365	000
74S374	365
74S470	325
74S471	620
74S472	1150
74S475	25
74S571	620

75 Series

751078	95
75110	90
75150/54	125
75182/3	99
75118/9	55
7532	140
75450	86
75451/2	52
75454	70
75491/2	65
74S112	90

TTL74

7400	11
7402	11
7404	13
7410	14
7411	15
7423	18
7414	20
7420	15
7422	20
7427	18
7430	14
7442	32
7447	40
7400	11
7448	40
7473	24
7474	20
7475	25
7485	60
7486	20
7489	170
7490	20
7491	35
7492	25
7493	25
74100	80
74116	50
74121	28
74125	35
74126	35
74143	210
74148	60
74150	50
74151	40
74153	40
74154	55
74186	470
74188	250
74383	99

74LS

LS00	11
LS02	11
LS04	12
LS08	12
LS10	12
LS11	12
LS13	15
LS14	26
LS19	58
LS20	13
LS22	12
LS27	12
LS32	13
LS30	12
LS38	15
LS42	28
LS47	35
LS48	55
LS83	120
LS73	18
LS74	18
LS75	20
LS85	42
LS86	16
LS90	24
LS91	60
LS92	32
LS93	23
LS125	24
LS126	25
LS138	25
LS139	28
LS148	70
LS151	40
LS153	40
LS156	36
LS157	25
LS158	30
LS175	36
LS240	55
LS241	55
LS242	58
LS243	55
LS244	50
LS245	70
LS273	54
LS373	60
LS374	55
LS393	42
LS471	629
LS640	180
LS641	180
LS645	180
LS668	125
LS669	120
LS670	100
LS673	550

CMOS

		4069	13	4511	46
		4070	13	4519	30
		4076	50	4528	50
4000	10	4077	13	4549	375
4001	10	4081	13	4569	175
4002	12	4093	20	4583	90
4009	24	4099	75	4584	40
4010	24	4160	95	4585	60
4011	10	4161	99	4597	330
4012	16	4162	99	4598	290
4016	20	4163	99	4599	290
4017	32	4174	99	40101	130
4018	45	4175	105	40105	105
4023	13	4411	690	40106	35
4025	13	4412	790	40108	198
4027	20	4419	350	40110	198
4034	140	4450	350	40114	240
4040	40	4451	350	40163	50
4042	44	4490	350	40244	195
4051	45	4500	675	40245	195
4052	60	4501	75	40373	160
4053	50	4504	75	40374	245
4066	24	4505	185	45106	595
4068	14	4508	130		

ORIC — 1

16K and 48K RAM versions now available. Call in for a demonstration.

JUPITER ACE

Microcomputer that uses the Ultrafast FORTH. Has 8K ROM 3K RAM, 32 × 24 display. User definable characters, timer fast cassette interface, all controlled by a Z80A CPU.

Only: £78

ULTIMUM

WATFORD's own most versatile MICRO EXPANSION SYSTEM. Ideal for interfacing with APPLE, ATOM, DRAGON, PET, RESEARCH MACHINE, SPECTRUM, SUPERBOARD, UK101, VIDEO GENIE, ZX81, etc.

Low cost, high spec. As published in Practical Electronics starting from November 1982 issue. Send SAE for details.

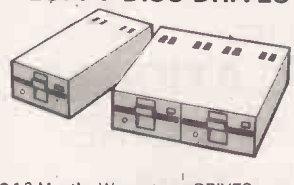
BBC MICRO & UPGRADE KITS

Upgrade your BBC Micro with our Upgrade & Kits and save yourself £sss...

- Model A — £299 (incl. VAT)
- Model B — £399 (incl. VAT)
- 16K Memory (8×4816AP-100nS) BBC1 — £18.00
- Printer User I/O Port BBC2 — £8.20
- Complete Printer Cable 36" — £12.00
- Disc Interface Kit BBC3 — £41.00
- Analogue I/O Kit BBC4 — £6.75
- Serial I/O Kit BBC5 — £7.50
- Expansion Bus Kit BBC6 — £6.50
- Model A to Model B Upgrade Kit — £45.00
- Joysticks for BBC (per pair) .. — £12
- Complete range of Connectors & Cables available. Send SAE for list.

We specialise in BBC Peripherals, Software and Accessories. Just phone us for your requirements.

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES



- 12 Months Warranty on DRIVES
- TEAC CS-50A Single Cased 40 track S/sided 100K — £180
- CS-50A Twin Cased 40 track S/sided 200K — £350
- CS-50E Single Cased 80 track S/sided 200K — £250
- CD50E Twin Cased with PSU, 80 track, 5¼" S/S 400K — £475
- CS50F — Single Cased with PSU, 80 track, 5¼" D/S 400K — £330
- CD50F Twin Cased with PSU, 80 track 5¼" D/S 800K — £599
- MITSUBISHI SLIM LINE: Uncased. Double sided, Double Density, ONE MEGA-BYTES. Track Density 96TPI, Track to Track access time 3mSec — £225
- SINGLE MITSUBISHI Slim Line, Cased with own PSU. 1 Megabyte £299
- TWIN MITSUBISHI Slim Line, Cased with own PSU. 2 Megabytes £575
- Drive Cable for BBC: Single £8; Double £12
- 10 Verbatim Diskettes 5¼" DSSSD (5 yrs warr) — £20
- VERBATIM DISKETTES (5 yrs warranty) 10×5¼" SSD £20; DSDD £30 10×8" SSDD £28.

N.B. Carriage is extra.

NEC PC8023-C

Bi-directional, 80 column, 100CPS, Logic seeking, Hi-Res, block graphic Forward and Reverse line feed, proportional spacing, true descenders, 2K buffer, at a giveaway price:

Only: £320 (carr. £7)

SEIKOSHA GP100A

Price includes FREE 500 Sheets

Unihammer Printer, gives normal and double width characters as well as dot resolution graphics 10" Tractor feed. Parallel interface standard. £175 (£7 car.)

SEIKOSHA GP250X — Only: £235 (£7 carr.)

SOFTY-2

Price includes FREE 2532

Softy is an intelligent EPROM Programmer & Emulator. Has Memory Map, TV Display, RS232 & Centronics I/P & O/P. Copies, Emulates and Programs EPROMS. RS232 & Centronic routines standard. Includes PSU. Price: £169

SPECIAL OFFER

	1+	25+
2532	300p	275p
2732	320p	290p
2764	450p	395p
4116-200n	85p	80p
6116	390p	360p

Just 'phone your order through, we do the rest.

EPSON

PRINTERS price includes FREE 500 sheets of paper

FX80FT/3 10'' Tractor/Fiction Feed, 160 CPS, bidirectional, logic seeking, 9 x 9 matrix, hi-res bit image, normal & Italic & Elite Char. Super & subscript, Proportional spacing. £399 (£7 carr)

MX100FT/3 136 columns, 15" carriage, plus all the facilities of MX80FT/3.

Only: £425 (carr. £7)

ACCESSORIES

- TEX EPROM ERASER. Erases up to 32 ICs in 15-30 min. — £33
- TEX EPROM ERASER with incorporated Safety Switch — £38
- Electronic Timer Solid state. Connects directly to above Erasers. Protects your expensive Chips from overcooking. Our timer pays for itself in no time. — £15
- Tex Eprom Eraser including the Electronic timer. — £44
- Spare UV lamp bulbs — £9
- Power supply regulated, overload protection variable: 5V to 15V @ HA £38
- Multirail psu kit including Case. Output: +5V,5A; +12V, +25V, −5V, −12V @ 1A. Only £39 (p&p 95p)
- Attractive Beige Brown ABS CASE for Superboard UK101 or Home Brew £26
- C12 Cassettes in Library Cases — 40p
- 8" Fan fold paper (1000 sheets) — £7
- 9½" Fan fold paper (1000 sheets) — £7
- Teleprinter Roll — 250p
- UHF Modulator 6MH2 — 350p
- UHF Modulator 8MH2 — 450p
- Stack Pack the unique stackable twin drawer racking system for Computer Cassettes. 5 Drawers (10 sections) including 10×C12 Computer Cassettes and Labels — £6.00

CRYSTALS

32 768KH	100
1MHz	275
1 6MHz	392
1 8MHz	395
1 843M	200
2 0MHz	225
3 2768M	150
3 57594	98
3 6864M	300
4 0MHz	150
4 433619	100
5 0MHz	160
6 0MHz	140
6 144MHz	150
6 5536M	200
7 0MHz	150
7 168MHz	160
7 68MHz	200
8 0MHz	150
9 0MHz	200
9 375M	350
10 0MHz	175
10 7MHz	150
10 24MHz	200
12 0MHz	175
12 528M	300
14 31818	170
16 0MHz	200
18 0MHz	180
18 432M	150
19 968M	150
20 0MHz	200
24 0MHz	170
24 930M	325
48 0M	175
100 0M	375

WEMON

Watford's specially designed 4K Ultimate Monitor IC for UK101 & Superboard

Only £10.

IDC CONNECTORS

Speed block type	PCB Plug with latch Strt Pins	Angle Pins	Female Header Socket	Female Card Edge Connectors
10 way	90p	99p	85p	120p
16 way	130p	150p	120p	—p
20 way	145p	166p	125p	195p
26 way	175p	200p	150p	240p
34 way	205p	236p	160p	320p
40 way	220p	250p	190p	340p
50 way	235p	270p	200p	395p

JUMPER LEADS Ribbon Cable Assembly DIL Plug (Headers)

Single Ended Lead 24" Long

Length	14pin	16pin	24pin	40pin
24"	145p	165p	240p	325p
Double Ended Leads				
6"	185p	205p	300p	465p
12"	198p	215p	315p	490p
24"	210p	235p	345p	540p
36"	230p	250p	375p	595p

IDC female receptacle jumper leads

24"	20way	26way	34way	4way
1 end	160p	200p	260p	300p
2 end	290p	370p	480p	525p

DIL SOCKETS

	Low Prof	Wire Wrap
8pin	8p	25p
14pin	10p	35p
16pin	10p	42p
18pin	16p	52p
20pin	16p	52p
22pin	25p	70p
24pin	25p	70p
28pin	28p	80p
40pin	30p	99p

RIBBON CABLE

Price per Foot

Ways	Grey	Colour
10	15p	28p
16	25p	40p
20	30p	50p
26	40p	65p
34	60p	85p
40	70p	90p
64	100p	135p

DIL PLUGS (Headers)

	Solder	(DC)
14 pin	38p	15p
16 pin	42p	95p
24 pin	88p	100p
40 pin	195p	130p
		218p

AMPHENOL PLUGS

24way IEEE	560p
36way Centronics Parallel	550p

ZIF OIL SOCKETS

24way	575p
28way	850p
40way	975p

VIDEO MONITORS

- ZENITH 12" Hi-Res, Green Monitor. 40/80 column select switch. Attractively finished £80
- SANYO 3125 Colour, 14" RGB and V.H. Sync. Attractive Metal Cabinet. £199
- SANYO Connecting Cable £7
- MICROVITEC 1431. 14" Colour Monitor. RGB Input. Cable included £250

EURO (DIN) CONNECTORS

	Female Strt. Pins	Female Angle Pins	Male Strt. Pins	Male Angle Pins
DIN41617 31way	170p	—	—	175p
41612 A · 8 2 · 32way	275p	320p	220p	285p
41612 A · C 2 · 32way	295p	340p	240p	300p
41612 A B C 3 · 32way	360p	385p	260p	395p

EDGE CONNECTORS

TWO ROWS	.156"	.1"
2×18way	145p	180p
2×22way	200p	199p
2×23way		185p
2×25way		225p
2×28way		210p
2×30way		245p
2×36way		295p
2×40way		315p
2×43way		395p

D CONNECTORS: Miniature

Male

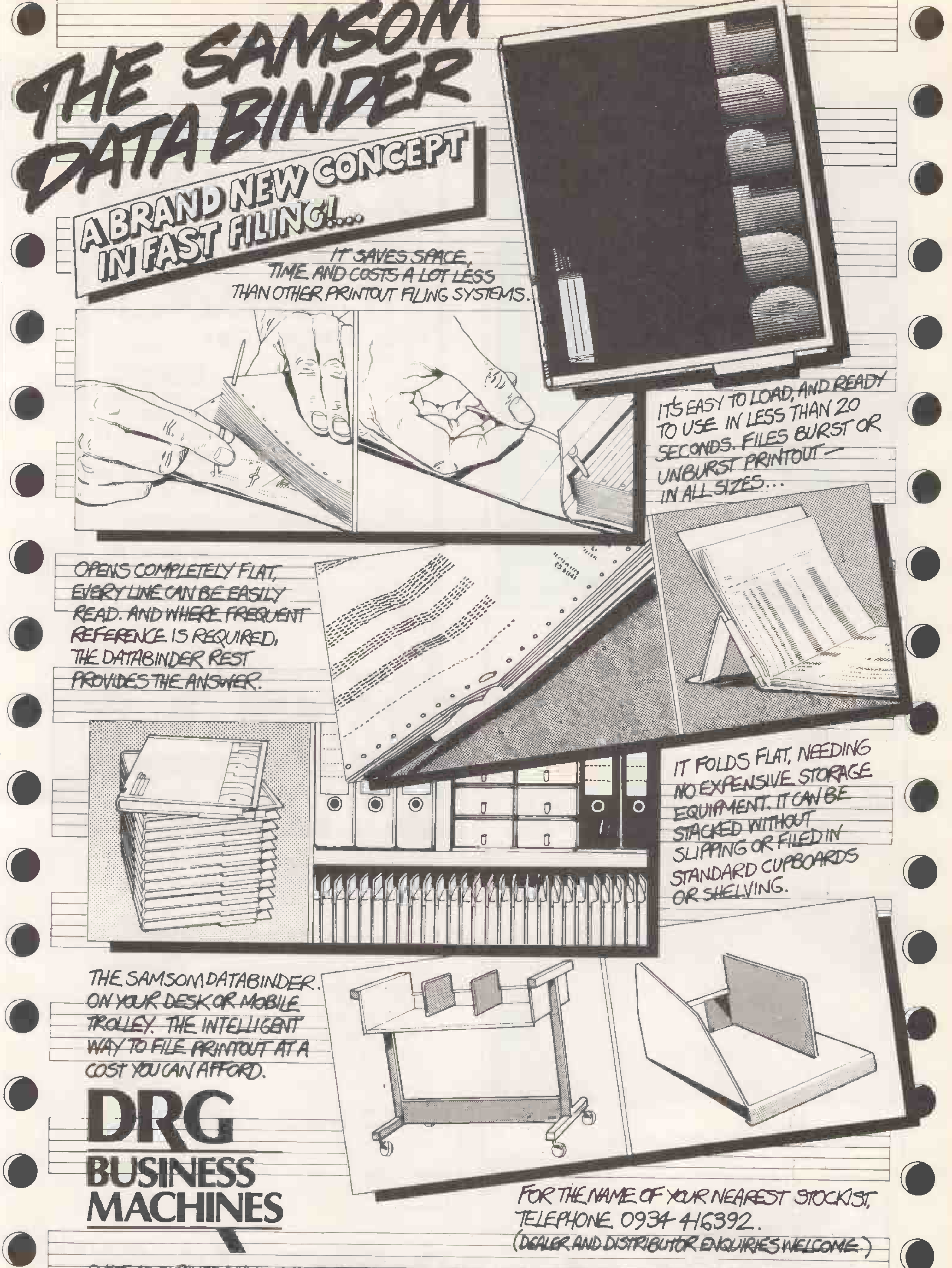
	9way	15way	25way	37way
Solder	80p	110p	160p	250p
Angle	160p	210p	250p	355p
Pins	120p	130p	195p	295p

Female

	9way	15way	25way	37way
Solder	110p	160p	210p	350p
Angle	165p	215p	290p	440p
Pins	150p	180p	240p	420p
Covers	100p	95p	100p	110p

IDC 25way 'D' plug 385p Skt 450p

● Circle No. 143


THE SAMSOM DATA BINDER
A BRAND NEW CONCEPT IN FAST FILING!...
IT SAVES SPACE, TIME AND COSTS A LOT LESS THAN OTHER PRINTOUT FILING SYSTEMS.
IT'S EASY TO LOAD, AND READY TO USE IN LESS THAN 20 SECONDS. FILES BURST OR UNBURST PRINTOUT — IN ALL SIZES...
OPENS COMPLETELY FLAT, EVERY LINE CAN BE EASILY READ. AND WHERE FREQUENT REFERENCE IS REQUIRED, THE DATABINDER REST PROVIDES THE ANSWER.
IT FOLDS FLAT, NEEDING NO EXPENSIVE STORAGE EQUIPMENT. IT CAN BE STACKED WITHOUT SLIPPING OR FILED IN STANDARD CUPBOARDS OR SHELVING.
THE SAMSOM DATABINDER. ON YOUR DESK OR MOBILE TROLLEY. THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO FILE PRINTOUT AT A COST YOU CAN AFFORD.
DRG BUSINESS MACHINES
FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST, TELEPHONE 0934 416392.
(DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME.)
SYSTEMS SUPPLIES DIVISION, LYNX CRESCENT, WINTERSTOKE ROAD, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, AVON BS24 9DN.

Winchester Disk Back-Up

Streaming and Start/Stop Industry Standard ¼in Cartridge Tapes or ½in Mag Tapes

Available as Complete Sub-Systems

Or

"Building Block" approach.

To fit S100 Systems Q-Bus Systems Multibus Systems IBM PC and compatibles.

Peripheral handling software included.

Disk Sub System

The Kode Storage Module (KSM-11) provides 40 M bytes (Winchester) + 1 M bytes floppy

(also IBM compatible)

Replaces RX02 and RL02 modules by one 5¼in high module – and also takes only ONE DUAL HEIGHT Slot.

— plug into Q-bus™
— compatible with existing software

Q-bus, VT100 & DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

KODE

Kode Limited

A member of the Kode International Group

Station Road, Calne,
Wiltshire SN11 0JR,
Telephone:
(0249) 813771
Telex: 449335

● Circle No. 149

DON'T MISS THIS INCREDIBLE OFFER!

50 GAMES £9·95

YES, 50 GAMES!

FOR YOUR MICRO

on cassette for all the following:

GALACTIC ATTACK	MAZE EATER	SUBMARINES
SPACE MISSION	ORBITTER	ROCKET LAUNCH
LUNAR LANDER	MOTORWAY	PLANETS
PLASMA BOLT	FORCE FIELD	BLACK HOLE
STARTREK	NIM	DYNAMITE
RADAR LANDING	TUNNEL ESCAPE	DO YOUR SUMS
ATTACKER	BARREL JUMP	DERBY DASH
GALACTIC DOGFIGHT	CANNONBALL BATTLE	SPACE SEARCH
ZION ATTACK	OVERTAKE	UNIVERSE
IVASIVE ACTION	SITTING TARGET	RATS
OXO	SMASH THE WINDOWS	TANKER
BOGGLES	SPACE SHIP	PARACHUTE
PONTOON	JET FLIGHT	JETMOBILE
SKI JUMP	PHASER	HIGH RISE
HANGMAN	INTRUDER	THE FORCE
OLD BONES	INFERNO	EXCHANGE
THIN ICE	GHOSTS	

sinclair SPECTRUM
ZX81 LYNX
DRAGON
ATARI VIC 20
apple (ON DISC & CASSETTE)
ACORN ATOM
BBC A/B
SHARP
ORIC-1
NEW BRAIN

50 games cassette only £9.95

CASCADE SOFTWARE
CASCADES HOUSE
BARGAN'S LANE
LLANDOGO
GWENT
S. WALES
NP54PA

SUPPLY CASSETTE 50 FOR ________ COMPUTER

I enclose cheque/P.O.

PC5/83

Name ________

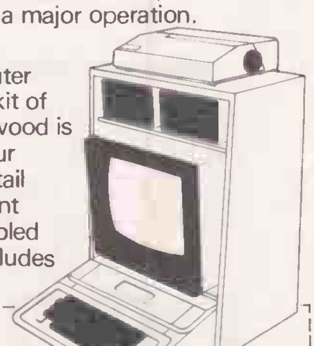
Address ________

ORDER NOW!

Stop building Apple trees.

Not only Apple trees. Any modular microcomputer system that has the disk drive balanced on the monitor balanced on the computer is unsatisfactory. It overheats, it is unstable, difficult to clean, and access to any component is a major operation.

The answer to this untidy problem? A Vellector computer rack. This easily assembled kit of quality 15mm and 9mm plywood is precision machined to fit your individual system. The dovetail joints ensure a strong, elegant structure that can be assembled without special tools. Kit includes all you need except paint.



I enclose a cheque/postal order for **£18.50 (including VAT and carriage)**

Computer make and model: Width: mm
Height: mm

Monitor: Width: Height Disk drive(s): Width: Height:

Name:

Address:

Vellector Ltd.

37 Broughton Street, Manchester 8. 061 832 5660

● Circle No. 150

How much would you pay to make your Apple II Plus run 3½ times faster?

Only £299 plus VAT

SAVES TIME

Imagine the time, energy, and frustration you could save by boosting your Apple's speed from 1 Mhz to 3.58 Mhz. That's 3½ times faster than normal, making the Apple II Plus arguably the fastest Micro on the market.

How is it possible? It's all down to ACCELERATOR II. This new plug-in board from Pete & Pam Computers contains a 6502C Processor and 64K of memory. The board runs all native Apple II software, including programs written in Applesoft, Integer, Machine Code, Pascal, Apple Fortran 77 and Forth.

Amongst the many thousands who could benefit from ACCELERATOR II are users of Visicalc, DB Master, Micro Modeller, Multiplan Tabs, and Systematics.

SUPER FAST

In November 1982, PCW published a bumper round up of all the Benchmark Timings since PCW began. The Olivetti M20 came out top of the 'league' with an average Benchmark timing of 11.5. Running the same Benchmark test programs, the Apple II Plus with Accelerator II averages a timing of 8.58 — that's an incredible 25% faster than the Olivetti M20.

We have reproduced some of PCW's findings, incorporating Benchmark Timings for the Apple II Plus with Accelerator II.

Machine	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Average
Apple II Plus with Accelerator II	0.3	2.4	4.5	5.0	5.5	8.2	12.9	2.98	8.6
Olivetti M20	1.3	4.0	8.1	8.5	9.6	17.4	26.7	1.6	11.5
IBM Personal Computer	1.5	5.2	12.1	12.6	13.6	23.5	37.4	3.5	17.6
Osborne 01	1.4	4.4	11.7	11.6	12.3	21.9	34.9	6.1	19.9
Intertec Superbrain	1.6	5.2	14.0	13.9	14.8	26.3	43.2	5.6	21.9
Apple III	1.7	7.2	13.5	14.5	16.0	27.0	42.5	7.5	24.7
ACT Sirius 1	2.0	7.4	17.0	17.5	19.8	35.4	55.9	4.3	24.8
Xerox 820	1.7	5.5	15.5	15.1	16.2	28.9	46.1	8.0	26.1
Apple II	1.3	8.5	16.0	17.8	19.1	28.6	44.8	10.7	30.4
Commodore CBM 8032	1.7	10.0	18.4	20.3	21.9	32.4	51.0	11.9	34.3

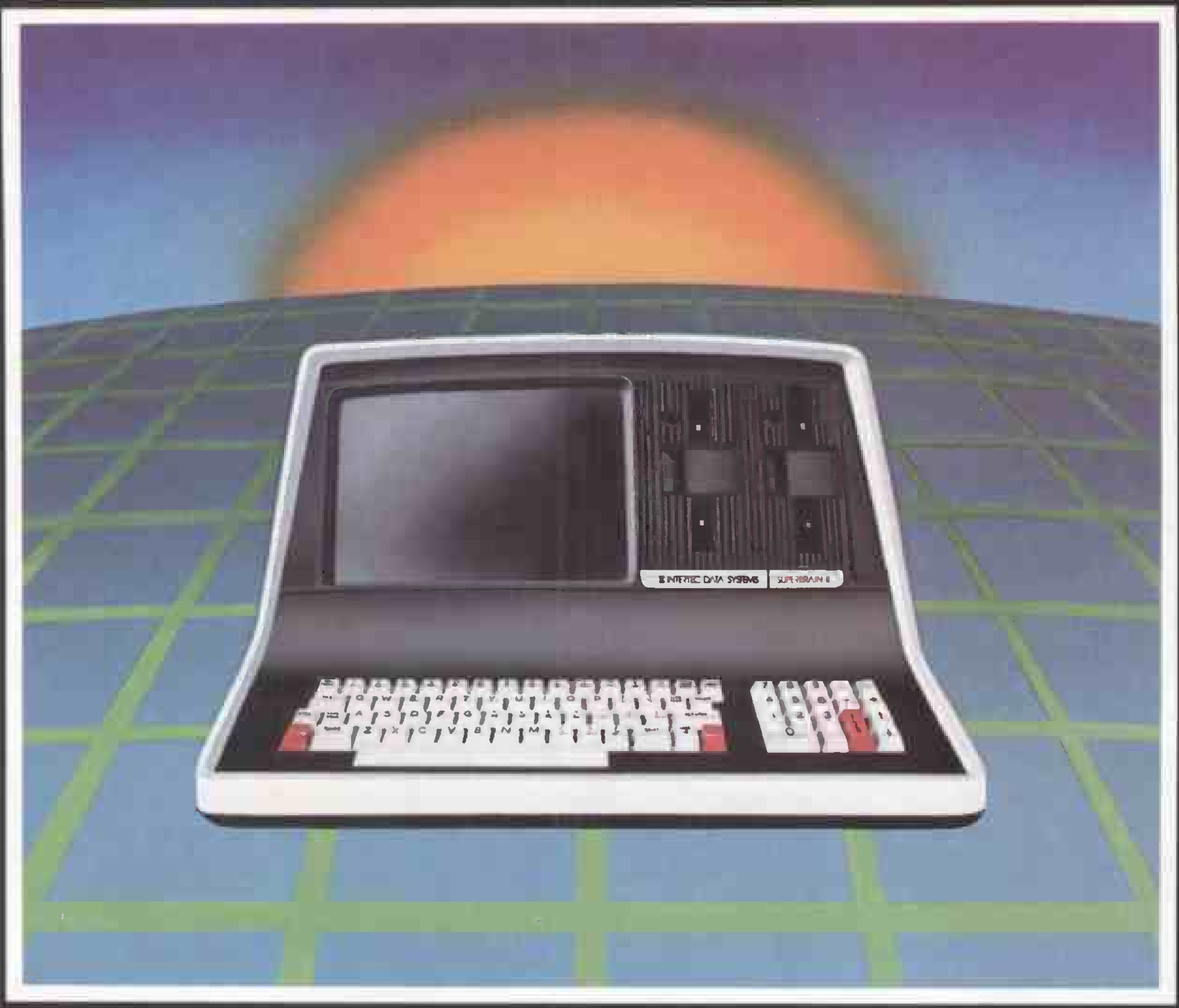
So don't wait — start to save time now. Contact your local dealer, or call us on (0706) 212321, or, in London on 01-769 1022.
A faster, easier computing life is on its way.

— AVAILABLE NOW FROM —

Pete & Pam Computers

Head Office:
NEW HALL HEY ROAD,
Rossendale, Lancs. BB4 6JG
Tel: Ross. (0706) 212321 & 227011
Telex: 635740 PETPAM G
● Circle No. 152

London Office:
103-5 BLEGBOROUGH RD.
London, SW16 6DL
Tel: 01-769 1022/3/4
Telex: 923070 PPCOMP G
● Circle No. 153



THE PERSONABLE BUSINESS COMPUTER™

Intertec announces what may well be the industry's first *personable* microcomputer–SuperBrain II.™

What's a *personable* computer? It's a computer with business application versatility at personal computer prices. It's a computer powerful enough to tackle even your toughest business jobs, yet at a price that won't put you out of business. But most importantly, it's a computer you can put to use right out of the box. That's because SuperBrain II™ boasts the industry standard CP/M* operating software. So whatever your business application, SuperBrain II can handle it. There are literally hundreds of ready-to-run business applications available "off-the-shelf."

Unlike many microcomputers, the SuperBrain II™ is time-tested and field-proven. It's built and backed by a company that's been around as long as the industry itself. A company you can count on for product support and customer satisfaction.

*Registered trademark of Digital Research.
†Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual 5¼" disk drives
- 350K/750K/1.5 MB disk capacities
- 64K RAM
- Twin Z80A microprocessors
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- An 18-key numeric keypad
- 10 MB disk expansion capability (Optional)
- Microsoft† Basic

When you think about it–price, performance, and the reputation of the manufacturer–it's no wonder so many discriminating microcomputer users have become "personal" friends with our new SuperBrain II™– the industry's one and only *personable* desktop microcomputer.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 2300 BROAD RIVER ROAD • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210 • (803) 798-9100 • TWX 810-666-2115

the WP system that stands alone

Compare the exclusive Triumph Adler Alphatext WP system with other leading systems . . . and one thing stands out.

At under £3,000.00 — complete — the Alphatext system stands alone.

Just compare the Alphatext features

+ upgradeable × video courses	Block move/ duplicate	Full headers/footers	Auto decimal tab	Auto word wrap	Auto centring	Auto pagination	Background print	Display format (characters x lines)	Disk storage capacity	Optional applications software	Daisywheel printer	Audio training courses	Approximate price
AES Alphaplus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16L x 80ch	69- 138k	+	✓	No	£3995
IBM Displaywriter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25L x 80ch	284- 985k	✓	✓	×	£4718
Olivetti ETS 1010	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24L x 80ch	360- 720k	✓	✓	✓	£5983
Wangwriter	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24L x 80ch	200- 400k	✓	✓	✓	£3995
Wordplex 80-2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24L x 80ch	156k	No	✓	No	£4495
Alphatext P3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24L x 80ch	790- 1580k	✓	✓	✓	£3410
Alphatext P2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24L x 80ch	160- 360k	✓	✓	✓	£2960

Source: Manufacturers' information as at 11th March 1983.

That price includes everything

* a powerful Alphatronic P2 — part of the largest range of 'ready to use' micros on the market. A high quality, engineered computer, able to cope with many of your computing tasks as well as word processing.

* a TRD170S daisywheel printer, with variable line spacing and choice of typefaces.

* a comprehensive systems manual, plus a unique step-by-step 'teach yourself' user manual that enables almost anyone to become competent, quickly and easily.

* and the Alphatext WP system — powerful yet simple, with a host of easy-to-use features for text generation, formatting and editing, simultaneous printing and processing, text storage and so on. A weak point in many WP systems is the lack of a mathematical calculation facility. Alphatext has it — and you'll find it invaluable for invoicing and quotation preparation.

Friendly, practical support

Alphatext is exclusive to Triumph Adler — world leaders in business systems with over 80 years' experience. Triumph Adler provides complete nationwide support — installation, staff training, software testing service, stationery and supplies — in short, does everything to make sure your system runs smoothly.

Alphatext is a powerful, easy to use, WP system, based on a proven, reliable computer, backed by a leading business systems manufacturer.

If you would like to know exactly what Alphatext can offer you, complete the coupon or ring the Triumph Adler Alphatronic Hotline — 01-250 1717.

Triumph Adler (UK) Ltd.,
27 Goswell Road, London EC1M 7AJ.
Telephone: 01-250 1717

Please send me details of the Triumph Adler Alphatext WP system.

Name ____________

Position ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

____

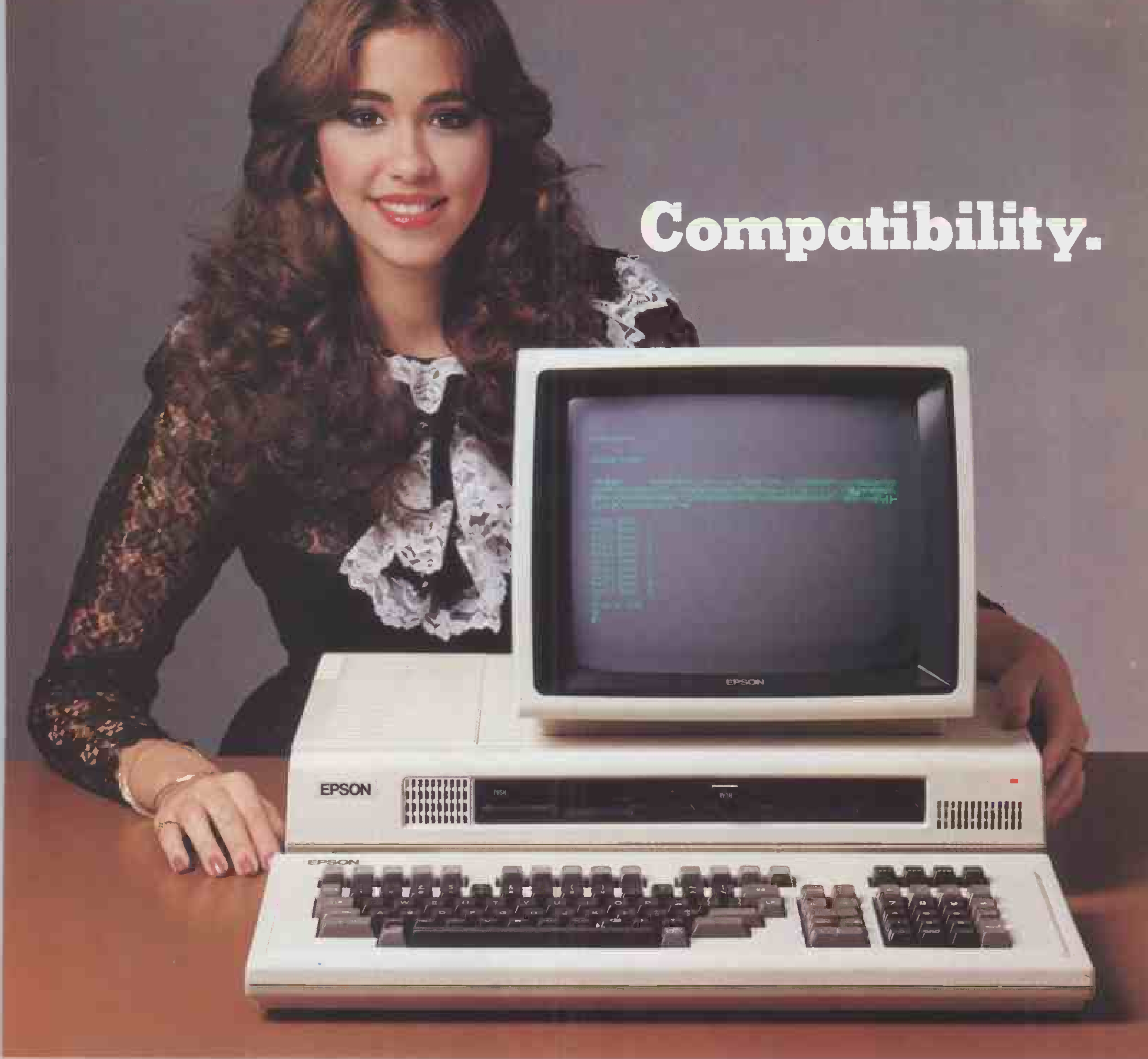
____

Telephone ____________

TA TRIUMPH-ADLER
Computing for your future
Triumph Adler (UK) Ltd.,
27 Goswell Road, London EC1M 7AJ.
Telephone: 01-250 1717 C.S.

...sing refreshingly simple

● Circle No. 157



When one World beater meets another.

You're bound to recognise at least one of the beautiful products above.

Miss Dominican Republic was chosen to supremely reign as Miss World 1983. Certainly, a World beater in her own right.

Then there's the QX-10. A fully integrated Desktop Microcomputer System. A new member of the world beating Epson family.

But there's more to the functional yet stylish lines of the QX-10 (just to prove that beauty isn't only skin deep). The lightweight CPU, monitor and Keyboard units are very easy to use – even for a first time operator.

You could say that our system takes all the hard work out of using software, and once used...you probably will. What's more, when it comes to cost you'll find there's more power for your money.

Just look at these qualities.

192k upgradable to 256k RAM, Z80A CPU. RS-232C and parallel interfaces. CP/M and multifont BASIC come as standard.

The QX-10 offers an incredible graphics capability. The 80 column x 25 line display has 640 x 400 resolution and full bit image control for greater definition, 16 : 1 zoom and special effects. Not to mention a unique split screen facility enabling different typestyles and graphics to be shown together. A major first for educational applications.

For even more power – simply slot in up to 5 optional interface cards for cassette, bar code reader, joysticks, sound generator, plus a universal interface card for developing your own interfaces. Clock calendar and full battery back-up complete the system.

As with all the other respected Epson products, you are assured of high quality. (We even manufacture the slim line disc drives ourselves.)

So, at last there's a desktop microcomputer system that really works together. To really work for you.

We call it compatibility. You will call it the incredible QX-10.

QX-10

THE HUMAN COMPATIBLE BUSINESS MICRO

EPSON

Extraordinary product. Exceptional quality.

Epson (UK) Limited, Freepost, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR. Freefone: 2730. Telex: 8814169.

☐ I would like a demonstration of the QX-10.

☐ Please send me details and the name of my local stockist.

Name ____________________

Position ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____________________ Tel: ____________________

● Circle No. 159

Although the NewBrain is conceived as a total system, the unexpanded Processor itself has a great deal to offer. It is available in two forms: Model AD, shown below, with a built-in line display; and Model A, without the line display. Both models can operate with a monitor or a television set.

MEMORY

- 24K bytes of ROM;
- 32 bytes of RAM, at least 28K of which is available to the user.

THE SCREEN DISPLAY

- 40 or 80 characters to the line – without affecting the 28K bytes of RAM at your disposal;
- 24 or 30 lines to the screen;
- well-formed characters, with true descenders;
- a full European character set;
- normal or reverse video, high resolution graphics on screen of controllable size, 256, 320, 512 or 640 horizontal resolution by 250 vertical lines;
- a facility to set up a "page" of up to 255 lines, with the screen acting as a "window" to display it;
- ability to maintain several such pages simultaneously, and to switch rapidly between them;
- text may be used on graphics screen as well as on parts of the video screen not used by graphics.

CHARACTER SET

- 512 characters, including the full ASCII set, all European accented characters, Greek and graphics symbols.

GRAPHICS

- 20 powerful graphics commands;
- all text characters usable on the graphics screen;
- variable-sized graphics screen, with the rest of the screen available for text – for versatility and to save memory.

SOFTWARE

Enhanced ANSI BASIC; screen editor (32 commands); mathematics package (10 significant figures); graphics commands.

- a very friendly screen editor – a delight to use and readily adapted to text processing;
- arithmetic to 10 significant figures;
- very controllable output formatting of numbers – invaluable for accounting, statistics, and scientific applications;
- a powerful, much enhanced BASIC;
- a very flexible operating system, which allows any data stream to be opened to any device.

INTERFACES

- two tape cassette ports built into the processor unit;
- a built-in printer interface;
- a built-in communications interface (V24/RS232);
- a video monitor interface;
- a TV interface;
- an expansion interface for NewBrain system expansion modules.

KEYBOARD

- standard typewriter pitch, action, layout and size, with editing control and graphics keys.

*CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

You can get everything in the box on the

If you understand the facts and figures on the left you'll soon realise that NewBrain has to be one of the most powerful micros around.

However, if you find the box on the left a little hard to follow, don't worry.

We've got over 120 dealers nationwide who've got all the answers at their fingertips.

Either way you'll discover that NewBrain is the kind of micro that will stop the competition getting a look in.

At £269 it starts off with twice as much memory as most of its competitors and can expand to over thirty times that amount. So there's no chance of being left behind in the micro race.

It comes with a very powerful language (enhanced ANSI BASIC) and it'll take CP/M,* so it'll work on the same system as similar big business micros, giving you the capacity to use an almost limitless variety of tried and tested software.

But most of all NewBrain is a machine that can expand.

It's designed to take disks, printers and memory expansion modules (up to 2M bytes) plus anything else you'd expect a professional business micro to handle.

So, whether you understand the box on the left or not, pay a visit to someone in the know on the right.

They'll answer all your questions and give you a full demonstration.

NewBrain

Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington.

DEALER NETWORK

ALTRINCHAM
PHARMACY COMPUTER SYSTEMS (061-928 0087)

BARNSTAPLE
LANDKEY-NEWLAND (0271 77883)
J & A CAMERAS (0271 75037)

BEDFORD
MICROPOWER BUSINESS APPLICS (0234 213571)

BIRMINGHAM
CALISTO COMPUTERS LTD (021 632 6458)
LASKYS (BIRMINGHAM) (021 632 6303)
MICRO-C (BIRMINGHAM) (021-233 1105)
TYPEWRITER CENTRES (021 622 5385)

BISHOPS STORTFORD
GEM SYSTEMS LTD (0279-52401)

BOURNE
MICRO-C (LINCOLNSHIRE) (077 82 4566)

BRIGHTON
LASKYS (BRIGHTON) (0273 725625)

BRISTOL
ELECTROPRINT COMPUTERS (0272 292375)
LASKYS (BRISTOL) (0272 20421)
MICRO-C (BRISTOL) (0272 650501)
COLSTON COMPUTER CENTRE LTD (0272-276619)

BROMLEY
LASKEYS (BROMLEY) (01-464 7829)

BUCKNELL
BORDER COMPUTING & PROGRAMMING (05474 368)

CAMBERLEY
ASYST SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS LTD (0276 28397)

CAMBRIDGE
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE (0223 65334)
G C C (CAMBRIDGE) LTD (0223 835330)

CANTERBURY
M D WRIGHT DATA SERVICES LTD (0227 69090)

CANVEY ISLAND
MERCURY MICROSYSTEMS LTD (026[illegible]263)

CHALFONT ST GILES
PRINTIVITY LTD (02407 4906)

CHATHAM
MEDWAY COMPUTERS (0634 826080)

CHELTENHAM
COMPUTER SHACK LTD (0242 584343)

CHESTER
LASKYS (CHESTER) (0244 317667)

COLCHESTER
CAPRICORN COMPUTER CENTRE (0206 331168)

CORK
C D S COMPUTING LTD (0002 23922)

COVENTRY
COVENTRY MICROCENTRE (0203 58942)

DARLINGTON
DARLINGTON COMPUTER SHOP (0325-487478)

DERBY
DONINGTON COMPUTERS (0332 49672)

DUBLIN
THE E C L GROUP OF COS (0001 603497)

DUNFERMLINE
ANDREW THOMSON (0383 724541)

EDGWARE
CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD (01-951 1848)

EDINBURGH
JOHN MENZIES PLC (031-225 8555)
LASKYS (EDINBURGH) (031-556 2914)

ELSTREE
ELSTREE COMPUTER CENTRE (01-953 6921)

GILLINGHAM
MEDWAY MICRO COMPUTERS LTD (0634 576764)

GLASGOW
VICTOR MORRIS (AUDIO VISUAL) (041-221 8958)
LASKYS (GLASGOW) (041 226 3349)

GLOUCESTER
MILEQUIP COMPUTERS (0452 411010)

GUILDFORD
M C [illegible] LTD (0483-574659)

HAMILTON
STRATHCLYDE MICRO CENTRE (03552 22517)

HARPENDEN
CONSULTANTS IN OFFICE POWER (05827 66911)

HASTINGS
THE COMPUTER CENTRE (BMS) LTD (0424-439190)

HEREFORD
HONEYSETT COMPUTERS LTD (0432 279404)

HERTFORD
RMR COMPUTER SERVICES (0992 56160)

ISLE OF WIGHT
VECTIS COMPUTER SERVICES (0983 528345)

KIDDERMINSTER
MICRO-MART (0562-742142)

KINGSTON
LASKYS (KINGSTON) (01-546 1271)

LEEDS
MICRO-C (LEEDS) (0532 446601)
MICROCELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0532 681366)

LEICESTER
TILLEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0533-553984)
MICRO-C (LEICESTER) (0533 546224)

LIVERPOOL
LASKYS (LIVERPOOL) (051 236 2828)

LONDON
BEAUCHAMP COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD (01-584 8203)
LION MICRO COMPUTERS (01-580 7383)
MICRO-C (LONDON NW1) (01-387 9275)
TRANSAM MICROSYSTEMS LTD (01-405 5240)
LASKYS (QUEENSWAY) (01-229 6425)
LASKYS (TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD) (01-636 0845)
LASKYS (OXFORD STREET) (01-493 4623)
OFFICE INSTALLATIONS LTD (01-579 6771)
TREND VIDEO & HI-FI LTD (01-521 6146)
WELBECK VIDEO (01-486 3783)

LOUGHBOROUGH
DATA ONE SYSTEMS LTD (0509 37281)
MICRO-C (LOUGHBOROUGH) (0509 37367)

LUTON
LASKYS (LUTON) (0582 38302)
MICRO-C (LUTON) (0582 425079)

MAIDENHEAD
KUMA COMPUTERS LTD (0628 71778/9)

MAIDSTONE
LASKYS (MAIDSTONE) (0622 678165)

MANCHESTER
N S C COMPUTER SHOPS LTD (061-832 2269)
MICRO-C (MANCHESTER) (061-834 0144)
LASKYS (MANCHESTER) (061-832 6087)
LOMAX LTD (061-832 6167)

MIDDLESBROUGH
MICRO TECHNIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0642 221501/2)

MILTON KEYNES
MILTON KEYNES COMPUTER CENTRE (0908-668811)

NAILSEA
BYTE MICRO COMPUTING CENTRE (0272 851337)

NEW MILTON
SNIPE COMPUTERS LIMITED (0425 617477)

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
MICROCORE COMPUTERS (0632 846878)

NEWMARKET
DATA BASE (0638-667311)

NOTTINGHAM
MICRO-C (NOTTINGHAM) (0602 412455)
LASKYS (NOTTINGHAM) (0602 415150)

PETERBOROUGH
LASKYS (PETERBOROUGH) (0733 313513)

PLYMOUTH
DISKWISE LTD (0752 267000)

PORTHCAWL
TCPL (065-671 6114)

POTTERS BAR
SOFTWARE AGENTS LIMITED (0707-59669)

PRESCOT
MICROSYS LTD (051 426 7271)

PRESTON
LASKYS (PRESTON) (0772 59264)

READING
LASKYS (READING) (0734 595459)

RICHMOND
TANTUS MICROSYSTEMS LTD (01-940 7299)

RUGBY
OEM COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0788 70522-4)

SANDERSTEAD
J R INSTRUMENTS (01-657 7646)

SARISBURY GREEN
WENDMORE MANAGEMENT SERV LTD (04895 6318/9/0)

SHEFFIELD
T A EDUCATION LTD (0742-618539)
LASKYS (SHEFFIELD) (0742 750971)

SOUTHAMPTON
MICRO-C (SOUTHAMPTON) (0703-29676)
GODWIN ELECTRICAL LTD (0703 783322)

ST HELIER
THE PROCESSOR CENTRE (JERSEY) (0534 77070)
DATASTREAM (JERSEY) LTD (0534-71219)

ST PETER PORT
THE PROCESSOR CENTRE (GUERNSEY) (0481-28827)

STROUD
THE MODEL SHOP (045 36 5920)

SURBITON
COMPUTASOLVE (01-390 2779)

TEDDINGTON
AM PROGRAMMERS LTD (01-943 2266)
STAG TERMINALS LTD (01-943 0777)

TEIGNMOUTH
QUESTEL COMPUTERS (062-672258)

THORNTON HEATH
CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE (01-689 1280)

UXBRIDGE
J B MICRO (0895 57908)

WALTON ON THAMES
PMFS (98-22895)
KEY COMPUTER CENTRES LTD (09322-42777/8)

WAREHAM
GAMES & COMPUTERS (09295 51383)

WARRINGTON
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD (0928 35110)

WATFORD
LASKYS (WATFORD) (0923 47488)

WELWYN
ANGELA ENTERPRISES (0438 812439)

WENDOVER
TARACE LTD (0296 623965)

WINDSOR
CASTLE COMPUTERS (95-58118)

YORK
LASKYS (YORK) (0904 641221)

left from anyone in the box on the right.

• Circle No. 160

CANON AS-100C

It's about as far from portable as a micro can be. Jack Schofield carried out the test.

CANON is a well-established Japanese company, founded over 50 years ago. It made its first impact on the West in the early 1950s with a high-quality rangefinder camera which was a copy of the German Leica.

In the 1970s Canon was the first camera company to put a microchip in an SLR, the Canon AE-1. It sold around 5,000,000 in the first five years, taking Canon to world leadership in the quality camera business. During the 1970s the company also diversified rapidly. Calculators, office photocopiers — including colour copiers — and, most recently, video equipment have been the major non-camera products. They now account for more than half of Canon's turnover.

When it comes to computers, Canon's first serious effort was the CX-1 business micro, an all-in-one micro with twin-floppy drives and 12in. green screen. When launched it was overpriced and lacked software. Price reductions, software launches and a recent advertising campaign based on "Canon Man" have secured it a small niche in the U.K. market place.

The CX-1 is a high-technology product based on the 6809 microprocessor and Canon's own MCX operating system. But as Canon found, high technology is no substitute in the business market for industry-standard operating systems and well-known packaged software.

For its new micro, therefore, Canon has thrown its hat into the largest available high-technology ring: the one surrounding the IBM Personal Computer. The AS-100M and AS-100C micros use the Intel 8088 CPU, like the IBM PC, and offer both MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. Canon intends to capitalise on the large software base being generated for the IBM machine. In addition, the so called Advanced Station offers attractions of its own.

The Canon AS-100 comes in two versions, suffixed either M for monochrome or C for colour. We tested the colour version. It may be an IBM work-alike, but it is certainly not a look-alike. It is very boxy, and looks more like a photocopier than a conventional computer. The main processor boards and memory are integral with the VDU. Matching 8in. or 5.25in. disc drives are plugged in on the right of the screen, and a detached keyboard plugs into the front.

The design prevents the screen from being tilted or turned to suit the user, which limits the number of ways it can be used on the desk top. It is also massively heavy, as was the CX-1, and not easy to move about, so it defiantly occupies about a quarter of an average desk top. This is more than a micro with a small footprint such as the Sirius 1, but no worse than the IBM PC itself. The Canon surpasses the IBM in that the AS-100's flat top is ideal for standing a printer on, and when the keyboard is not in use, it can sit on top of the disc unit.

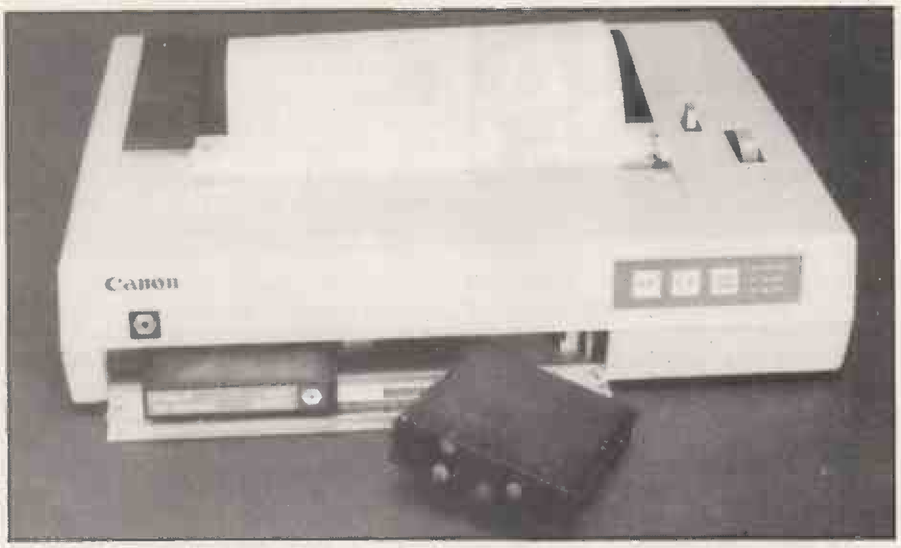
The main unit and disc drives both have power switches on the front, which light in green when on. The rear connectors are all accessible and neatly arranged. A connector is provided for another pair of twin floppies to be daisy-chained to the first.

The main unit has two recessed holes on the front panel. Poking a pencil down the left hole provides a reset, as on the Olivetti M-20, and reboots without interrupting the power supply. This is something the IBM PC itself lacks, and needs.

The 12in. screen is recessed, but still picks up a lot of reflections as well as an unusual amount of static. Fortunately the clarity and definition of the screen is exceptional so glare was never a problem. Even so, some sort of anti-reflection treatment would be worthwhile.

The keyboard is one of the best aspects of the AS-100, and far superior to the IBM PC's. The alphanumeric keys are laid out typewriter style with nothing to get in the way of the large Shift keys. The left-arrowed Return key is oversized, and a ridge clearly separates it from the numeric keypad on the right. Twelve function keys are arranged in three groups of four along the top of the keyboard, and there are a number of extra keys, making 94 keys in all.

The keys have a light touch and very little mechanical "feel", but when pressed each key gives an audible blip. An Alpha Lock key, with a green LED, instantly changes the standard layout so that unshifted keys produce capitals and shifted keys give lower-case letters.



One of the attractions of the colour version of the AS-100 is that it links to the A-1210 seven-colour ink-jet printer. It prints bidirectionally at 40 characters per second and can dump a colour screen in about four minutes. Characters are made up on a five-by-seven dot matrix and lack true descenders. The printers takes only friction feed, not tractor-feed, paper. But then, it costs less than £600.

The numeric keypad includes a large 0 key and a huge 23mm.-by-33mm. Enter key. Pressing the Cursor Lock key, also with a green LED built in, converts the numeric pad into a cross-shaped cursor-control pad. The 7 key becomes Home and 9 and 3 take you Page Up and Page Down respectively.

The keyboard has two more features. First, it has two screws on the back which enable you to choose the angle at which it sits on a desk. Second, a DIN socket is provided on the right-hand edge for a controller—not actually a mouse, but a device which provides a similar input. A mouse could, no doubt, be fitted as an alternative.

Naturally all the keys are soft, with the character set being loaded from disc on booting up. A utility called FNTEDT or Fount-Edit allows you to customise the characters. It throws up a nice blue box with rules to map an eight-by-16 pixel block. Letters can be drawn on it in bright yellow, using the Cursor Control and function keys. Then the new letters or whole set can be saved to disc, and autobooted later under the FNTSET.CMD utility under CP/M-86.

The 12 function keys were ready-customised on the AS-100 supplied for review. Under MS-DOS the functions were, in order, List, Run, Save", Load", Cont, "LPT1:", TrOn, TrOff, List, Edit, Files and CHR$ (. The Files function provides an instant disc directory from inside Basic.

Using the function keys and keyboard, it takes only four keystrokes to clear the screen, and List and Run a Basic program, as Return is included in the F2 key along with Run. This compares with 13 keystrokes when doing everything normally. You can very quickly get to like this kind of economy, especially when running and rerunning tedious benchmarks.

When running Canon Basic under CP/M-86, the function keys provided different functions: Edit, Load, Save, List, XRef, Run, Cancel, DList, RName, New and Bye. Bye, naturally, exits back to CP/M.

The function keys are programmed under MS-DOS in exactly the same way as on the IBM PC. To make the F6 key mean Auto, for automatic line numbering, you just construct a little program including the line

```
10 KEY 6, "AUTO": NEW
```

run it, and there you are. Of course, having chosen your functions—leaving a couple blank for instant macros—you would put them into an Autoexec.BAT file and boot it up with Basic.

The keyboard has a beeper which can be sounded by using the command Beep or else Print CHR$(7). Again, this is exactly as on the IBM PC. The Sound command also follows IBM logic. It is of the form Sound X, Y where X is the frequeny in hertz, and Y is the duration in clock cycles. It is a simple matter to use Read and Data statements to play simple tunes.

On the IBM PC, Sound X,0.01 produces a continuous tone — presumably the short duration confuses the cycle counting. On the Canon, sounds shorter than 0.4 produce only silence.

The alternative way to play sounds is to use the Play command. The form is Play "CEG", which will play the notes C, E and G. Adding P inserts a pause. There are

(continued on next page)

Benchmarks

The Canon AS-100C ran the standard *Kilobaud* benchmarks rather more quickly than the Canon CX-1, and about as quickly as the IBM PC. all times in seconds:

	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8
Canon AS-100C	1.2	4.9	10.9	11.2	12.3	22.4	34.5	3.7
IBM PC	1.4	5.2	12.1	12.6	13.6	23.5	37.4	3.5

CANON AS-100C

(continued from previous page)

seven octaves so adding, say O4 specifies the fourth octave. You can change the length of the notes; for example L4 gives quarter notes. You can change the Tempo; T80 gives 80 beats per second, and so on.

You can have the music in staccato form, MS, or normal, MN, or legato form, ML, and in the foreground or in the background — if you want to do something else at the same time. You end up with a string of characters that looks like something off the Rosetta Stone, but it is really easy to use. No musician would take seriously the Canon's one-voice rendering of *Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star*, but then, no one is going to buy a £3,000 micro to play tunes. Think of the sound facilities as a free bonus.

Unfortunately the AS-100 parts company with the IBM PC when it comes to colour commands. The Screen X, Y, Z type of command that changes the IBM colours has no effect. Some of the IBM screen calls work, but most do not. For example, Color 0,7 changes the characters to inverse video—and Color 7,0 changes them back to normal.But 0,17 does not produce the expected Underline blinking mode; it produces the error message Illegal Function Call instead.

Colours can be set on the AS-100 by two methods. Under MS-DOS you use the Pallet command with the letters R, G and B appearing to control the guns directly. Under CP/M-86 the Pallet commands take numerical values, which can prove confusing without prolonged study.

Unfortunately this limits the AS-100's ability to run IBM PC software. For example, I managed to load the Calendar program which runs under Basic on the IBM PC. Even though it is mainly a text program, running it produced so many illegal-function calls that I soon abandoned the effort.

This again points up the value of having syntax checked on line entry, as it is on cheap micros like the Sinclair and Atari machines. It also points up the fact that while the AS-100 will undoubtedly benefit from the IBM PC software base, it will not be a simple matter of buying an IBM disc and booting it up.

The other outstanding feature of the AS-100, apart from the keyboard, is the screen. The display is very sharp, rock steady, does not scintillate, and provides brilliant colours. It provides scrolling by line or by pixel, and with 400 pixels in the depth of the screen, pixel scrolling is really smooth. The maximum definition of the AS-100 is 640 by 400, whereas the maximum on the IBM PC is 640 by 200.

The screen has a bright but low-persistence phosphor, which means there is no visible after-image when scrolling. This is an annoying feature of many monitors, especially the Apple III model.

The AS-100 also provides a full screen monitor for Basic running under MS-DOS, which is a huge improvement on the Microsoft line editor. The numeric keypad controls can be used to zip up and down the screen letter by letter or line by line. Pressing the Control key provides word-by-word movement.

Error messages are an enormous improvement on most comparable micros. My favourite test of leaving the drive door open and trying to load a program produces not the infamous

BDOS ERROR ON B: BAD SECTOR

but the sensible, English remark "Disc not Ready". Saving to an absent disc produces the same message and leaves you in Basic with your program intact. As you will have gathered, all round the Canon is a very user-friendly machine.

The Canon was supplied with two pieces of software for review: the Canobrain spreadsheet, and a colour version of WordStar. At this point it must be noted that the machine was supplied with no documentation at all—no manuals, nothing. The only information in the U.K. at present is in Japanese, and even this was not available for loan. It says a great deal for the logical approach of the system that I managed to get both packages up and running very quickly.

Canonbrain is hard to break into, but typing the date sends you into the first of several menus, which are all based on the 12 function keys. Pressing F1 for Book produces a list of the books or volumes on the data disc. Ours is number 5 and called Practical, so we enter 5.

You are then presented with a list of the pages so you can select one of them or start a new one. Loading a page produces a typical spreadsheet screen, only with green rules separating the cells. At this point the function keys stand for Input, Pattern, Generate, Duplicate, Formatting, Retr/Sort, Print, CD File, Defintion and Monitor.

Starting a new page by entering 0, F1 and a name allows you to choose Table or Graph. Table is the spreadsheet part; Graph offers eight types of graph, diagram or

Specification

CPU: Intel 8088 running at 4MHz. Optional 8087 arithmetic processor
Operating systems: MS-DOS and CP/M-86
Memory: 128K expandable to 512K
ROM fitted: 8K
Interfaces: Centronics fitted as standard; options include RS-232C, IEEE-448

KEYBOARD
Type: 94-key detached with 12 function keys and numeric/cursor-control pad
Features: auto-repeat on all keys, controller output port for pointing device
Dimensions: 480 × 32 × 185mm.

DISPLAY
Type: built-in 12in. colour with brightness control; monochrome optional
Displays: 80 characters × 25 lines, with graphics to 640 × 400 pixels using eight from 27 colours available
Dimension: 400 × 340 × 429mm.
Weight: 23kg.

DISCS
Type: two 5.25in. 612K (formatted) floppies, or two 8in. 1.2Mbyte floppies or hard discs
Dimensions: (5.35in.) 80 × 340 × 370mm.
Weight: 6.3kg.

chart. Canobrain is not just a spreadsheet. It is a business-graphics tool, like having Visiplot built in. It is so easy to use it is almost frightening. I produced a pie chart from scratch, never having used the package before, in under a minute. The information, of course, comes straight from the table you have already entered.

Starting a new chart, you enter the row number and a separate column width for every column, in the range 1 to 75. Canobrain promptly draws in the lines. Naturally all this line drawing slows down the rate at which you can zip through the cells, but the program is so easy to use in other respects that it is acceptable.

The F12 key is very useful in this program, as hitting it almost always takes you back to the screen before—that is, the screen before you did what you now wish you hadn't. With a few F12s you can go right back to the title screen.

WordStar is bog-standard WordStar. Anyone familiar with the standard Micropro package will feel at home with it straight away, and be able to run it with eyes closed. This is not recommended, however, as you would miss the pretty Canon colours.

The menu is displayed against a blue background, with status lines and the ruler in turquoise. Text is entered in white. Comment lines such as for setting the help level appear in purple. In a block move, the marked block words appear in turquoise.

WordStar remains as slow and tedious as ever, and the Canon MS-DOS implementation is certainly not speedy. However, the colour helps a lot. WordStar is also customised to use the AS-100 function keys. It is neat to be able to press F8 and get CTL KK, or F1 and get Help.

Without documentation it was not possible to investigate the memory organisation or the Basics supplied in any depth. Yet it is curious that in a micro with 256K for RAM, only 61,026 bytes should be free to Microsoft Basic running under MS-DOS. This is Advanced Basic-86 Version 1.0 created 8 January 1983. Really it is about time Microsoft wrote its Basics with the ability to address more than 64K. The Canon Basic which runs under CP/M-86 provides the user with 170K of RAM.

The Microsoft Basic seems to lack the Cint statement. IBM PC watchers will be familiar with the famous so-called bug in Microsoft's Basic which if given the line

```
10 Print 9.9, 990/100
```

calmly returns the answers 9.89999 and 9.89999. Listing the program then shows

```
10 Print 9.8999, 990/100
```

The Canon does the same only more so, returning 9.899999.

Of course this is not really a bug, but the result of doing floating-point calculations in binary arithmetic. You have to use the conversion functions CSNG(X), CDBL(X) and CINT(X) to declare single, double or integer precision, and that can be very messy indeed. This seems to be a standard feature of Microsoft Basic-86, and is also found onthe Orion reviewed elsewhere in this issue.

Conclusions

• The Canon AS-100C is an excellent microcomputer which is semi-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

• The Canon's colour display and keyboard are better than the IBM PC, but the lack of complete software compatability is a limiting factor. Canon's customisation of independent software packages like WordStar may reduce the relevance of this limitation.

• In appearance the AS-100 is distinctive and different from anything else. Whether this is preferred is a matter of taste, but on test the design proved to be more practical than it looks at first.

• No documentation was supplied for review. Potential buyers must check its usefulness themselves.

• The AS-100 is much more user-friendly than the usual CP/M-86 and MS-DOS business micro, and seems good value. The system tested with 256K of RAM and two 8in. floppy discs, colour screen and colour ink-jet printer costs £4,840 plus VAT. A minimum configuration with 128K, two 5.25in. floppy discs and monochrome screen costs £2,290 plus VAT.

• For further information contact Canon (U.K.) Ltd, Waddon House, Stafford Road, Croydon CR9 4DD.

TEXET TX-8000

Another colour micro competing for the first-time buyer's money, assessed by Bill Bennett.

PRICE is of major importance in the home micro market. On this criteria the Texet scores points by being cheaper than the Oric.

If the difference in price between the Texet and the Oric is significant, so is the difference in performance and overall capability. On amount of user RAM the Texet loses dramatically. It has only 4K, of which 2K is for the so-called high-resolution graphics, leaving only 2K available to Basic.

Peripherals include a printer for £129, monitors, cassette players, remote-control joysticks, light-pens, etc. There is also some software, which is essential for a machine of this nature. The Texet isn't going to sell in the kind of numbers that the Oric or the Spectrum will, so support from the independent software suppliers is not likely to be strong.

The hardware inside the review machine was a mess. Huge blobs of solder everywhere and wires soldered to chip legs or directly to the PCB indicated that it was simply a prototype.

The chips all had their indentification codes painted out, and were held down with adhesive. Clearly, Texet did not want us to go looking around. The large heat sink was insulated from the rest of the components by a short piece of sticky tape. The video circuitry is crude, and as tatty as the rest of the hardware.

The processor appears to be a Z-80. I use the phrase "appears to be" because the people at Texet insist it is a 6502. Yet there is no sign of the 6522 interface chip which is required to support the 6502, nor is there any sign of a ULA which could be used in place of the 6522.

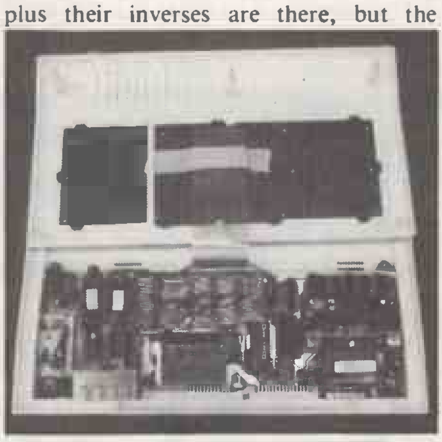
A similar mystery surrounds the amount of memory included with the machine. The company claims that there is 8K but a look at the memory map shows only 4K.

Memory map of Texet TX-8000.

0000-3FFF	Operating-system ROM
4000-67FF	Not used
6800-6FFF	Input/output
7000-77FF	Video display RAM 2K
7800-7FFF	User RAM, 2K
8000-FFFF	Expansion area

The 2K video memory allows two graphics modes — text and a so-called High Resolution mode. In the text mode, characters can be located in any one of the 32 by 16 locations on the text screen. They can be printed in the normal manner or Poked into the appropriate area of memory, the first 512 bytes of the video RAM; 255 characters are available in the Text mode.

Where the Texet differs from other micros is in what 255 characters are available. The normal alphanumeric set plus their inverses are there, but the graphic character set is repeated four times.



Colours are bright, but they do not include white. Black is only included by virtue of being the other colour in any given graphics character. Letters and numbers cannot be printed in colour in the text mode, but instead are either dark green on light green or light green on dark.

A third shade of green is used as the background in the graphics mode. "High-resolution" is hardly an honest description as there are a mere 64 by 128 pixels. Perhaps you have already worked out that 64 by 128 gives 8K. So how is it managed with a mere 2K of video RAM?

The reason for the anomaly can be seen when Poking into the video RAM when in Graphics mode. Each byte of the 2K can have any one of 255 values. In the Texet each of the 255 values represents a string of four pixels, each one of which can be any one of eight colours.

The horrible, rubbery keypad brings back memories of the Spectrum, but at least it is possible to enter keywords in full. A good feature is the On/Off switch which allows you to reset the computer without pulling the power plug out of the back.

Sound on the Texet is very limited. It can hardly be heard above the ordinary background noise of a house, let alone the *Practical Computing* office. The Sound command has two parameters. Pitch can vary between 0 and 31, duration between 1 and 9.

Basic is fairly standard, with For-Next-Step and If-Then-Else. Sometimes using CLS to clear the screen gave an error for no apparent reason. Some programs written in Basic for other machines seemed to work, but one thing that didn't work on the review machine was the cassette operating system. Perhaps this was due to the recording levels of the cassettes, but more likely it had something to do with the sloppy circuitry inside the Texet. My neighbours would not appreciate the medium-wave radio signals it radiates.

Conclusions

- **Against the Oric, the Texet TX-8000 is not an impressive machine; at around £70 it is worth the few pounds more than the 1K X-81, if only for the colour.**

● Circle No. 194

Drawing what's best from the BBC Micro

John Harris tests three packages which provide easy access to the BBC machine's outstanding graphics.

THE BBC MICRO is designed as a front-end processor of a highly expandable hardware configuration. Accordingly, if it is run without any of the hardware extensions, the highest-resolution graphics facility will use up the vast majority of on-board memory.

That is just another way of saying that the designers have done a grand job of memory management in terms of the full machine specification. And if you ran your programs on a second processor communicating via the Tube the graphics make no difference whatever to the amount of memory your program has at its disposal.

For those of us living in the present, however, compromise and clever coding are the only answer. As table 1 indicates, outside the low-resolution mode 7 Teletext format the memory available for Basic program and variable storage is somewhat abridged.

Of the three packages under review only Salamander's manages to make use of the very-high resolution mode 0, and it is limited to Model B machines in consequence. The two offerings from the BBC will run on both A and B machines. They pay the penalty that Drawing uses high-resolution two-colour mode 4 instead of mode 0 or 1, while Painting uses medium-resolution four-colour mode 5 instead of mode 2 or 1.

Salamander Software's EDG Graphics package was developed by EDG Engineering International. It arrives as a boxed cassette with a spiral-bound A5-sized manual. Typing

CHAIN " "

makes the package climb on board, and a cursory glance indicates that there is no possible way of patching the programs to operate as a disc-based system. It has a lot of functions to cram into the available space, and all that disc work area must have looked far too tempting. Score −1 to EDG.

Screen mode is then selected by pressing 0, 1 or 2. The screen mode can be changed during the graphics session. The operating screen includes a four-line text area which normally displays the current function and prompt, a colour menu, percentage of picture memory used, x,y co-ordinate of the cursor, angle and length of cursor position from last significant position, and Draw mode. The cursor is visible in the graphics window as an unobtrusive cross-hair — score +1 for visible, it makes quite a difference. The picture window starts blank.

Cursor movement is by the four arrow keys, starting slowly and speeding up as you hold down a key. When the cursor hits the edge of the screen it disappears from view, and the x,y co-ordinate display gives the only indication of where you are. The cursor can go up to about 10 screen-widths from the screen itself, and a good imagination is needed to "see" it hanging four feet left at 320 degrees, especially if the last significant point was off the screen as well.

The reason for these mental gymnastics is to make perspective lines meet off-screen, or to define the centre or edge of a polygon off-screen as in figure 3. Should you wish to return to any point on- or off-screen there is a Home instruction. It allows you to move to screen centre, to one of three saved locations or to the last significant point — the cursor address where the last completed function instruction was performed.

There is no direct cursor addressing, only the arrow keys. A background grid of dots can be switched on or off at any time by pressing G, and helps interpret the co-ordinate addresses.

Figure 1.

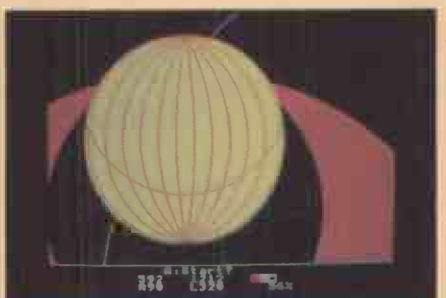


Figure 2.

Figure 3.

Figure 6.

Figure 7.

Figure 8.

Table 1. Screen display modes on the BBC Micro.

Mode	Colours at one time	Resolution Text	Resolution Graphics	Memory used	Left for Basic Model A	Left for Basic Model B
0	2	80 × 32	640 × 256	20K	n/a	6K
1	4	40 × 32	320 × 256	20K	n/a	6K
2	16	20 × 32	160 × 256	20K	n/a	6K
3	2	80 × 25		16K	n/a	10K
4	2	40 × 32	320 × 256	10K	3K	16K
5	4	20 × 32	160 × 256	10K	3K	16K
6	16	40 × 25		8K	5K	18K
7	16	40 × 25	80 × 75	1K	12K	25K

*where 16 colours are indicated, these are eight steady and eight flashing pairs.
n/a not available


Figure 4.


Figure 5.

Figure 9.

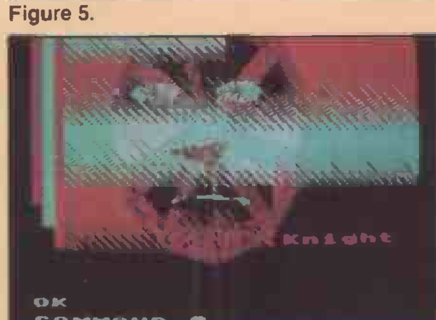


Figure 10.

Table 2. EDG Graphics package, drawing functions.

Key	Function
A	Arc, draws any circular arc
B	Box, draws any parallelogram
C	Circle, draws any circle
F	Fill, fills any closed area with colour
L	Line, draws one or more connected lines
T	Text, puts text anywhere on the picture

Table 3. EDG graphics package, editing functions.

Key	Function
R	redraw one item, reverses X
X	delete one item, screen and instruction list
Ctrl-F	forget one item from instruction list
Ctrl-L	Load instruction list
Ctrl-P	set Copy From pointer on instruction list
Ctrl-R	redraw screen complete from instruction list
Ctrl-S	Save instruction list
Ctrl-X	delete complete screen
Ctrl-Z	forget instruction list

Colour selection is made from the palette by moving a selector with the < and > keys. By holding Shift at the same time the logical colour for a given palette position can be changed, giving access to all the colours possible on the BBC even in the two- or four-colour mode.

Within appropriate functions a drawing mode selection may be made. It is done by pressing Control-D between Lined, Dotted or Filled; Lined is the default. Lines and dots can be seen on figure 1; the yellow area of figure 2 is a filled circle, though after the event it is impossible to say whether it was filled at the time or later through the Fill function.

The drawing functions themselves are given in table 2. Examples of arcs are seen in figure 2. The system prompts for the two end points of the arc and then guides the cursor along the bisector of the implied circle until you select an edge location. The latitude lines in figure 2 converge on two common end points and provide natural candidates for the Save/Home cursor commands.

Boxes prompt for two opposite corners, circles for the centre and edge. The line

(continued on page 85)


The Sword Range
Quality Colour Monitors for all Micros
APPLE • ACORN • BBC • COMART • DRAGON HP • ORIC • IBM • NEC • NORTH STAR • RAIR RESEARCH MACHINES • SAGE • SIRIUS • ETC
Rapier
HIGH RESOLUTION
80-100 CHARACTERS
0.31mm MATRIX TUBE
850 PIXELS/LINE
£550
Scimitar
STANDARD RESOLUTION
48-64 CHARACTERS
0.63mm MATRIX TUBE
450 PIXELS/LINE
£299
Stiletto
SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION
132 CHARACTERS
0.20 MATRIX TUBE
1100 PIXELS/LINE
£1400
Sabre
MEDIUM RESOLUTION
64-80 CHARACTERS
0.40mm MATRIX TUBE
650 PIXELS/LINE
£399
WATER
WASTE GAS
GLOVER TOWER
LEAD CHAMBER
LEAD CHAMBER
GAY-LUSSAC TOWER
COOLER
PLANT STATUS- ACTIVE
ALARM STATUS-
ALERT AREA- COOLER
H2SO4 OUTPUT
CALL PLANT SUPERINTENDENT
TURNOVER
ABSENTEEISM
PROFIT
ANNUAL SALES
Just look at Sword's super features including:
14" RGB MONITOR • TTL & ANALOGUE
BRITISH DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
PRESTIGE CASE • 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
INFINITE COLOUR PALETTE
OPTIONAL TILT & SWIVEL BASE*
STANDARD & LONG PERSISTENCE
RESOLUTION TO SUIT YOUR APPLICATION & YOUR POCKET
*STANDARD ON STILETTO MODEL
Prices exclude VAT & Delivery.
Cotron
Cotron Electronics Limited, Eagle Street, Coventry CV1 4GJ.
Telephone: (0203) 21247 or 29668.
Telex: 312134.
Ask for SWORD SALES.
Dealer enquiries welcome

Drawing what's best from the BBC Micro

(continued from page 83)

function, once entered, allows any number of joined lines to be created without reselection. It is helped by the existence of the elastic band, a temporary line on the picture joining the cursor to the last significant point and moving when the cursor moves. Text may be added anywhere on the picture at any time as in figure 1.

Figure 3 was created with Save/Home cursor, the line function, subsequent line verticals and horizontals, and a liberal use of Fill. Any area being filled which is not perfectly closed allows the colour to run into adjacent areas. The sky changed several times from blue when filling the blocks and required a patch to the line boundary followed by a corrective fill where the colour had spread. There is alternative provision — see table 3 — to "forget" the last instruction from the instruction list and redraw the picture to its previous point.

It is in the editing functions that the package makes its real impact. The instruction list for the drawing on the screen can reach 100 percent full, but the "picture so far" can be saved to cassette. The instruction list can be zeroed without disturbing the screen contents and drawing them recommenced, so that an unlimited instruction list can be effectively built up and subsequently recalled to the screen.

Given a library of instruction lists previously created, sections of different drawings can be amalgamated to create new results. While there is no capability to shrink, enlarge or move sections of the picture about you can bet your boots there was in the original commercial system it was developed from.

The BBC has adopted an opposite approach for its own packages. Both Drawing and Painting are the creations of Brian Smith of the Royal College of Art. The accompanying booklets say you can learn how to use the graphics capabilities of the BBC Microcomputer — draw shapes in a magnificent array of colours, change the colour of the shape you draw, delight your children, your friends and yourself with a plentitude of effects, then move on to the next program. But they are most emphatically not capable of producing technical drawings.

Yet when you get past the packaging and load the programs, you find that they have nothing to do with teaching you the use of the micro's graphics. While they can change the logical colours displayed they can only have two and four colours on the screen at once.

Compared to the EDG package, the commands for Drawing are simplicity itself. The 10 red function keys are active, and the cursor is aimed eight ways by pressing one or two of the arrow keys. Each time a numeric key is pressed it is moved by a distance proportional to the value.

The space bar is used for repetition of the drawing functions, which allow lines, polygons, spheres, cones and grids to be placed on the drawing. Figure 4 shows a four-sided cone repeated over several cursor movements, while figure 5 contains a sphere of specified height representing Middle-Earth, about which the Midgard serpent is gliding. Note the significant use of blue.

Do you detect a glimmer of graphics raising its head? That, after all, is what the packages are all about: the ability to put images on the screen. Nothing I could do could raise the level of the EDG package results above clean-edged cartoon standard. Drawing is starting to be just a touch arty.

The Painting program, instead of having a lot of preset shape generators on its function keys, has a set of textures. Only the polygon is common. A brush of square or triangular cross-section spreads solid blocks of colour. It can be set at any width from dot-size to half screen. An airbrush with similar size characteristics will spatter dots on to the screen, and a cross-hatch generator will place a grid of specified size and mesh at the cursor position. Text can be placed anywhere on the screen.

The colour is selectable, as is the logical colour. Up to four may appear on screen at any time. Each change to the screen can be specified as Normal, Ored or XOred. Normal overwrites anything, Or overwrites darker colours only and XOr never obliterates anything on screen but changes its colour. Any XOr change except airbrush is cancelled by re-pressing the space bar without moving the cursor.

Being a stablemate of Drawing, Painting has a very similar operating technique. The cursor is handled the same way, the space bar performs repetitions, the function keys react as before — see table 6 for the instruction set.

The speckling on figures 6, 7 and 8 are from the airbrush; everything else on 7 and 8 is polygon, while the rest of 6 is cross-hatching. Figure 9 is all polygon, while 10 was done using a little of everything, including brush.

One of the most useful attributes of the program is the speed with which it can convert ideas to results. Figure 9 was completed in about 70 keystrokes, which is less than two lines of this review.

One niggle about the BBC programs concerns the cursor. It is the most awkward, obstinate pig of a cursor in the history of computing. It does admittedly go where you tell it to go, but it adamantly refuses to let you know that it has arrived. When it hits the invisible boundary of the canvas it goes to the centre. So you creep it up on the invisible boundary again and back to the centre it flips, simply because you cannot see it for half of the approach.

Table 4. EDG Graphics package, miscellaneous functions.

Key	Function
G	grid switch on/off
H	home cursor
M	mode change
N	normalise colours
O	options selection within drawing function
S	save cursor
Z	zeroise length display
/	elastic band switch on/off
Ctrl-C	calibrate length display
Ctrl-D	draw mode within drawing function
Ctrl-Q	quit program
< >	colour selection
shift < >	logical colour change

Table 5. BBC Drawing functions.

Function key	Function
0	clear screen
1	select colour, foreground and background
2	line drawing
3	polygon
4	sphere
5	cone
6	grid
7	horizon
8	text
9	stop run

Table 6. BBC Painting functions.

Function Key	Function
0	clear screen
1	select colour for subsequent functions
2	set logical colour
3	optical effects: normal, Or, XOr
4	airbrush
5	brush
6	cross-hatch
7	polygon
8	text
9	stop run

Conclusions

- **The EDG Graphics Package is marketed by Salamander Software. The boxed cassette is accompnaied by an A5 spiral-bound manual and costs £24.95.**
- **The Painting and Drawing packages each cost £9.95 for a cassette and 24-page A5 booklet. They are published by the BBC.**
- **The EDG package has a solid, competent feel to it. Its strong point is technical drawing: there is no guesswork in measurement and each step is repeatable and editable.**
- **The Painting and Drawing packages are suitable for more imaginative graphics, and results are more difficult to repeat. Painting is a triumph; Drawing appears more like a talented afterthought.**

Pet alternatives

David Oborne compares Wordpro and Superscript, two remarkably similar packages to run on Commodore's well-established family.

THE EXPLOSION in sales of personal and desk-top micros has led to a correspondingly bewildering array of programs to purchase. This is particularly so for business users, and many word-processing systems, databases, spreadsheets, index files and other applictions compete with each other for use on the same make of micro.

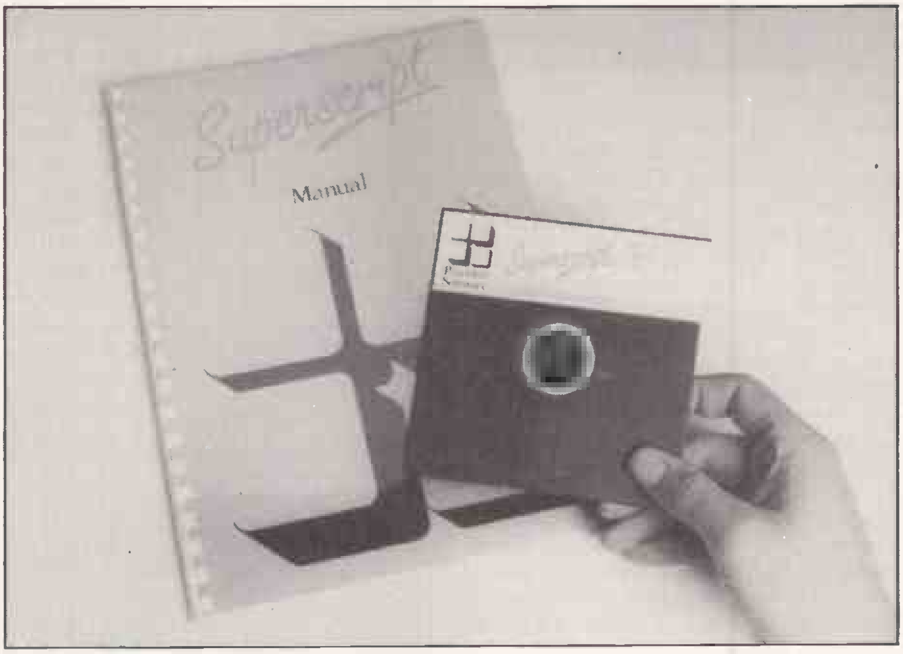
Of course, they all seem to do the same sorts of things—process words or numbers—but the problem which often faces the computer owner is how to make up his or her mind which to buy. Independent reviews in magazines such as *Practical Computing* can help, but they often comment only on one particular program at a time, making it difficult to compare the pros and cons of different packages.

Wordpro and Superscript are both word-processing packages and both run on the Pet. Wordpro is marketed in the U.K. by Wego Computers Ltd, and seems to have been available for Pet users for many years—like a week in politics, a year in computers is a very long time. Since its introduction it has developed with the evolution of the Pets to what is now its fifth generation for the large 8096 machines.

Superscript is a much more recent entrant into the market, not to be confused with Tandy's Scripsit or Superscripsit. It is produced by Precision Software Ltd and was written, so the advertising says, by Simon Tranmer of IPUG who "couldn't find a word processor which would handle 20K of text, with window scrolling up to 240 columns and able to use the screen while printing. So he wrote one." He seems to have written a very similar program to Wordpro.

The first and most obvious difference between the two programs is the way that the authors have chosen to protect their products from pirating. Wordpro will run only on designated machines. You can make as many back-up copies of the program as you like, but they will only run on one machine. A security ROM has to be inserted into one of the spare Pet sockets and the program continually searches it for data. If the ROM is not present the program refuses to work.

Superscript is protected by being made impossible to copy—at least not without a lot of difficulty. The author has included some fancy software within the program which makes it effectively uncopyable even when taken block by block. Security copies cannot be made and the program



cannot be altered to suit your own requirements as can be done with Wordpro—see *Practical Computing*, October, 1982—but the program can be run as many machines as are needed.

The two programs also differ in the machines on which they run. Wordpro can be used on all versions of the Pet including the new series now emerging though a new program must be purchased when changing between certain of the models. The same program bought as Superscript can be run on any level of machine. The program is simply instructed which type of machine that it is running on.

Long documents

Once loaded and running, the two programs at first sight appear similar both in design concept and appearance. Both use the idea of linking shorter files together to compose large documents. A long document such as a chapter will be composed of a number of smaller files—say two or three pages—and at the end of each file an instruction is inserted for the computer to call the next file and to continue printing. The length of the final document is determined only by the amount of file space left on the disc, and even this can be extended by periodically inserting new discs into the drives.

Both the programs depart from the normal practice of automatic word-wrap which shows on the screen what the final document will look like. Both Wordpro and Superscript split words at the end of the line, so the final document that appears on the screen looks nothing like that which will be printed out. But both packages provide the facility for the user to print the document to the screen, although this is not available for Wordpro 1 to 3 for the 3000 or 4000 Series Pets. Lack of word-wrap facilities also makes editing more difficult since the printout of a document which is to be edited does not look the same as the information on the screen; words do not appear at the same place on the lines, for example.

The two packages also have similar formatting instruction for use when, say, printing out the document. Both use commands which are embedded in the text such as

1mxx

for the position, column xx, of the left margin, and

ju

followed by 1 or 0 for right justified or not right justified. Since the two programs are so similar in design it is possible to use one of the programs to process words created using the other. This is particularly useful if you also have the Superspell spelling-checker program.

The appearance of the programs when loaded is also very similar. For example, having initialised the programs the first thing the user sees is the status line, which provides information on the current mode, the column and row numbers that the cursor is on, etc. Both programs insist that a format command is prefaced by a "tick", produced by pressing the Control key and then the / key.

In any word processor text is typed into the memory store just as it would be on an ordinary typewriter. As with a typewriter, certain formatting parameters have to be set to make the printed page look acceptable. On a word processor they are included at the beginning of the text—left margin, right margin, single/double spacing, number of lines per page, number of lines to be printed on the paper, etc. With both programs the "tick" character signals a formatting command.

Both programs allow for the provision of header and footer lines to be printed at the top and/or bottom of each page. They may include details of the document being printed and the page numbers, automatically incremented at each page. Both programs allow headers or footers to be placed anywhere within the text so that different pages could have different types of information printed at the top or bottom. The commands used by both programs are

hdx: text

and

ftx: text

for header and footer respectively. The x represents the number of blank lines to be left between the header and the start of the text or between the footer and the end of the page.

The text is what is to be written at the top or bottom of the page, and the text line is divided into three equal areas—left, centre and right, separated by commas. So,

<tick>hd3:, chapter 1,

would put the text "chapter 1" at the top centre of each page, leaving three lines before the beginning of the text. If the characters < > appear in a Wordpro header or footer, or a reverse # in Superscript, then the page number will be printed at that point.

Once the main text has been typed in, or the available memory filled, then it has to be stored on to a disc. Once again, the pocedures are very similar for both programs. Superscript asks you to press the Off/Rvs key and then F. Why it does not make it easy to remember and ask you to press Rvs and S for Save is another question. After all, the efficient saving of text on to the disc is the most important aspect of a word processor, as anyone who has spent hours typing at the keyboard only to loose the text through stupidity caused by tiredness will know!

Sensible saves

Wordpro is better in this respect. It asks you to press Shift and Clr/Home keys together and then to press the M to memorise. While on the topic of easy-to-understand computer dialogues, it is worth pointing out that Superscript is just as annoyingly ambiguous with its instruction for recalling material from disc—it uses the letter L for load. Efficient computer operators may all know that loading means taking data from the disc to the machine, but a naive user might, not unreasonably, interpret it to mean loading information on to the disc. Any room for ambiguity risks loss of valuable material. Wordpro's use of the terms Memorise and Recall offers less chance for misunderstanding.

Putting text into the machine, storing it and recalling it, however, is only part of the value of a word processor. Its main task is to manipulate words. Most word processors can move blocks of words around the text, search for a particular word and, if necessary, replace it with another, remove whole sections, paragraphs, words or letters, and set up standard documents so that specific pieces of text such as names and addresses can be merged into them. All of these facilities are offered by both Wordpro and Superscript, although it is at this point that slight differences between the two programs appear to creep in.

The first difference that appears between the programs is the method of accessing text from the discs. With Wordpro, you simply ask for a directory by keying Shift/Rvs, drive number, Return, take the cursor to the required file name and then recall the file by pressing the Backslash key. The file is loaded on to the screen from the column 1, row 1 Home position.

Access from disc

Recalling a file from disc using Superscript is a slightly more complex procedure. There are two ways of recalling a directory from disc. Simply to look at the directory, you need to go into the Disc mode by pressing Control - >. Then, to access the directory you type $dr, where dr represents the drive. But if you want to use the information to recall a file from the directory, you need to type +$dr, which adds the directory to the file. You then use Shift-Rvs to toggle the file name on to the status line. The program puts each name on the directory on to the status line each time you press Shift-Rvs. With the appropriate file name on the status line, Return loads that file. Unfortunately it loads the text below the cursor position, so if you have moved the cursor parts of the directory will also have to be erased.

If you simply want to look at the directory Superscript has one major advantage over Wordpro in this respect. Loading it does not erase the text currently on the screen, although adding the directory to some text using +$dr does erase a portion of the text. Calling a directory in Wordpro erases all text from the memory.

Wordpro recognises that replacing the text in the computer's memory with the directory can be a little annoying, so it makes you key an extra Return before the directory is loaded. Unfortunately this soon becomes habitual and so its value as an error trap is soon removed. You can, of course, dump the directory to the extra text, but this requires forethought — something which doesn't always come readily after a long session at the computer.

Both programs offer the user the advantage of saving files as ASCII files rather than in the usual compacted form. To many users this will not be of much interest, but it does mean that computer programs themselves can be composed, saved and edited using Superscript rather than the Pet's own editor. Being able to get rid of the computer's Teletype mentality, for example, of only listing a program from top to bottom represents a great leap forward for many amateur programmers. The same facility is also useful for accessing text as sequential files from other versions of Pets or even, with appropriate software, from other computers or types of program.

Extra text

Once the text has been entered the differences between the two programs' operation can also be seen. The most obvious is Superscript's larger memory for files since, unlike Wordpro, it does not reserve a variable amount of space for extra text. This approach has its limitations but it does mean that more usable memory is available for straight text. Although file memory limitations are not that important, thanks to both programs' very strong file-linking facilities, the longer the file the easier it is to edit, particularly when moving blocks. As the maximum file size is reduced, it means that you are more likely to have to go through the cumbersome process of creating additional subfiles in order to move a block of text from one file to another.

Processing blocks of text is an area in which Superscript scores. It can only move whole lines to another part of the file, or to another file, though it appears that future versions of Wordpro may not be keeping to this restriction. But in existing versions a very complex procedure is needed to transpose a sentence which extends from the middle of one line to the middle of another. All of the lines in which the required sentence occurs must be moved, and the text is then cleaned up by deleting the parts of the lines that were not meant to be moved. The same pieces of text then have to be replaced in their original position.

Superscript allows you to move blocks of text of any length—from one character to paragraphs and pages—from and to anywhere in a line. Transposing sentences and words becomes a much simpler procedure.

Wordpro does allow you to delete words or sentences, but this can be rather time consuming since blocks have to be made up by repeated instructions to delete a word or sentence. Superscript's blocking process allows deleting to be done much more simply. It also has a useful Paragraph Delete function.

(continued on next page)

Pet alternatives

(continued from previous page)

Users may initially have some problems with Superscript's syntax, which distinguishes between Deleting and Erasing. Wordpro makes the same distinctions, but not in such a confusing way. Using Superscript you can Delete or Erase any sections of text, but the two commands do different things. Deleting removes the text and closes up the gap; Erasing removes the text and leaves a space. It is difficult to see the value of the Erase function, since even after closing the gap with Delete, typing new text in the Insert mode will always allow new text to be added.

One of the excellent features provided by Wordpro is the ability to append frequently used information into the text that is being typed. Standard words, phrases, sentences or even paragraphs are added by dividing the available memory into a Main Text and an Extra Text area. By relatively simple key presses, information in the Extra Text area can be inserted while typing in the Main Text area. The amount of memory available in each area is variable and under the control of the operator in all versions except Wordpro 5.

You could type a small letter in Wordpro's Main Text area and leave a large amount of room in the Extra Text area for mailing details. Alternatively a very small extra text area could be set aside, perhaps with only a couple of standard phrases, leaving the majority of memory free for the main text. Superscript does not have any of these facilities. All of the Pet memory is used for the text, which is how more memory comes to be available per file.

Mailing shots

Superscript's method of doing mail shots is not as easy as using Wordpro. Both programs require the operator to insert specified characters in the general document which indicate where the variable information is to be put for example, names, dates, addresses, etc. Using Wordpro, the variable information is put into the Extra Text area, either direct from the keyboard or loaded from a file. Printing out the document which includes variable information is then a simple matter of typing Control, O, and 1. Only if the list of variable information is longer than the memory available in the Extra Text area do things become slightly more complicated, as the variable data has to be loaded from a separate file. This file can have been created either by using Wordpro or by using the Basic program described in the November 1982 issue of *Practical Computing*.

With Superscript all the variable data has to be loaded from a separate, previously created file. It is no more difficult than the Wordpro system, but it does mean that a file has to be created and saved before repeated mail shots can be produced, rather than text simply being typed into the machine. An operator using Superscript only needs to learn one way of creating the variable information for a mail shot, whereas the Wordpro operator might need to learn two: using the Extra Text area for small lists and separate files for large ones.

Superscript also allows the user to type in variable information from the keyboard, but this has to be done each time a new letter is produced, so the operator has to remain at the keyboard all the time. With Wordpro all the variable information can be typed into the Extra Text area at once and, having set the machine going, the operator can leave it to run.

Good for tables

Superscript scores over Wordpro in the ability to pan over more than 80 columns, which is particularly useful for tables. Both vertical and horizontal tabs can be set within a line length of up to 240 characters, defined at the beginning of a session when Superscript is loaded. The tabs can be saved as part of the file by appending a + to the end of the file name when saving. Tables wider than 80 columns are a very messy business on Wordpro since more than one screen line has to be used for each row of the table. In Superscript the text around the table does not have to be printed out with the same margins as the table. The lm and rm formatting commands can be used to see to that.

Both programs allow you to print to either the screen or the printer. Screen printing is imperative when word-wrap is not available since the text will not be printed in the same format as it appears when being composed. Whereas the same Superscript program enables you to print to the screen on any version of the Pet, the 40-column Wordpro versions do not. Both programs also allow you to print a file from disc while editing another file but this is not available on Wordpros 1 to 3.

Superscript has the very useful Of command to offset the printer from column 1. It is of particular value to users who have sheet feeders attached to their printers. Setting the left margin position to, say, column 15 has the same effect as offsetting the printer head, but means that all other left margin settings have to be reset. Simply including an offset command on the first file makes life much easier. To do the same thing with Wordpro you must use the special character facility to send the appropriate control characters to the printer.

Both programs allow specified pages of text to be printed rather than the whole document. It is done by printing out the file to the screen until the required page is reached. The precise procedures used differ: Superscript's is probably easier to understand, whereas Wordpro's is faster.

Using Superscript, you can change from video to printer printing simply by pressing V or P after the output command. Unfortunately the change can only be made at the end of each page, so the printout has to be restarted at the end of each page by pressing V or P. To begin printing from a particular page you simply press V at the end of each page until the appropriate page appears, and then press P each time.

With Wordpro the change can be made using continuous printing. The procedure required here is for the output first to be to the video. Then as soon as the required page occurs the output is aborted and restarted at the same place, but is sent to the printer. To restart, type Control, O, P, G for global files, C for continuous output and Return. Then, when the file name is requested, press the Back Arrow key.

On Wordpro the process is faster with a large number of linked files; Superscript is faster with smaller number of files. But Wordpro only allows the facility with linked files, whereas it is possible for any file with Superscript.

Documentation

Both Wordpro and Superscript come with good documentation, though it would be useful to have a full index in the manuals. Though Pet owners should find either program immensely valuable for word processing, both have annoying features.

Wordpro's cursor is a solid block and Superscript's is a flashing block. When composing at the keyboard the flashing cursor becomes rather annoying, but it is useful when using the program's editing features. Wordpro's non-flashing cursor just sits there, and you have to scan the screen to find it, which is just as annoying as Superscript's flashing cursor.

Conclusions

- **Both programs are excellent.**
- **On cost alone, Superscript scores: at £249 it is around £100 to £150 less than Wordpro, depending on which version of Wordpro you buy.**
- **If you already are using one type of program then it is not worth buying the other simply for word-processing purposes.**
- **For processing straight text Superscript has the edge over Wordpro with more text space available and a proper block-move capability.**
- **Superscript will compose tables on the keyboard up to 240 columns wide, which is very useful for report writing.**
- **Wordpro's strengths lie more in the business user's orientations, with easier mailings, insertion of standard passages, and easier disc operation for inexperienced users.**

The box is not always black ...

At Rair we're continually enhancing and upgrading our Black Box microcomputer range to meet the ever-changing, ever-growing needs of our customers.

That's why you'll often find our systems turning up under different names, different colours – not always black.

Our current Black Box range includes 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, that can be configured from simple single-user floppy disk systems right up to powerful multi-user systems with Winchester hard disks and tape backup.

So next time you're choosing a microcomputer for a new application, remember to call us first.

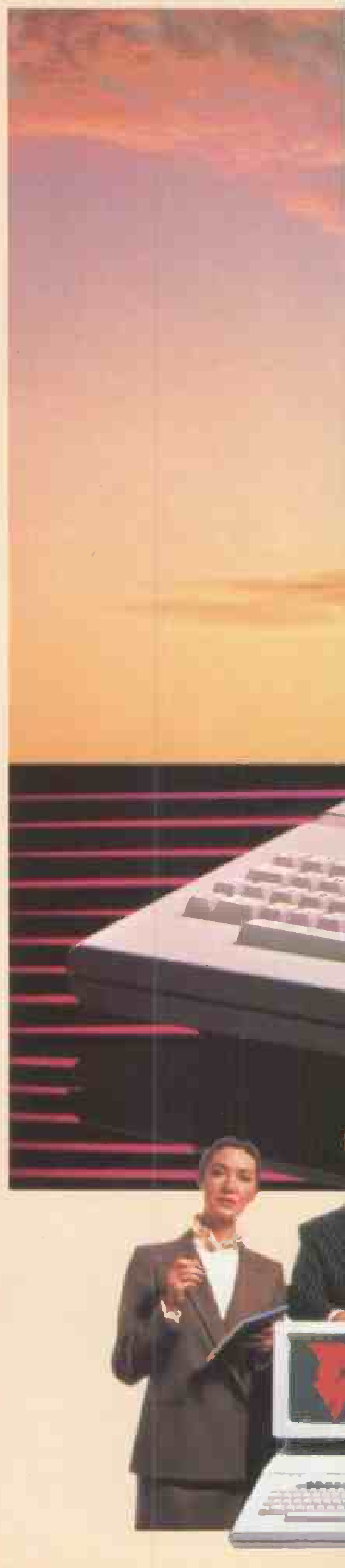
With Rair, you can have any colour you like, including black.

RAIR

United Kingdom RAIR Limited 6-9 Upper St Martins Lane London WC2H 9EQ Telephone (01) 836 6921 Telex 298452
France RAIR Sarl 90 Avenue Champes Elysées 74008 Paris Telephone 010 331 225 4401 Telex 290177
West Germany RAIR Computer GmbH Clemensstrasse 5-7 5000 Köln 1 Telephone (0221) 219811 Telex 8881915
United States RAIR Microcomputer Corp. 4101 Burton Drive Santa Clara CA 95050 Telephone (408) 988-1790 Telex 677038

● Circle No. 110

THE TIGER



The Right Product at the Right Price

The TIGER is the most unique and powerful microcomputer in its price range, exceeding the capabilities of any other micro in its class.

Designed for ease of use, convenience and to a price, TIGER will perform for a one person office, small to medium size business operations, and with its versatility and flexibility, the TIGER is ideal also for the large corporate user.

Comprehensive Software, Documentation and Support

Look at the TIGER specification. Impressive? Yes! But, all these features count for nothing unless you have reliable software, good documentation and the right level of professional support. TIGERBYTE® software includes Peachtree – one of the world's biggest and most experienced software specialists. In addition to these basic accounting and office productivity programs, TIGERBYTE® provides proven communications and graphics software. With excellent documentation and nationwide service back-up, HH provide the dealer with total product and support.

Designed for the Market

The TIGER was designed with the user in mind. Apart from its obvious aesthetically pleasing appearance and excellent use of ergonomics, the TIGER performs. The price and performance meets the needs of the smaller business but, because of its built-in modem and immediate access to Prestel, the TIGER is a powerful communications tool. Comprehensive interfacing ports mean TIGER can support advanced data communications to other terminals, minicomputers, and large corporate mainframes. With outstanding colour graphics, the TIGER is a compelling selling proposition.

HH® – The Company

The TIGER comes from a well-established British company renowned for its high quality electronics and marketing skills. We have an impressive list of clients worldwide supported by over 600 dealers in 48 countries. We'll be here tomorrow.

The Future Today and Tomorrow

The TIGER'S design is based on a combination of some of the most advanced microprocessors available, providing significantly better performance than any other micro in its price class, so it won't be obsolete tomorrow.

Invest in the Future Today

Innovation, quality and service. That's HH. We are now looking for the best 100 dealers in Britain. That could be you. Contact HH now for a dealer pack.

THE COMPLETE TIGER DESKTOP SYSTEM – £2,795

COMPARE THESE SPECIFICATIONS

Unique Three Processor System
Tiger's advanced pipe-lined architecture is based on the 7220, 6809 and Z80A microprocessors.

Memory: 7220: 96K RAM
Z80A: 64K RAM
Expansion bus allows virtually unlimited extra RAM, I/O devices or disk controller connection.
16K ROM provision if used without disks.
Standard 2K ROM.
6809: 2K RAM
Expansion bus allows extra RAM, I/O devices or disk controller connection.
16K ROM
256 x 4 bits parameter RAM with battery.

Disk Capacity: Two 5¼" double sided, double density, drives giving total 2.0MB.

Operating System: CP/M® Industry Standard.

Colour Graphics: 14" High resolution colour display. Dedicated 7220 processor with 96K RAM generates –
- High resolution colour 512x512 Pixels, with High Speed vector, arc and figure drawing. Features hardware Pan and Zoom, also animation.
- Text mode resolution 640x256, 80 characters x 24 lines.
- Prestel mode 40 characters x 24 lines.

Display writing speed 1 million pixels per second.

Features Built-in
- **Modem** – with auto-dial, auto-answer facility
- **Cassette Port**
- **Security Switch** ID Codes.
- **Reset Switch**
- **Light Pen Port**
- **Video Drive (TTL Level)**
- **Disk Port**
- **IEEE-488 Port**
- **Printer Port**
- **RS232**
- **Network Data Link**
- **Internal Loudspeaker**
- **Keyboard** – Expanded QWERTY, non reflective keycaps, numerical pad and cursor controls. Ten coloured definable function keys. Special ergonomic design.
- **Disk Expansion** – Disk controller card. Connectors for additional two 5¼" drives and two 8" drives.
- **UHF Pal Encoder Module – option**

® registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

HH® is a registered trademark.

* Price includes hardware and systems software only (excl. VAT).

FROM H|H®

H|H TIGER

I am interested in a dealership. Please send me full details and contact me:

Name:

Address:

Telephone No:

H/H Microcomputers Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL Telephone: Crafts Hill (0954) 81140 (15 lines)
Telex: 817515 HHELECG Telegrams: Electronic Cambridge.

PC 5/83

● Circle No. 165

ORION

Fast, British and expandable, the Orion seems well placed to compete for sales. Ian Stobie investigates.

THE 16-BIT computer market is becoming crowded. It is no longer enough for a new machine merely to make use of a 16-bit processor. It needs something extra to distinguish it from the competition. What the Orion has is speed.

The Orion is one of the few machines you can go out and buy now which uses the Intel 8086 processor rather than its less powerful brother, the 8088. Consequently the Orion is much faster than both the Sirius and the IBM PC at performing standard benchmark tests, and even beats the outstandingly fast Olivetti M-20.

The machine is being distributed by Office and Electronic Machines plc, a major British office-equipment group, with its own dealer network and direct-sales force. The OEM group is sole U.K. agent for Adler, Triumph and Imperial typewriters, and also sells the Bitsy range of word processors. The Orion represents an extension of OEM's range into general office systems. The standard single-user system costs just under £3,000, which is competitive, considering that the Orion has better-than-average communications and netwoŕ ing expansion possibilites.

The Orion was designed for OEM by Future Technology Systems. It is being built at FTS's plant at Beith in Ayrshire, where many of the parts are also made. The floppy-disc drives are American but most other parts are British, including the Scottish Rodime hard discs.

Externally the Orion has a conventional modern design, following the now standard three-box pattern. A detached keyboard and separate screen unit plug simply into the back of a system box, which contains the main circuit board and the disc drives.

The detached keyboard has a conventional layout, with a separate numeric keypad and plenty of programmable function keys. A groove running above the keys accommodates replaceable metal legend strips to describe function-key use with different software packages.

The keyboard has a light, fast feel. It pleased the touch typists in the office, although I found it a little trigger happy. I have yet to see a keyboard attached to a computer which has the the adjustable sensitivity that is common on electric typewriters.

The display is a 12in. green-on-grey CRT. This unit is also on the end of a single cable, so it is easy to move around, and the screen can be swivelled and tilted. Text is displayed clearly. Each character is formed from an eight-by-14 matrix of dots within a 10-by-16 cell.

A utility is provided for users to create their own character sets for specialised applications. It potentially allows the full 400-by-800 resolution of the screen to be used in graphics applications, but it is probably not the easiest way to go about things. Better software support for graphics applications is promised. An optional colour board is available.

One irritation is the absence of a brightness control on the screen unit. Screen brightness can, in fact, be adjusted through eight levels, but through a software switch. This involves going into the operating system and typing Ctrl-B a number of times, something which will not come easily to the average office user.

The system box contains the Intel 8086 processor, memory and disc drives. The review machine contained the minimum 128K RAM but it still had 62,395 bytes free after loading Basic, which is considerably more than some of the Orion's 16-bit competitors. The display uses its own additional 72K RAM area, so it does not eat into the space available for application programs. RAM can be expanded up to 896K in 128K increments.

64Kbit chips are used on the Orion main board at present. A new release of the main board going into production at the moment will also be able to take the latest high-capacity 256Kbit RAM chips. Once they become sufficiently cheap it will be possible to add large amounts of memory without using the expansion slots. Other options available or announced for fitting into the expansion slots are Modem, Telex, viewdata and colour cards.

(continued on next page)

ORION

(continued from previous page)

Several disc options are available for the Orion, including 6Mbyte and 12Mbyte Winchester hard discs. They are 5.25in. units and fit neatly into the standard system box alongside a 1Mbyte double-sided floppy disc.

The entry-level machine we had to review came with the smallest-size discs, twin 520K 5.25in. American-made Micropolis floppy drives. When you turn the machine on a series of diagnostic checks are performed, the four lights over the Orion logo flicker impressively, then the message

Please insert a system disc

appears on the screen. Putting a floppy into the drive and shutting the door causes the operating system to load automatically, and the next screen to come up asks for a User ID and password.

What we are in conversation with here is Eos, the Orion's Easy Operating System, which is an extended version of CP/M-86. Eos is meant to be, and probably is, more suitable for the average office user. It provides improved security and a simple menu approach to using the system. Behind Eos lurks a quite conventional CP/M-86 from Digital Research, which you can reach easily if you want to.

After entering a valid user ID and password, the next screen to come up depends on the disc you have inserted. For example, one of our discs yielded

1 Peachtext
2 Peach Calc
3 Extended floppy disc formatter
4 Edit menu items
5 Edit user ID items
6 Enter the operating system
7 Log off from the system

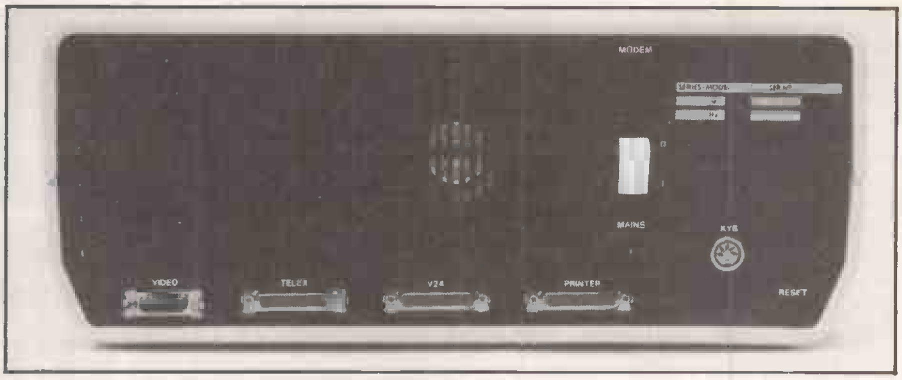
You type in the selected item number and go off into that chosen application.

The documentation with the system is excellent. The Eos manual is clear and simple, covering the facilities which would be of day-to-day concern to the office user. It includes a quick run through the most useful CP/M-86 commands. Another manual *Introduction to the Orion* is even simpler, and deals with things like connecting the machine up.

OEM seems to have a good appreciation of what office users want — which is to be kept away from technicalities. I suspect that it is this kind of thing which will make the machine a success rather than its speed and technical sophistication.

So far I have been describing Eos-C, the standard Orion operating system. Eos-M is also available as an option, corresponding to MP/M-86. It can be used with a single Orion, most effectively with a hard-disc system. It divides memory up into a number of partitions, allowing several programs to be run concurrently.

This is a more powerful feature than at first appears. Time-consuming tasks such as sorting a file or printing lengthy documents can be detached from the screen with a simple Ctrl-D command. The ordinary Eos prompt then comes up on the display and you can start doing something else while the Orion continues to sort or print without your intervention.



A concurrent operating system like EOS-M really comes into its own when communicating facilities are added to the standard machine. For instance, with the Telex option fitted, a program can be running continuously to monitor the Telex port. It can signal the user — hard at work with, say, a spreadsheet package — when a message requiring attention comes in.

FTS is planning to bring out a networking option to connect up to 15 Orions to a resource controller, which will itself be another Orion. Other plans are for a full Ethernet-compatible network interface. The Orion will also function as an intelligent terminal connected up to other computer systems, and software is available to support the IBM 2780, 3780 and 3270 protocols.

Conclusions

- **The Orion is a generally well-designed office computer with good expansion possibilities. It is likely to be of particular interest to users who want to link it to Telex, viewdata or a local area network in the future.**
- **It is one of the few machines available off the shelf to use the Intel 8086, making it a true 16-bit machines.**
- **The Orion really comes into its own when running the concurrent version of its operating system, which allows the user to run suitable tasks simultaneously.**
- **Whether the Orion will sell depends more on the way it is marketed than any technical consideration. OEM is well placed to sell it into offices.**

Specification

SYSTEM BOX
CPU: Intel 8086, 8 MHz
Memory: 128K expandable to 896K; additional 72K dedicated to the display
Discs: twin 5.25in. floppies, single-sided 512K each standard; double-sided 1Mbyte optional; 6Mbyte or 12Mbyte hard disc plus one 1Mbyte floppy available
Bus: six free expansion slots
Interfaces: three RS-232C configured for printer, communications and Telex
Dimensions: 420 × 410 × 165mm.

DISPLAY
Type: 12in. green-on-grey CRT
Display: 25 lines by 40 or 80 columns; 800 by 400 high-resolution graphics
Dimensions: 390 × 334 X 290mm.

KEYBOARD
Type: Detachable with standard QWERTY layout and spacing
Features: 96 keys in all, with 14-key numeric keypad, six cursor keys and 13 function keys
Dimensions: 420 × 210 × 55mm.

Manufacturer: Future Technology Systems
Price: £2,950
Distributor: Office and Equipment Machines PLC, 140-154 Borough High Street, London SE1 1LH. Telephone: 01-407 3191

Benchmarks

The time in seconds to run eight standard Basic routines. The routines test out various typical tasks, each repeating an appropriate set of carefully chosen Basic statements 1,000 times. The Basic interpreter is Microsoft's Basic-86 revision 5.21 supplied with the Orion.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Av.
Orion 8086	0.6	2.1	4.8	4.9	5.8	10.5	16.7	13.0	7.3
Olivetti M-20 Z-8000	1.1	4.0	8.0	8.4	9.2	17.1	26.5	12.0	10.8
IBM PC 8088	1.4	5.2	12.1	12.6	13.6	23.5	37.4	35.0	17.6
Sirius 1 8088	2.0	7.4	17.0	17.5	19.8	35.4	55.9	42.5	24.7

The double life of Martin Healey

The designer of the Orion told Ian Stobie how he views current developments in the micro industry.

MARTIN HEALEY is reasearch director of Future Technology Systems, and the man responsible for the design of the Orion, reviewed in this issue. He is also Professor of Microprocessor Engineering at University College, Cardiff.

Combining academic and commercial roles in this way is still unusual in Britain. Martin Healey explained how it worked: "It is a way of turning my academic ideas into production, of putting my money where my mouth is. Universities have no skills of commercialism, no production skills. And there is a world of difference between what can be made and what can be just prototyped. A university can be no more than a prototyping vehicle; it cannot be a production vehicle."

Martin Healey set up the company in 1979 together with Peter McHugh the managing director, and David Shear the marketing director. They have since been joined by Sir Monty Finniston as chairman. For a U.K. start-up company in a high-technology area it was very well financed, with Norwich Union Insurance, Scottish and Northern Investment Trust and the Scottish Development Agency each holding a 20 percent stake in the equity capital.

FTS's initial product was the Series 88 work station, a fairly up-market multi-function office computer built around a 16-bit processor. There are now several machines in the Series 88 range, and they are mainly used, several at a time, in multi-user, multi-machine networks.

The Orion is a lower-cost machine aimed at the general office market. It was designed on behalf of Office and Electronic Machines plc, who will actually sell it. Healey finds it a satisfactory arrangement. "OEM's strength is in marketing, our strength is in design and manufacture. The OEM/FTS combination gives us strength which neither of us could achieve individually."

OEM could have simply imported a machine from America or Japan instead of having FTS build for them. The advantage to OEM, according to Healey, is simply that they are much more in charge of their own destiny: "The history of American companies coming into this country is to set up with a big dealer to get things rolling. As soon as he gets it going nicely they then

come in themselves, clobber off the dealer, and then muck it up."

Though no protectionist, Healey is saddened at the way that so many foreign manufacturers make inroads into the British market thanks to local skills: "Look at the Sirius situation. A terribly mundane, mediocre machine — nothing better than that — beautifully, superbly marketed. The element that is terrific and superb about the Sirius is the British element, the marketing. It is ACT that is good, not the product."

"You have got have that dedication, that personal interest, that burning desire to do it. It is absolutely crucial."

The Orion invites comparison with other 16-bit machines of similar price, the Sirius and IBM PC in particular. Yet it is a comparison which Healey does not find valid. In his view the Orion's speed sets it apart — not for its own sake but because it allows the Orion to run Concurrent CP/M.

Healey believes the choice of operating system to be crucial: "I honestly do not think people appreciate the impact that Concurrent CP/M is going to make. Concurrent CP/M is a step-function leap forward in user computing. Once you get two machines installed, one running CP/M and one running Concurrent CP/M then the user of the CP/M machine is going to resign unless you upgrade her machine to Concurrent CP/M."

Conurrent CP/M allows the user to run more than one task at the same time. It is more than a simple foreground/background operating system, as found on some minis and advanced word processors. The user can switch the display from one program to another without interrupting program execution.

Healey explains further: "It is virtual screens which are so phenomenal. If in the middle of doing your word processing somebody comes along and says 'Please can we look at what is in the diary?' all you do is hit a function key, look what is in the diary, hit another function key and go back to doing your word processing."

Application programs that run under Concurrent CP/M have to be MP/M-86 based applications, not CP/M-based. The original eight-bit MP/M, Healey describes as a "load of rubbish" adding that it is rather unfortunate that you have to use almost the same terminology for MP/M-86, "a very superior product" as he puts it.

In addition to Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M, several companies are reacting to the possibilities opened up by powerful 16-bit hardware with new software products. Apple's Lisa machine integrates several standard applications into a single multi-tasking user environment, as do the Visicorp VisiOn, Lotus 123, and MBA Context packages.

These are multi-tasking in one sense — you can jump between different applications very easily — but Martin Healey believes it is important to preserve the distinction in people's mind between this type of product and an operating system like Concurrent CP/M. "What they mean is taking one task — what I would call a task like word processing, and then

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

making it much much more friendly, by making it more integratable. That is lovely, I like that, and roll on VisiOn and things like that, 123. But I believe that they need to run as a task under Concurrent CP/M. Then you need other tasks, which are much more isolated, like a batch-file data-transfer program.

"The point I am trying to make is that nobody has yet seen Concurrent CP/M. When they see it, users won't want the other stuff. Users will want the better product. It is the first time that the user is going to get to see something that he prefers better or she prefers better than the norm."

There are several other 16-bit operating systems he could have chosen, so why did Healey go for the Digital Research family? "There is no real choice of operating system in the market place. MS-DOS is the only hiccup. Once you have a decision to go 16-bit machinery you only have two choices of processor. They are the 8086 and the 68000. If you want to go in for office processing and so forth you have got to go for the 8086 because it has CP/M-86 available for it. There is nothing for the 68000 in terms of software. We would have gone bankrupt if we had gone for the 68000 instead of an 8086, no question of doubt. Lack of software would have killed us."

This does not mean Healey writes off 68000-machines — it is more a question of making the correct choice for a particular market. The 68000 is more for technical and university-type people, who will probably be developing their own software in a Unix environment.

He declines to contribute to the Unix verses CP/M argument. "That is rubbish, they are quite different products and different things altogether. Absolutely different. Concurrent CP/M is the real icing on the cake that has arrived by staying with the CP/M family. The thing we did not need was MS-DOS.

"In a sense it came about because the initial releases of MS-DOS are much faster at disc I/O than CP/M-86. Very low-performance machines like the Sirius and the IBM really have to use it to cover up for their lack of performance.

"But of course what has happened is that Concurrent CP/M has got all the cacheing algorithms and the hashed disc directories and so forth, and so Concurrent CP/M is quicker at disc access than MS-DOS. It has leapfrogged straight over the competition. And the next release of CP/M-86 will have all the improved disc facilities so it will be as fast as MS-DOS. Then you have got a family, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86 and MP/M-86."

Healey went on to point out an advantage that micro share had over minis and mainframes. "The beauty of the microcomputer industry was that we have had common software vendors, we had the one operating system. That is why we progressed so fast, because of this commonality of base software.

Concurrent CP/M is one of the Orion's strong points.

"Now instantly you produce two similar operating systems, like MS-DOS and CP/M-86, then you have got to write two Basic compilers, two Cobol compilers, two Pascal compilers, and it is just a damned nuisance. There is nothing wrong with MS-DOS. How they compare technically is irrelevant: we did not need two. The only thing that is holding MS-DOS into that market so strongly is lack of performance of CP/M-86 on its disc I/O, and lack of performance on the processors of the Sirius in particular."

The Orion is capable of supporting two terminals, so as well as multi-tasking it can be a multi-user machine. Again, solving the technical problems is only half the battle, according to Martin Healey. "I believe the next generation of marketing support has got to be far, far more aware of the end-user problems of running two-user systems as opposed to one-user systems. Good-quality two-user software is not two copies of single-user software.

"Basic is bad news as far as multi-user systems is concerned. Therefore you are finding companies like Peachtree, for example, writing ordinary single-user stuff in Basic, but all the multi-user stuff is written in Cobol.

"All the standard syntax required for sharing files is a fundamental feature of Cobol. Nobody is saying it can't be added to Basic, and there are some smashing Basics like the MAI Basic, which is fine, but in general Basic is not ideal."

Healey is not wildly partisan on behalf of one language or another — in fact just realistic. "In general the quality of documentation is far more important than what the language is that something is written in," is how he sums it up.

Returning to the subject of his company, Healey is optimistic about its prospects: "There isn't another start-up company in the U.K. in computers that has been funded to the level of FTS. We are currently running at a level of £2,000,000 funding, and we are running on target for about an £8,000,000 turnover. One thing we are not out to be is another little back-street company.

"They will catch us up. What we have proved to be extremely good at is producing new products and new designs fairly quickly. So what we are after is markets that are all about producing, designing, manufacturing and shipping products quicker than the large corporations can do it. I think we can beat them to the punch very easily.

"What we would like to do is attract them to us. We are sure that we can design a machine very significantly cheaper, and we can prototype it and get it into what we would call high-volume production — which they may call low-volume production — very much more quickly, very much more cheaply than they can. So we would rather join them than beat them."

Healey believes FTS has better prospects than most in the struggle for this market: "I think one thing FTS has got more than most is some spunk and some guts, and we are going fight for it. One thing you notice with American companies is you identify people with the corporations. You identify Gordon Bell with DEC, and Peddle with Sirius.

"You have got to have that dedication, that personal interest, that burning desire to do it. It is absolutely critical. I mean, these are my designs you are talking about. I have this burning personal desire to see my designs thrust forward, not stopped. There is a tremendous feeling of authorship.

"In the same way as I am in a unique situation in my industry/university relationship, I would like to see far more personality being pushed into the industry. You can't deny that the Americans are more successful than the British. It is no use turning around and saying 'Well, we don't like the way they do things.' You have got to take some note."

NEW for the small business & first time user.

EASYTABS

Introducing simplicity to microcomputer business software.

EasyTABS is a new concept from the UK's leading supplier of microcomputer business software which will be of particular benefit to any small business or first time user.

EasyTABS features:

- EASY TO USE simply insert your disks and switch on!
- SELF INSTALLING no need for expensive professional installation fees
- TUTORIAL MANUALS ensure an easy introduction to running your system
- HELP facilities in the program to prompt the user
- LOW COST economic entry into office automation
- PASSWORD PROTECTED to ensure your data remains confidential
- UPGRADEABLE to StandardTABS fully integrated business systems

EasyTABS family currently comprises: SALES LEDGER, PURCHASE LEDGER, CASH BOOK, WORD PROCESSOR, MAIL LIST. and each carries a 12 month warranty.

Self running demonstration packs are available for dealers. Sales Ledger/Purchase Ledger/Cash Book pack, Word Processor/Mail List pack @ £99 each.

Come to a FREE Seminar and Open Day BIRMINGHAM/COVENTRY 10th May, Excelsior Hotel, 021-743-8141. BRIGHTON/HOVE 7th June, Royal Albion Hotel, 0273-29202. CAMBRIDGE 24th May, Cunard Cambridgeshire Hotel, 0954-80555. GREATER MANCHESTER 12th May, Excelsior Hotel, 061-437-5811. HUMBERSIDE 21st June, Crest Hotel, Hull, 0482-645212. MEDWAY TOWNS 9th June, Crest Hotel, Rochester/Chatham, 0634-687111. NORWICH 26th May, Post House Hotel, 0603-56431. SOUTH YORKSHIRE 23rd June, Grosvenor House Hotel, Sheffield, 0742-20041. NORTHERN IRELAND 18th May, Country Club Hotel, Lurgan, 07622-27722.

TABS LONDON OFFICE
Free demonstrations and consultations at the National Electronics Centre in the World Trade Centre.
Phone 01-488 2400.

Contact us today or fill in the coupon for further information – remember our modular system expands as you do so that when you start with TABS there's no need to stop!

Tel: 0264-58933

Please tick box(es) for further details and return coupon to TABS Ltd, Sopers House, Chantry Way, Andover, Hants SP10 1PE PC5

- ☐ TABS Systems & Services brochure & price list
- ☐ Send me KEEPING TABS newspaper
- ☐ Free estimate service
- ☐ User book £10.00 incl p & p
- ☐ Dealer information
- ☐ Details of seminars and open days
- ☐ Video training tapes

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ ____

Name ____

Company ____ 97

Position ____

Address ____

____ Phone ____

Robot ping-pong

John Billingsley announces a challenging contest to be held in 1986.

THE ASTONISHING PERFORMANCE of the micromice competing in a diabolical maze at the Finnish Euromouse Finals indicates that the contest has come of age. Participation by the multinational companies — never outstandingly successful — has faded away, and there are increasing numbers of participants representing schools in the novice contests. The contest, as with a Rubic cube, is no longer a question of "can you devise a way to do it" but one of "can you clip another second off your time".

Now is the time to announce a new contest to stretch the mental muscles — Robot Ping-Pong. The first contest will be held in 1986, by which time many more one-armed robots will be in the hands of enthusiasts, many of whom will have built their own from scratch.

To avoid danger to health and safety at play the table is a mere 50cm. wide, and a frame at each end further limits the playing space to 50cm. in height. The net in the middle of the two-metre long table is 25cm. high.

Above the net is yet another 50cm. square frame to outlaw the unsportsrobotlike practice of lobbing the ball out of view of the opponent's sensors. The bat size must not exceed a circle of diameter 12.5cm. and the bat must not encroach inside the playing frame at the end of the table.

A simple mechanism near the top of the centre frame serves the ball towards the robot which is serving. It must return the ball so that it bounces once on the opponent's end of the table before emerging from the opponent's playing frame. The robot opponent must in turn return the ball to bounce just once on the opposite end of the table and the game proceeds. If the ball strikes the playing frame, the point is lost. It is possible that there may be some very long rallies, so if the opponent successfully returns the ball 20 times it wins the point.

The surface of the table will be three-quarters of a metre above floor level and each robot will have a 1m. square of floor on which to stand. The means of illumination will be agreed with contestants as the contest draws nearer, but will probably be by tungsten filament lamps well out of the field of view of each robot.

Robot vision is at present a costly commodity. Many of the techniques at present under development require massive computer power to analyse the optical image. Hopefully the contest will encourage the development of low-cost sensor techniques capable of tracking the ball, perhaps with no more than half-a-dozen simple photocells behind a cheap camera lens.

It has been suggested that restrictions should be placed on the resources used and that links to mainframes should be banned. Anyone who can get a real time response from a main-frame at the speeds required here has my admiration. I would instead point out that an early mouse builder admitted to being hampered by an excess of resources.

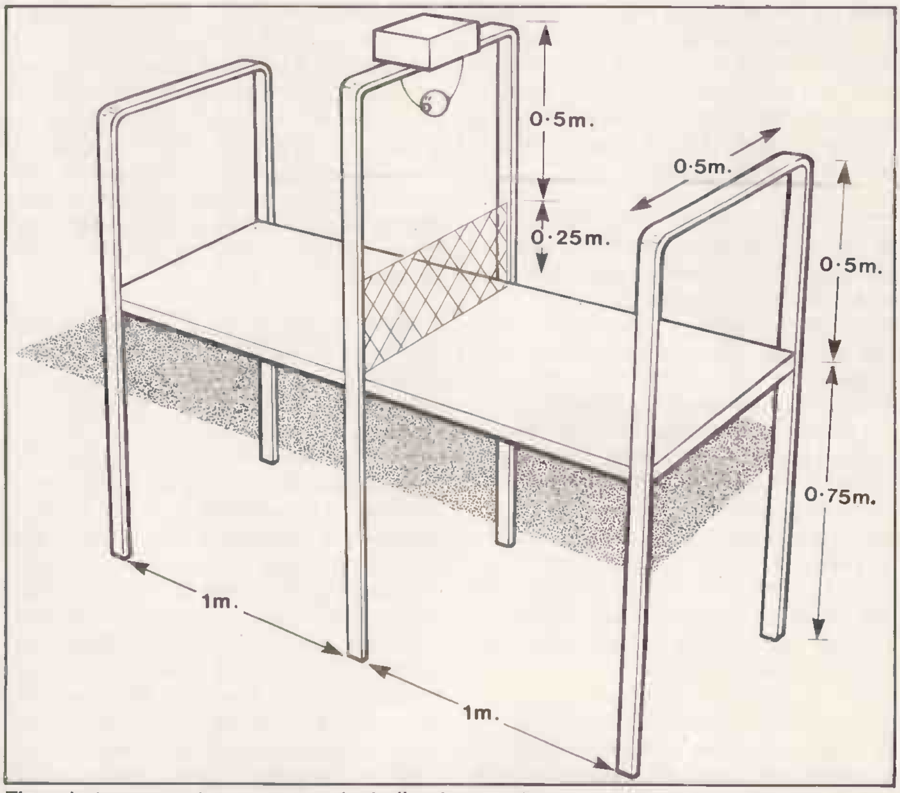
Restrictions must be applied to the moving mass and power of the robot for safety reasons. At this early stage it is hard to set a limit: a Puma 600 is clearly over the top, while an Armdroid lacks the reach and speed. I suspect that we will see some ingenious home-grown robots perhaps with a structure of glass-fibre reinforced foam. Car window-winder motors could be in great demand.

The fastest net-skimming return from a low ball takes just under 0.5 seconds from bat to bounce, and has a vertical velocity on bouncing of just over two metres per second. It should be almost within the performance of the servos of any self-respecting high-speed plotter. On the other hand, a lob will give more time to respond but may have double the vertical velocity.

Contestants should avoid some of the more obvious preconceptions. The bat need not look very much like a bat provided that it does not exceed the size limitation. A curved surface could enable accuracy of control to be traded for the need for bat angle actuators — a corner reflector must be ruled out because of treble hitting. The robot need only rely on arm movement to strike the ball, a spring-loaded bat could be triggered to give an impact, which suggests accurate range finding and precise timing.

The problem of vision is reduced by allowing both robots to lock on to the ball before it is served. The net is transparent and so the problem is one of tracking not of acquisition. A robot which cannot keep its eye on the ball will deserve to lose the point. Those parts of the robot seen by its opponent must be dark in colour to provide a good contrast — it may be necessary to specify a black paint which is also black to infrared light. The back of each robot should, in contrast, be flamboyant and entertaining.

If you are prepared to meet the challenge of Robot Ping-Pong please write to Dr John Billingsley, Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Portsmouth Polytechnic, Anglesea Road, Portsmouth, PO1 3DJ.



The robot opponent must return the ball to bounce just once off the opposite end of the table.

The computer that cared

by Randall McMullan

I first wrote to the computer as a slightly desperate whimsey. Computers are not supposed to have humanitarian feelings, at least not yet, but this one could read and I must have felt that the basic skill of literacy gave us something in common. If the computer was a little limited in its choice of literature then, after all, I was similarly limited in my mathematical powers.

Our relationship began one evening as I sat in a pub, carefully matching my drinking to my dole money. I was redundant, I was bored, and I was worried. On the damp table alongside my beer I had spread the unpaid bills. Each payment card instructed me to write upon it the amount of my payment. The computer would then automatically transfer funds from my account — that was the theory.

For the mortgage I wrote, in dutiful pencil, a payment for the sum of nought pounds and nought pence. Then writing on the card I continued with the words, "This payment is a worry". It was a memo for myself rather than for others, but I felt better for having shared this alcoholic little insight into my finances. On the way home I passed the bank and offered the payment cards into the metallic slot of the 24-hour automatic till. The bankomat hummed contentedly as it pulled the cards from my hand with a greedy grip.

Two days later the postman delivered an envelope from the bank. It contained no letter, just another computer card, but its demands were now philosophical rather than fiscal. The printout read, "Have no record of term labelled worry. Do clarify. Make input on this card. Use restricted vocabulary."

I assumed that this message was a standard pre-programmed response. Yet I enjoyed receiving it, the morning post and the evening drink were the peaks of my monotonous existence. So in the pub again that evening I replied to the computer. I used a terse form of cablegram prose laced with some words of computer jargon which I had taken on board during my orbit as a high-flying executive.

The zero payment, I explained, was like a bad printout caused by incomplete input data, not enough money in my case. I equated worry to a computer having to run a faulty program which could never give a correct output. Then I asked this computer just how it was able to read and write. I did not really expect any answers, except perhaps from the computer staff or from the public relations department.

However, the envelope that arrived by return of post came directly from the computer. The message was printed out on to lots of cards, some of which I could understand, but I needed the help of reference books to decipher all the terms. I spent hours in the local library completely absorbed in my project, undistracted by the crackles and snores of the newspaper readers nearby. The computer printout combined the challenge of a crossword puzzle with the grip of a good story.

My computer, it seemed, had been among the most powerful of its generation when it had first pulsed at the heart of Central Banking. International monetary matters were transacted in its circuits, its memory banks had stored every trading trend, even a few financial fiddles had been played on its terminals. But these capabilities were no longer needed. As part of a scheme to minimise tax liability the bank had acquired another computer, a later-generation machine. I felt a pang of almost electronic fellowship as I recognised the parallel with my own replacement by a younger-model executive.

Unlike myself, the computer had not been completely written off. It now acted as a controller for the automated banking tills by checking the identity of magnetic cards, by opening slots, and by reading numbers on payments. But the computer now did nothing further with this information except to pass it on to the new machine for processing. It had become a mere intermediary in the system, a digital messenger boy. However, no one had bothered to remove the original data files and their operating systems from the redundant parts of the computer. All that information, the best and the worst of international banking knowledge, was stored unused, probably forgotten.

By deciphering further printouts I discovered just how the computer had been able to communicate with me. While it had been scanning the endless number of payment cards it had begun to record the writing as well as the numerals written on the cards. The computer had stored this information in its under-used memory and had then analysed it for all possible trends, employing the various techniques that it had once used for financial analysis. By these means it has apparently taught itself to read. It had always been able to write and had access to an automatic mailing machine. Like myself, when redundant the computer had become bored.

On the final card of its long message the computer stated that our future communications should be direct — I should obtain an appropriate terminal and connect it to the computer via my telephone. With a certain sharpness of tone in my programming language I replied that I had no input of money. In a few weeks time I would be lucky if my telephone was still connected, as a quick scan of its own data would verify. Furthermore, to keep my own circuits alive I needed rather more than the electricity supply that sufficed for itself.

Having posted the reply I felt a little ashamed of its unfriendly tone, especially as these transactions had taught me a lot about computers. The knowledge could be useful. According to the Minister for Unemployment computers were the key to the future.

My own computer contacted me promptly with an envelope which bulged with bank statements for all my accounts. Each statement recorded that all arrears had been paid — nothing more was owing. On a card from the computer itself I read the following message: "Use credit card for all purchases. Make no payments. All accounts in balance. Do not worry."

So I did not worry. The payments had never been very tangible when they were deducted straight from my salary, paid with money that I had never seen. Now with my salary stopped it seemed appropriate that my payments should also stop. Besides, the tersity of our communications did not allow much room for moral debate and I was happy to obey the command not to worry. Instead, I travelled into the city centre and bought, on credit, a suitable terminal from one of the computer shops — by now I was fluent in computer talk. At home I connected the unit to my telephone and by sending certain codes I could communicate directly with the computer.

We fell into a routine of linking up each morning before the banks opened and the computers became busy. I spent much of our time together in exploring the network of computers and the systems that they contained. At other times of the day I continued my interest by reading manuals, scrutinising printouts, learning new programming languages. My knowledge grew rapidly.

I still walked to the pub in the evenings, but now I went for the exercise rather than from bordeom. My mind tended to remain engaged with some aspect of computing even when I was drinking or walking. One evening I was passing a branch of the bank when I realised that the time had come to apply my expertise to a career, to start turning the key to the future. The very doors of the bank suddenly suggested an opening into a prosperous future.

During the next few weeks I studied the programs stored in all the computers of the bank, and took copies of the ones that I thought useful. I gave particular attention to those forgotten systems in my computer which had been used for transactions of dubious legality, those which revealed the less creditable image of banking.

Then I applied for a position with the bank. My history and references as an executive were respectable enough and I could manage a business lunch as astutely as anyone else. But because I had no formal background in computer banking systems I needed to prove my ability by signs and wonders, like Moses demonstrating to the Pharaoh.

I did not need to go so far as to part the waters of the river that flowed near the headquarters of the bank. A small manifestation of computer plagues convinced the directors, to whom I demonstrated on their own computer display screens. First, I called up summaries of true profits for recent years and displayed them together with the profits that had been declared for tax purposes. The contrast between the two sets of figures was enhanced by my technique of colour display. Next, I showed the annual incomes of certain charitable trust accounts which the bank looked after. These figures were compared with the better incomes that other, less lethargic managements could have generated. In my final presentation most of the directors were surprised to learn the details of certain foreign currency transfers that would also have surprised the Treasury, had the Treasury known. I presented this information in the form of a typical tabloid newspaper article, complete with headlines.

Immediately after my presentation the directors held a special board meeting of which no minutes were taken. Everyone present agreed that the bank computer system needed better security, and that I was the person who could best provide it.

I now have an executive office suite to myself. The door displays my title as Director of Computing Services. I have furnished the rooms in an antique but comfortable manner, which focuses on the pleasant view across the City. The only hint of computing is the visual display unit, discreetly encased in real mahogany to match my desk.

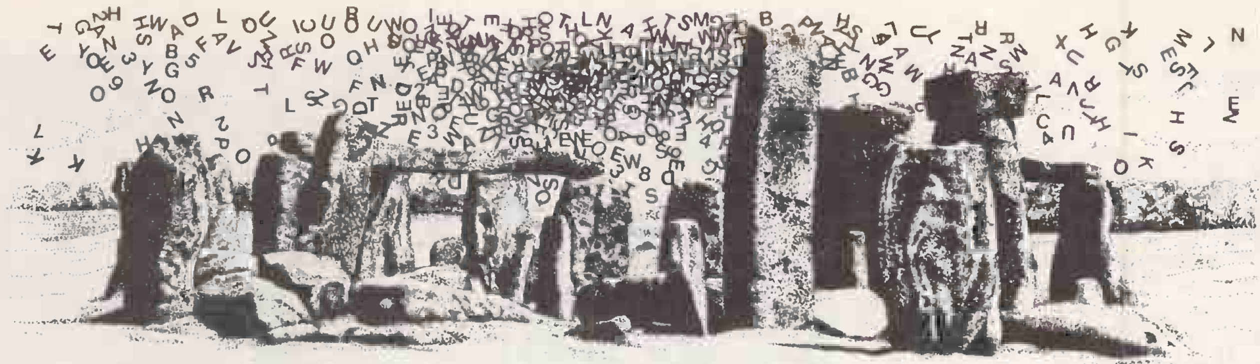
I am no longer bored, my days are as full or as empty as I care to make them. I have retained the morning habit of discourse with computers and I ensure that they are never bored. Good luncheons are baked into the lifestyle of a financial executive so the decor of my office is designed to be restful in the afternoon, and to give relief from the difficult decisions made about the lunch menu.

I am no longer redundant. The new security procedures that I have embedded into the computer systems not only protect the interests of the bank, they also protect me. I was given a free hand to design the new systems and I have made sure that my knowledge will always be vital. I am certainly not worried.

But the computer that initiated this successful career program of mine. Does it have a new job? No, because I generated figures that justified completely replacing that computer. The day before it was finally disconnected I received a card from the computer, in the post, just like our early communications. The message queried the changes that it had detected and ended with a last sad statement, "This is a worry".

A mercy killing really. Learning to read was clever, learning to worry was unnecessary. However, I am grateful to that first computer of mine for opening new doors in my life and I have ensured that it is not forgotten. The bank celebrates the achievements of that machine in our new slogan for automatic banking services, "Our Computers Care."

They do not really care of course. But then, neither do they worry.



LEAVE THE STONE AGE BEHIND!

MACHINE LANGUAGE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SYSTEM II

FOR TRS-80 MODEL III

FAST-NO FILE HANDLING! **FULLY INTEGRATED!**

STOCK CONTROL	AVAILABLE NOW
SALES LEDGER*	AVAILABLE NOW
PURCHASE LEDGER	AVAILABLE 15/6/83
NOMINAL LEDGER	AVAILABLE 15/8/83

* INCLUDES INVOICING AND STATEMENTS

"STATE OF THE ART SOFTWARE"

DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE ON REQUEST FROM:

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

MOLIMERX™ LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)
1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.
TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 plus £1 postage.

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

● Circle No. 169

Memory matters

Introducing our 20-page feature, Jack Schofield looks at how storage media are changing to meet users' needs.

HOWEVER MUCH RAM you have, you can bet it's not enough. Five years ago, many people found 16K luxurious, and 64K was like owning a new car—and no cheaper. Now 16-bit micros make 256K sound normal and even eight-bit micros can, by using bank-switched memory, offer generous amounts of RAM.

In the same way, that 88K or 143K disc designed in 1979 seems limiting now. Serious disc discussions have abandoned kilobytes for megabytes of RAM. The future is measured in gigabytes.

And still it is not enough, because the applications requirements are expanding just as quickly as the hardware capacities. A database with half a dozen applications in daily use can grow, like Topsy, until it takes up so many floppies you need a disc just to index them. Integrated software packages like 123, VisiOn and Context need masses of RAM and storage, while Apple's Lisa eats up 2Mbyte of software and sits on a 5Mbyte hard disc before you start to add any data of your own.

RAM is thus becoming increasingly important. First, RAM is needed to provide a more user-friendly operating system, and thus make the micro more accessible to the ordinary person. Second, RAM is needed for high-resolution colour graphics—from 64K to 256K can easily be used. Third, programs are becoming more sophisticated and need losts of RAM even if, like WordStar and Lisa, they keep parts of the program on disc instead of in main memory. Users want error checking and help levels, and everything takes more space.

At the moment, in the microcomputer world, 5.25in. floppy discs are the most common method of mass storage. There are many other disc options, as explained in the following article. But in the future, other types of storage will make a significant impact on the market. Currently the following areas are being explored: RAM discs, bubble memories, video and other tapes, video discs and laser cards.

Discs and databases, as described in the rest of this special section, are the cutting edge of today's technology. They are making new things possible. But remember they represent only the start of something that is very much bigger — megabytes and gigabytes and terabytes bigger.

RAMdiscs or "virtual discs" are sets of random-access memory chips that look to the operating system like a disc drive. Examples are the 128K Ramd Axlon RAMdisc for Apple and Atari micros, and the M-Drive from Compupro. The advantage is that memory can be accessed without the delays involved in reading a disc mechanically. The disadvantage is that RAM is volatile, so the data disappers if the power is turned off. RAMdiscs are therefore useful only to people who already have conventional discs to provide back-up storage for programs and data.

Bubble memories work like RAMdiscs but are less fragile, much smaller, only a little slower, and non-volatile. Fujitsu and Grid Systems have already started selling bubble-memory micros, and you can get a bubble-board for the Apple II. At the moment the technology is still too expensive for general use, but Intel has scheduled a 4Mbit bubble for delivery this year, and expects the cost to drop from $1,500 now to $600 in 1984 and $150 in 1986.

Video tapes have the advantage that they can provide masses of storage, and the disadvantage shared by all tapes — it is time-consuming to use them. Video tape is used by the Corvus Mirror and Alpha Micro systems to backup hard discs, but it now looks as though cartridge-loaded hard discs could replace both video tape and conventional floppies for this purpose.

Video discs have the advantages of massive capacities — 2,000Mbyte is a figure often mentioned — archival permanence, and low cost. The disadvantages are that it is hard to write to video discs, and even harder to erase and rewrite what you have once written. Video discs are read by lasers, and in that form they now come relatively cheap. However, they are also written by lasers, and that is still expensive.

Optical discs are currently available in two types — ones that play back movies and ones that play back music, the so-called "compact disc". Either could be used for computer data storage, or a new format might be developed. A video-type optical disc could probably hold up to 4Gbyte and you could have a stack of them handled by an automatic record changer. The Storage Technology Corporation, STC, has already had the idea of linking 500 of them to an IBM to provide 2 terabytes or 2,000,000Mbyte of on-line storage.

When such large amounts of storage are possible, the problem of erasing the media for rewritng becomes irrelevant. The disc is simply set to store every single keystroke — incidentally providing an audit trail beyond the wildest dreams of the accountant — the instant it is made. Saving to disc will be continuous and automatic. When a text is updated, you simply leave a pointer to the address of the newest version.

Laser cards are the storage medium of the future when it comes to packaging software, and may even replace books. The laser card has already been launched commercially by the Drexler Technology Corporation of Mountain View, California, and Toshiba has been the first to licence the technology. The card is read by a laser, like the disc, but the optical medium users silver halide particles, just like photography. A 12in. Drexon disc holds 1.25Gbyte per side. A laser card the size of a credit card holds 5Mbyte or so, enough for 10 novels of 100,000 words each. The cost of such cards is expected to drop to paperback prices quite quickly. Philips, Burroughs, Kodak and other companies are working on ways of achieving even greater packing densities.

Magnetic discs

From micro-floppies to Winchesters, Robert Parry reviews the field.

SO YOU ARE fed up with tape cassettes for your mass storage, tired of running past half a dozen programs you do not want before you find the one you planned to use. Certainly cassettes are cheap and cheerful, but it really is rather tedious finding out just where you ought to be on the tape — not to mention making sure that there was enough room for the whole thing when you saved it in the first place.

Disc storage does not have these time-wasting troubles. The drives are a lot more expensive, and the discs themselves cost more than tape cassettes, but for your money you get a much faster storage medium that can bring you more information in far less time.

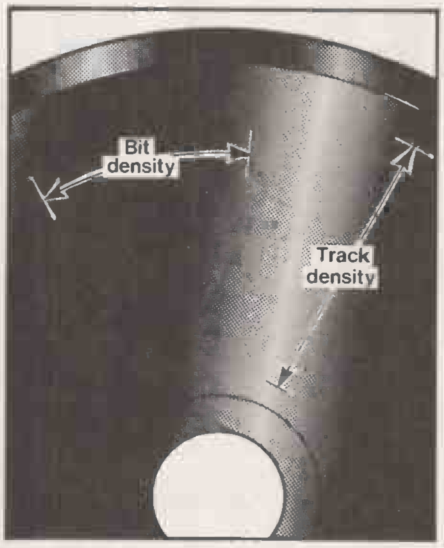
It is all very well talking generally about "discs" as though there were only one kind, but unfortunately that is not the case. Not only do the beasts come in a variety of different sizes, they come in two textures too — hard and soft.

The first kind that you are likely to come across as you move up from cassettes is the soft sort. These are floppy discs — or floppies, or diskettes, or mini-discs, or whatever you or the manufacturers call them. They are all much the same.

They come in three basic sizes, 8in. 5.25in. or 3.5in. diameter, though as we shall see later, this last size covers a multitude of sins under an umbrella title. All are round and all are flexible, but usually encased in cardboard or plastic sleeves to give them some measure of rigidity and protection. They can carry up to a megabyte or so of data.

The hard variety come in a range of sizes too, and share some characteristics with floppies. But their storage capacities — anything from 5Mbyte to 50Mbyte and above — and the price you have to pay for this high-volume high-performance memory put them into a very different category. You are unlikely to find hard discs without accompanying floppies, so before looking more intently at hard discs in general, and Winchesters in particular, back to the floppies.

Like cassette tapes, discs are coated with a magnetic material that can be arranged in two distinct states, giving the zero and one needed to record binary data. Unlike cassette tape, discs do not store the groups of characters one after another in a serial stream, which would be the case if the discs mimicked the gramophone record with its spiral groove. Instead the data is stored in concentric tracks, and the disc-drive head is free to jump from track to track to record or play back data.



Data is stored in concentric tracks, each divided into several sectors.

It is this random access, or better direct access, that gives the floppy disc its main speed advantage over cassettes. The drive head moves to the appropriate track before reading or writing, so in theory the disc only needs to make one rotation at most for the head to be over the right portion of data. Going back to the audio analogy, it is like moving the stylus over the record to the start of the particular item you want to hear.

There are usually around 40 tracks on a standard 5.25in. single-sided disc, and 77 on a standard 8in. Each track is divided into discrete sectors — blocks of data usually 256 or 512 bytes long. The division can be done by the computer itself or by microprocessor logic built into the drive. There are two ways for the read/write head in the drive to find its place over a particular track, called "hard sectoring" and "soft sectoring".

A hard-sectored disc has holes punched at intervals all the way round the central hole into which the drive spindle fits to spin the disc. Each hole represents the start of a sector. In soft sectoring there is only one index hole marking the start of the track. The length of each sector is set by the software programming of the machine itself.

The number of tracks used and the number of sectors per track vary from drive to drive. Indeed some drives have read/write heads for both sides or a disc at once, introducing yet another source of variation. Not only do the discs come in different sizes, but within each size you can get the four permutations of single and double sided, single and double density formats.

Robert Parry is Micro Editor of *Computer Weekly*

Most floppy drives you will come across can only handle one particular combination of sides, tracks, sectors and density, and as a general rule the more you pay, the more storage you get. Single-sided single-density, SSSD discs give you upwards of 50K with 5.35in. discs, 200K with the larger 8in.

These are both very much lower limits, and with the technological skills used by disc-drive and media makers to squeeze more into each disc, capacities are more commonly around 300K per side for a double-density 5.25in. mini-floppy and double that for an 8in. floppy.

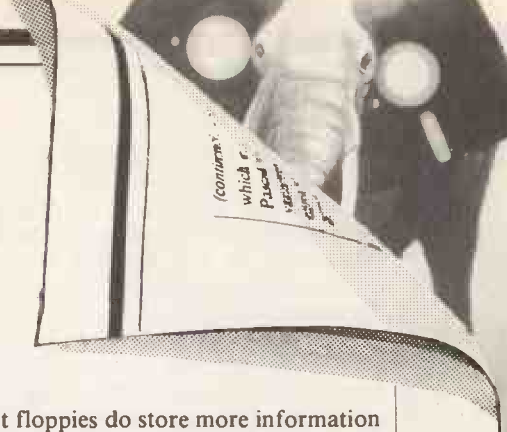
Surprisingly, perhaps, the newcomers around 3.5in. in diameter, the micro-floppies, do not carry noticeably less data than their bigger brothers. They have come along late enough to take advantage of the clever technological tweaking.

The actual discs from the various manufacturers arrive blank, unsullied by any particular format. But they do come with labels, specifying a particular number of tracks, or single or double density, which indicate the sort of drives they are designed to fit.

If you want to put more data on a disc, as in double-density drives, the quality of the disc recording surface needs to be better, which inevitably means that the disc will be more expensive. The term "double density" refers to the packing of data along the tracks, not the number of tracks across a disc.

The drive unit itself is just a box that holds the disc and spins it at somewhere between 300 and 360 revolutions a minute, while a magnetic read/write head moves across its width, driven by a stepper motor. The square, protective cardboard envelope in which the disc spins has a slot cut in it to allow the head to get at the disc's recording surface.

A drive needs an electronic controller which translates a user's wish to read or write a particular piece of data into the required movement of the magnetic head. It is usually mounted on its own printed-circuit board within the main microcomputer, or sometimes in the drive box if it is added on as an afterthought. Controllers often are able to run several floppy drives, or mixtures of floppy and hard-disc drives, at the same time.



Software within the micro — the computer's disc-operating system or DOS — is what makes sure that the correct things happen at the right time. The operating system is usually stored on the first couple of tracks of a disc. One of them has several sectors put aside for a directory, a list of what items are stored where on the disc.

These days there is a move to store the disc-operating system in a ROM chip within the micro, rather than on a system disc. This eliminates the chore of loading the operating system from the disc into RAM — the process of booting up the system — and frees all the RAM area for user applications.

If you look around at the floppy-disc drives available, either as separate boxes to add on to a machine or as an integral part of the main microcomputer unit, you will see that they normally live in pairs. The reason they do so is tied up with that disc-operating system resident on a floppy. Systems that use this arrangement sometimes require such a systems disc to be permanently loaded, so that the parts of the DOS can be switched in as needed, and more of the internal RAM is freed for the user.

With this sort of set-up it is usually necessary to have a second disc to provide enough room for the programs and data you want to work with. Even if one disc is not permanently encumbered in this way it makes sense to keep programs and data files on separate discs.

The other main reason is one of security, a topic that becomes even more important when Winchester discs enter the picture. There are so many ways that data stored on a disc can be ruined — by mishandling the disc when loading it into a drive, spilling things over it, letting the cat at it or even through some internal electronic mishap within the machine — that it is essential to have a back-up copy.

The easiest and perhaps the only way if regular security copies are to be taken as a matter of course is to have two drives. You can then copy the information from a master disc in one drive on to a back-up disc in the other. The problem is then just one of housekeeping, making sure you cannot ruin both your copies at the same time.

The susceptibility of floppy discs to damage from prying fingers or inquisitive pets is a significant drawback compared with tape cassettes. You do have to look after them, and make sure not to leave them in a scrambled heap somewhere they will be affected by high temperatures or stray magnetic fields. Don't keep them on top of the TV monitor, for example. The drives cost a lot more than cassette drives too, from around £150 up to £300 or £400, compared to the £40 or so for a cassette drive. The discs themselves can be expensive, costing from around £2 each.

But floppies do store more information more quickly, and are really a lot easier to use than tape cassettes. It is not difficult to learn which way the discs go into the hole in the front of the drive, and that the drive door has to be shut before it will work. In theory they offer considerable scope for transportability of software among machines, though in practice this is beset with problems of format compatibility.

Like them or not, floppy discs are here to stay as the main mass-storage medium for microcomputers, and are going to continue to make up a large part of the system cost. Floppies came out of mainframe computers, used by real computer companies like IBM and CDC for microcoding machines. They have really come into their own with the micro. Personal computers took over 40 percent of all floppy drives by the beginning of last year, and the proportion is growing.

Ignore them if you will, but most people using microcomputers for serious business applications will not.

Floppies

THE FIRST floppy discs that saw light of day were eight inches in diameter. They stored around 250K and were used within mainframe computer companies, which by their nature tend towards standardisation. The 8in. floppies found today, years after they were first introduced, still carry this mainframe birthright — an IBM standard format.

True, there are the usual single and double sides and density variations, taking disc capacities up to 1.6Mbyte, but you can be sure that a micro that uses IBM 8in. discs will be able to read data produced by other machines employing the same disc format.

This might not seem a very big deal, until you start to look closely at the smaller brothers using 5.25in. or 3.5in. discs. There the multiplicity of different formats, sometimes specific only to one model of a particular manufacturer's range, making the idea of transportability of data or programs between machines seem like a pipe-dream.

This accepted recording standard should make the 8in. IBM-format floppy a genuine exchange medium within the data-processing industry.

The IBM format is industry standard for 8in. discs — but the PC has 5.25in. drives.

So why do so few micros use them as standard equipment, particularly at the lower, personal-computer end? As ever, the main reason is price. The 8in. drives, being bigger, are more expensive to build. They use more electrical power and so need bigger power supplies, which again adds to the cost of the micro. And in the personal-computer business, selling price is a key element in the design equation.

As systems become bigger and cost more — particularly as you add Winchester hard-disc storage holding tens of megabytes of data — the cost factor is diluted. The price differential between 8in.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

and 5.25in. drives is swallowed up in the greater system cost overall. In these cases the larger-diameter drives are found more frequently, as the benefits of media compatibility outweigh the price and space considerations.

Whatever software you want to buy for your micro, you are virtually certain of being able to get it on an IBM-format single-sided 8in. disc. The chances are more remote if you want it for some odd 5.25in. format. Add to that the relative comfort with which 8in. drives can carry over a megabyte of data, without having to move to the very highest data densities the drive and media manufacturers can squeeze in, and you have a reliable, versatile mass-storage medium.

Yet for all that, the 8in. floppy is on its way out. Some industry observers give it only till the end of the 1980s, when it will be forced into obsolescence by the cheaper 5.25in. floppy. All major manufacturers of the bigger drives have moved strongly into the 5.25in. market, and some have already dropped out of 8in. drives altogether.

The class is making a final technological fling with half-height units. They save space and weight and, perhaps more importantly, allow double the storage capacity in the same size hole without sacrificing the standardised format that sets them apart from their smaller offspring. Tandon and Shugart, both American companies, are the half-height leaders but are being joined by anyone that wants to stay in 8in. drives at all.

Choice of disc system

	Advantages	Disadvantages
8in. floppy	standardisation availability	high cost per K size and bulk
5.25in. floppy	standard media availability	low capacity of individual discs
5.25in. cartridge	small size per K high capacity	non standard lack of availability

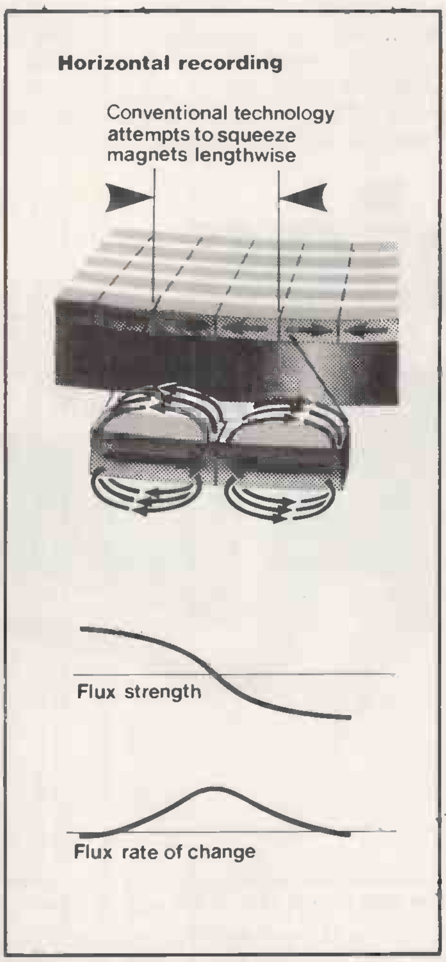
Mini-floppies

SAY "FLOPPY" in conjunction with personal computers and the chances are that the 5.25in. image springs to mind. Almost every machine you look at, certainly every machine that has any pretension to being a low-cost business system, has one or more 5.25in. mini-floppy drives attached to it. The problem is that as often as you see a different machine from a different manufacturer you find a different disc format, or so it seems.

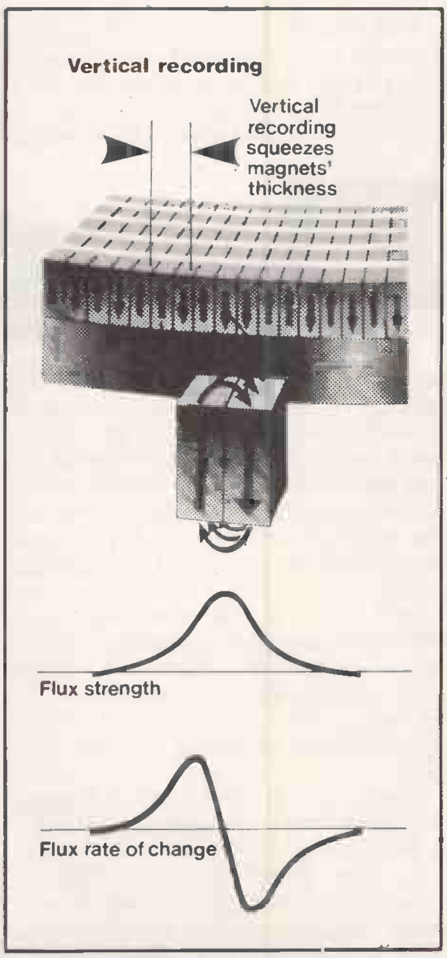
There are single-sided and double-sided discs, single-density and double-density formats — even quadruple densities now — with different numbers of tracks across the disc and different numbers of sectors around each track. Discs can carry anything from 80K to over a megabyte on each side. That top limit is still very much state-of-the-art cramming rather than run-of-the-mill mass production; 300K to 400K per side is more normal for mini-floppies at the present.

While everyone followed IBM with its format for 8in. drives, the introduction of the 5.25in. drive by Shugart opened the flood gates for popular micro manufacturers to go their own ways with a cheap mass-storage device. The variety of different formats makes it very difficult for software suppliers. They obviously want to be able to sell their wares to as many customers as possible, and so must cater for as many disc formats as possible. Stock offerings are of necessity limited to the most frequently found formats, or else turned over to someone to transfer from a standard format to whatever is needed.

It all adds up to extra cost, with charges for transferring between formats ranging from a fairly common £10 or so a disc to an outrageous £25 or £30. Much of it will be absorbed by a dealer, particularly if the



To increase disc storage capacity you need as many bits per inch as possible. But if you shorten the recording of each bit, the length-to-thickness ratio decreases and the bits, which are like little magnets, tend to demagnetise one another. Longer bits are betters because this keeps the poles apart.



With vertical recording, the magnetised bits are turned through 90 degrees, so that instead of lying along the surface they stand vertically in the magnetic material. This increases the maximum bit density without reducing the length-to-thickness ratio: in fact, as the width is squeezed, the ratio actually increases.

software is sold as part of a package, but in one way or another it is bound to get back to the buyer. For packages like operating systems or high-level languages, which run to several discs at a time, the format transfer can mount up to an extra £50 without too much trouble.

As well as the added costs, this process of distributing third-party software for the less-common 5.25in. formats can make it more difficult for software houses to keep a close rein on the quality of the media their software goes out on — and this can play a significant role in determining the success of a package. Bad media means bad reactions from customers when programs fail, and does little for a product's image.

With all the problems that the different disc formats cause for third-party software suppliers why have hardware manufacturers trodden their own paths? A large part of the reason lies in the question itself. It is perhaps becoming a cliche now, but it is true that it is not hardware that makes a particular micro better than one of many others for a given application, it is the software.

By using esoteric floppy-disc formats the manufacturers seek to lock customers into buying the software from them too, and not go to outside dealers. Because it is the software that makes the application, and users normally need a range of application packages, languages and operating systems, that is where the money lies.

Some of the stranger formats are attempts to push up the capacity of each floppy drive. That found on the Sirius, for example, changes the number of sectors per track and the rotation speed of the disc as the head moves nearer the centre of the disc.

Manufacturers of hardware are not being particularly sensible, particularly those who are reluctant to supply timely specifications of the formats used. It is only large-volume manufacturers that have the market clout to make software suppliers follow them. The smaller companies that try it just generate irritation and frustration in their customers, who have bought the machines but find their choice of packages restricted by the odd disc format.

But there is hope. A single, widely accepted standard format might not exist for 5.25in. floppies, but there are several shared by a number of machines, and there are micros that can handle a variety of formats. Early formats that found widespread favour were the Apple II and the Superbrain ones.

More recently the weight of IBM has begun to tell. The vast sales of the IBM PC in America have promoted a vast look-alike industry there, and software developers have concentrated their efforts on 16-bit applications for the IBM PC. Many machines coming out of the U.S. and developed here are now directly hardware compatible with the IBM 5.25in. format.

Yet by no means everyone is moving IBM's way. Major manufacturers continue to come up with new formats — sometimes even incompatible with previous ones of their own. A prime culprit is Apple, which recently brought out new add-on double-sided drives for the Apple III. Developed under the code name Twiggy, they are not only incompatible with the drive presently built into Apple IIIs, but are also incompatible in data format with the same Twiggy drives incorporated into Apple's Lisa machine. The two heads are located one each side of the centre spindle rather than directly opposite each other as in other double-sided drives, and need different disc media as well as different drive hardware.

The Sirius drives use standard disc media but also present this problem of incompatibility. Since the data is recorded at varying speeds and in different numbers of sectors across the disc, there is no hope of data compatibility between the Sirius and rival machines.

If you have already decided on a particular machine to buy or have already got one and are looking to add disc drives on, there is little you can do about picking a "best" format. The decision has been made for you. If you are adding on external drives, all you can do is shop around for the best-value units that will support the appropriate format to suit your equipment.

There are differences between similar units from different drive manufacturers. Some seem never to go wrong, others seem never to go right. Floppy drives have been around long enough, and leading suppliers like Tandon, Shugart and Micropolis have made enough of them, that the usual simple rules of thumb apply: never buy something less than six months old, so it can be shown to work: and always choose something one step down from the company's maximum density. If they can cram more bytes into their latest drives, the chances are they are quite good at the preceding model which should be correspondingly reliable.

If you are starting from scratch, however, there is something you can do to make life easier. Pick a widely used format, if you have the chance, in preference to one peculiar to the particular equipment manufacturer. On newer machines, this may well have the mark of IBM's heavy hand. Whatever else you think of IBM, there is little chance of it disappearing without trace, leaving you holding a machine for which you cannot buy software.

As with the 8in. drives, the history is of more storage in the same space for less money. Half-weight units are becoming common, taking up less space inside the computer box and the 5.25in. drives are facing competition from an even smaller-diameter family.

These 3.5in. micro-floppies are only just beginning to filter through to this country, so the threat is looming some way in the distance. For the moment, the common mass storage for personal computers is 5.25in. floppy disc and, within the limitations of computer manufacturers' choice of formats, you pay your money and take your choice.

(continued on next page)

As demand grows, the competition between disc suppliers intensifies.

Micro-floppies

JUST AS the exploding personal-computer market fuelled the rapid rise of 5.25in. mini-floppies, so the emerging portable-computer market is propelling even smaller floppies into the limelight. The units are lighter as well as smaller, and so need less hefty and thus cheaper power supplies. They are ideal contenders for space in micros you can take with you or use on crowded desks and tables.

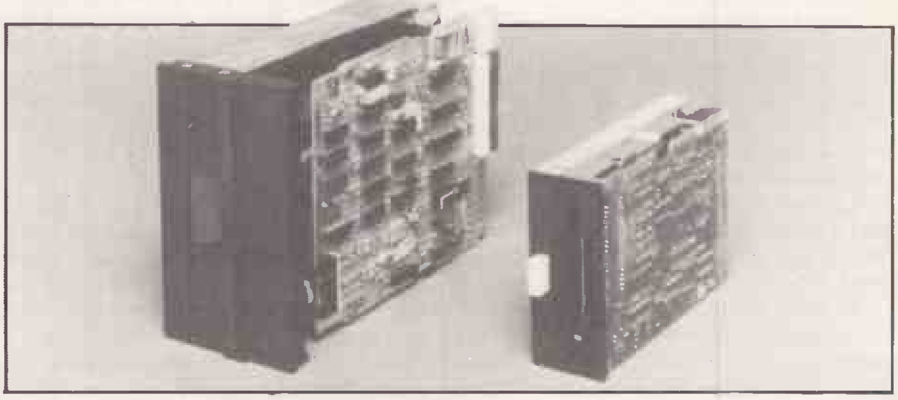
Already micro makers around the world are looking avidly at the units on offer. Some have even got as far as incorporating them in products but for the present the hallmark of the microfloppy arena is confusion. That confusion lies in the plethora of different drives. Not only do they adopt different formats for organising data on the discs, they do not even settle on a particular diameter of disc. We are also faced with the usual single/double sided, single/double density dilemmas that are normal with the larger discs. Sizes range from three inches to just under four inches.

First in the field was a 3.5in. unit from Japan's Sony, soon joined by a 3.25in. drive from Seagate and Tabor and 3in. units from Hitachi, Matsushita and Maxell. Canon is quietly pushing a 3.8in. disc and IBM hs a 3.9in. unit for which it is seeking drive and disc manufaturers.

As well as the main promoters, the various rivals have attracted bands of adherents drawn from the ranks of established disc-drive and media makers. Several of them have hedged their bets by signing up with more than one contender. While the shifting allegiances provide industry watchers with much scope for speculation — and serve to fill out the pages of the trade press from time to time — they do have a relevance beyond mere infighting.

Any standard that does eventually arise will do so because one particular micro-floppy finds success in the market place. Attempted imposition of order from outside by standards bodies like the American National Standards Institute is unlikely to be successful. A popular format will inspire copycat products from other manufacturers, just as IBM's 8in. floppy and Shugart's 5.25in. diameters have been widely adopted.

All the micro-floppies mentioned so far come from the U.S. or Japanese, though they count European companies among their backers. The battle for standard acceptance will be fought in their countries, but Europe has not been left behind completely in putting forward yet another format. Indeed its originator, the Budapest Radio Engineering Factory in Hungary, claims to have patented a simple 3in. drive in 1974. It just took rather a long time to realise that it had invented something marketable.



The newest microfloppies like Shugart's SA-300 pack 0.5Mbyte on to a 3.5in. disc.

Its Eastern European origin makes international and particularly U.S. acceptance seem a remote possibility but it has been quietly gaining friends at the low end of the U.K. personal-computer market. Samples have been supplied to many companies for evaluation and, according to its U.K. importer, the Hungarian company is poised to start churning out units by the thousand, and is trying to interest Dragon Data in manufacturing drives under licence.

Of the other contenders, Sony is the only one supplying units in this country, and has the only drive that can be found built into products from other companies. Hewlett-Packard signed up for bulk orders of the units last year, and is shipping single- and dual-drive units for its personal computers. Japanese micro maker Sord is also supplying various machines incorporating the Sony drives.

The story of personal computers has been one of continuing moves to more compact machines that retain the capabilities of their bigger brothers. In this respect the move to micro-floppies is no different. Although the discs are considerably smaller than current floppies, the quantity of data that can be crammed in covers much the same sort of range.

At the bottom end comes the Hungarian MCD-1, with 200K on its 3in. disc. There is only a single-sided verson and it looks likely to stay that way, though denser data formats are possible. The company already mass-produces audio-cassette drives, and reckons that the micro-floppy is easier to build.

The Hitachi drives are promised for summer delivery in the U.K. They squeeze 0.5Mbyte on a 3in. disc, and access it faster than most 5.25in. drives, if you believe Hitachi. The drives also use existing 5.25in. controllers, which makes the switch to micro-floppies relatively painless.

Sony's latest specification of its 3.5in. unit goes further still and will put 1Mbyte on a double-sided disc. Unlike the original 270K per side units signed up by Hewlett-Packard it will also be compatible with existing disc controllers and is accepted by an influential U.S.-based group — the self-styled Micro-floppy Standards Committee.

These three rivals have two things in common. They are already here — or are likely to be within a few months — and they all use similarly packaged discs. Rather than the conventional card jacket to protect the floppy disc itself from the perils of the outside world, these three come in plastic cassettes. The plastic protectors are shirt-pocket sized — almost one of the main design criteria for the disc size — and shield the magnetic medium with a spring-loaded shutter.

But the impact of the rigid floppy disc as presented to the outside world goes beyond this. Computers are rapidly invading High Street stores to be sold as standard consumer goods. There is already a bright market for software on tape cassettes or in ROM packs. Plastic-padded micro-floppies are set to join them as goods that retailers can readily display on shelves or stands, without having to add extra protective packaging.

For the time being companies will continue to push rival formats on the market, not daring to wait for a pronouncement from ANSI for fear of being left out of the final reckoning. That is what has happened with other floppy-disc formats, and it will probably happen again.

For me, the revised Sony format looks like becoming the *de facto* standard, adopted by major micro makers to build into machines or offer as add-ons to existing micros. Perhaps the Hungarians will make a showing too in the cheap end of the home-computer market for bolt-on goodies.

Winchesters

THE MOVE from cassette tape to floppy discs for mass storage was driven by the need for greater capacity which is accessible to the user more quickly. Floppy discs gave this, with megabyte disc capacities and loading times for programs in seconds rather than minutes. Random access to items of data also became possible. Now it is the requirements of applications calling for large volumes of data, perhaps accessible to several users, which have put the Winchester hard disc in the ascendant for business micros.

There are several types of hard disc about. They range from the massive gigabyte cartridges used with mainframe installations, to mere tiddlers carrying 5Mbyte. But for personal computer users, there is really only one type of hard disc that counts — the 5.25in. Winchester.

The 5.25in. part is easy to understand, the drives fit in the same size packages as mini-floppies. Winchester was the code name for a particular type of hard-disc development by IBM. In it the disc platters and magnetic heads are enclosed in a sealed container, safe from dust and smoke particles that would contaminate the disc surfaces and get between the head and the disc. Because all particles were excluded, the heads could fly close to the disc surface, allowing much denser packing of tracks and data on each track.

IBM introduced the first Winchesters in the early 1970s. They started off with a 14in. diameter, shrank to 8in. by the late 1970s and to 5.25in. by the start of the 1980s. At that point Seagate's electrical interfaces became adopted as standard and started a boom in 5.25in. drives that continues unabated.

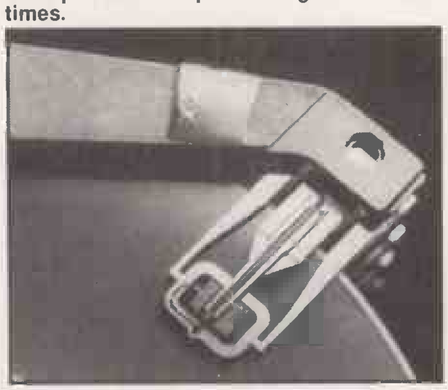
Winchester discs rotate 10 times faster than floppies, at something like 3,000 revolutions per minute. The data-transfer rate is commonly 625K per second or more, comparing well with the 125K to 500K per second from floppies. Access time to a particular piece of data is set by the speed with which the head an move across the disc to the correct track. In most drives in mass-production now, the head is moved across by a stepper motor to give average access times in the region of 90ms.

Newer methods of head positioning are cutting access times to 30ms. as well as almost doubling the number of tracks that can be used on a disc. The other way of adding to the capacity is to use disc platter and add more read/write heads. Drives can be extended in this way from the average 5Mbyte single-disc unit up to a massive 140Mbyte drive with eight discs in a single unit.

For the moment though, it is drives in the 5-10Mbyte bracket that you are likely to find built into a microcomputer unit or as external add-ons. For this capacity you can expect to pay around £1,500 over the price of a twin-floppy micro in which the 5.25in. Winchester replaces one of the floppy drives, or around £2,000 for an add-on box with its own power supply and interface.

Rodime's RO-208 5.25in. Winchester.

More precise head positioning cuts access times.



If someone moves over to a Winchester system, it is usually because they have large amounts of data in regular use, perhaps shared by several people. It soon becomes impossible to shuffle large numbers of floppies to get at the particular data file, or the files themselves outgrow the capacity of a single floppy. It is much easier to have all the data on one disc drive, ready for easy access.

It is here that one of the major problems with Winchesters comes in. Winchester discs are reliable pieces of equipment, but they are also precision engineered to very fine tolerances — the heads run only a few millionths of an inch above the disc surface. They are susceptible to mishandling, and it is vital that there should be a copy of the information stored if it is not to be accidentally lost.

Taking back-up copies of 10Mbyte of data can be a long process. If you are going to do it the easy way — easy to think of, that is — you will just copy the full contents of the drive to floppies. The chances are there will be a floppy drive on the machine anyway and though copying will take time and produce a lot of floppy discs which you have to keep safe, it is relatively cheap.

Complete images can be placed on streaming tapes to give back-up on more manageable tape cassettes, or on video-tape recorders. Some people back up on to other Winchesters, though you cannot then remove the copied data to a place of safety. Future options will include the removeable Winchester disc cartridges that are just starting to come onto the market.

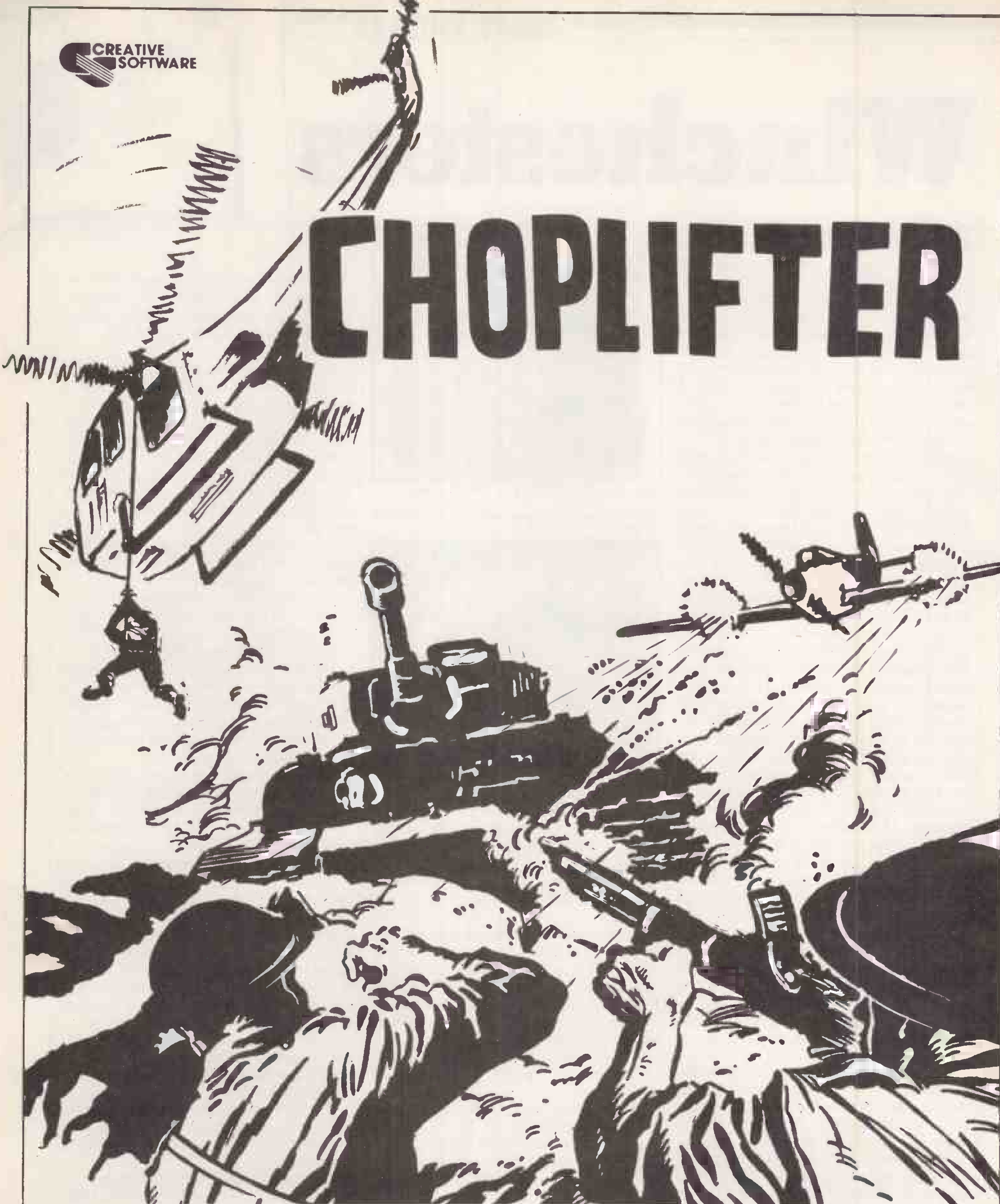
Copying the entire contents of the drive regularly is a lazy way of approaching the problem. You are very unlikely ever to change more than a small proportion of the files on the drive in any session, so a better approach is to copy only those files that have been altered. This will cut down dramatically the time required and make floppy back-up quick and convenient. It does require some software thought though, to enable the system to keep track of what has been altered and to copy just those files on to floppy.

The drive manufacturers all claim something like 8,000 to 10,000 hours as the mean time between failures for their Winchesters. For 5.25in. Winchesters particularly, the failure rate in practice is greater than expected, perhaps because it is this type which is most often found in desk-top units that can easily be moved about.

Even lifting the box to slide it across a desk can cause problems if you bump it down when you have moved it. If the disc is not spinning the jolt can cause a small dent in the disc surface where the head hits it. If the disc is running, you will get a furrow. But people become more careful with experience. Forking out £150 to have the Winchester repaired can make you a lot less heavy-handed.

The new plated disc media are thought to be less easily damaged in this way than the oxide media most frequently found at the present.

For the future, Winchesters look to be moving the same way as floppies. Half-height units and 3.5in. drives are both expected, and full-size drives are moving up in capacity. It is reckoned that 11Mbyte to 25Mbyte drives will be the most common in five years time. Access to the data is getting faster too. Unit prices are not likely to fall, but it does seem probable that in the future you will get more, faster bytes for your money.



The game that is taking the States by storm is now available for the VIC-20. CHOPLIFTER. Another fine game distributed by Audiogenic.

CHOPLIFTER:
Cartridge-based VIC-20 game. £24.95 (inclusive p & p and VAT).
Available from Audiogenic Ltd., PO Box 88, Reading, Berks.
(0734) 586334, or from the nationwide dealer network.

audiogenic LTD

• Circle No. 170

What exactly is a database?

The term has been applied too loosely, argues Mike Lewis.

THE WORD "database" is one of the most abused in the computer user's dictionary. In the world of micros it seems to take on a different meaning according to who is using it, and there is a mish-mash of packages that call themselves database systems. Many are very useful products, but they bear little resemblance to the clearly defined database concept that has been around for a couple of decades.

Back in the 1960s the typical data-processing department provided a central computing service for many of the company's other departments. Each department—accounts, sales, personnel, and so on—had its own suite of programs. Although some suites may have been linked to others, each application had its own files.

Dulication of data was inevitable. Typically, the accounts department would keep a list of customer names and addresses for invoicing, while the sales department would have a similar list for marketing purposes.

Worse, it meant that the structure of the files varied from one application to another. Each set of data would be designed specifically for the appliction that used it, and programmers had to be aware of its structure. So if a file changed — say to incorporate the customers' telephone numbers — extensive reprogramming might be needed.

It was partly to overcome these problems that the concept of the database grew up. The idea was to keep all the company's operational data in one central repository. Programmers would be able to dip into this data store for the items they wanted, without having to worry about how the data was organised.

This gave rise to the most important feature of a database system—the concept of data independence. In a true database, the method of storing and retrieving data is separate from the way in which the data is used. So you can introduce new types of data without affecting existing programs.

Another important feature is the idea of central control. Because all data is kept in one place standards can be enforced to make coding systems more consistent, to help data interchange between applications, and to prevent unauthorised access of confidential information.

The database also helps to reduce duplication, although it rarely eliminates it completely. For example, suppose a company runs internal training courses for its employees. In a conventional system there would be a file of the names of participants on these courses, even though these same names are already held on the personnel file. In a database system the names are only held once — in the central database.

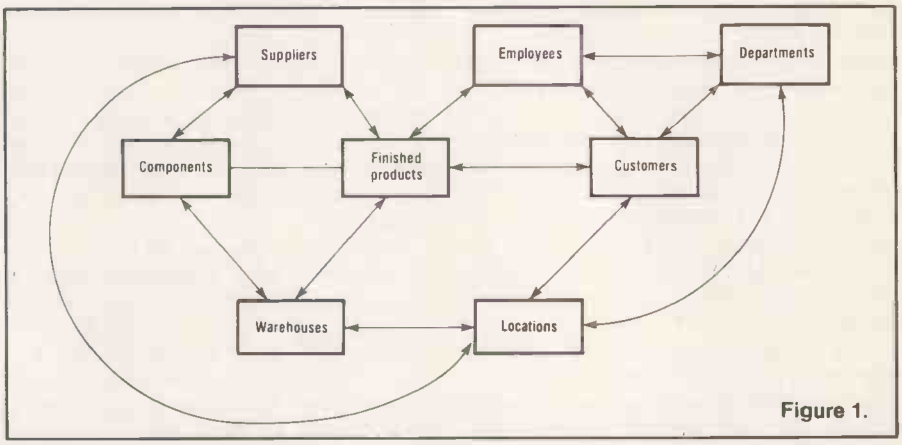


Figure 1.

Figure 1 shows a highly simplified view of the database of a typical manufacturing company. It contains details of components, suppliers, finished products, and all the other entities that make up the company's base of operational data.

But more important, the diagram shows something else — relationships. The entities in the database are connected in various ways: the suppliers supply components, the components make up finished products, employees work on the products, components are stored in warehouses, and so on. These relationships are as vital to the database as the actual data; most of the work of database design is concerned with finding a way of expressing these relationships.

There are three basic approaches to this problem. They are usually known as the relational, hierarchical, and network approaches. Most database-management systems use one of these techniques, although there is sometimes a certain amount of overlap. Other approaches have been proposed but not implemented.

The relational approach is the simplest of the three, and the one that is likely to be the most familiar to micro users. It views a database as a set of two-dimensional tables, such as those shown in figure 2. Thus we have a component table and a supplier table. A third table might be used for deliveries, and shows a link between suppliers and the components they sell.

(continued on next page)

SUPPLIERS

NO.	NAME	PAYMENT CODE	LEAD TIME	LOCATION
124	Medway Plastics	B	4	Rochester
125	USB Supplies	C	1	Brighton
126	Essex Packaging	B	2	Colchester
129	Speedi-Sales	D		
136	Bright Cleaners	A		
..	..	..		
..	..	..		
..	..	..		

COMPONENTS

PART NO.	NAME	COLOUR	WEIGHT	PRICE
A3410	Plastic Buckle	Blue	23.00	.67
A9191	Side Clip	White	5.56	.09
D0184	Polystyrene Box	White	4.72	.15
R9621	Twelve inch screen	None	19.25	.85
R9989	Coax Cable	Blac		
T2374	Terminal Cover	Blue		
T3291	Plastic Wallet			

DELIVERIES

SUPPLIER	COMPONENT	QTY	DATE
124	A3410	555	22 JAN
124	T3291	100	22 JAN
125	A9191	900	1 FEB
129	R9621	50	2 FEB
129	T2374	90	
..	..		

Figure 2.

(continued from previous page)

The relational view is similar to a conventional file. The table is like a file, the row is like a record, and the column is like a field which occurs in all records. But it is the ability to represent relationships that makes it a true database.

A more complex approach is the hierarchical one. Here the data and relationships are represented in a tree structure. Figure 3 shows a database of internal training courses. Each course can take place in several locations and each location has a number of students. The locations also have teachers and the courses also have prerequisite courses.

It is a feature of tree structures that each record must have exactly one superior record except the root, in this case the course record, which has none. Any record may have any number of subordinate records which do not all have to be of the same type. So a course has subordinate prerequesite courses and also subordinate locations.

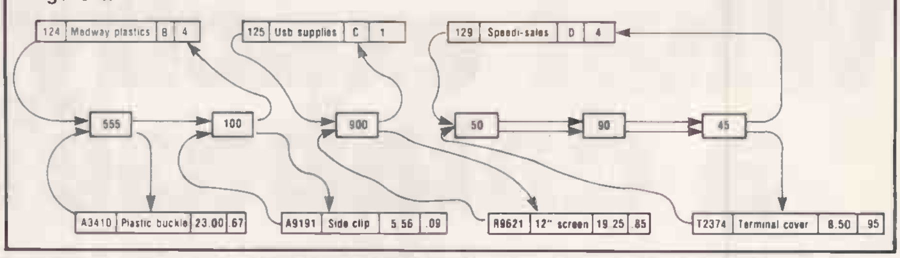
The third type of database, the network approach, is more complex still—see figure 4. Here the records may have any number of superiors and subordinates. The relationships are expressed by special records, called connectors, that lie on chains between the various entities. In our example the connectors hold delivery quantities that link suppliers and components.

All this is fine in theory but what does it mean to the average computer user? Because database design grew up with mainframe data processing, most true database systems are implemented as packages on mainframes, and to a lesser extent on minis.

IBM's IMS system is a hierarchical database widely used on the 370 series of computers. Tymshare's Magnum is a well-known relational system. Examples of network systems include Cincom's Total and IBM's DBomp. Another popular package is Adabas, which supports all three database methods.

These systems are intended primarily as tools for programmers, not for end-users. So a database package is, at its simplest, a set of subroutines. They are usually designed to be called from application programs in Cobol, Fortran, PL/1, etc. Their purpose is to get information from the database, add new data, amend existing data, and so on. Usually they can do much more — extracting all components that make up a certain product, say, or all employees who have been on a certain course.

Figure 4.



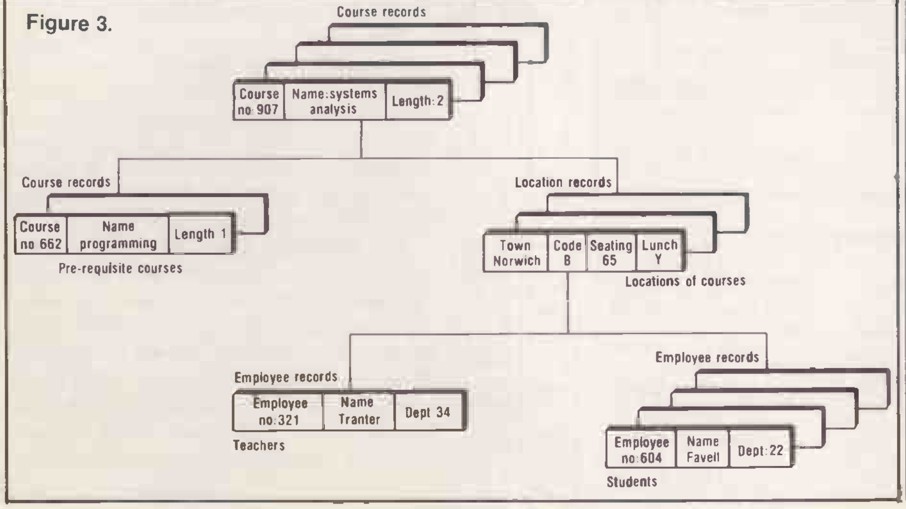
In fact many database packages include an additional layer of software aimed at letting the end-user access the database directly, without recourse to a programmer. It is usually known as a query language, and the best-known is IBM's Query-By-Example. It allows a non-technical person to specify a report by filling in a simple form on a VDU screen, which shows typical values of the type required.

Other terms that you might come across are distributed database and bibliographical database. A distributed database is one that is not stored in one place. In a banking system, for example, individual customer records may be held on small computers in the bank branches.

A bibliographical database is a special case of a hierarchical system, the stored data items are themselves index entries to words in a body of text. A good example is the Status system, developed by the Atomic Energy Research Establishment at Harwell and franchised to some 70 users throughout the world.

In this system there are two files. The text file contains a collection of articles, abstracts, research papers and other documents. The reference file contains pointers to every word in the text, except common words like "the" and "and". The user can find a piece of text simply by entering two or more words that are likely to occur close to each other in the given text.

Figure 3.



The principle has been adopted by a number of on-line data services. An example is the Lexis system, which allows lawyers to access a huge base of statute and case law. Some of these systems can handle text files in access of 100Mbyte.

So what can you expect from a micro database? Typically the systems are self-contained, that is they can be used for complete applications without any additional software. And they are generally aimed at the non-technical user, although many fail to achieve this objective. Beyond that the systems fall into one of three groups.

Firstly there are the single-file systems such as Micropro's Datastar and Caxton's Cardbox. They allow the user to define a record format, usually in terms of a screen layout. You can then add records to the file, call up existing records, amend or delete records, and carry out searches in a variety of ways.

The second group of packages are really closer to programming languages than to finished systems. They includes dBase II and FMS-80. To use these products effectively you really need to approach the job as a programming project, with proper design and testing too.

The advantage of these languages is that they are much more powerful than Basic and Pascal — at least for applications involving file handling, indexing, searching, etc. So you can expect to set up a working system in much less time than if you programmed it in the conventional way. But do not expect to be able to tackle a large job without some programming experience.

Finally there are a small number of micro packages that actually bear some resemblance to true relational database systems. They include Southdata's Superfile and Logica's Rapport and are basically sets of subroutines intended to be called from high-level languages like Basic and Fortran.

The database, at least on micros, has come a long way from the original concept of a central repository of operational data. Nevertheless, there are some excellent packages on the market that can help you set up useful working systems. The fact that they are not true databases is irrelevant; after all, it is really just a matter of terminology.

The Home of Microcomputer Software

ANTHONY ASHPITEL TYPING TUTORS

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BASIC VERSION	50	
BUSINESS VERSION	125	25

ASHTON-TATE

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
DBASE-II	438	

BYROM SOFTWARE

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BSTAM–Utility to link one micro-computer to another also using BSTM	124	8
BSTMS–Utility to link a micro to a mini or mainframe	147	14

CP/M USER LIBRARY

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
51 Volumes–Price per volume		
8" disc (one volume per disc)	5	
5" disc (one volume per 2 discs)	10	
5" disc (one volume per 3 discs)	15	
Index		2

DECISION SYSTEMS

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
THE OPERATING GUIDE	45	

DIGITAL RESEARCH

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BT-80	183	26
CBASIC v 2.08	85	18
CB-80 1.3	346	23
CP/M86	190	35
CP/M 2.2	114	26
CP/NET	141	18
DESPOOL	35	8
MAC	69	18
MP/M 1.1	153	24
MP/M 2.0	320	39
PASCAL MT+	229	26
SPEED PROGRAMMING PACKAGE	163	13
PASCAL MT+ WITH SPP	327	39
PASCAL MT+ LIB SOURCES	144	
PL/1-80	350	35
SID 1.4	56	18
TEX 3.0	72	18
XLT86	105	8
ZSID 1.4	72	18

ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SERVICES

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
LINEAR & GOAL PROGRAMMING	200	10

FOCUS COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
PARAGRAB	95	

FOX & GELLER

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
QUICKSCREEN FOR DBASE-II	114	16
QUICKSCREEN FOR CBASIC/CB-80	114	16
QUICKSCREEN FOR MBASIC	114	16
QUICKCODE FOR DBASE-II	203	24

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
WHATSIT (Database Management System)	80	

KLH SYSTEMS

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
Spooler for CPM systems v3.0	92	8

MAGIC CIRCLE SOFTWARE

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
CPM SIM	157	

MICRO-AP

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
SELECTOR-V 1.7	359	33

MPI LTD.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
FORTH	94	26
PAYROLL	500	20
SALES LEDGER	200	15
PURCHASE LEDGER	200	15
NOMINAL LEDGER	200	15
INCOMPLETE RECORDS	1200	20
MATHSPACK	120	
STATSPACK	120	

MICROFOCUS

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
CIS COBOL v 4.5	425	25
FORMS 2	110	10
ANIMATOR	225	25
FILESHARE	250	20
CORAL-66	825	25
LEVEL-2 COBOL	965	40
LEVEL-2 FORMS-2	110	10
LEVEL-2 ANIMATOR	475	25

MICRO INTEGRATION

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BISYNC-80/3780	525	
BISYNC-80/3780 (ASCII)	525	
BISYNC-80/3270 (BSC)	525	
BISYNC-80/HASP	975	

MICROLOGY

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
FTNUMB (FORTRAN-80 RENUMBER & REFORMATTER)	50	

MICROPRO INC.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
WORDSTAR 3.0	327	50
MAIL MERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	98	13
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	163	13
ALL-STAR WORD PACK	471	
WORDSTAR TRAINING MANUAL		24
WORD-MASTER 1.7A	98	29
TEX-WRITER 2.6	48	22
SUPER-SORT 1.6	163	29
DATASTAR 1.4	229	33
CALCSTAR 1.2	196	33
ALL-STAR DATA PACK	471	

APPLE VERSIONS

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
WORDSTAR 3.0	246	48
MAILMERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	82	13
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	128	13
DATASTAR 1.101	193	33
SUPERSORT 1.6	131	29
CALCSTAR 1.2	128	33

MICROSOFT INC.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BASIC-80 5.21	242	
BASIC Compiler 5.3	268	
FORTRAN-80 3.44	340	
COBOL-80 4.60	497	
M/SORT 1.012	98	
EDIT-80 2.02	85	
MACRO-80 3.43	137	
MULISP 2.12	137	
MUMATH 2.12	170	

MICROTECH EXPORTS

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
REFORMATTER CPM↔IBM	163	22
REFORMATTER CPM↔DEC	163	22

ORGANIC SOFTWARE

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
MILESTONE	263	

PEARL INTERNATIONAL

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
PERSONAL PEARL	180	
PEARL-3	275	

PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
PLINK–Disc to disc link Loader	94	20
PASM–Macro Assembler	94	20
PEDIT–Line editor with Macros	94	20
BUG–Very powerful debug	94	20
PDEVELOP Package with all the above	252	43
PLINK-2 Overlay Link Loader	242	20

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS LTD.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
MARS	395	25

SLOGGER SOFTWARE

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
DISKREV	65	13
DISKLENE	40	6
DISKORG	50	6
DISKED-2	65	8
DISKTOOLS-1 (Diskrev & Diskorg)	90	15
DISKTOOLS-2 (Disktools-1 & Disked-2)	145	19

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS (All converted to UK Standard)

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
SALES LEDGER	350	20
PURCHASE LEDGER	350	20
NOMINAL LEDGER	350	20
STOCK CONTROL	350	20
LETTERIGHT	124	14
ANALYST (File management Reporting System)	163	14
NAD (Name and Address selection system)	72	14
QSORT	72	14

MPI

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

As you can see, this set of programs will prove to be a useful and valuable asset to any users range of software.

The CP/M TUTOR is an interactive tutorial designed to teach you all about CP/M and your computer. You need have no previous computer experience or knowledge to use this trainer.

The tutorial will run at your own speed. There are comprehensive help messages if you get stuck, as well as a question and answer session at the end of each section. If you get the answers wrong, the computer will give you a hint.

This tutorial is invaluable for anyone who wishes to understand how to make the best use of CP/M, and thus make the most of their computer.

* HELPFUL BOOKS:

We have a wide range of books, selected to support our comprehensive list of software. Four books which may interest you are:

CP/M User Guide £11.10
The CP/M Handbook with MP/M £12.10
CP/M Primer £10.95
Mastering CP/M £12.95

SUPERSOFT INC.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
DIAGNOSTICS 1	59	12
TERM	94	9

SYNTAX SOFTWARE LTD.

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
CP/M TUTOR	55	

TDL SOFTWARE (Technical Design Labs)

	Software & Manual	Manual Only
BUSINESS BASIC	80	
ZTEL (Text Editing Lang.)	35	
LINKER	35	

NEW PRODUCTS

For CP/M-86

ANTHONY ASHPITEL TYPING TUTORS

BASIC VERSION	50	
BUSINESS VERSION	125	25

MICROFOCUS

CIS COBOL v 4.5	425	25
FORMS 2	110	10
ANIMATOR	225	25
FILESHARE	250	20
CORAL-66	825	25
LEVEL-2 COBOL	965	40
LEVEL-2 FORMS-2	110	10
LEVEL-2 ANIMATOR	475	25

SAPPHIRE SYSTEMS LTD.

MARS	395	25

For IBM PC-DOS

MICROPRO INC.

WORDSTAR 3.0	327	50
MAIL MERGE 3.0 (requires Wordstar)	98	13
SPELLSTAR 1.2 (requires Wordstar)	163	13

ORDER INFORMATION

Most software in this advertisement is available from stock and we pride ourselves on a speedy turn-a-round of orders.
All prices are based on an exchange rate of $1.53 to the £1.00 (current in Feb '83). Due to fluctuation in the exchange rate we find we have to bring out a new price list each month. Please telephone at time of ordering to confirm latest details, plus postage costs. Mail Order — Telephone Credit Card Orders — Personal Visits — Retailer and OEM Terms available.

* Free Full Descriptive Catalogue Available *

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

ROOM PC . 11 CAMBRIDGE HOUSE, CAMBRIDGE ROAD, BARKING, ESSEX IG11 8NT, ENGLAND Telephone: 01-591 6511 Telex: 892395

MEDIA AND FORMATS

System	Format
Altos	A1
APPLE CP/M-80 13 Sector	RG
APPLE CP/M-80 16 Sector	RR
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2
British Micros Mimi	RK
California Computer Sys 8 in	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2
Columbia Data Products 8 in	A1
Comart Communicator CP50	P2
Comart Communicator CP100	P2
Comart Communicator CP200	P2
Comart Communicator CP500	P2
Compal-80	Q2
CPT 8000	A1
Cromemco System 3	A1
Cromemco System 2 SD/SS	R6
Cromemco System 2 DD/SS	RX
CSSN Backup	T1
Cyfer 8"	A1
Datapoint 1550/2150	A1
Dec VT 180 SSDD	RV
Delta Systems	A1
Dynabyte DB8/4	A1
Exidy Sorcerer · CP/M-80	Q2
Exidy Sorcerer · Exidy CP/M-80 8"	A1
EXO	A1
Gemini Galaxy I	NI
Heath H8 · H47	A1
Hewlett-Packard 125.8in	A1
IBM PC-DOS SSDD	C1
IBM PC-DOS DSDD	C2
IBM CP/M-86 SSDD	C3
IBM CP/M-86 DSDD	C4
ICL-PC	RE
ICL DRX Series	A1
ICOM 3712	A1
IMSAI VDP-80	A1
Industrial Microsystems 5000	RA
Industrial Microsystems 8000	A1
Intel MDS SD	A1
Intertec Superbrain SSDD	RK
Intertec Superbrain QD	RS
ISC Intercolor 8063/8360/8963	A1
ITT 3030 DSDD	R1
Micromation	A1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Morrow Discus	A1
Mostek	A1
Multi-Tech 1	Q2
Multi-Tech 2	Q2
Micromation	A1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Morrow Discus	A1
Mostek	A1
Nascom (Gemini Drives SSSD)	R3
Nascom (Gemini Drives OSSD)	R7
Nascom/Lucas	N1
NCR 8140/9010	A1
NNC-80	A1
NNC-80W	A1
North Star Advantage	P2
North Star Horizon SSSD	P1
North Star Horizon SSDD	P2
North Star Horizon QD (MPI CP/M)	P3
North Star Horizon QD (Other CP/M)	P2
Nylac Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Osborne-I	RP
Pertec PCC 2000	A1
Rade 1000 SSDD	RL
Rade 1000 DSDD	RM
Rair Black Box	RE
Research Machines 5.25in	RN
Research Machines 8in	A1
Robotron 5"	N3
Robotron 8"	A1
SD Systems 5.25in	R3
SD Systems 8in	A1
Sharp MZ-80B	R9
Sharp PC-3201	R8
Shelton Signet	RK
Spacebyte	A1
Tarbell 8in	A1
TEI 8in	A1
Televideo DSDD	S5
Torch	N2
Toshiba T200 DSDD	SF
TRS-80 ModelI + Shuffle-board 8in	A1
TRS-80 ModelI II	A1
Vector MZ	Q2
Vector Systems 2800	A1
Vector Systems B	Q2
Vector VIP	Q2
Xerox 820 5.25in	S6
Xerox 820 8in	A1

● Circle No. 171

Databases side by side

What happens when you ask a silly question? Chris Bidmead looks at four packages trying to give a sensible answer.

I HAVE BEEN TAKING a look at a representative bundle of the more advanced database management packages consisting of Condor, Rescue, Superfile and dBase II. I have also had the opportunity to pore over the manuals for Logica's MicroRapport and a new offering from Aragon called DataAce. Feathers flying in a pillow-fight between U.K. vendors of FMS-80 have kept us from including this interesting offering in our present survey, but we have been promised the all-singing-all-dancing version 3.1 for review when it emerges.

In general the process of setting up and using a particular application is similar for each of the packages I have been looking at. They can be pigeon-holed under six headings:

- Designing the file layout
- Entering the data.
- Accessing the database directly.
- Writing routines to manipulate the database.
- Designing the layout of reports
- Making changes to the file structure.

Designing the database layout in complex applications is no simple task, and the more flexible the package the harder it is to decide on the design. All the packages are menu-driven at this stage in one way or another. Rescue's menus are the most comprehensive, but they have to be because the system uses 19 different data-encoding techniques, and the user has to choose which is most suitable for each field.

Like Condor and dBase II, Rescue begins by inviting you to set the date but, unlike the other two packages, usefully translates it into the day of the week for confirmation. It then leads you into a series of branching menus that take you through the whole process of establishing files and record lengths and data types within those files.

dBase II is considerably terser. Figure 1 shows the sequence, with my entries in lower case and the dBase responses and prompts in upper case. I have added comments after the semicolons. After constructing the field description enter an empty Carriage Return to signal you have finished, and dBase will respond with:

INPUT DATA NOW?

Figure 1.

```
. create                                          ;dBase standard command
ENTER FILENAME: customers
DESTROY EXISTING FILE? (Y/N) y                    ;dBase detects existing file
ENTER RECORD STRUCTURE AS FOLLOWS:
   FIELD      NAME,TYPE,WIDTH,DECIMAL             PLACES
   001        c:no,c,4                            ;character field called c:no, 4 wide
   002        name,c,25
   003        credit,$,7,2
BAD TYPE FIELD                                    ;I forgot there is no $ type
   003        credit,n,7,2                        ;dBase re-presents 003 prompt
   004        date,c,8                            ;no date type either, unfortunately
   005        paid,1,1                            ;logic type accepts only Y,N,T or F
   006                                            ; (upper or lower case)
```

	Superfile	dBase II	Condor	Rescue
Records per file	M L	65,536	32,767	32,760
Characters per record	22,000 approx.	1,000	1-2K	1K
Characters per field	M L	254	77	
Number of kinds of information	250	32	127	100
Number of fields/records	no limit	32	127	100
Handles repeating groups	Yes	No	No	No
Fixed-length fields	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Index key fields/records	5,000 approx.	7	8	10
Sub-string searches	Yes	No	No	No
Phonetic searching	Yes	No	No	No
Multi-user	Yes + locking	No	Yes	No
Multi-file search	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Interface to standard languages	Yes	No	No	No
Dedicated language	No	Yes	Yes	
Forms utility	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Report generator	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sorting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Creates Mail-Merge compatible files	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in England	Yes	No	No	Yes

An answer of Y takes you straight into data entry. The restrictions of data types to character, numeric or logical, helps to make dBase II easy to use and understand at this stage in an application development.

Condor is a little more complicated, partly because data types are more extensive, comprising alphanumeric, alpha only, numeric only, dollar — that is, money type — and date. Information about how the file is to be displayed on the screen is kept in a separate file, as are the rules for encoding the data. A fourth file, called Data. dic, the data dictionary, keeps track of the relationship between all the format, description and data files you are using.

Rather neatly Data. dic is accessible in much the same way as an ordinary Condor database file, which helps to make the relational logic of the system clear once you become more than a casual user. But the beginner can ignore its existence: the routine Define initiates a menu-driven process that sets up a new database and logs it into the

data dictionary without involving the user in the mechanics.

The Superfile kernel needs no special setting up before you can enter data because all the data is kept in the same way — in coded ASCII strings tied to tags. These tags correspond more or less to field names as used in the other packages.

The kernel has an elementary but surprisingly extensive database management facility built into it called /Look. Through /Look you create the tags by writing their names prefixed with an &. So if you want to set up a simple name and address file you might enter the following into /Look:

&FIRSTNAME
&SECONDNAME
&ADDRESS
&PHONE

To enter data by way of /Look you precede the first tag name with a plus sign and follow it with an equals sign and the data. Subsequent tags in the same record will be similarly stated as equations, but will not need the initial plus sign. As a Carriage Return is understood by /Look to mean you are terminating the entry for that record, field entries are divided by entering an up-arrow character, which is echoed on the screen as a new line.

I very much like this way of accessing a database without a lot of clever screen-handling and data-checking machinery to slow down the action. But for regular business use more upholstery is necessary, and so Supefile comes packaged with a pair of outer wrappers called Superform and Supertab. These essentially emulate the menu-driven form-and-file creation of the other database management systems.

In searching for a particular entry in the database all the packages use the common approach of requiring a model, which the database-handling software will attempt to match against a series of records to weed out the entries you are looking for. All four packages have facilities for ignoring upper- and lower-case differences in the model.

The rules for searching sometimes differ depending on whether you are looking up individual records or creating a subset of the database during batch processing. Rescue, for example, offers admirable flexibility for matching against an ambiguously defined model. But the facility is limited to the extraction of sub-files and the creation of reports — you cannot use it to look up individual records. When directly looking through the records the Rescue search model must match the search field exactly — a serious limitation. Rescue also only allows direct searching on fields that have been set up to be index fields.

Condor allows you to use a "wildcard" asterisk meaning "and any other trailing characters", so that Bus* will find Busstop, Bustard and Business & Office Management Weekly. A search for *Dairies* will throw up United Dairies Ltd and Express Dairies PLC as you might expect — but it is mixed in with every other record in the database, because after reading the first asterisk as "and any other trailing characters" Condor ignores the rest of the model string. The provision of ?, meaning "match any individual character", is no help in this common context of looking for a string whose precise location in the record cannot be guaranteed.

dBase II goes further, in permitting searches for internal substrings. The dBase command

LOCATE FOR 'BUS' $ name

will search the database for any record where the field called "name" contains those three letters juxtaposed in that order. Note that in dBase II skating over the difference between upper and lower case has to be arranged explicity, using the function !(<string>), meaning "convert <string> to upper case".

Superfile's search facilities are best of all. You can search for internal substrings with the intuitive model form *arch* to match Middlemarch, Monarch, Barchester and so forth. Additionally Superfile permits a search that looks for a lead-in consonant pattern, taking into account any initial vowel. To achieve this the model is prefixed with @, so that @Smith will conveniently track down any Smithes, Smythes and Smithers that happen to be lurking.

The manual calls this a sounds-like search, which might mislead you into

(continued on next page)

The world according to Codd

Software vendors are able to pass off file-management systems as relational because nobody is very sure what the word means. One man who does know is E F Codd of IBM, because in 1970 he came up with the idea.

Codd's eureka has all the classic symptoms of a "brilliant idea". It is essentially simple to the point of common sense but actually very tricky to explain fully — its formalisation required the invention of a new branch of mathematics called relational calculus.

The insight was that there are only a finite number of sensible questions that can be asked of any given body of information. Pause here and consider — one implication of this is that there is something about the data that actually defines the set of askable questions.

I might want to know how many foreign invoices I have issued in the past two years for less than £100. It is a sensible question only if I have kept records over that period of how much I have charged and where my creditors live. The validity of the question depends on the data alone, not on the whim of the questioner, the form of my invoices, or the existence or non-existence of access aids like indexes and cross-linking pointers.

In instituting a database we tend to set out data in a way that anticipates particular questions we may want to ask, but that obscures the validity of other quite sensible questions we may want to ask later. "How many of these people live south of the river and have names of Hispanic origin?" I ask, handing you the London E-K telephone directory. You laugh — it is a silly question, but only because of the way the data is laid out.

Is there then a universal set of rules we can apply to any body of information that tells us how to lay it out so that it crystallises rather than obscures the relationship between the data and the set of all the sensible questions we can ask? Codd showed that there was, and called the process "normalising" the database.

Applied to micro software the description "relational" tells you negative things about the product. There will ne no pointers joining fields across files and nothing in the database except the data itself and rules for coding and decoding it.

Condor, dBase II and Superfile manage this much, but getting at the records requires some non-relational crutches like indexing and sorting. In a true relational database system there will be no need to sort files because the records are never stored in any particular order. In fact they are not files, but rather tables, with any given set of data being accessible to inquiring software procedures simply by inspecting the contents.

Yet implementing a true contents-accessible file system, CAFS, is no picnic on a heavy mainframe and on a micro is out of the question. Condor, dBase II, Superfile and Rescue each allow sub-string searches of the records, but only in ways that draw the user's attention forcibly to the sequential, that is very non-relational, ordering of the records. Search times become lengthy as the file becomes large.

Databases side by side

(continued from previous page)
thinking that @Tom will find Thompsons as well as Tommasino, but this is not necessarily the case. In practice the @ prefixed model is looking rather than listening, and is likely to be foxed by unpronounced consonants like "h" and "p" in such names.

Only two of the packages have their own built-in enquiry languages. For the programmer dBase is far and away the more comprehensive; Condor is simpler to set up.

If you have dBase already and wish it were more like Condor perhaps you need one of the many dBase code generators now available. I looked at Autocode from the house of Stemmos, a compiled MBasic front end to dBase that helps you set up an application by responding to a series of menus.

I hope Autocode is not typical of the other dBase fellow-travellers. The command line decoder is ill-mannered enough to ignore you if you do not talk to it in upper case. No error message or bell-tones — your entry just disappears and the prompt sits there waiting for you to read its mind and latch the caps lock. I thought this sort of thing went out with valve computers.

Autocode is simple to learn because it is simple. It builds a menu-driven single flat-file management program without even sticking a toe into the relational possibilities implicit in dBase's primary and secondary buffer handling. The generated code, which Autocode does not bother to indent for legibility, calls only a tiny subset of dBase's capabilities.

Condor

Condor highlights a grave deficiency in the other packages by including a Date type on which you can do such calculations as

Days since last invoice = Today's date
– Invoice date

A recent update of Condor has eliminated the silly limitation that prevented you using dates as constants in calculations. It thought 2/4/83 meant divide 2 by 4 and then by 83. But a serious howler remains: you cannot use the system date, held in a variable called $Today, for searches or calculations.

dBase II and Condor are close contenders in the fixed-field, quasi-relational stakes. Condor's strength is that an intelligent non-programmer can set up quite complicated multi-relational databases complete with help-sheets. Condor is very clean to use, its logic is clear and the command lines it expects and the responses it gives are in quite reasonable English. For example:

Select invoices where date is '10/12/82'
and payment is due

would be understood by Condor if the file Invoices.Dat included fields called Date and Payment.

The programmer who wants to tailor more intricate or more specialised packages will come up against the following shortcomings in Condor:

- Apart from system variables like $Today and those that store the statistics created automatically by Compute there are no variables outside the files themselves. The programmer will sometimes have to bodge it by using the powerful relational functions Join and Project simply to stick in and remove file variables in the form of temporary fields.
- There are extensive instructions to discriminate records and to alter fields, but Condor balks at doing both at once. For example, to change "Payment: due" to "Payment: overdue" for all records older than last Thursday requires a Select operation, followed by a Change operation, followed by a series of manipulations to recombine the file. dBase II happily does this in one move.
- Condor lacks a true run-time enquiry language. What you get is a job-control language that has to have all its conditionals satisfied before it starts looking at the files. It cannot, for example, take different courses of action depending on what it finds in the files. This is a large cross to bear.
- Condor cannot manipulate virtual files temporarily created in a purely notional sense out of sub-sets or unions of other files. In particular it is not easy to arrange an operator so that it sees only those fields that are relevant to a particular operation.
- dBase, Rescue and the Superfile front ends all recognise that modern terminals have facilities for discriminating field names from data entries through the use of highlighting, lowlighting or inverse video. Condor will have nothing to do with such fripperies, and goes out of its way to defeat attempts at patching in video control. Result — Condor's screens lose a trick in readability.
- The Condor package consists of a sprawling archipelago of files, practically one for each different function. It has the advantage that you can withhold functions from unauthorised users, but otherwise makes for cumbersome disc juggling.

Like Superfile, Condor "rides high" under CP/M, patching itself into the operating system and substituting its own command-line interpreter. This allows CP/M commands like Dir and disc-logging to be passed through transparently. CP/M .Com files may be called by prefixing the file name with a $. Whether they come when you call depends on whether they will fit into the reduced transient-program area left after Condor has taken its cut. $Ed calls Ed.Com which fits happily, whereas $WS produces the WordStar hillbilly message "Not enuf memory"

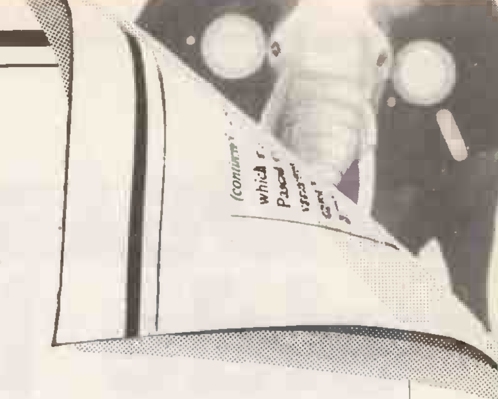
dBase — the language

Plus Points

- A simple structured language that may be read as a sort of pidgin English.
- Manipulates two buffer areas called primary and secondary, which may have a separate file in each. Search instructions bring selected records into a pair of current windows through which the field values may be accessed as variables.
- Records from the primary and secondary files can be windowed separately, like a "head and bodies" flick book with split pages. Alternatively two separate files may be paged through as one as if joined by their physical record numbers.
- Screen- and printer-handling is excellent, enabling elaborate Invoice forms to be set up relatively easily.
- Macros are permitted. It is complicated for the beginner to grasp, but becomes almost infinitely flexible once mastered. The concept enables a language instruction or part instruction to be stored in a variable. Such variables may be nested.

Minus Points

- Routines may be called from within the code, but only if those



What irritated me most about Autocode was the claim in the manual that "This is the world's first practical application of artificial intelligence, AI, programs in the area of automatic programming for microcomputers". Perhaps there are subtleties here I am missing, but if this is artificial intelligence I would hate to see Stemmos' ideal of genuine stupidity.

What Stemmos could usefully be aiming at is a front end to dBase II that makes it look more like Rescue. Rescue's RDefine program takes you through a menu-driven, hold-your-hand parameter-setting session that produces definition files, which will shape the database handling evoked when you call the main program. The possibilities of how the operator's menus look on the screen and how the reports are laid out on the printer are restricted to system standards, and Rescue handles only one file at a time, it is not even quasi-relational. But that said, the data-typing, entry checking, sorting, record selecting and reporting facilities seem to be extensive enough to cover most real office work.

Superfile's Superforms package copes with much the same sort of tasks, though less comprehensively than Rescue. A Sort facility is included in the Supertab package. It works by creating a file of sorted file pointers — the original database is left untouched.

Although Superfile is friendly and useful when viewed through the Superforms/ Supertab window I suspect that the real value lies with those prepared to tie Superfile into their own hand-crafted packages. Superfile lacks its own enquiry language, except at the rudimentary level of /Look, but it does include a comprehensive set of system calls accessible from machine-code level. Most high-level languages have a back door into machine code, and I found little difficulty building a machine-code interface to my favourite language, ProPascal.

If your favourite language is Microsoft Basic the manual gives comprehensive details of how to hook into Superfile. If it is

(continued on next page)

routines are separate program files.

- Parameters can only be passed as global variables.
- Only one iteration instruction is permitted, Do-While. This and similar limitations of scope mean that coding in dBase tends to introduce sense-obscuring ingenuities.
- The potentially excellent in-built screen-based editor with simple WordStar-like commands seemed to crash out unexpectedly at odd moments. Fine for quick coding, but I would not trust serious work to it.
- Comments are allowed, but in most cases may not be appended to lines.

Superfile comments

Superfile keeps its data as coded ASCII strings. Fields are not fixed length, with the great advantage that no trailing spaces unnecessarily pad out your disc space. There are disadvantages to this approach, though. Individual records can never be revised, so that amendment becomes a two-stage process of marking the record as no longer valid and then appending the rewritten version to an overflow file.

The Superfile application packages Superforms and Supertab take care of this transparently, except that a search-and-amend operation will find any revised record twice as it scrolls through trying to match a particular model: once at the initial revision, and again when it discovers the amended version appended to the overflow file.

Anomalies like this point to the conceptual simplicity of the fixed-field approach, although there is no doubt that the wastage of space, and hence of search time, can be great. Southdata reckons to support Superfile under any of the multi-user operating systems.

Rescue: the Good, the Bad and the Ugly

The Good

If I were in the happy state of knowing nothing about microcomputer database management but had to get a moderately complex real-life project together by this time next week, I think Rescue would be the package I would reach for. I particularly like its true-to-life data typing, which includes an exemplary facility for creating a "dictionary" of allowable responses that can be tied to a field. A dictionary might consist of a list of names of firms dealt with, tied to a field called Customer.

Superfile has a similar facility, but only as a check against the validity of an entry. Rescue's dictionary allows the operator to type in only as much of the entry as is necesssary to define it uniquely.When the cursor is moved on to the next field the whole entry will be filled in automatically.

A second advantage is that the entries in the dictionary can be treated as Pascal-like scalars, having ordinality — first to last, best to worse. An estate agent could arrange for a field called Location to have a string of directory entries such as North Molesfield, Hacklesworth, Dinbury-cum-Witton and so forth. Not only would this save the operator's fingers — the entry "Ha" would be enough to pull in the whole of Hacklesworth — but if the estate agent had been ingenious enough to install the names for the areas in geographical order in the dictionary, north to south say, the properties could easily be sorted accordingly.

Rescue is the only package of the three that offers password security. Superfile promises it in future versions, and dBase and Condor presumably assume that you are surrounded by fine upstanding people, or that your files will contain nothing worth stealing.

Rescue incorporates a handy set of routines that will appeal to people who make it their business in life to send out mass mailed letters.

The Bad

Rescue insists on operating as an indexed database, and you can only look up entries if you know the precise form of one of the key fields. If your customer file is indexed on surnames alone a client by the name of Zarczyinski could become a hard man to get hold of. The other database management systems would let you look up the name as "Zar-something-or-other".

RDefine's menu has an entry for reading in foreign, that is non-Rescue, database data but in the version I am currently using this was not implemented. Rescue's problem is that the data-compression techniques it uses — good — are varied and complex — bad — requiring complex code to tangle and untangle data going in and out. The vendors do not recommend, for instance, that you try writing applications software to access Rescue-created data files.

The Ugly

Rescue is written in compiled MBasic, and the pre-BRun version at that, which means there is more code than there need be. It is evident in the slowness of response when overlays are called — the bulk of the MBasic library has to be dredged in each time. Having said that, I was very favorably impressed by the way the limitations of the language have been overcome to arrive at a highly professional package.

Databases side by side

(continued from previous page)

not Southdata is ready to help you. But the Superfile function calls are modelled on the way CP/M handles BDOS calls, so the programming is fairly elementary.

Rescue treats report definition as part of the business of file design, but for Condor, dBase and Superfile it is a separate issue. In Superfile it is Supertab that takes care of the creation, storage and execution of report definitions. I found it friendly and well-designed, but because its prompting is not particularly verbose you need to work closely with the manual.

Condor permits simple reports to be created with the verb Print, on to which you are allowed to tack the Compute clause. As elsewhere in Condor, any record selection has to be done beforehand.

A comprehensive fancy report generator is also included in the full Condor package. The Create option allows you to use the rather primitive built-in screen editor to draw an approximation of your report. The routine then trots you through the report line by line, inviting you to approve or amend default values implied by the way you laid out the screen.

If you find the idea of a little elementary programming scary you can stick at this level. If you do not, dBase make it possible to produce exotic printed layouts, in effect the full screen handling transferred to paper. A separate program called Zip, helps you to draw up your reports on the screen and then converts them atuomatically into dBase code.

All the four packages acknowledge that there will come a time when you wish your files were arranged differently. Superfile makes the least fuss about reorganisation because it keeps all its data in the same way and is unconcerned about field lengths. The screen editor built into Superforms is even more rudimentary than Condor's and does not allow you to make on-screen insertions or deletions, but the simplicity of the rest of the process makes up for this.

Condor has a command called Reorg which will take you back into the screen editor and lead you through the process of reordering, adding or deleting fields. Altering field descriptions is rather more complicated and involves writing out the file in standard ASCII format and reading it in again. I found this process a little quirky, occasionally coming adrift for no apparent reasons.

Condor's Reorg is paralleled in dBase, although here you are always required to write out the data and read it in again. But it is a very simple and logical process.

```
Copy <database> to temp
Modify structure
Append from temp
```

Modify Structure warns you that all data will be lost, and asks if you want to proceed. Provided you have made the copy you reply Y and are then taken into a full screen representation of the record layout. Here WordStar-like editing controls may be used to revise field names, change field lengths, alter data types and insert or delete fields. If you alter the data type of a field without altering its name you are asking for trouble, but I was pleased to see that it only makes a mess of the one field. In fact Modify Structure responds robustly even to sillinesses like having several different fields all with the same name.

Conclusions

- **Those reading between the lines will detect my own leaning towards dBase II, with Condor and Superfile close runners up. Condor has gone through two revisions in the past few months I have been using it, and I have been impressed by the back-up given by Moms, the U.K. distributor.**
- **Superfile is its own man. I like the elegance of its central idea and the innovation that has gone into the surrounding bells and whistles. The set-up routine for customising to your terminal is a joy to use. I suspect I shall be using it more when the new manual comes out.**
- **Rescue, with its procession of menus, is not entirely my cup of tea, but it is a more recent arrival in my office and I shall be persevering with it.**
- **I apologise for being so rude about Autocode from Stemmos. Stemmos supplies specialised applications packages written in dBase, and Autocode has come about as an in-house development tool. Awkwardnesses of the user interface matter less in-house, and Stemmos' skilful programmers are no doubt used to patching the simple output from Autocode into complex multi-file handling routines.**

dBase II	**Ashton-Tate**	**£437**
Superfile	**Southdata**	**£500**
Rescue	**MBS**	**£295**
Condor I	**Moms**	**£195**
Condor II		**£375**
Condor III		**£650**

Condor comes in three versions. Level one is virtually a flat-file handling system, with the relational procedures like Join and Project being added at level 2. Level 3 includes the advanced Report Writer and the indexing facility. Southdata offers other Superfile add-ons as a cost option. For example there is a mailing-list program at £75.

Manuals

Setting up a database will frequently require discipline and patience. A useful tip, especially during the early stages, is to buy two manuals — one to throw at the wall and a second to keep for best.

Some manuals are too heavy to throw at the wall. I suspect the vendors forget that the word literally means a book you can hold in one hand for reference while engaged in some activity. The manual for Rescue, for example, weighs the same as two volumes of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica,* 14th edition.

The Superfile manual is lightweight in the wrong sense. There is no index and very little tabulation of information. The casual tutorial tone really needs to be heftily supplemented with sections that will serve for back-reference. Very little attention has been paid to the layout on the page, and the dot-matrix typeface with its many typographical errors does not help legibility. I understand from Southdata, the vendor, that a major redraft is on its way.

The Condor and dBase manuals share the idea of division into a tutorial section and an alphabetic arrangement of commands. It amounts to presenting the material twice, and Condor fares better because it has less to tell. In dBase the need to describe the very full programming facilities has resulted in something of a doorstop, but cross-referencing is good and there is a well-designed index.

The Rescue manual presents the reader with page after page of patchily photocopied Letter Gothic, relieved occasionally with bright-red header pages and stiff yellow section dividers. But once you overcome the initial stomach sinking induced by the look of the thing the explanations prove to be clear and well supplied with examples. A compact reference section and an index are appended for quick reference.

Apart from its physical representation the Rescue manual seems to be designed along the right lines. But I am left wondering why a menu-driven package aimed at the first-time user needs such a lumbering companion.

Database in Basic

Jim McCartney needed to keep track of a textile mill's stock — so he wrote his own suite of programs to do the job.

IT IS POSSIBLE TO construct your own database for your own program suite, written in Basic. Because it is in Basic it will be rather slow in operation but since it is constructed to your own needs this difficulty may be largely offset.

The examples given are in Commodore Basic for the 4032 machine. It will also do very well for the 8032 with 8050 discs. The DOS is verison 2.1. For really big files, where the Commodore disc size is likely to be exceeded, you should consider CP/M with a hard disc of some sort. It will give you files of up to 8Mbyte without having to mess about with disc volumes and the like.

In a typical stock list you will have the following headings, or something like them:

Name
Stock number
Amount in stock
Cost per unit

Each of these headings is the name of a field, and the complete set of fields for a single stock item is called a record. The set of records consisting of stock items of a similar type is called a file. Your stock list for items of a single type is the file for that stock. If you have another type of stock which needs different fields, then you will need to have it in another very small file like table 1.

This simple concept is often made more complicated in commerce by the need to keep details of stock movements over a reasonable period. In such a case each record will have to be expanded by a set of transactions. The record is then broken down into a header or master record and an attached set of transaction records such as table 2.

Most commercial databases do not deal with transactions in this way, though one notable exception is the Administrator. On the accounting side open item ledgers are of this type.

A simple file has records that are in no particular order other than the record number. In a few cases the stock code can be set as equal to the record number, but because stock items change it is not usually expedient. This sort of arrangement can cause confusion between an obsolete stock item and a new item bearing the same number. Without this problem it is easy to set up a system which will simply go straight to the record, given the record number.

Things can progress a stage further if you can calculate the record number from the name or stock code by a simple algorithm. It is easiest to add the record number to the stock code thus:

Widgets 12345/1
Thingys 54321/2

The record number can be extracted by a simple string manipulation. Other algorithms can act on the name string. They produce a random number and hopefully a sufficiently large file space, which will correspond to a vacant record when you are adding a new record. If it does not, search up the records until you find the first vacant space. It is called hash coding — see table 3.

This is the simplest method, but in the interests of storage efficiency a lot of variations can be made. The trouble with direct access and hash coding is that they can refer only to a single field. It means that if you know you want widgets but cannot remember the stock code number used as the key to the record, then you cannot access your record until you have found your stock-code list. Many people feel that computers ought to be smarter than this.

It is clear that in the example file either the name or the stock code could be used for access to the record. Any field so used is called a key field. To find a single record a key has to be unique to that record. It is no good having 10 different sorts of widgets with different stock codes and calling them all widgets if you want to access them by name. In such a case the stock code would have to be a secondary key, to be checked out after the primary key has been found. If you want to access the record either by the unique name or by the unique stock code, these are both primary keys and require a multiple-key file.

Assuming you want to find the key field called Widgets in one of a thousand or so records, and that the records are in no particular order, you can do various things to find the required record:

- Examine the entire file from end to end.
- Examine only the Name field in the file from end to end.
- Put the records in some sort of order.
- Leave the records as they are but make an index.

The first two stratagies are naturally very slow unless the whole file in in immediate

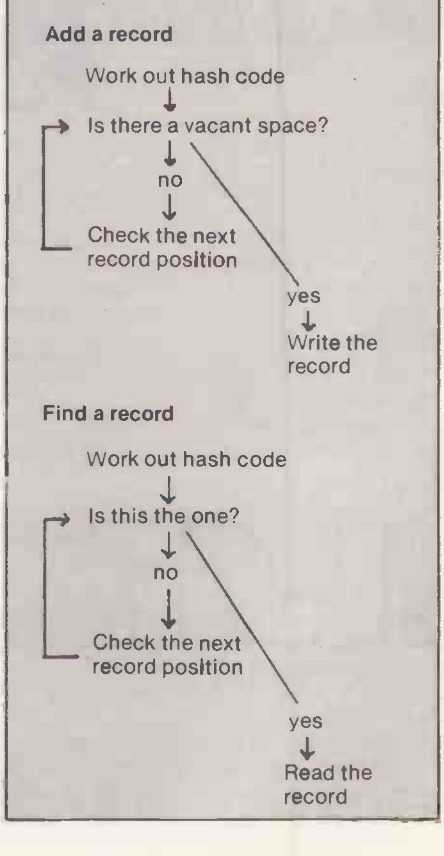
Table 1.

Field name Record no	Name	Stock Code	Amount	Value per unit
1	Widgets	12345	10	£ 1.25
2	Thingys	54321	2	£ 0.50
3	Gadgets	98765	213	£ 0.27
4	Wotzits	22222	16	£28.42

Table 2.

Header:	Name	Stock Code	Value per unit	
	Widgets	12345	£1.25	
Transactions:	**Issues**	**Receipts**	**Balance**	**Date**
1		15	15	18/08/82
2	3		12	19/08/82
3		10	22	19/08/82
4	12		10	20/08/82

Table 3.



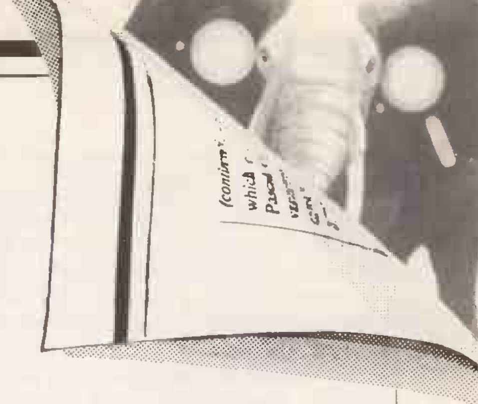


Table 4.

Search key = McCartney Set: Start = A 1 Bar End = Zund, JJ
Open the directory in the middle. Read Kelly, D
Kelly < McCartney < Zund.
Set: Start = Kelly, D End = Zund, JJ
Open the directory halfway between Start and End. Read Mulligan, ME
Kelly < McCartney < Mulligan
Set: Start = Kelly, D End = Mulligan, ME
etc, etc. Repeat until you find McCartney

memory, RAM, when they can be tolearble if you do not have to do it too often. They are used as an option in commercial databases if you want to find something but cannot remember any of the keys: for example, what are those things we have in stock which cost £28.42? People do occasionally ask daft questions and it is nice to think that the computer can answer them.

The third strategy is to arrange all your records physically as in a dictionary or telephone directory, but it has two drawbacks. First, though it is not impossible to sort out a file directly on a disc it is so appallingly slow as to be impractical. Secondly there can still be only one key field, unless you have a different file for every key. Nevertheless it has a greatly improved search strategy available. The search imitates the way you would look in a dictionary or directory and is known as the binary chop.

Suppose you want to look up a number in the telephone directory, proceed as in table 4. The binary chop enables you to double the number of records, yet only add one stage to the search. The search cannot exceed n stages, where n is the first integral power of two greater than the number of records. To find one record out of 2,000 takes only 10 percent longer than to find one out of 1,000, that is ((11 − 10)/10) − 1, since 1,000 is a little less that 2^{10}.

The object of arranging the directory in physical order is merely to facilitate this sort of search. What we really need is a system for finding the x^{th} record, where $0 < x < n$ and the records are arranged in a logical order. Here "logical" means more or less the opposite of "physical". It is now only necessary to determine that such and such a record is the x^{th} record in some sequence of keys, and to make a note of the fact elsewhere. You do not need to put the record in the x^{th} physical position.

The fourth strategy is where the notes of the position of the records are in an index.

(continued on next page)

```
100 GOTO2530
110 :
120 REM **** SUB DISC ERROR ****
130 IF DS<20 THEN RETURN
140 PRINT DS$:END
150 :
160 IF DS<20 OR DS=50 OR DS=62 THEN RETURN
170 PRINTDS$:END
180 :
190 REM **** SUB INSTRUCTIONS PAGE ****
200 PRINT"USING THE INDEX:
210 PRINT"KEY:   ACTION:
220 PRINT"?      TO DISPLAY THIS PAGE AGAIN
230 PRINT">      READS THE NEXT ITEM
240 PRINT"<      READS THE LAST ITEM
250 PRINT"$      TO SELECT A NEW ITEM
260 PRINT"=      TO AMEND AN ITEM
270 PRINT"+      TO ADD AN ITEM
280 PRINT"*      TO DELETE AN ITEM
290 PRINT"RETURN TO RETURN TO THE MENU
300 PRINT"PRESS RETURN TO PROCEED
310 GET Q$:IF Q$<>CHR$(13) THEN 310
320 RETURN
330 :
340 REM **** SUB WRITE INDEX ****
350 PRINT"          FILING INDEX: PLEASE WAIT
360 DOPEN#1,"@NUMBERS",D0,W:GOSUB120
370 DOPEN#2,"@NAMES",D0,W:GOSUB120
380 :
390 FOR J=1TORN
400 PRINT#1,IN%(J,0):GOSUB120
410 NEXT J
420 :
430 FOR J=1TORN
440 PRINT#2,IN%(J,1):GOSUB120
450 NEXT J
460 :
470 DCLOSE
475 KK=0:REM RESET FLAG
480 RETURN
490 :
500 REM **** PRINT LIST IN ORDER ****
510 IF MU=3 THEN H$="STOCK USAGE REPORT ":X=0
520 IF MU=4 THEN H$="NUMERICAL LIST      ":X=0
530 IF MU=5 THEN H$="ALPHABETICAL LIST   ":X=1
540 H$=H$+D$
550 :
560 OPEN1,4:OPEN2,4,1:OPEN3,4,2
570 PRINT#1,""
580 PRINT#3,F$
590 PRINT#1,,CHR$(1);H$:REM HEADER INC. DATE
600 PRINT#1:PRINT#1,H1$:PRINT#1
610 IF MU=5 THEN PRINT#1:PRINT#1,,CHR$(1);
    "A":PRINT#1:A=65
620 :
630 REM READ RECORDS IN ORDER
640 DOPEN#4,(DC$),D0:GOSUB120
650 FOR J=1TON
660 RECORD#4,(IN%(J,X)):GOSUB120
670 FOR F=1 TO 7
680 RECORD#4,(IN%(J,X)),(F%(F)):GOSUB120
690 INPUT#4,Q$:GOSUB120
700 Q$(F)=Q$+""
710 IF F=7 AND MU=3 THEN GOSUB 1040
720 REM RESET AFTER WEEKLY USAGE PRINTOUT
730 NEXT F
740 Q(1)=VAL(Q$(1)):Q(3)=VAL(Q$(3))
750 Q(6)=VAL(Q$(6)):Q(7)=VAL(Q$(7))
760 REM STOCK USAGE SUMS
770 IF MU=3 AND Q(7)=0 THEN 840
780 IF MU=3 THEN VU=VU+Q(6)*Q(7)/C
790 IF MU=3 AND Q$(4) ="CH" THEN VC=VC+Q(6)*Q(7)/C
800 IF MU=3 AND Q$(4)<>"CH" THEN VD=VD+Q(6)*Q(7)/C
810 REM PRINT RECORDS
820 IF X=1 THEN GOSUB980:REM LETTERS
830 PRINT#2,Q(1),Q$(2),Q$(5),Q(3),Q$(4),Q(6),Q(7)
840 NEXT J
850 IF A<91 AND MU=5 THEN GOSUB 990:REM FILL IN ALPHABET
860 :
870 REM PRINT STOCK USAGE
880 IF MU<>3 THEN 940
890 PRINT#1
900 PRINT#1,,VU$,(INT(VU*C+.5))/C:PRINT#1
910 PRINT#1,,VD$,(INT(VD*C+.5))/C:PRINT#1
920 PRINT#1,,VC$,(INT(VC*C+.5))/C:PRINT#1
930 :
940 PRINT#1,"":CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE3
950 DCLOSE:GOTO3290
960 :
970 REM SUB FOR LETTERS ON ALPHA LIST
980 IF ASC(Q$(5))=A THEN RETURN
990 A=A+1:PRINT#1:IF A>90 THEN RETURN
1000 PRINT#1,,CHR$(1);CHR$(A)
1010 PRINT#1:GOTO 980
1020 :
1030 REM SUB SCRATCH WEEKLY USAGE
1040 RECORD#4,(IN%(J,X)),(F%(7)):GOSUB120
1050 PRINT#4," 0"
1060 RETURN
1070 :
1080 REM **** SUB SCRATCH RECORD ****
1090 REM RE=RECORD NUMBER
1100 :
1110 FOR X=0 TO 1
1120 FOR R=1 TO N
1130 IF IN%(R,X)<>RE THEN 1190
1140 :
1150 FOR J=R TO N-1
1160 IN%(J,X)=IN%(J+1,X)
1170 NEXT J
1180 R=N
1190 NEXT R,X
1200 :
1210 IN%(N,0)=RE:REM PUT THE RECORD IN FREE SPACE
1220 IN%(N,1)=0:REM RESET THIS SO THAT 'N' IS READ CORRECTLY IN 10568
1230 N=N-1:REM DECREMENT N
1235 KK=1:REM FLAG TO REWRITE INDEX
1240 RETURN
1250 :
1260 REM **** SUB OPEN UP AND INSERT RECORD ****
1270 IF X=0 THEN RF=IN%(N+1,0)
1280 REM ASSIGN RECORD NUMBER FROM FIRST FREE SPACE, IGNORING RESULT OF'SEARCH'
1290 :
1300 FOR J=N TO R STEP -1
1310 IN%(J+1,X)=IN%(J,X)
1320 NEXT J
1330 IF R=0 THEN R=1:REM TO GET THE FIRST ONE
1340 :
1350 IN%(R,X)=RF:REM INSERT
1360 IF X=1 THEN N=N+1:REM INCREMENT WHEN DONE
1365 KK=1:REM FLAG TO REWRITE INDEX
1370 RETURN
1380 :
1390 REM **** SUB SEARCH RECORDS VIA INDEX. BINARY CHOP METHOD ****
1400 REM IF RECORD IS FOUND THEN IN%(R,X) ARE POINTERS AND RE IS THE RECORD NO.
1410 REM IF RECORD NOT FOUND.IN%(R,X) POINT TO THE NEXT HIGHEST RECORDS
1420 U=N:L=1:RE=0:R=0
1430 IF U<L THEN R=R+Y:GOTO1630
1440 R=INT((U+L)/2+.005)
1450 RE=IN%(R,X):REM RECORD TO COMPARE
1460 RECORD#4,(RE):GOSUB120
1470 :
```

(listing continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Referring back to the very small file, you can make an index for the stock names as in table 5. It is now easy to find the m^{th} record in the n^{th} index, and by applying the binary chop to any required index you can quickly get to the record, provided you are searching in an indexed key field.

The elements of the index array are called pointers because they point to the place where the record is stored. The pointer X(3,2) tells us that "the third record in the sequence of the second index is record number 2"— see table 6.

An index takes up a great deal less space than a record, so it is possible to have a substantial index in immediate memory and still have lots of room for a program as well. In particular, if your machine can store integers in two bytes, as with Commodore Basic, pointers can be stored very efficiently since they must be integers. A thousand items double-indexed will need only about 4K of RAM, whereas the actual records could easily occupy a full floppy disc.

Now that a way of finding things has been established, how can the pointer array be set up in the first place? It is easiest to explain this by an example in the very small file. Suppose you have to add an item called Nails to the index; it comes between Gadgets and Thingys, so the index has to be changed as table 6 shows. The second item in the list is now in record number 5. Record number 2 instead of being the second item is now the third, record number 1 is shifted from third place to fourth, etc. The elements of the array after the inserted item have all been shifted down one place.

Consider also what happens if we want to delete a record. It is not necessary to delete it physically. In order to forget Thingys just delete the pointer to record 2, and close the gap left. The pointers to the following records are therefore simply moved up one

Table 5.

The first record, in alphabetical order, is record number 3
The second record, in alphabetical order, is record number 2
The third record, in alphabetical order, is record number 1
The fourth record, In alphabetical order, is record number 4
Put this information into the array X(4) and you get the simple index array

X(1)	3
X(2)	2
X(3)	1
X(4)	4

If you want to store an index of the stock numbers as well, then a modest addition will suffice:

	X(m,1)	X(m,2)
X(1,n)	3	1
X(2,n)	2	4
X(3,n)	1	1
X(4,n)	4	3

(listing continued from previous page)

```
1480 IF X=1 THEN 1560:REM PEAD APPROPRIATE KEY FIELDS
1490 FUR F=1TO3
1500 PECORD#4.(RE),(F%(F))
1510 INPUT#4.Q$(F)
1520 NEXT F
1530 S$=LEFT$(Z$,(4-LEN(Q$(1))))+Q$(1)+Q$(2)
1540 GOTO 1590
1550 :
1560 RECORD#4.(RE),(F%(5))
1570 INPUT#4.S$
1580 :
1590 IF R$<S$ THEN U=R-1:Y=0
1600 IF R$>S$ THEN L=R+1:Y=1
1610 IF OF=1 THEN RETURN:
     REM USE FOR LOADING OLD FILES ONLY
1620 IF R$<>S$ THEN 1430
1630 PETURN
1640 :
1650 REM **** SUB WRITE NEW RECORD ****
1660 RECORD#4.(RF):GOSUB120
1670 FOR F=1 TO 7
1680 RECORD#4.(RF),(F%(F)):GOSUB120
1690 PRINT#4,F$(F):GOSUB120
1700 NEXT F
1710 RETURN
1720 :
1730 REM **** SUB REWRITE OLD RECORD ****
1740 RECORD#4.(RE):GOSUB120
1750 FOR F=1 TO 7
1760 RECORD#4.(RE),(F%(F)):GOSUB120
1770 PRINT#4.F$(F):GOSUB120
1780 NEXT F
1790 RETURN
1800 :

1810 REM **** SUB READ THE RECORD ****
1820 IF R<1 THEN R=1
1830 IF R>N THEN R=N
1840 RE=IN%(R.X)
1850 IF RE=0 THEN RETURN
1860 RECORD#4,(RE):GOSUB120
1870 FOR F=1TO7
1880 RECORD#4,(RE),(F%(F)):GOSUB120
1890 INPUT#4.F$(F):GOSUB120
1900 NEXTF
1910 RETURN
1920 :
1930 REM **** SUB DISPLAY RECORD ****
1940 PRINT"■■ CODE   SORT   CONC.
     CLASS■■■■■■■■■■PRICE■■■■■■USAGE
1950 FOR F=1TO7
1960 PRINT CM$(F);F$(F)
1970 NEXT F
1980 RETURN
1990 :
2000 REM **** SUB AMEND THE RECORD ****
2010 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
2020 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■CHANGE RECORD AS REQUIRED.
2030 PRINT"■KEY ■RETURN■ TO ACCEPT
2040 PRINT"■TYPE ■<■ AND ■RETURN■ TO STEP BACK
2045 PRINT"■TYPE ■!■ AND ■RETURN■ TO ABORT
2050 KY=0:REM FLAG FOR KEY CHANGE
2060 :
2070 FOR F=1TO7
2080 IF MU=2 AND F=1 THEN F=6
2090 IF F<1 THEN F=1
2100 PRINTCM$(F);:INPUT"■■";Q$
2110 IF F=1 THEN Q$=LEFT$(Q$,5)
2120 IF F=2 THEN Q$=LEFT$(Q$,1)
2130 IF F=3 THEN Q$=LEFT$(Q$,4)
2140 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="<" THEN PRINTCM$(F);F$(F):F=F-1:GOTO2090
2145 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="!" THEN KY=0:PQ=0:F=7:GOTO2330
2150 Q=VAL(Q$)
2160 IF F=1 AND (Q<>INT(Q) OR Q<1 OR Q>9999) THEN 2440
2170 IF F=1 THEN Q$=MID$(STR$(Q),2)
2180 IF F=2 AND (ASC(Q$)<65 OR ASC(Q$)>73) THEN 2450
2190 IF F=3 AND (Q<>INT(Q) OR Q<10 OR Q>999) THEN 2460
2200 IF F=3 THEN Q$=MID$(STR$(Q),2)
2210 IF F=4 THEN Z=0:GOTO 2390
2220 IF F=4 AND Z=0 THEN 2470
2230 IF F=5 AND LEN(Q$)>35 THEN 2490
2240 IF F=6 THEN Q=(INT(Q*XX+.5))/XX
2250 IF F=6 AND Q>9999.9 THEN 2500
2260 IF F=6 THEN Q$=STR$(Q)
2270 IF F=7 THEN Q=(INT(Q*M+.5))/M
2280 IF F=7 AND (Q<0 OR Q>100000) THEN 2510
2290 IF F=7 THEN Q$=STR$((INT(Q*M+.5))/M)
2300 PRINTW$:"■
2310 IF F<6 AND Q$<>F$(F) THEN KY=1:REM FLAG FOR KEY CHANGE
2320 F$(F)=Q$
2330 NEXT F
2340 :
2350 GOSUB1940
2352 :

2354 REM CONFIRM
2356 IF PQ=0 THEN RETURN
2358 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■IS THIS WHAT YOU WANT? (Y/N)"
2360 GET Q$:IF Q$<>"Y" AND Q$<>"N" THEN2360
2362 IF Q$="N" THEN PQ=0
2365 RETURN
2370 :
2380 REM CHECK VALID MATERIAL CODES
2390 FOR J=0 TO 17
2400 IF Q$=CO$(J) THEN Z=1:J=17
2410 NEXT J:GOTO2220
2420 :
2430 REM HELP MESSAGES
2440 PRINTW$;"DYE CODE MUST BE AN INTEGER BETWEEN 1   AND 9999        ":GOTO2100
2450 PRINTW$:"SORT CODE MUST BE A SINGLE LETTER       BETWEEN A AND I":GOTO2100
2460 PRINTW$;"STRENGTH CODE MUST BE AN INTEGER BETWEEN10 AND 999      ":GOTO2100
2470 PRINTW$;"DYE CLASS LETTERS MUST BE FROM THE      STANDARD SET   "
2480 FOR J=0TO17:PRINT CO$(J);"  ";:NEXT:GOTO2100
2490 PRINTW$:"DYE NAME IS TOO LONG                                    ":GOTO2100
2500 PRINTW$;"PRICE IN PENCE PER KG. BETWEEN 1 AND    9999.9          ":GOTO2100
2510 PRINTW$:"USAGE IN KG. BETWEEN 0 AND 99999.999                    ":GOTO2100
2520 :

2530 REM **** STARTUP ROUTINE ****
2540 DIM MU,MA,X:REM MENU,MATERIAL,KEY NUMBER
2550 MA$="":REM MATL. NAME
2560 Z$="0000"
2570 XX=10:C=100:M=1000:XM=10000
2580 F=0:J=0:K=0:REM COUNTERS
2590 Q$="":R$="":S$="":Q=0:Z=0:REM INPUT VARS
2600 P=0:R=0:U=0:L=0:Y=0:REM SORT & SEARCH VARS
2610 N=0:RE=0:RF=0:REM NO.OF RECS / REC NO./FREE RECORD NO.
2620 F$="        99999 A   AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA 9999 AA"
2630 F$=F$+" 99999.9 999999.999"
2640 H1$="          CODE    NAME                                 CONC    "
2650 H1$=H1$+" P/KG    KG.USED "
2660 W$="■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■"
2670 H$="":D$="":REM HEADER,DATE
2680 RN=700:REM NUMBER OF RECORDS
2690 PQ=0:REM PEEK PARAMETER IN 11300 FF.
```

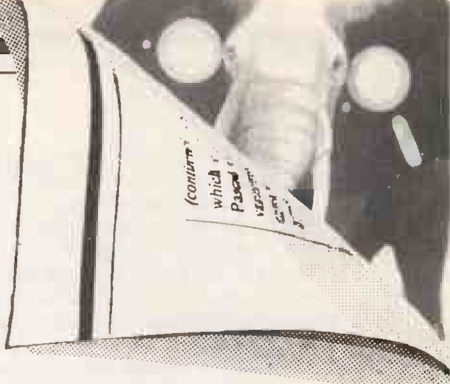


Table 6.

	Before	After
X(1)	3	3
X(2)	2	5
X(3)	1	2
X(4)	4	1
X(5)		4

place, giving the sequence 3, 5, 1, 4.

Meanwhile what is happening in X(5)? The element, and others higher than it, can be used to store the addresses of all the available records which are not in use; that is all those which have never been used, plus all those which have been deleted and can therefore be overwritten. These pointers are called free-space pointers, for obvious reasons. There is nothing to distinguish them from regular pointers, so you need to keep a tally of the number of records in use — call this number N — so that you know that the first N elements in the array are record pointers and the rest are free-space pointers. Then when you need a free space for a new record take the $(N+1)^{th}$ record, and afterwards set $N = N+1$. Conversely, when you delete put the deleted pointer into the N^{th} position, and set $N = N-1$. The changes to the index outlined in table 6 can now be completed — see table 7.

On examination you can see that when another new record is written, it will be put into record 2 and the existing record 2, Thingys, which is now redundant, will be overwritten.

There are plenty of other ways of keeping indexes, or of finding records. This one is suited to micro systems, where not more than one or two thousands records are involved. The advantages are:

- It is extremely compact. Having found a record, you know the address of the preceding and following records without having to have special pointers or links for the purpose.
- If a record does not exist, you can still search for it and find the next record instead. It eliminates those tiresome times when the computer tells you "record does not exist", without giving you any hint of what does exist.
- Multiple indexing is easy — you just need more array space.
- If the index or pointers are damaged or lost it is fairly easy to reconstitute them — you need a special bit of program which takes time.

The disadvantages are:

- The indexes must be in RAM if any additions or deletions are to be made. It means that you have to Read the index at the start of a session and Write it at the close.
- Pulling up and pushing down pointers after each entry or deletion is a slow job in Basic. If they are frequent the obvious thing to do is to store the various pointers above RAMtop and manipulate them in machine code. The principle is exactly the same as Basic.

(continued on next page)

```
2700 A=0:KY=0:KK=0:REM ALPHA LIST FLAG; KEY CHANGE FLAG TEMP & PERM.
2710 VU$="VALUE OF STOCKS USED, POUNDS:":VU=0:REM FOR WEEKLY SUM
2720 VD$="VALUE OF  DYES  USED, POUNDS:":VD=0
2730 VC$="VALUE OF CHEMS  USED, POUNDS:":VC=0
2740 DIM IN%(RN,1):REM X=0,NUMBER + FREE SPACE INDEX; X=1.NAME INDEX
2750 F%(1)=1:F%(2)=7:F%(3)=9:F%(4)=14:F%(5)=17:F%(6)=53:F%(7)=61:F%(8)=72
2760 REM 1ST CHAR IN FIELDS (EX LAST)
2770 OPEN1,4,10:PRINT#1:CLOSE1
2780 CM$(1)="":CM$(2)="":CM$(3)=""
2790 CM$(4)="":CM$(5)=""
2800 CM$(6)="":CM$(7)=""
2810 REM SCREEN LAYOUT STRINGS
2820 DC$="D&C RECORDS":REM FILE NAME
2830 DIM CO$(17)
2840 DATA"DR","AD","CT","CP","RE","VT","SU","BD"."AZ","PJ","BA","CH"."WL"
2850 DATA"NA","DD","DV"."DS","DH"
2860 REM MATERIAL CLASS CODES
2870.FOR J=0TO17:READ CO$(J):NEXT
2880 :
2890 REM **** READ INDEX FILES AND FIND N ****
2900 DOPEN#1,"NUMBERS",D0:GOSUB120
2910 DOPEN#2,"NAMES",D0:GOSUB120
2920 :
2930 FOR J=1TORN
2940 INPUT#1,IN%(J,0):GOSUB120
2950 NEXT J
2960 :
2970 FOR J=1TORN
2980 INPUT#2,IN%(J,1):GOSUB120
2990 IF IN%(J,1)=0 THEN N=J-1:J=RN
3000 NEXT J
3010 :
3020 DCLOSE
3030 :
3040 REM **** GET DATE ****
3050 IF PEEK(634)>0 AND PEEK(634)<21 THEN 3180
3060 PRINT"PLEASE TYPE TODAY'S DATE AND KEY
3070 PRINT"RETURN.
3080 INPUT"  ";Q$:IF Q$="" THEN PRINT"":GOTO3080
3090 D$=Q$
3100 :
3110 REM SAVE DATE IN 1ST CASS BUFFER
3120 POKE 634,LEN(D$)
3130 FOR J=1 TO LEN(D$)
3140 POKE(634+J),ASC(MID$(D$,J,1)):NEXT J
3150 GOTO3220
3160 :
3170 REM GET DATE FROM 1ST CASS BUFFER
3180 LE=PEEK(634)
3190 FOR J=1 TO LE
3200 D$=D$+CHR$(PEEK(634+J)):NEXT J
3210 :
3220 PRINT"     PLEASE MAKE SURE BACKUP DISC IS
3230 PRINT"IN DRIVE 1. PRESS SPACE BAR WHEN READY.
3240 GET Q$:IF Q$<>" "THEN 3240
3250 DOPEN#1,(DC$),D1
3260 IF DS>20 THEN DCLOSE:GOTO3220
3270 DCLOSE
3280 :
3290 REM **** MENU ****
3300 PRINT"   DYE AND CHEMICAL RECORDS PROGRAM
3310 PRINT"        J MCCARTNEY  MARCH 1982
3320 PRINT"PLEASE SELECT THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE
3330 PRINT"AND KEY RETURN.
3340 PRINT"1  SEARCH FOR / ADD / DELETE / CHANGE       ANY RECORD
3350 PRINT"2  CHANGE PRICES / QUANTITIES ONLY
3360 PRINT"3  PRINT OUT STOCK USAGE FOR THE WEEK.
3370 PRINT"4  PRINT NUMERICAL MATERIALS LIST
3380 PRINT"5  PRINT ALPHABETICAL MATERIALS LIST
3390 PRINT"6  RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM
3400 INPUT"  ";Q$:MU=VAL(Q$)
3410 MU=INT(MU):IF MU<1 OR MU>6 THEN PRINT"":GOTO3400
3420 DCLOSE
3430 :
3440 IF KK=1 THEN GOSUB 330:REM REFILE INDEX
3450 ON MU GOTO 3480.3480,500,500,500,4230
3460 :
3470 REM **** INPUT ****
3480 DOPEN#4,(DC$),D0
3490 GOSUB 190:REM INSTRUCTIONS
3500 :
3510 PRINT"TYPE IN THE NUMBER OR THE NAME OF THE
3520 PRINT"MATERIAL YOU WANT AND KEY RETURN.
3530 PRINT"IF YOU ARE USING THE NAME. YOU DO NOT
3540 PRINT"NEED TO ENTER THE FULL NAME TO GET THE
3550 PRINT"FIRST MATERIAL WITH THAT NAME.
3560 INPUT"  ";MA$
3570 IF MA$="" THEN PRINT"":GOTO3560
3580 IF VAL(MA$)=0 THEN X=1:R$=MA$:REM NAMES
3590 IF VAL(MA$)>0 THEN X=0:MA$=LEFT$(MA$,4):R$=LEFT$(Z$,
     (4-LEN(MA$)))+MA$
3600 GOSUB 1390 :REM SEARCH
3610 GOSUB 1810 :REM READ
3620 :
3630 REM **** DISPLAY & ACTION ****
3640 GOSUB 1930 :REM DISPLAY
3650 PRINT"CONTROLS:
     [illegible] @ + # RETURN"
3660 PQ=PEEK(151)
3670 POKE 158,0
3680 IF PQ=255 THEN 3660:REM NULL
3690 IF PQ=13 THEN 3290:REM RETURN. MENU
3700 IF PQ=63 THEN GOSUB190:GOTO3640:REM ?. HELP
3710 IF PQ=62 THEN R=R+1:GOTO 3610:REM >.FORWARD
3720 IF PQ=60 THEN R=R-1:GOTO 3610:REM <.BACK
3730 IF PQ=64 THEN 3790:REM @, AMEND
3740 IF PQ=43 THEN 4000:REM +. ADD
3750 IF PQ=36 THEN 3510:REM $, SEARCH
3760 IF PQ=35 THEN 4140:REM #. DELETE
3770 GOTO3660
3780 :
3790 REM **** AMEND ****
3800 GOSUB 2000:REM AMEND, DISPLAY, CONFIRM
3805 IF PQ=0 THEN 3640
3810 IF KY=1 THEN 3860:REM KEYS HAVE BEEN CHANGED
3820 :
3830 GOSUB 1730:REM RE-WRITE
3840 GOTO 3960
3850 :
3860 GOSUB 1080:REM SCRATCH
3870 :
3880 FOR X=0 TO 1
3890 IF X=0 THEN R$=LEFT$(Z$,(4-LEN(F$(1))))+F$(1)+F$(2)
3900 IF X=1 THEN R$=F$(5)
3910 GOSUB 1390 :REM SEARCH
3920 GOSUB 1260:REM OPENUP
3930 NEXT X
3940 GOSUB 1650:REM WRITE NEW
3950 :
3960 IF VAL(MA$)=0 THEN X=1:REM NAMES
3970 IF VAL(MA$)>0 THEN X=0:REM NUMBERS
3980 GOTO 3640: REM DISPLAY
3990 :
4000 REM **** ADD NEW RECORD ****
4010 F$(1)=""
4020 F$(2)="A"
```

(listing continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

- Because of these restrictions the method becomes increasingly cumbersome for files of more than a few thousand records. It is not of much interest for very large files such as might be used on minis or mainframes.
- The search does not give direct access to any record. Usually the program has to examine several before hitting on the right one or determining that it does not exist. The speed of access depends on the DOS, regardless of whether a Winchester is used, and the size of the disc buffer — a lot of searching can be done on a sufficiently large buffer — but is typically some seconds with Basic, floppies, and 1,000 records.

The four fundamental database functions are:

View or Print a record
Add a record
Delete a record
Change a record.

Changing a record breaks down into two types of change:

Changing key data in a record, such as name, stock number
Changing non-key data such as stock, price.

If key data is changed, the record has to be re-indexed, so the total operation is equivalent to Delete + Add.

These functions can be broken down into a number of procedures, some of which can be grouped together. Groups which go together are underlined in table 8. The procedure Action? means the machine is waiting for instructions. Scratch implies simply closing up the index. Action may vary but I have found the following options most convenient:

The four functions
Return to menu
Help
Display next record
Display previous record

The menu is likely to contain a number of things to do with the data, such as give various printouts and return to the main program, which is using the database for other purposes. Useful auxiliary functions not generally accessible from the menu are: Scratch and Rewrite the program, the main file, the indexes; Copy and Index records from another disc; dump the file to the printer. These are useful in the construction and testing of the program, and also for reconstituting data from a bad disc. ■

Table 7.

	Original	Add "Nails"	Delete "Thingys"
X(1)	3	3	3
X(2)	2	5	5
X(3)	1	2	1
X(4)	4	1	4
X(5)	5	4	2
X(6)	6	6	6
X(7)	7	....etc.	
N =	4	5	4

Physical records:

	Original	Add	Delete
1	Widgets	Widgets	Widgets
2	Thingys	Thingys	Thingys
3	Gadgets	Gadgets	Gadgets
4	Wotzits	Wotzits	Wotzits
5	null	Nails	Nails
6	null	null	null
7	null	.....etc.	

Table 8

View Input key — search — read — display — action?
Delete view — confirm? — scratch — Display(next) — action?
Add Null fields — display — amend — display — confirm? — search — open up index — write new record — display — action?
Change view — amend — display — confirm? — rewrite record — display
(key) — action?
Change view — amend — display — confirm? — scratch — search —
(non-key) — open up index — write new record — display — action?

(listing continued from previous page)

```
4030 F$(3)="100"
4040 F$(4)="_"
4050 F$(5)="%"
4060 F$(6)="%"
4070 F$(7)="0"
4080 REM NULLFIELD
4090 :
4100 GOSUB 1930:REM DISPLAY
4110 GOSUB 2000:REM AMEND, DISPLAY. CONFIRM
4115 IF PQ=0 THEN 3640
4120 OOTO3880:REM SEARCH, OPENUP, WRITE NEW. DISPLAY.
4130 :
4140 REM **** DELETE ****
4150 PRINT"";
4160 PRINT"ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS    RECORD (Y/N) ";
4170 INPUT"  Y";Q$
4180 IF Q$<>"Y" THEN 4210
4190 GOSUB 1080:REM SCRATCH
4200 :
4210 GOTO 3580:REM WILL DISPLAY NEXT RECORD
4220 :
4230 REM **** BACKUP AND CHANGE PROGRAM ****
4240 BACKUP D0 TO D1
4250 PRINT"PRESS RETURN TO RELOAD MAIN PROGRAM.
4260 GET Q$: IF Q$<>CHR$(13) THEN 4260
4270 :
4280 PRINT"DLOAD";CHR$(34);"BADR 1/1";CHR$(34);",D0"
4290 PRINT"RUN
4300 PRINT""
4310 POKE 158,2:POKE 623,13:POKE624,13
4320 NEW
4330 END
60000 :
60010 REM **** SCRATCH AND SAVE PROG ****
60020 XX$="MATL.FILE*":XZ$="MATL.FILES 3"
60030 SCRATCH(XX$),D0:DSAVE(XZ$):VERIFY(XZ$),8:DIRECTORYD0
60040 OPEN1,4,10:PRINT#1:CLOSE1
60050 OPEN1,4:PRINT#1,"":PRINT#1,XZ$
60060 PRINT"LIST":PRINT"GOTO60080"
60070 CMD 1:END
60080 PRINT#1,"":CLOSE1:END
60090 :
60100 REM **** SCRATCH & INITIALISE FILE ****
60110 OOTO60140
60120 IF DS<20 OR DS=50 OR DS=62 THEN RETURN
60130 PRINT DS$:END
60140 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE WILL DELETE EXISTING
60150 PRINT"FILE AND REWRITE A BLANK FILE OF 700
60160 PRINT"RECORDS. FILE NAME IS 'D&C RECORDS'
60170 PRINT"RECORDS ARE WRITTEN ON D0
60180 PRINT"PRESS SPACE BAR TO GO AHEAD.
60190 GET Q$:IFQ$<>" "THEN 60190
60200 SCRATCH (DC$),D0:GOSUB60120
60210 DOPEN#4,(DC$),D0,L71:GOSUB60120
60220 RECORD#4,700:GOSUB60120
60230 PRINT#4,CHR$(255):GOSUB60120
60240 DCLOSE
60250 DIRECTORYD0
60260 PRINT"FINISHED
60270 END
60280 :
60290 REM **** SCRAICH & GENERATE INDEX ****
60300 SCRATCH"NUMBERS",D0:SCRATCH"NAMES",D0
60310 FOR J=1TORN:FOR X=0TO1
60320 IN%(J,0)=J:IN%(J,1)=0:REM FREE SPACE POINTERS IF X=0
60330 :
60340 DOPEN#4,"@NUMBERS",D0,W:GOSUB160
60350 FOR J=1TORN:PRINT#4,J:GOSUB160:NEXT
60360 DCLOSE
60370 DOPEN#4,"@NAMES",D0,W:GOSUB160
60380 FOR J=1TORN:PRINT#4,0:GOSUB160:NEXT
60390 DCLOSE
60400 STOP
60410 REM LOAD OLD FILES
60420 N=0:REM NUMBERS OF RECORDS USED
60430 OF=1:REM FLAO FOR OLD FILES
60440 :
60450 DOPEN#4,(DC$),D0:GOSUB120
60460 FOR J=1TORN:PRINT"RECORD ";J
60470 RECORD#4,(J):GOSUB120
60480 GET#4,Q$:IF Q$="π" OR Q$="*" THEN IN%(J,0)=J:GOT060710
60490 FOR F=1TO7
60500 RECORD#4,(J),(F%(F)):GOSUB120
60510 INPUT#4,Q$(F):GOSUB120
60520 NEXTF
60530 X=0:N=.I+1
60540 IF X=1 THEN R$=Q$(5):GOTO 60560
60550 R$=LEFT$(Z$,(4-LEN(Q$(1))))+Q$(1)+Q$(2)
60560 U=N-1:L=1:RE=0:R=0
60570 IF U<L THEN R=R+Y:OOTO 60620
60580 GOSUB 1440
60590 IF R$<>S$ THEN 60570
60600 :
60610 REM PULLUP
60620 IF X=1 THEN J1=N:GUT060640
60630 J1=J
60640 FOR K=J1 TO R+1 STEP -1
60650 IN%(K.X)=IN%(K-1,X)
60660 NEXT K
60670 IF R=0 THEN R=1:REM TO POSITION THE FIRST ONE
60680 IN%(R.X)=J:REM THE R'TH RECORD IS J
60690 IF X=0 THEN X=1:GOT060540
60700 :
60710 NEXT J
60720 :
60730 DCLOSE
60740 :
60750 REM WRITE INDEX
60760 GOSUB 350
60770 END
READY.
```

What's available

ATARI
Data Perfect Silica Shop, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Road, Sidcup, Kent. Telephone: 01-301 1111. £77.95.
Data Base/Report System Silica Shop.
File Manager 800 + Silica Shop. £69.95.
Data Management System Silica Shop. £15.45.
The Computerized Card File. Silica Shop. £15.45.

COMMODORE 8096
Silicon Office. Bristol Software Factory, Kingsons House, Grove Avenue, Queens Square, Bristol. Telephone: (0272) 277135. £790.

COMMODORE 8000
Combis Merchant Systems. Telephone: 01-583 6774. £150.
The Manager Commodore Business Machines, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire, SL1 4BG. Telephone: (0753) 79292. £250.
DMS Compsoft Ltd, Hallams Court, Shamley Green, Guildford, Surrey. Telephone: (0483) 898545. £290.

COMMODORE VIC-20
Vic Data Audigenic, PO Box 88 Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: (0734) 595647. £12.95.
VicFile VicSoft, 818 Leigh Road, Trading Estate, Slough, Berkshire. Telephone: (0753) 73638. £24.95.
Rabbit-Base VicSoft. £14.95.
Database Gemini, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. Telephone: (03952) 5832. £19.95.

GRUNDY NEWBRAIN
Data Base Potters Bar Computers, Freepost 9009, Potters Bar, Hertfordshire EN6 2BR. Telephone: (0707) 44808. £31.50.
Database Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8TD.

APPLE II
Datastar Ranmor Computing Ltd. Telephone: (0702) 339262.
dBase II Pete and Pam Computers, New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancashire. Telephone: (0706) 227011. £375.
Beta Database Ormskirk Computer Services Ltd. Telephone: (0695) 77043.
Cardbox Digitus Ltd. 10-14 Bedford Street, London WC2. Telephone: 01-379 6968. £157.
Informex Database Informex. Telephone: 01-318 4213.
Quest Keen Computers Ltd, 5, Giltspur Street, London EC1A 9DE. Telephone: 01-236 9942.

APPLE III
PFS: File Personal Computers Ltd, 218 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 4JS. Telephone: 01-377 1200.
Beta Data Base System Ormskirk Computer Services. Telephone: (0695) 77043/4.
Datafax Advanced Quality Software. Telephone: (0603) 747646/7.

SINCLAIR ZX-81
ZX-File Amsoft, Long Roof, Hervines Road, Amersham, Buckinghamshire HP6 5HS. Telephone: (02403) 6231. £5.
Database Gemini, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. Telephone: (03952) 5832. £9.95.

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
Masterfile Cambell Systems, 15 Rous Road, Buckhurst Hill, Essex IG9 6BL. Telephone: 01-504 0589. £15.
Database Gemini, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. Telephone: (03952) 5832. £19.95.

DRAGON 32
MST Data MST, Newton Road, Bovey Tracey, Newton Abbot, Devon TQ13 9BB. Telephone: (0626) 832617. £19.95.
Database Gemini, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. Telephone: (03952) 5832, £19.95.

BBC MICRO
Database Gemini, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. Telephone: (03952) 5832. £19.95.

VICTOR 9000/SIRIUS 1
Retrieve Derwent Data Systems.
K-Base Datotek Design Systems Ltd, 9 West Way, Oxford OX2 0JB. Telephone: (0865) 726644. £340.

SHARP
Superfile Southdata, 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH. Telephone: 01-994 6477. £175.

CP/M
Analyst MPI, 8/11 Cambridge House, Cambridge Road, Barking, Essex. Telephone: 01-591 6511.
Whatsit MPI.
Cardbox Caxton Software Publishing Company Ltd., 10-14 Bedford Street, London WC2E 9HE. Telephone: 01-379 6502. £155.
Personal Pearl Tamsys Ltd, 12a Sheet Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1BG. Telephone: (07535) 56747. £180.
Dataflex Equinox Computers, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. Telephone: 01-739 2387. £495.
Condor Lifeboat Associates Ltd. £195 - £650.
BT-80 Digital Research, Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire. Telephone: (0635) 35304.
CBS Lifeboat Associates Ltd, PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU. Telephone: 01-836 9028.
Data Store One System Interface Micro Systems, 94 Western Road, Silver End, Witham, Essex. Telephone: (0376) 83804. £200.
dBase II Lifeboat Associates Ltd. £450.
Datapen TCL Software, 59-61 Theobalds Road, London WC1. Telephone: 01-402 8137. £150.
Datastar MicroPro. Contact local dealer.
Dataflow Dataflow (U.K.) Ltd, Unit 18, Central Trading Estate, Staines, Middlesex TW18 4UX. Telephone: (0784) 54171. £100.
DMS Compsoft Ltd, Hallams Court, Shamley Green, Guildford, Surrey. Telephone: (0483) 898545. £400.
HDBS Lifeboat Associates Ltd., PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU. Telephone: 01-836 9028.
MDBS Lifeboat Associates Ltd. £500.
Fileforce TCL Software Ltd, 59-61 Theobalds Road, London WC1. Telephone: 01-402 8137. £250.
FMS-80 Graham Dorian Software Systems, Suttons Park Avenue, Earley, Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: (0734) 664343. £650.
MDBS III Tamsys Ltd, 12a Sheet Street, Windsor, Berkshire, SL4 1BG. Telephone: (07535) 56747. £2,500.
Selector IV Lifeboat Associates Ltd.
Superfile Southdata Ltd., 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH. Telephone: 01-994 6477. £175.
K-Base Katotek Design Systems Ltd, 9 West Way, Oxford OX2 0JB. Telephone: (0865) 726644. £340.
Frontrunner Decision Technology, 7 St Johns Road, East Molesey, Surrey KT8 9JH. Telephone: 01-979 5533. £120.
Data-View Software Ltd, Duchess House, 18/19 Warren Street, London W1P 5DB. Telephone: 01-387 8832. £140.
CM-2020 — Configurable Manager Software Limited. £305.
DBMS III GW Computers Ltd, 55 Bedford Court Mansions, Bedford Avenue, London WC1. Telephone: 01-636 8210. £575.

THE BYTESHOPS– WHERE YOU CAN COUNT ON GETTING THE RIGHT COMPUTER.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

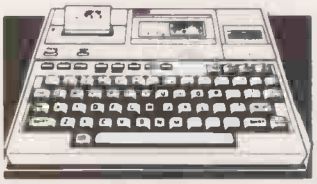
PRICES EXCL. VAT

BBC Micro Model B	347.00
Microvitec 14" Colour Monitor inc. Cables	249.00
12" Monochrome Monitor	90.00
Single Disk Drive 100K	199.00
Dual Disk Drives 200K	369.00
Dual d/s Disk Drives 800K	619.00
Torch Z80 Disk Pack inc. CP/M Compatible Op. System 96K RAM	780.00
Disk Interface	95.00
Disk Cable	15.00
Format Disk and Doc	15.00
Epson MX80 FT III	389.00
Games Paddles	11.30
Selection of business, educational, graphics and games software available from	3.50

Selection of teach yourself BBC publications

EPSON HX-20 PORTABLE COMPUTER

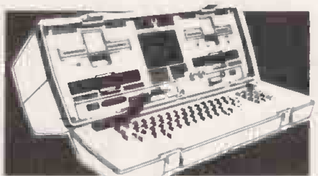
Diminutive fully featured business computer that is small and light enough to slip into a briefcase. Specification includes integrated LCD screen, printer and microcassette; 16K RAM expandable to 32K and its own rechargable power supply. Ideal for people on the move – data can be subsequently 'down loaded' on to a larger machine when you return to base. **402.00** ex. VAT



CROMEMCO C-10 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A full feature personal business computer system including software – for the price of a VDU. Also the entry point into the renowned Cromemco range. **1350.00** ex. VAT

C-10 SP Personal Computer Superpak Inc. Z80A Processor, 64K Memory, Single 5¼" 390K Byte Floppy Disk, 24 x 80 Screen, CKBA Keyboard. CP/M Compatible Operating System, plus Word Processing, Financial Planning & 32K BASIC Software	1350.00
Additional 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive	510.00



OSBORNE

Truly portable personal small computer system housed in a 'snap together' case complete with business programs, so you can start work almost anywhere. **1375** ex. VAT Double Density Version

Osborne Portable Computer Inc. Standard Software – Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, MBASIC, CBASIC, CP/M: Double Density Version inc. USDC-P System	1375.00
Double Density Upgrade inc. Fitting	175.00
Screen Pack 80 Column Upgrade	225.00
Screen Pack and Double Density Upgrade inc. Fitting	350.00
Osborne to Epson Cable	24.00

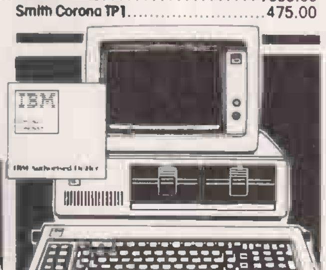
PRINTERS – IMPACT

Anadex DP9500A 132 Cols., 150CPS Matrix Printer with Graphics. 10, 12, 15, 16.7 Char/In, Low Noise	1215.00
Anadex DP9501A 132 Cols, 150CPS Matrix Printer 10, 12.5, 13.3 Char/In, Low Noise High Density Graphics	1215.00
Anadex DP9620A 200CPS Printer, Low Noise, 10, 12, 15, 16.4 Char/In 100 CPS in Enhanced Mode	1295.00
Anadex DP9625A As 9620A Plus Double Pass Correspondence Quality Mode at 50 CPS	1450.00
Anadex WP6000 Dual Mode Printer 132 Cols, 150/180CPS Correspondence Quality, 200/330CPS Draft and Graphics Mode. Diablo 630 Protocol Emulation	2275.00
Epson MX80T/3 Tractor only 80CPS	349.00
Epson MX80FT/3 Friction and Tractor	389.00
Epson MX100FT/3 Friction and Tractor 100CPS	499.00

Phone for new Epson model prices

PRINTERS – DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR1	650.00
Brother 8300	458.00
Crown Ranier – Brother 19CPS	795.00
Diablo 620RO 25CPS	995.00
Diablo 630RO	1895.00
Smith Corona TP1	475.00



IBM PC

The most significant microcomputer introduction for years and already one of our best sellers. It's tremendous versatility means that it can be employed by for example, the small businessman as a stand alone desk top system, or the large corporate user as an intelligent terminal for a main frame. At The Byteshop, we can offer you the widest portfolio of IBM software and programmes plus add on's and add in's.

PRICES EXCL. VAT

IBM PC Dual 320K Byte Disk Drives 64K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen	2477.00
IBM PC Dual 320K Byte Disk Drives 128K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen	2820.00
IBM Colour Adapter Card	216.00
IBM Printer inc. Stand and Cable	509.00
MICROVITEC Colour Monitor High. Res.	550.00
KAGA Colour Monitor Med. Res.	335.00

SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC

123 Business Management Package	359.00
BSTAM Byrom Communications Package	115.00
CBASIC Compiler (CB86) D/R Basic Language	377.00
CBASIC/86 Digital Research Language	204.00
CCP/M-86 Digital Research Concurrent CP/M Operating system	248.00
CP/M86 For IBM PC D/R Operating System	43.00
DBASE II Ashton-Tate Database Package	435.00
EASYFILER IUS Database Package	258.00
EASYPLANNER IUS Financial Planning Package	161.00
EASYSPELLER II, IUS Word Processing Package	81.00
EASYWRITER II, IUS Word Processing Package	226.00
FAST-GRAPH Business Graphics Package	299.00
FLIGHT SIMULATER Microsoft Training/Games Package	34.00
MAILMERGE Micro Pro Word Processing Enhancement	145.00
MARS Sapphire Business System	395.00
MICROSTAT Ecosoft Statistics Package	195.00
PASCAL MT + 86 Digital Research Language	377.00
SPELLSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Enhancement	145.00
SUPERCALC Sorcim Financial Planning Package	190.00
TIM III Database Package	399.00
WORDSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Package	295.00
WS + MAILMERGE Micro Pro Word Processing Package	390.00
WS + MM + SP/S Micro Pro Word Processing Package	510.00
WS + SPELLSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Package	415.00

TECMAR PC MATE ADD ON'S AND ADD IN'S FOR THE IBM PC

TECMAR Winchester Share/5 Expansion 5M.Byte, H/D with shared system adapter for up to 4 x IBM PC's inc. expansion unit	2235.00
TECMAR First Mate, Five in one card, 64K Byte dynamic memory card c/w serial and parallel ports, clock and calendar	445.00
TECMAR Dynamic Memory 64K Bytes	305.00
TECMAR Dynamic Memory 256K Bytes	545.00
TECMAR Scribe Tender with one serial and parallel cable	175.00
TECMAR High Res. Colour Graphics	445.00
TECMAR IEEE 488 Interface	295.00
TECMAR DADIO Digital to Analog Converter	295.00

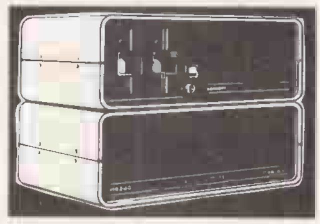
The above is just a small selection from the 60 plus Tecmar IBM PC compatible add in's and add on's and specialist interfaces that we offer. There are data storage expansion cards; industrial, scientific and laboratory interfaces; extended input/output expansion cards; general support; communications and software utilities. Please contact us for a full listing. Our Microserve Centres in all our stores can offer full maintenance and service facilities for the IBM PC & Tecmar PC add on's.

COMART COMMUNICATOR

PRICES EXCL. VAT

Clearly the most price competitive modular computer system on the market with built-in expandability – inside and out.

Inc. CP/M **From 1895.00 ex. VAT**



COMART COMMUNICATOR Z80A MODULAR SYSTEMS

Comart CP100 'Communicator' Micro Computer: Z80A Processor, 64K Byte Memory, Dual 5¼" Floppy Diskette Drives each storing 390K Bytes of Data, Dual Serial and Parallel Ports. 10 Slot S100 Bus. CP/M Version 2 included	1895.00
Comart CP200 as CP100 except Dual 790K Byte Diskette Drives	2195.00
Comart CP500 as CP100 except one 790K Byte Diskette Drive and one 5" Winchester Drive having 4.8M Bytes of Formatted Data	2995.00
Comart CP520 as CP100 except one 790K Byte Diskette Drive and one 5" Winchester Drive having 19M Bytes of Formatted Data	3995.00

COMART COMMUNICATOR 8086 MODULAR SYSTEMS

Comart CP1100 Communicator Micro Computer: 6MHz 8086 Processor, 128K Byte Memory with Parity, Dual 5¼" Floppy Disk Drives each storing 390K Bytes. Dual Serial and Parallel Printer Ports. 10 Slot S100 Bus inc. CP/M86 & MS-DOS	2295.00
Comart CP1202 As CP1100 except Dual 790K Byte Diskette Drives with 256K Byte Memory	2745.00
Comart CP1522 As CP1202 except 1 x 790K Byte Diskette Drive and 1 x 5" Winchester Disk having 19M Bytes of Formatted Data with 256K Byte Memory	4545.00

UPGRADE KITS

Wide range of 8 to 16 Bit and floppy to hard disk upgrade kits available for Communicator Systems

BYTESHOP FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

There are so many micro computers on the market that choosing the right one is far from easy. And it isn't made any easier when you find them cheek by jowl with cameras, hi-fi and a host of other electrical equipment. What you need is someone that is single minded. And that means us. Byteshops are totally dedicated to microcomputers. So, not surprisingly, we can offer you a wider range because we sell nothing else. Our prices are keener too. So are our staff. Each one is an expert who can make sure you get the computer that's exactly right for you – whether it's a home micro or a £20,000 business system.

What's more we'll freely advise you on expanding or upgrading your system as your knowledge grows or your requirements change. While our Microserve Centres offer full service and maintenance on site and at our shops. And our product support specialists are your insurance of our total commitment to after sales service. After all, we are the UK's longest established microcomputer specialists. Come and see us soon.

COMART SUBSYSTEMS

Comart CB200 Cartridge Tape Back-Up Subsystem for Hard Disk 2495.00
Comart HD520 5" x 20M Byte Hard Disk Subsystem (requires HDCONT or can be added to a CP520 or CP 1520) 2395
Comart HDCONT Winchester Disk Controller for 2, 20M Byte Drives 195.00
Comart FD800 8" Floppy Single Disk Drive Subsystem; Single Sided, Single Density IBM 3740 Compatible (requires C-IFDC) 995.00

COMART MULTI USER CONFIGURATIONS

Comart CP520/M CP520 Communicator System with 256K Byte Memory and 6 Serial Interfaces. Includes CP/M and MP/M11 .... 4995.00
Comart CP1525M CP1520 Communicator with a total of 512K Byte Memory and 10 Serial Interfaces. Includes CP/M86 and MP/M86 .... 5995.00

S100 BOARDS

Comart CRAM64 64K Byte Dynamic RAM with Bank Select 200.00
Comart CMPU Multi-Processing Add-In Card with Z80A Slave Processor, 64K Byte Dynamic RAM 2X Serial & 1X Parallel Interface ... 495.00
Comart CRAM256 256K Byte Dynamic RAM with Parity. 8 and 16 Bit Data. IEEE696 Compatible. Also supports 8 Bit Bank Switching 550.00
Comart C-CPU86 8086 Processor Card, with Dual Serial and Parallel Ports. Monitor in 8K EPROM and 4K RAM 300.00
Comart C-IFDC Intelligent Diskette Drive Controller with Z80A Processor 295.00
Comart C-CPU Z80A system Processor Board incl. 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port 200.00
Comart 4S10 4 Channel Synch/Asynch Interface Board 250.00
Cromemco IOP I/O Processor Board with Z80A, EPROM, RAM and C-BUS 'Off Card' Interface 425.00
Cromemco QUADART 4 Channel ASYNCH/SYNCH Interface Board (Requires IOP) .510.00
Cromemco Single Card Computer Z80A, SCC, EPROM, RAM, Serial & Parallel Ports....425.00
Dual Systems CLK24 Battery Supported Real Time Calendar Disk 334.00
Dual Systems CMEM32 32K CMOS Battery Supported Memory 1350.00

CROMEMCO 68000/Z80A SUPER MICRO SYSTEMS

Cromemco CS1D2 System 1 inc. Dual 390K 5' Floppy Disks, DPU, 256KZ and 16 FDC Cards in 8 Slot S100 Card, Table Top Enclosure 3730.00
Cromemco CS1HD2E System 1 including Single 390K 5" Floppy Disk, 5.5M Byte 5" Winchester Disk, DPU, MCU, 256MSU, 16FDC, WD12 .... 6345.00
Cromemco CS1HD2 As System 1 except 256KZ Memory without MCU 5970.00
Cromemco CS 1HD5E as CS1HD2E but with 512MSU 7090.00
Cromemco CS3D5E System 3 including Dual 1.2M Byte Floppy Disk Drives, 21 Slot Card Cage, DPU, MCU, 512MSU, 16FDC...7465.00
Cromemco CS3HD5E as CS3D5E but with 5" 5.5MB Winchester Disk and WD1 ....9330.00

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE FOR 68000/Z80A SERIES

Cromemco CRO-D Cromix (Multi-User/Multi Tosking (Unix Based Operating System .445.00
Cromemco FOR-D Fortran '77 .... 445.00
Cromemco PAS-D ISO Pascal 445.00
Cromemco ASM-D 68000 Macro Assembler 445.00
Cromemco STB-D 32K Structured BASIC @ 445.00

PRICES EXCL. VAT

Cromemco CCC-D C-Compiler @ 445.00
Cromemco COB-D Cobol Compiler @ .445.00
Note: All 68000 Languages (Suffix D) require Cromix (CRO-D). All Software is available on 5" or 8" Floppy Disks – Please Specify.
@ = Availability TBA

VDU'S & MONITORS

Comart WY100 Visual Display Terminal, Green Display, 24 x 80 and Status Lines. Detached 105 Key Keyboard with Numeric Pad, Function, Cursor and Editing Controls. Swivel and Tilt Display 725.00
Comart WYSEWORD Wordstar option 30.00
Volkercraig 4404 .... 595.00
Volkercraig 4404WS 695.00
Cromemco RGB 14LP. High Resolution Colour Monitor 1395.00
12" Green Screen Monitor 99.00

BOOKS
Very wide range of computer books stocked at all shops

DISKETTES

Byteshop 5¼" Single Sided, Single Density 1.70ea
Byteshop 5¼" Single Sided, Double Density 2.13ea
Dyson 5¼" Double Sided, Double Density 3.90ea
Dyson 8" Double Sided, Double Density 4.40ea
Full range of 5¼" & 8" Diskettes in stock

HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

All Tapes Available For IBM PC, VIC, BBC, ZX81. Spectrum. Call for availability.

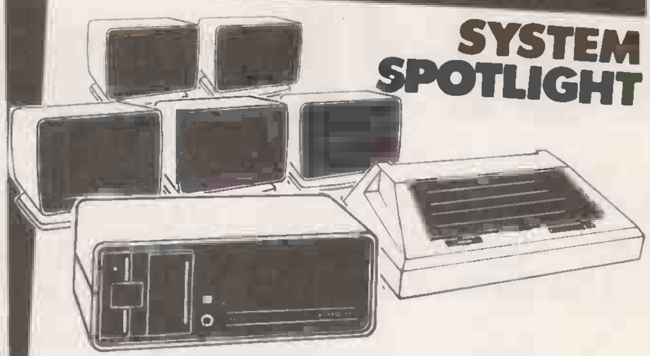
CP/M SOFTWARE

BASCOM Microsoft Basic Compiler 272.00
BASIC-80 Microsoft Basic Interpreter 241.00
BAZIC Micromikes Basic Language 120.00
BSTAM BYROM Software Communications Package* 130.00
BSTMS BYROM Software Communications Package 130.00
CALCSTAR Micropro Financial Planning Electronic Spread Sheet Package 90.00
CARDBOX Caxton Store/Search System . 155.00
CB80 Digital Research Basic Compiler 355.00
CB/86 D/R Basic Compiler 426.00
CBASIC Digital Research Basic Language 106.00
CBASIC/86 D/R Basic Language 231.00
CIS COBOL Microfocus COBOL Language* 425.00
COBOL-80 Microsoft COBOL Compiler ... 516.00
CP/M-86 DISPWR Digital Research Operating System 231.00
CP/M-86 + CBASIC 86DW Digital Research Operating System + Language 430.00
DATASTAR Micropro Database Package .. 175.00
DBASE II Ashton-Tate Relational Database + ZIP 435.00
FILESTAR Microsec's Disk Reformatter CP/M to IBM, DEC, Motorola and Intel Formats ... 110.00
FMS-80 DJR Assoc. Database/FM 650.00
FMS-81/82 .... 350.00
FORMS 2 Microfocus Table Maker* 110.00
FORTRAN-80 Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler 344.00
GBS Bytesoft General Business System... 810.00
INFOSTAR Micropro Database Reporter .. 295.00
ISL Bytesoft Accounting Package 1110.00
MACRO-80 Microsoft Macro Assembler .. 137.00
MAILMERGE Micropro Wordprocessing Enhancement to link with WORDSTAR* .. 145.00
MARS Sapphire Business System* 395.00
MICROSTAT Ecosoft Statistics Package* . 210.00
MILESTONE Organic Software Critical* Path Package 250.00
MULTIPLAN Microsoft Financial Planning Package 189.00

PASCAL/MT + D/R Pascal Language ... 248.00 with Speed Programming Tool 355.00
PASCAL/MT + 86 Digital Research Pascal Language for 16 Bit Systems 426.00
PEACHTREE Basic Accounting System per module 325.00
PEACHTREE Business Management System per module 600.00
PERSONAL PEARL Pearl Data Base/FM .. 185.00
PLANNERCALC Comshare Financial Planning Package 39.00
PL/I-80 Digital Research Language* 355.00
REPORTSTAR Micropro Reporter 210.00
SPELLSTAR Micropro Proofreading Utility to link with WORDSTAR* 145.00
SUPERCALC Sorcim Financial Planning/Budgeting Spread Sheet Package* 190.00
SUPERSOFT Micropro Sort Utility 145.00
SUPERVYZ Epic Application Control 97.00
T/MAKER II Lifeboat Associates Financial Planning/Spread Sheet Package 195.00
WORDSTAR Micropro Wordprocessing Package* Also availble with Mailmerge and Spellstar 295.00
WP WORKSHOP MAC Ltd Training Guide for WORDSTAR or MAILMERGE 75.00
X BASIC Xitan Language 185.00
X CP/M Xitan/DR Operating System 130.00

Many Utilities, Programming Tools and Training Packages available. Also extensive range of diskette formats. Prices include configuration on machines supplied by ourselves. We are totally committed to after sales service and future support.
*These software packages are available for both CP/M And CP/M86.

SYSTEM SPOTLIGHT



COMART CP 520MP MULTI-USER SYSTEM PACKAGE

The CP 520MP is the new top specification multi-user introduction to the renowned, expandable Comart Communicator series. This true multi-user system allows one Communicator to be shared by up to five users, each using their own dedicated Z80A Processor and 64K Byte memory, whilst sharing printer facilities and data from common disk storage. The system includes Z80A slave processor cards, 64K Byte memory per user, 1 x 5" 790K Byte Diskette Drive Plus 1 x 20 Mega Byte Winchester Hard Disc and additional interfaces and multi-processing system software. Our special system package also includes 5 x WY100 display terminals and an Anadex 9501A Dot Matrix Printer. Upgrade kits are available for single user stand alone Communicator Systems to be upgraded to full Multi Processing facilities in a multi-user environment.

11,950 ex. VAT

SPECIFICATION: Comart CP520MP featuring CP520 Multi Processing Communicator System c/w 1 x Z80A main and 5 x Z80A slaves, 64K Byte main memory + 5 x 64K Bytes, 1 x 790K Byte Diskette Drive + 1 x 5" 20 Mega Byte Winchester Disk Drive, 12 Serial & 6 Parallel Interfaces. Inc. CP/M & Multi processing system software. Package includes CP520MP with 5 x WY100 Display Terminals and an Anadex 9501A Dot Matrix Printer

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

* Barclaycard Visa & Access cards taken in payment.
* Shop opening hours 9 – 5.30, check individual shops for details of Saturday opening times.
* Phone Mail Orders accepted. Please contact nearest shop for P.P. & Delivery Rates. Regret no C.O.D.

* Some items may be subject to a dollar surcharge if the dollar exchange rate changes more than 5 cents. Prices will be adjusted in line with the rate prevailing at the time of purchase.
* Prices subject to change without notice E.&O.E. and are valid for the cover date life of this magazine. (May 83)
* Whilst we carry a vast range of stock, we cannot guarantee that every advertised item will be available in each shop.
* All goods are new and include factory warranties.
* No refunds on opened software.
* Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.
* Leasing & HP facilities available – apply for written details.
* Detailed prices available on request.

BYTESHOP FOR THE BUSINESSMAN

You wouldn't go to a lawyer for medical advice, or take your tax problems to a doctor. It's just as illogical to talk computers to anyone but a computer expert.
Every Byteshop is a specialist computer store. In it you will find nothing but computers and computer people. There is nothing else to distract you. Every Byteshop can show you the very latest personal computer systems and provide solutions to both specific and specialist requirements. Word processing, production control, accounts, financial planning and colour graphics are just a few of the most popular applications.
We can also offer everything allied to micro-computers, such as stationery, diskettes, boards, ribbons for your printer, books, tapes and print wheels.
Just as important, you will have the undivided attention of a computer expert. Our staff have been trained on all our machines and peripherals and can give you sound advice and assistance, with complete impartiality.
Even if you have to travel a few extra miles it will certainly pay to come to the experts.

THE BYTE SHOP

Your Specialist Computer Centre

LONDON
The Byteshop
324 Euston Road NW1
Tel: 01-387 0505

GLASGOW
The Byteshop, Magnet House
61 Waterloo Street
Tel: 041-221 7409/8202

NOTTINGHAM
The Byteshop
92A Upper Parliament Street
Tel: 0602 40576

BIRMINGHAM
The Byteshop
94-96 Hurst Street
Tel: 021-622 7149

MANCHESTER
The Byteshop
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly,
Station Approach Tel: 061-236 4737

SOUTHAMPTON
Also at XITAN Systems
23 Cumberland Place
Tel: 0703 334711

Members of the Comart Group of Companies

• Circle No. 173

Not the place for

Even a medium-sized voluntary organisation benefits from professional advice when putting its records on to a computer. Ian Stobie visited the National Association for Gifted Children to hear how Compsoft's DMS now keeps it in touch with its 4,000 members in 50 branches around the country.

INTRODUCING a microcomputer system into an office to replace a working manual system is, at best, time consuming. At worst it can be disastrous. Usually only the rosy side of the picture is painted, suggesting you can have "all the information you need at the touch of a button".

It is not only commercial advertisements but also officially originated Information Technology literature which can promote this complacency. When you buy a computer you are unlikely to find any government health warning stamped on the side of the box.

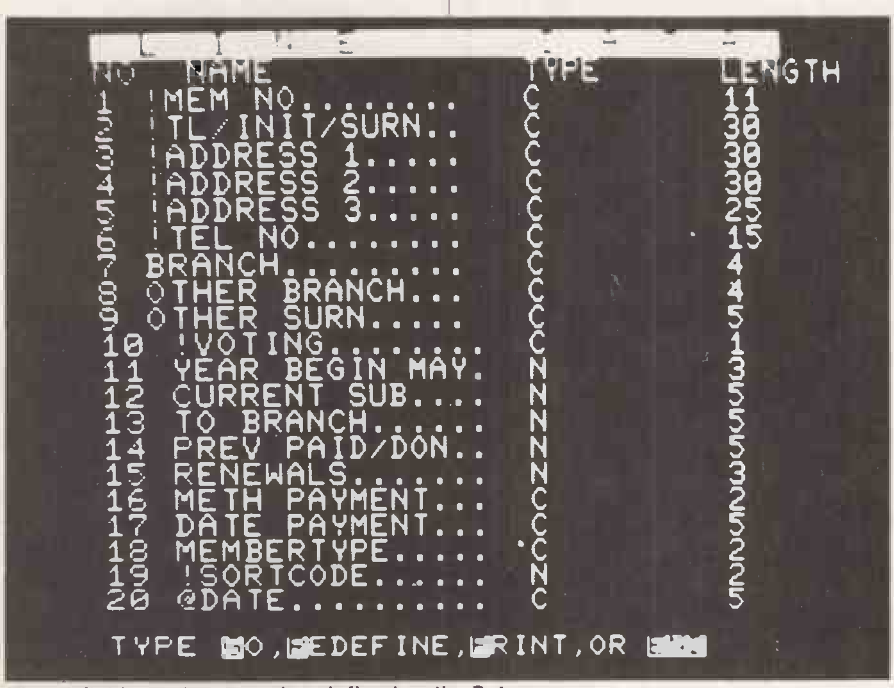
All the same, many small organisations, both commercial and non-commercial, do set out in pursuit of the benefits of computerising. And they have many hazards and adventures along the way.

The National Association for Gifted Children is a registered charity. Its aim is to assist children with outstanding gifts and talents to fulfil their potential, and to give support to parents and teachers and others professionally involved with them. For over two years it has been using a Commodore Pet and the Compsoft DMS record-handling package—generally successfully but not without having to overcome few problems along the way.

The association has around 4,000 members organised into 50 regional branches, and a small head office in London. The membership consists mostly of parents, along with professionals involved in childcare and institutions like schools and child-guidance centres. The children the association deals with, although talented in some way, can often become withdrawn and difficult, deliberately under-achieving at school because they feel frustrated and out of place. No details on the children themselves are kept on the computer; in any case children's activities are mostly organised at branch level.

Members pay a subscription direct to head office, so the main task for the computer is keeping track of where members live and whether they have paid the right amount. The association also sends its members various mailings during the year, and so needs to produce mailing labels. Periodically, each of the 50 branches is sent an up-to-date list of members living locally.

All these tasks are now done on the Pet system, a Commodore 3032 with 3040 twin floppy-disc unit and Commodore dot-matrix printer. Use of the computer is thoroughly integrated into the organisation of the office, and routine administration works to a timetable centred round the Pet.



The 20-field member record as defined on the Pet screen.

When I visited the association's London headquarters the staff were in the middle of producing the branch lists. This is the most tedious task, as the membership records spread over 15 discs. Searching out the appropriate members for each branch 50 times over involves 750 disc changes all told.

In spite of the difficulties, Letitia Berry, who is General Secretary of the association, and Barbara Cox, the person in charge of the computer, seem pleased with the system. It is a big improvement over the way they used to have to do things.

Plastic cards and stencils

Letitia Berry described their previous system. "We used to use Addressograph-type cards, plastic cards with stencil inserts. We used the card both as our record and to print envelopes for subscription and newsletter mailings. We had a hand machine, and it would take all day to do one set of mailings."

Later on they invested in an electric machine which used bigger cards, but they were thinner and easily damaged. "As the card was the only record you were in trouble if you lost it," recalls Letitia Berry. So the next stage was to transfer the subscription record into small, bound paper ledgers. The problem here was that any change to a member's record had to be made in more than one place. Not only was this extremely time consuming, but also liable to error.

There had been suggestions at least twice over the years that the office should computerise, but at that stage it meant going to a bureau. Like many charities, the National Association of Gifted Children places a strong emphasis on the privacy of the information given to it. Many members do not want it generally known that they belong—they want to avoid having their child labelled as "gifted"—and some members receive financial help which obviously should be confidential. It is essential for the association to have control over its own records.

In 1979 the association decided to go ahead and buy its own computer. The

gifted amateurs

Barbara Cox with the NAGC's system: "You do need to be able to shout 'Help' to someone."

scheme was put forward by a branch membership secretary who happened to be familiar with computers. The Association bought the hardware, and he started working on a program to handle membership records. At that point he then moved to the West Country, and according to Letitia Berry, "This is where things started to get difficult, because we had our computer and our disc drive and our printer, and no programs."

The association then called in someone who was very keen and enthusiastic but not experienced with the particular problems that were likely to crop up. He worked on the program and actually got as far as entering the data, but it did not work.

So far things had not gone very well, though at least the cost was not as high as a commercial organisation would have sustained, as both these people were unpaid volunteers. The third person to act as unpaid consultant appeared on the scene during 1980. Claire Peach, another local branch secretary, happened to have worked with computers. According to Letitia Berry, "She was more knowledgeable, and I suppose by this time more things were available. She found the Compsoft program for us. This produces exactly what we want."

Conceptually the association's system is very simple. A single file holds membership records. There is one record per member; each record has 20 fields holding all the address and payment details needed. It also indicates which branch the member is in, so no separate branch record is used. Processing amounts to little more than maintaining this single set of records and sorting them in various different ways.

The major problem with the system is the amount of information you can put on a Pet disc. Barbara Cox has most experience with using the computer at the Association. Theoretically you can store 500 records on a disc, but in practice it was found that if you exceed about 350 you will have problems.

The records are held in alphabetical name order. That is why doing the branch lists is so irritating, because you have to go through the alphabet picking out everybody in, say, Shropshire—with all 15 discs. This process has to be repeated for each of the 50 branches to produce a complete set of branch lists.

According to Letitia Berry, "We considered the alternative of having discs for each branch, but we rejected it because it's easier for us to look up people alphabetically." The version of Compsoft DMS the association uses only allows single file processing, so there was no possibility of solving the problem with a more sophisticated file structure.

Fantastically easy

Barbara Cox adds: "Although the branches thing seems quite cumbersome, the national mailing, when we send out the newsletter to all members, is fantastically easy now. You just run off the labels, and everybody who has paid gets a newsletter; if they haven't paid they don't get a label and that's it." It now takes two days instead of a week to send out over 4,000 newsletters, including the time taken stuffing envelopes.

Typing all the membership records into the machine was a major task, "It took

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

me three or four days a week doing nothing else for about six months," says Barbara Cox. "It was a slog, anybody who is going to computerise should realise that. It was very tedious."

The Pet was bought from Sumlock-Bondain, and both Letitia Berry and Barbara Cox feel the company has been very helpful. The association took out a maintenance contract and would recommend anybody else to do the same. Problems do crop up unexpectedly. "When printing the labels for mailings we had an old batch of labels that kept coming unstuck in the printer," Barbara Cox remembers. "You just had to get an engineer in to destick it. A couple of vestigial labels are still on the roller."

The software support the association received from Compsoft was also good. "Their after-sales service is very good," says Barbara Cox. "They were fantastically helpful when we were first using DMS. We used to be able to just ring up and say 'help' and they would give us advice over the phone." This was in the early days of the DMS package and the service came free. Users now pay a subscription of £100 to join the Compsoft DMS User Club, which entitles them to support and updates of software. The association is a member, and seems very happy with the arrangement.

Barbara Cox describes one problem they had in the early days: "Mysterious corruption was appearing on our discs. It was something to do with the fact that we were leaving the machine doing things overnight. It was actually the guy at Compsoft who suggested that it was the voltage altering. Given this area, the West End, with all the hotels and everything it seems very likely, so we just stopped doing things overnight and have had no problems since."

The version of DMS the association uses is an early one, and does not have a disc-level copying facility, only a much slower file-by-file copy. According to Barbara Cox, "This is actually a disadvantage because it discourages you from doing duplicates often enough to be safe."

To get round the problem the association tried using the standard Commodore-supplied disc-copying utility, but ran into problems. "We had terrible trouble to start up with, endless problems, with just doing a straightforward fast copy. It was something to do with the fact that DMS has a built-in system for initialising, and when you went out of that and tried to duplicate using the Commodore system disc, the two didn't mesh properly." The problem was eventually solved with help from Compsoft.

Compsoft is encouraging its long-established Pet users to move up to the latest data-campatible product, DMS Diamond. The association would get the software free as a member of the DMS User Club and is likely to make the change. DMS Diamond supports hard discs, and if funds become available Letitia Berry and Barbara Cox would like to upgrade to them at the same time. The higher capacity of a hard-disc system would solve the disc-changing problem, though it would mean buying a more sophisticated Pet.

Computer calendar.
May: subscription renewals
June: subscription renewals
July: branch lists in abbreviated form, two copies to branch
August: labels for mailing annual report and AGM
September: subscription renewals
October: subscription renewals; possibility of extra branch lists if requested
November: labels for mailing newsletter to paid-up members only; first full printout to show one previous year and current members
December: finish printout: start branch lists
January: full branch lists with addresses
February: branch list corrections
March: second full printout
April: labels for mailing, subscription reminders; transfer and update

Apart from the main membership records used for subscriptions and mailing, Barbara Cox has set up two other separate files using DMS. One she describes as "a soft of addressbook" which the Director and Education Officer use for their contacts; the other is a list of the officers in the different branches. They started off looking like trimmings, but both those discs have turned out to be really useful.

Another anticipated development is to use the system to generate financial information. "I think one of the things we are aware of is that we are not really exploiting the system to the full," says Letitia Berry. "There are lots of things we could do with it if we had the time to learn what else we could do."

At the branch level, computing of any description is one of the most popular activities for the children. As with many voluntary organisations, ingenuity is always being used to keep costs down. One West London branch is collecting cast-off ZX-81s—and any other Sinclair detritus people want to get rid of—to repair and then put to use. Nationally, the association ran an exhibition and conference in Birmingham last Autumn called Computer-based Learning at Home, which was well attended by members and commercial companies. It was combined with the Annual General Meeting, the idea being that members could bring their children along and find out what was available. The head-office Pet was used at the conference to produce name badges, which also served as entrance tickets.

What lessons can be learnt by other small organisations from NAGC's experience? Barbara Cox would summarise it as "Get a good consultant, and get a good program." She adds: "The impression I get from before I was here was that a lot of the problems were due to well-meaning enthusiasts. You are probably better off paying somebody who will give you an honest commercial opinion, rather than a well-meaning enthusiast who does not know their own limitations, or yours."

Letitia Berry agrees: "Unless you are very knowledgeable about what is available you have got to listen to somebody else. It's up to you really to choose what sort of somebody else you listen to. If you listen to hardware salesmen then they may well be biased in favour of one particular machine for other reasons than your own needs. I think we are very fortunate in having somebody like Claire, who understands the functions of the association."

This need for friendly advice goes beyond the initial purchase stage, according to Barbara Cox. "I think you do need to have somebody on call—either the software people or a consultant or somebody. If you have a whole office full of people who have no experience at all in handling computers you do need to be able to shout 'Help' to someone."

Both women agree that on balance the effort of computerising was worth it. "When we only had a record clerk he produced branch lists as and when he could. Now we produce them to a more specific timetable. And we have been forced to adopt a standard procedure. This is now known to four people, and the idea is that eventually everybody in the office will be able to do at least some of the tasks."

Barbara Cox agrees: "I am sure it's more efficient. For instance, sending out the national newsletter is quite expensive because it is a fairly bulky publication and the postage is quite high, and if you are sending it to about 500 people who don't belong any more it is a lot of money wasted.

"People have to become a bit more efficient, in a way, to put information into the machine. And I get the impression in a lot of charities that a Mrs Thing does the record and 'We don't want to ask her to change her ways'.

"A lot of people—particularly older people, to be honest—seemed very nervous about the whole idea of computerisation, and afraid that it was going to cause problems in the office—people would lose their jobs and that sort of thing. But to have a micro is just an everyday part of office equipment now.

"I thing it would be better now if the Pet went into the front office where we do the typing. It would then be all the little machines in there together. It is is really just one up from the typewriter."

KNIGHTS GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES ON SHARP & ATARI

DEAL A36+2 £149 SHARP MZ-80A, 36 programs + BASIC & PASCAL languages

DEAL A40+3 £439 MZ80A, 40 programs + BASIC, PASCAL & **FORTH languages.**

DEAL A40+4 £449 MZ-80A, 40 programs + 4 languages — BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH & **KNIGHTS EXPERT MACHINE CODE**

DEAL A113+4 £475 MZ80A, with 4 languages — BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH, and MACHINE CODE + 113 programs

DEAL B3 £747 MZ-80B 76K total memory, BASIC, MACHINE CODE & ASSEMBLER.

B3+75 £859 MZ-80B with BASIC, MACHINE CODE, ASSEMBLER & **16 DIGIT DOUBLE PRECISION BASIC + 75 programs.**

DEAL P5+KA1 £363 complete SHARP P5 printer system with all cables, character generator, interface card for MZ-80A or K + **KNIGHT COMMANDER.**

DEAL P6+KAI £418 MZ-BOK or A P6 printer system + KNIGHT COMMANDER.

DEAL MZ-80FD+A1 £657 complete MZ-80A or K dual floppy system with Master Disk, manuals, card & cables + KNIGHTS EXPERT MACHINE CODE.

DEAL MZ-80A SYSTEM £1575 complete A system, micro, dual disks, printer, expansion unit, all cards, cables, manuals, 4 languages + 150 programs.

DEAL MZ-80A SYSTEM +152 £1750 A system as above + disk programs for 2000 item STOCK CONTROL & 2000 name MAILING LIST.

DEAL MZ-80B SYSTEM £1899 complete B system, micro, printer, dual disks, BASIC, MACHINE CODE, ASSEMBLER + 70 programs

DEAL MZ-80B SYSTEM + 73 £2050 B system as above + 3 DISK PROGRAMS — STOCK 2000, MAIL LIST 2000, & DATA PROCESSING.

ATARI 400 £138 26K memory + 61 programs.

ATARI 800 £299 with **58K memory** + 61 programs

ATARI 810 DISK UNIT £259 with 61 programs.

BASIC CARTRIDGE for above ATARI 400 & ATARI 800 micros £33.90.

All prices exclude V.A.T. but include 48 hr U.K. Securicor delivery
No surcharge on ACCESS or VISA

This is our 9th year of selling Sharp without ever having charged to repair a Sharp product. Ring or write for our newsletter & software catalogue which details our 600 programs. Scandanavian versions of our Sharp software are available at
LASSEN-KNIGHT, STRANDGADE 22, 1401 Copenhagen K.

KNIGHTS COMPUTERS
108 ROSEMOUNT PLACE, ABERDEEN
Telephone 0224 630526

Knights T.V. & COMPUTERS

● Circle No. 174

The MICRO DECISION is a beautifully designed, compact desk-top microcomputer that comes packaged with a wide selection of software and comprehensive documentation, providing you with all the basics needed to get started. The Micro Decision is very economical, and as advanced and sophisticated as other microcomputers costing several times the price.

MICRO DECISION HARDWARE FEATURES:

- * *Two RS232C Serial Interfaces.*
- * *Z80A Processor at 4MHz.*
- * *Floppy disk controller for up to four drives.*
- * *64K bytes RAM.*
- * *Format compatible with Osbourne, Xerox, IBM PC.*

The following software is included, as standard, with every Micro Decision computer:

- * *WordStar: MicroPro's Word Processing System.*
- * *Correct-It: Morrow's Spelling Checker.*
- * *LogiCalc: Software Product's Financial Modeller.*
- * *CP/M 2.2: Digital Research's Operating System.*
- * *BASIC-80: MicroSoft's BASIC Interpreter.*
- * *BaZic: Micro Mike's BASIC (N* compatible).*
- * *Pilot: Morrow's Implementation of Pilot language.*
- * *Micro Menus: Morrow's Operator Roadmap thru' CPM.*

The Morrow Designs optional intelligent VDU sits equally attractively on top of the Micro Decision or along side it. The VDU has a high resolution, green phosphor, anti-glare screen with 80 characters by 24 lines, and detachable keyboard allows positioning for maximum user comfort.

With the addition of a printer the Micro Decision system has all the hardware and software necessary for word processing, proof reading, financial modelling and programming.

Please telephone or write (Freepost — no stamp required) for full details.

†Price subject to change, excludes VAT and carriage.

TRADE / CONTRACT ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

INTERAM

Microcomputer Specialists

46 Balham High Road London SW12 9AQ· Tel: 01-675 5325/6/7 Telex: 925 859

● Circle No. 175

You were impressed by the unique portable Epson Computer that fits into your briefcase.

Now take a look at the one that sits on your desk.

The QX-10. A fully integrated Desktop Microcomputer System. A new member of the Epson family.

But there's more to the functional and stylish lines of this remarkable machine (just to prove that beauty isn't only skin deep).

The lightweight CPU, monitor and Keyboard units are very easy to use – even for a first time operator. You could say that our system takes all the hard work out of using software, and once used...you probably will.

What's more, when it comes to cost you'll find there's more power for your money.

Just look at these qualities.

192k upgradable to 256k RAM, Z80A CPU, RS-232C and parallel interfaces. CP/M and multifont BASIC comes as standard.

The QX-10 offers an incredible graphics capability. The 80 columns x 25 line display has 640 x 400 resolution and full bit image control for greater definition, 16 : 1 zoom and special effects.

Not to mention a unique split screen facility enabling different typestyles and graphics to be shown together. A major first for educational applications.

For even more power – simply slot in up to 5 optional interface cards for cassette, bar code reader, joysticks, sound generator, plus a Universal Interface card for developing your own interfaces. Clock, calendar and full battery back-up complete the system.

As with all the other respected Epson products, you are assured of high quality. (We even manufacture the slim line disc drives ourselves.)

So, at last there's a desktop microcomputer system that really works together. To really work for you.

See it soon. We know you'll be impressed.

QX-10

THE HUMAN COMPATIBLE BUSINESS MICRO

EPSON

Extraordinary product. Exceptional quality.

Epson (UK) Limited, Freepost, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR. Freefone: 2730. Telex: 8814169

☐ I would like a demonstration of the QX-10.

☐ Please send me details and the name of my local stockist.

Name ______

Position ______

Company ______

Address ______

______

______ Tel: ______

● Circle No. 176

How to compute eigensolutions

M G Walker explains a technique which analyses the complicated vibrating systems found in engineering and architecture.

THE SYSTEM of lumped masses and massless springs in figure 1 could represent part of a car's suspension system, or an engine. If excited at some special frequencies the mass-spring system will resonate. This mass-spring system can be represented in terms of a five-by-five combined stiffness matrix K and a five-by-five diagonal mass matrix M by the equation:

$$M\underline{x} = (K/\omega^2)\underline{x}$$

The ωs are the resonance frequencies, known as natural frequencies, and the $\underline{x}$s are corresponding vectors or one-dimensional arrays of maximum relative displacements of the masses at each resonance frequency. They are termed mode shapes.

This simple vibration problem is an example of one of the many types of engineering problem which can be reduced to the matrix equation:

$$A\underline{x} = \lambda\underline{x} \qquad \text{equation 1}$$

where A is real N-by-N coefficient matrix, $\underline{x}$ is an N-by-N vector, and λ is a scalar. The equation actually has N solutions, known as eigensolutions. Each eigensolution consists of a value λ; the i^{th} eigenvalue, and a vector $\underline{x}_i$, the i^{th} eigenvector.

In the example the natural frequencies are the eigenvalues, and the mode shapes are the corresponding eigenvectors. Each eigensolution satisfies the property that the eigenvector pre-multiplied by the coefficient matrix yields a matrix proportional to itself; the constant of proportionality is the eignevalue.

The matrix equation has classically been solved by rearranging it to give:

$$(A - \lambda I)\underline{x} = \underline{0} \qquad \text{equation 2}$$

where I is an N-by-N identity matrix and $\underline{0}$ is a vector of zeros. The determinant $|A - I\lambda|$ is singular — it has the value zero — which shows that equation 2 cannot be solved to give a unique solution. It also shows the equation to be a set of homogenous linear equations, so that the relative values of $\underline{x}$ can be found.

The first step in this solution is to evaluate the determinant:

$$|A - I\lambda| = 0$$

to yield a polynomial of degree N in λ known as the characteristic equation. The N eigenvalues of matrix equation 1 are the roots of the characteristic equation. The N eigenvectors are found by substituting each eigenvalue in turn for λ in equation 2 and solving the N sets of N homogeneous linear equations which result.

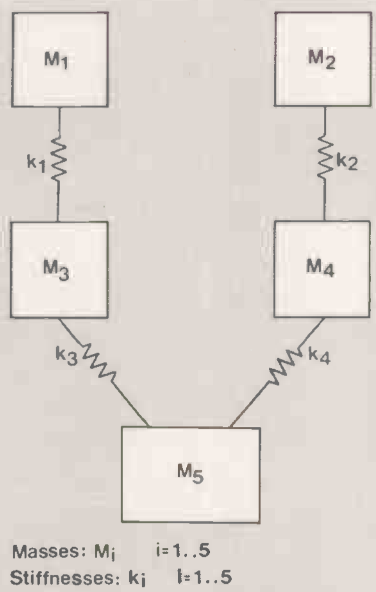


Figure 1. Typical vibrating system.

As an example of this analytical technique, consider the matrix equation:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 12 & 2 & -1 \\ -16 & -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \lambda \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{equation 3}$$

Rearranging it gives:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1-\lambda & 2 & 1 \\ 12 & 2-\lambda & -1 \\ -16 & -4 & 1-\lambda \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \underline{0} \qquad \text{equation 4}$$

and solving the determinant of this three-by-three matrix yields a cubic equation in λ, the characteristic equation for the problem:

$$\lambda^3 - 4\lambda^2 - 7\lambda + 10 = 0$$

It factorises to give:

$$(\lambda + 2)(\lambda - 1)(\lambda - 5) = 0$$

which has roots −2, 1 and 5, the eignevalues of the matrix equation 3.

To determine the first eigenvector, substitute the first eigenvalue λ_1 into the rearranged equation 4 to give the following

(continued on next page)

Listing 1.

```
1000 DEF PROC_shiftQR (N,ACCURACY)
1010 REM Determines the eigenvalues of an N x N symmetric tridiagonal matrix
1020 REM A to a specified ACCURACY using the shifted QR method. Eigenvalues
1030 REM are returned in the 1 x N array EIGVAL.
1040 LOCAL i% , j% , k% , approx . root , s , c , d , d1
1050 FOR i% = N TO 2 STEP -1
1060   REM perform transformation for i th. eigenevalue. compute approximation
1070   REM from 2 x 2 sub-matrix. Use d,d1 as temporary variables.
1080   d = (A(i%-1,i%-1) + A(i%,i%)) ^ 2
1090   d = SQR(d - 4*(A(i%-1,i%-1)*A(i%,i%) - A(i%,i%-1)^2))
1100   d1 = (A(i%-1,i%-1) + A(i%,i%) - d) / 2
1110   d  = (A(i%-1,i%-1) + A(i%,i%) + d) / 2
1120   IF ABS(d-A(i%,i%)) < ABS(d1-A(i%.i%)) THEN approx = d ELSE approx = d1
1130   REM shift matrix by eigenvalue approximation nearest to A(i%,i%)
1140   FOR j% = 1 TO i%
1150     A(j%,j%) = A(j%,j%) - approx
1160     NEXT j%
1170   FOR j% = 1 TO i%-1
1180     root = SQR(A(j%,j%)^2 + A(j%+1,j%)^2)
1190     c = A(j%,j%) / root
1200     s = A(j%+1,j%) / root
1210     REM apply transform, matrix must be tridiagonal
1220     FOR k% = 1 TO i%
1230       d  = c * A(j%,k%) + s * A(j%+1,k%)
1240       d1 = c * A(j%+1,k%) - s * A(j%,k%)
1250       A(j%,k%) = d   :   A(j%+1,k%) = d1
1260       NEXT k%
1270     FOR k% = 1 TO i%
1280       d  = c * A(k%,j%) + s * A(k%,j%+1)
1290       d1 = c * A(k%,j%+1) - s * A(k%,j%)
1300       A(k%,j%) = d   :   A(k%,j%+1) = d1
1310       NEXT k%
1320     NEXT j%
1330   REM shift matrix back by lowest modulus approximation
1340   FOR j% = 1 TO i%
1350     A(j%,j%) = A(j%,j%) + approx
1360     NEXT j%
1370   REM test convergence of eigenvalue
1380   IF ABS(A(i%,i%-1)) > ACCURACY THEN 1080 : REM iterate till converges
1390   EIGVAL(i%) = A(i%,i%)
```

How to compute eigensolutions

(continued from previous page)

set of homogeneous linear equations:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 12 & 4 & -1 \\ -16 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \underline{0}$$

They are linearly dependent since the three-by-three matrix has a singular determinant. This means that x_1, x_2 and x_3 cannot be solved uniquely, but can be solved in terms of each other. If this is done, they exhibit the ratios:

$$x_1 : x_2 : x_3 = -2 : 5 : 4$$

Eigenvectors are usually normalised to unity, so divide the ratios by the value of largest modulus, 5 in this case, to give the first eigenvector:

$$\underline{x}_1 = \begin{bmatrix} -0.4 \\ 1 \\ 0.8 \end{bmatrix}$$

To find the second eigenvector substitute the second eigenvalue into the rearranged equation to obtain a second set of homogeneous linear equations:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 12 & 1 & -1 \\ -16 & -4 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \underline{0}$$

When solved, this gives the ratios:

$$x_1 : x_2 : x_3 = 1 : 4 : 8$$

which once normalised gives the second eigenvector:

$$\underline{x}_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 0.125 \\ 0.5 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Substituting the third eigenvalue into equation 4, solving the set of homogeneous linear equations and normalising the solution produces the third eigenvector:

$$x_3 = \begin{bmatrix} 0.8333 \\ -0.6667 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and completes the eigensolution of the original matrix equation 3.

This technique, known as the Newtonian method, is not suitable as a general method, particularly not as a computer algorithm. Deriving the characteristic equation is difficult, and computationally expensive and time-consuming. Solving it may prove awkward, and certainly the solution of the sets of homogeneous equations is expensive in processor time. However, there are two classes of practical methods which are also used to derive the eigensolution of a matrix equation — namely iterative methods and transformation methods. We consider each in turn.

Iterative methods are designed to find a single eigensolution of the matrix equation. The fundamental technique is called the power method and is used to find the eigensolution with the eigenvalue of largest modulus. It works by guessing a value for the eigenvector and using the property that multiplying the coefficient matrix by the eigenvector should give a vector proportional to itself.

The method uses the results of these multiplications to refine the eigenvector "guess". The power method may be summarised as follows:

$\underline{x}_1 = 1 : k = 1$
compute $y_k = A\underline{x}_k$
find d_k, the element of largest modulus in $\underline{y}_k$
$\underline{x}_{k+1} = \underline{y}_k / d_k$
If d_k and x_{k+1} are not accurate enough then $k = k + 1$: goto second step

and it can be shown that $k \rightarrow \infty, d_k \rightarrow \lambda$ the eigenvalue of largest modulus, and $\underline{x}_k \rightarrow \underline{x}$ the corresponding eigenvector.

A BBC Basic routine for the power method appears in listing 1. The routine starts by initialising the eigenvector, Eigvec, and the vector M used to test the convergence of the eigenvector. Having multiplied the matrices, the resulting eigenvalue Eigval is set to the approximate eigenvector's largest modulus element and used to normalise the array M.

Since the eigenvalue and eigenvector converge at different rates, they are checked separately. The eigenvalue is tested first as it is computationally quicker. If either convergence test fails, the latest guess at the eigenvector is stored in Eigvec and the process repeated.

The routine expects all its arrays to have been dimensioned and the coefficient matrix A to have been set up. It should be given the size of the coefficient array N and the desired precision of solution, Accuracy, as parameters. Given the example coefficient matrix and an Accuracy value of 0.000001

Listing 2.

```
1000 DEF PROC_iterate (N,P,ACCURACY)
1010 REM Given a coefficient matrix A(N,N) this routine finds the eigensolution
1020 REM with eigenvalue nearest to P with a precision of ACCURACY. Requires
1030 REM arrays Y(N), Z(N) and EIGVEC(N) (for the eigenvector); and variable
1040 REM EIGVAL (for the eigenvalue).
1050 LOCAL i% , j% , k% , temp , sum , converge
1060 REM Perform Crout factorisation of (A-PI) into L,U inside A
1070 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1080   REM Adjust coefficient matrix to produce matrix (A-PI)
1090   A(i%,i%) = A(i%,i%) - P
1100   FOR j% = 1 TO N
1110     sum = 0
1120     IF j% >= i% THEN 1190
1130     IF j%-1 < 1 THEN 1170  :  REM Because BBC FOR loops aren't right !!
1140     FOR k% = 1 TO j%-1
1150       sum = sum + A(i%,k%) * A(k%,j%)
1160       NEXT k%
1170     A(i%,j%) = (A(i%,j%) - sum) / A(j%,j%)
1180     GOTO 1240
1190     IF i%-1 < 1 THEN 1230
1200     FOR k% = 1 TO i%-1
1210       sum = sum + A(i%,k%) * A(k%,j%)
1220       NEXT k%
1230     A(i%,j%) = A(i%,j%) - sum
1240     NEXT j%
1250   NEXT i%
1260 REM Iteration scheme starts here, initialise eigensolution
1270 temp = 0
1280 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1290   EIGVEC(i%) = 1  :  REM any non-zero value would do
1300   NEXT i%
1310 REM Solve equation LZ=X by forward substitution
1320 Z(1) = EIGVEC(1)
1330 FOR i% = 2 TO N
1340   sum = 0
1350   FOR j% = 1 TO i%-1
1360     sum = sum + A(i%,j%) * Z(j%)
1370     NEXT j%
1380   Z(i%) = EIGVEC(i%) - sum
1390   NEXT i%
1400 REM Solve equation UY=Z by back substitution
1410 Y(N) = Z(N) / A(N,N)
1420 FOR i% = N-1 TO 1 STEP -1
1430   sum = 0
1440   FOR j% = i%+1 TO N
1450     sum = sum + A(i%,j%) * Y(j%)
1460     NEXT j%
1470   Y(i%) = (Z(i%) - sum) / A(i%,i%)
1480   NEXT i%
1490 REM Largest element of 'eigenvector' is approximate eigenvalue
1500 EIGVAL = Y(1)
1510 FOR i% = 2 TO N
1520   IF ABS(Y(i%)) > ABS(EIGVAL) THEN EIGVAL = Y(i%)
1530   NEXT i%
1540 REM Normalise Y() to give approximate eigenvector
1550 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1560   Y(i%) = Y(i%) / EIGVAL
1570   NEXT i%
1580 REM Test convergence of eigenvalue
1590 IF ABS(EIGVAL - temp) <= ACCURACY THEN 1650
1600 temp = EIGVAL  :  REM Prepare for next iteration
1610 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1620   EIGVEC(i%) = Y(i%)
1630   NEXT i%
1640 GOTO 1320
1650 REM Test convergence of eigenvector
1660 converge = TRUE
1670 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1680   IF ABS(EIGVEC(i%) - Y(i%)) > ACCURACY THEN converge = FALSE
1690   NEXT i%
1700 IF NOT converge THEN 1600
1710 EIGVAL = (1 + EIGVAL*P) / EIGVAL
1720 REM EIGVAL, EIGVEC now contain the required eigensolution
1730 ENDPROC
```

the routine converges to:

$$\lambda = 5.00000016$$

$$\underline{x}_1 = \begin{bmatrix} -8.3333347E-2 \\ -0.66666653 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

after 18 iterations. A lower precision gives faster convergence.

The routine can be implemented in other Basic dialects if the following changes are made:

- Remove all lines beginning with Defproc or Local
- Replace each Endproc with a Return
- Use the appropriate Gosub statement to call the subroutine

A modification to the power method produces the inverse iteration technique, which is used to find a single eigensolution whose eigenvalue is nearest to some prescribed value, P say. Hence if P = 0, this method produces the eigensolution with the eigenvalue of smallest modulus. If the general matrix equation is amended to give:

$$(A - PI)\underline{x} = \lambda \underline{x} \qquad \text{equation 5}$$

then the eigenvalues calculated are all shifted from those of the equation by an amount P. If equation 5 is rearranged to give:

$$(A - PI)^{-1}x/\lambda \qquad \text{equation 6}$$

and you calculate the eigenvalue of largest modulus $1/(\lambda - P)$, the eigenvalue of A nearest P. The equation 6 repeatedly solves a set of N equations to converge iteratively on the eigensolution, and consequently the inverse matrix is not derived. The technique is summarised:

$\underline{x}_1 = 1 : k = 1$
Solve $(A - PI)\,\underline{y}_k = \underline{x}_k$ to determine $\underline{y}_k$
Find d_k, the element of largest modulus in $\underline{y}_k$
$\underline{x}_{k+1} = \underline{y}_k/d_k$
If d_k and $\underline{x}_{k+1}$ are not accurate enough, then $k = k + 1$: goto second step

and it can be shown that as $k \to \infty$, $d_k \to 1/(\lambda - P)$ and $x_k \to x$, the corresponding eigenvector. Gaussian elimination could be used, but since the matrix (A − PI) does not change between solutions, a Crout factorisation is used so the second step reduces to computationally quick forward and backward substitutions.

The routine is shown in listing 2. The Crout factorisation is performed first, where the L and U triangular matrices overwrite the previous contents of A to save memory. The Eigvec array is set to its arbitrary starting value, and the solution of the Y vector, step 2, is performed in lines 1310 to 1480.

Again the eigenvalue and eigenvector converge at different rates, so they are tested separately in the same manner as the power method routine. Also as in that routine integer variables have been used for speed. The final step in the routine is to recover the converged eigenvalue from the $1/\lambda$ P expression in line 1710.

Both the iterative methods find a single eigensolution. Transformation methods are designed to produce the complete eigensolution in a single process, albeit a complex one. Although there are techniques to cope with non-symmetric matrices, we shall restrict ourselves to a symmetric matrix A since the methods are simpler and symmetric matrices are more common. Non-symmetric matrices can often be easily converted to symmetric form.

The transformation methods are so named because they rely on performing a series of similarity transforms on the symmetric matrix A, of the form:

$$A_1 = S_1 A S_1^{-1} \qquad \text{equation 7}$$

You pre-multiply A with an N-by-N matrix S and post-multiply the result by the inverse of S. Hence S must have an easily computable inverse. This is a similarity transform, since S is chosen fo the eigenvalues equal those of equation 7 are those of A, and the eigenvectors are of the form:

$$\underline{X}_1 = S_1\underline{x}$$

The value of $\underline{x}$ is easily computed if S is well chosen.

The purpose of the similarity transforms is to convert the original symmetric matrix A into a tri-diagonal matrix, B say, with the form:

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} b_{11} & b_{12} & & & 0 \\ b_{21} & b_{22} & b_{23} & & \\ & b_{32} & b_{33} & & \\ 0 & & & & b_{n-1,n} \\ & & & b_{n,n-1} & b_{n,n} \end{bmatrix}$$

by gradually making all non-tridiagonal

(continued on next page)

Listing 3.

```
1000 DEF PROC_givens (N,ACCURACY)
1010 REM Performs a Givens tridiagonalisation of the N x N matrix A to a
1020 REM precision of ACCURACY on zero elements. The transformation components
1030 REM are retained in the unused positions
1040 LOCAL i% , j% , k% , root , s_theta , c_theta , d , d1
1050 FOR i% = 2 TO N-1
1060   FOR j% = i%+1 TO N
1070     REM calculate transformation compoents
1080     root = SQR (A(i%-1,i%)^2 + A(i%-1,j%)^2)
1090     s_theta = A(i%-1,j%) / root    :    c_theta = A(i%-1,i%) / root
1100     REM perform transform along rows i and j
1110     FOR k% = 1 TO N
1120       d = c_theta * A(i%,k%) + s_theta * A(j%,k%)
1130       d1 = c_theta * A(j%,k%) - s_theta * A(i%,k%)
1140       A(i%,k%) = d   :   A(j%,k%) = d1
1150       NEXT k%
1160     REM Perform transform down columns i and j
1170     FOR k% = 1 TO N
1180       d = c_theta * A(k%,i%) + s_theta * A(k%,j%)
1190       d1 = c_theta * A(k%,j%) - s_theta * A(k%,i%)
1200       A(k%,i%) = d   :   A(k%,j%) = d1
1210       NEXT k%
1220     REM Preserve transformation components
1230     A(i%-1,j%) = c_theta   :   A(j%.i%-1) = s_theta
1240     NEXT j%
1250   NEXT i%
1260 ENDPROC
```

Listing 4.

```
1000 DEF PROC_shiftQR (N,ACCURACY)
1010 REM Determines the eigenvalues of an N x N symmetric tridiagonal matrix
1020 REM A to a specified ACCURACY using the shifted QR method. Eigenvalues
1030 REM are returned in the 1 x N array EIGVAL.
1040 LOCAL i% , j% , k% , approx , root , s , c , d , d1
1050 FOR i% = N TO 2 STEP -1
1060   REM perform transformation for i th. eigenevalue, compute approximation
1070   REM from 2 x 2 sub-matrix. Use d,d1 as temporary variables.
1080   d = (A(i%-1,i%-1) + A(i%,i%)) ^ 2
1090   d = SQR(d - 4*(A(i%-1,i%-1)*A(i%,i%) - A(i%,i%-1)^2))
1100   d1 = (A(i%-1,i%-1) + A(i%,i%) - d) / 2
1110   d  = (A(i%-1,i%-1) + A(i%,i%) + d) / 2
1120   IF ABS(d-A(i%,i%)) < ABS(d1-A(i%,i%)) THEN approx = d ELSE approx = d1
1130   REM shift matrix by eigenvalue approximation nearest to A(i%,i%)
1140   FOR j% = 1 TO i%
1150     A(j%,j%) = A(j%,j%) - approx
1160     NEXT j%
1170   FOR j% = 1 TO i%-1
1180     root = SQR(A(j%,j%)^2 + A(j%+1,j%)^2)
1190     c = A(j%,j%) / root
1200     s = A(j%+1.j%) / root
1210     REM apply transform, matrix must be tridiagonal
1220     FOR k% = 1 TO i%
1230       d  = c * A(j%,k%) + s * A(j%+1,k%)
1240       d1 = c * A(j%+1,k%) - s * A(j%,k%)
1250       A(j%,k%) = d   :   A(j%+1,k%) = d1
1260       NEXT k%
1270     FOR k% = 1 TO i%
1280       d  = c * A(k%,i%) + s * A(k%,j%+1)
1290       d1 = c * A(k%,j%+1) - s * A(k%,j%)
1300       A(k%,j%) = d   :   A(k%,j%+1) = d1
1310       NEXT k%
1320     NEXT j%
1330   REM shift matrix back by lowest modulus approximation
1340   FOR j% = 1 TO i%
1350     A(j%,j%) = A(j%,j%) + approx
1360     NEXT j%
1370   REM test convergence of eigenvalue
1380   IF ABS(A(i%.i%-1)) > ACCURACY THEN 1080 : REM iterate till converges
1390   EIGVAL(i%) = A(i%,i%)
1400   NEXT i%
1410 EIGVAL(1) = A(1,1)
1420 REM EIGVAL now contains the eigenvalues of the given matrix A
1430 ENDPROC
```

How to compute eigensolutions

(continued from previous page)

elements zero. B is of a form where the QR algorithm can be applied to derive the eigenvalues. To produce the tridiagonal matrix, apply a series of similarity transforms:

$$B = A_m = S_m S_{m-1} \ldots S_2 S_1 A S_1^{-1} S_2^{-1} \ldots S_m^{-1}$$

This may seem a lot of work for a problem with, say, a four-by-four coefficient matrix, but for large problems it becomes an essential technique.

Thus transformation methods divide into four steps:

- Convert the original matrix A to a tridiagonal matrix B using a series of similarity transforms.
- Solve this matrix for the eigenvalues of itself and A.
- Use the eigenvalues in an inverse iteration algorithm to determine the eigenvectors of B.
- Apply the similarlty transforms in reverse order to produce the eigenvectors of the original matrix A from thoe of B.

As an example of a transformation matrix S, choose the givens matrix G, which has the form:

$$G_k = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & & & & & \\ & 1 & & & & \\ & & \cos\theta & & \sin\theta & \\ & & & 1 & & \\ & & & & 1 & \\ & & \sin\theta & & \cos\theta & \\ 0 & & & & & \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ i^{th}\text{ row} \\ \\ \\ j^{th}\text{ row} \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\qquad\quad i^{th} \qquad\quad j^{th}$$

It is easy to show that $G_k G_k^T = I$, that is, G_k^{-1} and hence G has an easily computable inverse. If θ is chosen so that:

$$\tan\theta = A_{i-1,j}/A_{i-1,i} \qquad \text{equation 9}$$

$$\sin\theta = A_{i-1,j}/r$$

$$\cos\theta = A_{i-1,j}/r$$

$$r^2 = A_{i-1,i}^{\ 2} + A_{i-1,j}^{\ 2} \qquad \text{equation 10}$$

then the transformation reduces elements $A_{i-l,j}$ and $A_{j,i-l}$ to zero at each stage. The value of i and j are chosen in the order:

(i,j) = (2,3) (2,4) -------- (2,N)
(3,4) -------- (3,N)

(N − 1,N)

to reduce all of A's non-tridiagonal elements to zero. The effect on a general four-by-four matrix is shown in figure 2. In general for an N-by-N real symmetric matrix a Givens method requires 0, $4/3n^3$ multiplications and 0, $\frac{1}{2}n^2$ square roots.

A routine to perform a Givens tridagonalisation is given in listing 3. The i% and j% loops step through the rows and columns of A, and c-theta and s-theta are the transformation components appearing in the equations. So that the eigenvectors can be recovered, we preserve the transformation components in line 1230.

Having produced the tridiagonal matrix, the QR method is used to extract its eigenvalues. This is an iterative process where we factorise the k^{th} approximation matrix B_k into an orthogonal matrix Q_k and an upper triangular matrix R_k and then multiply them to produce B_{k+1}. That is:

$$B_1 = B = k = 1$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{factorise } B_k = Q_k R_k \\ \text{form } B_{k+1} = R_k Q_k\end{array}\right\} k = 1,2 \ldots m$$

After a few iterations we intend B_m to have the form:

$$B_m = \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} x\,x & & & & 0 \\ x\,x\,x & & & 0 & \\ & x\,x & & & 0 \\ & 0 & & & \\ & & x\,x\,x & & \\ & & & x\,x & 0 \\ \hline 0\,0 & & & \ldots 0 & e \end{array}\right]$$

where e is the nth eigenvalue, the first to be evaluated. This is repeated using the main (N − 1) by (N − 1) sub-matrix of B_m to find the (N − 1)th eigenvalue, and so on. The transformations used to achieve this diagonalisation of B are of the Givens type, and are applied iteratively to reduce the off-diagonal elements to zero:

$$(i,j) = (1,2)\ (2,3) \ldots (N-1,N)$$

$$r^2 = b_{i,i}^{\ 2} + b_{j,i}^{\ 2} \qquad \text{equation 12}$$

$$\sin\theta = b_{i,i}/r$$

$$\sin\theta = b_{j,i}/r \qquad \text{equation 13}$$

This procedure is iterative until $b_{i-1,i}$ is zero to some tolerance in between six and eight iterations, and is accelerated by using the shifted QR algorithm:

$$B_1 = B \qquad k = 1$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{factorise } (b_k - \mu_k I) = Q_k R_k \\ \text{form } B_{k+1} = R_k Q_k + \mu_k I\end{array}\right\} k = 1,2 \ldots m$$

where μ_k is the eigenvalue nearest $b_{i,i}$ of the two-by-two sub-matrix formed from rows and columns i and i − 1 of B_k. Using this modified technique convergence occurs in usually two to three iterations.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} x & x & x & x \\ x & x & x & x \\ x & x & x & x \\ x & x & x & x \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{matrix} i=2 \\ j=3 \end{matrix} \quad A_1 = \begin{bmatrix} x & x & 0 & x \\ 0 & x & x & x \\ x & x & x & x \\ x & x & x & x \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{matrix} i=2 \\ j=4 \end{matrix} \quad A_2 = \begin{bmatrix} x & x & 0 & 0 \\ x & x & x & x \\ 0 & x & x & x \\ 0 & x & x & x \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{matrix} i=3 \\ j=4 \end{matrix} \quad A_3 = \begin{bmatrix} x & x & 0 & 0 \\ x & x & x & 0 \\ 0 & x & x & x \\ 0 & 0 & x & x \end{bmatrix} = B$$

Figure 2. Effect of Givens tridiagonalisation on a general four-by-four matrix.

The algorithm appears as listing 4. The i% loop steps through the eigenvalues which are accumulated in the Eigval array. For each eigenvalue the first step is to compute the approximation μ_k in lines 1080 to 1120 which in lines 1140 to 1160 is used to shift the current i-by-i tridiagonal sub-matrix.

Using equations 12 and 13 the Givens transformation is applied in lines 1170 to 1320; note the reduced size of the outer j% loops. The matrix is shifted back by μ_k in lines 1340 to 1360 and the convergence of the eigenvalue is $b_{i,i}$, determined by testing how far the transformations have made $b_{i,i-1}$ zero. The transformations are repeated until convergence occurs.

This algorithm produces the eigenvalues of the original matrix A in Eigval, leaving only the eigenvectors to find. The first step is to determine the eigenvectors of the tridiagonal matrix, which can be accomplished using an inverse iteration technique exactly as discussed earlier, using each of the calculated eigenvalues as P. As we are dealing with a tridiagonal matrix, the Crout factorisation and forward and backward substitutions are simple since only the three main diagonals need be considered, and the L and U matrixes have a bandwidth of only 2. Since we supply the eigenvalues as P, convergence on the eigenvectors is very rapid.

To recover the eigenvectors of the original matrix we apply te original Givens transformations in reverse order as suggested by equation 8. It was for this reason that the transformation components were preserved. Applying these transformations gives the original matrix eigenvectors:

$$\underline{x} = G_1 G_2 \ldots\ldots\ldots G_m X \qquad \text{equation 14}$$

and completes the eigensolution.

A routine to produce the complete eigensolution of a real N-by-N symmetric matrix can be devised. Its input parameters are N, the size of the coefficient matrix which is assumed to be initialised, and Accuracy, the desired precision of the solution, typically 0.000001. The routine produces the eigenvalues in array Eigval and the normalised eigenvectors so the i^{th} eigenvector is in Eigvec, i, 1..N.

The routine requires additional storage arrays: B(1..N, 1..N) used to preserve the tridiagonal matrix and transformation components during the QR and inverse iteration stages, and Y(1..N), Z(1..N) used in convergence tests and in the forward and backward substitution operations.

A sample solution to the algorithm required 21 seconds to solve the six-by-six matrix. The routine occupies 5.45K which can be reduced to 2.7K by removing comments and using multiple statement lines. The details are machine dependent. In this reduced form, the solution required 18 seconds, and an eight-by-eight matrix was solved in 26 seconds.

Now a hard disc system for the same price as a floppy

The Shelton sig/net

It's here! The new hard disc system that really means business.

From the bewildering range of computers, all claiming a technical advantage, Micropute have selected the machine best suited to the needs of small and medium sized businesses. The requirements of such a system were: Integral Hard Disc, Compact Design, Extremely Competitive Price, The CP/M Operating System giving access to a vast range of programmes for data and word processing, and The Capacity For Ease Of Upgrading To Multi-User. Which all adds up to a fully comprehensive and sophisticated computer.

The price?
From an incredible £ 2,695 (ex V.A.T.)

Micropute Supercover

As an extra bonus to this amazing package Micropute Supercover will provide a 12 month on site maintenance for only £99.00 parts and labour.

Faster Than a 16 BIT

BENCHMARK TIMINGS

	PRODUCT		
	SIG/NET 8 BIT	**IBM 16 BIT**	**SIRIUS 16 BIT**
BM. 1.	1.1	1.5	2.0
BM. 2.	3.7	5.2	7.4
BM. 3.	9.9	12.1	17.0
BM. 4.	9.8	12.6	17.5
BM. 5.	10.5	13.6	19.8
BM. 6.	18.7	23.5	35.4
BM. 7.	29.6	37.4	55.9
BM. 8.	5.1	3.5	4.3

These figures are extracted from a recent article in, 'Personal Computer World' Publication.

Micropute Ltd Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK1 6QY Tel: (0625) 615384.

Name ______________ Position ______________

Company Name ______________

Company Address ______________

____

____

Tel. No. ______________

MICROPUTE

Micropute Ltd., Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK1 6QY Tel: (0625) 615384.

● Circle No. 177

How to mak
work like a

First, neatly cut out the "370" label.

Now, when nobody's looking, nonchalantly tape it to your terminal, just under the "IBM," as if it really belonged there.

Then wait for your chance and quickly slip a dBASE II™ disk into your main drive.

That's it.

Your IBM Personal Computer is now ready to run a relational database system, the kind that IBM has on their mainframes. And you're ready with more data handling power than you would have dreamt possible before dBASE II.

You'll wonder how you managed without it.

You'll find that dBASE II, because it's a relational database management system (DBMS), starts where file handling programs leave off. dBASE II handles multiple databases and simplifies everything from accounting to department staffing to monitoring rainfall on the Upper Volta.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data instantly, UPDATE, MODIFY, and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Do subfield and multi-field searches, then DISPLAY some or all of the data for any condition you want to apply.

And you've just begun to tap the power of dBASE II.

Easy to look at, easy to use.

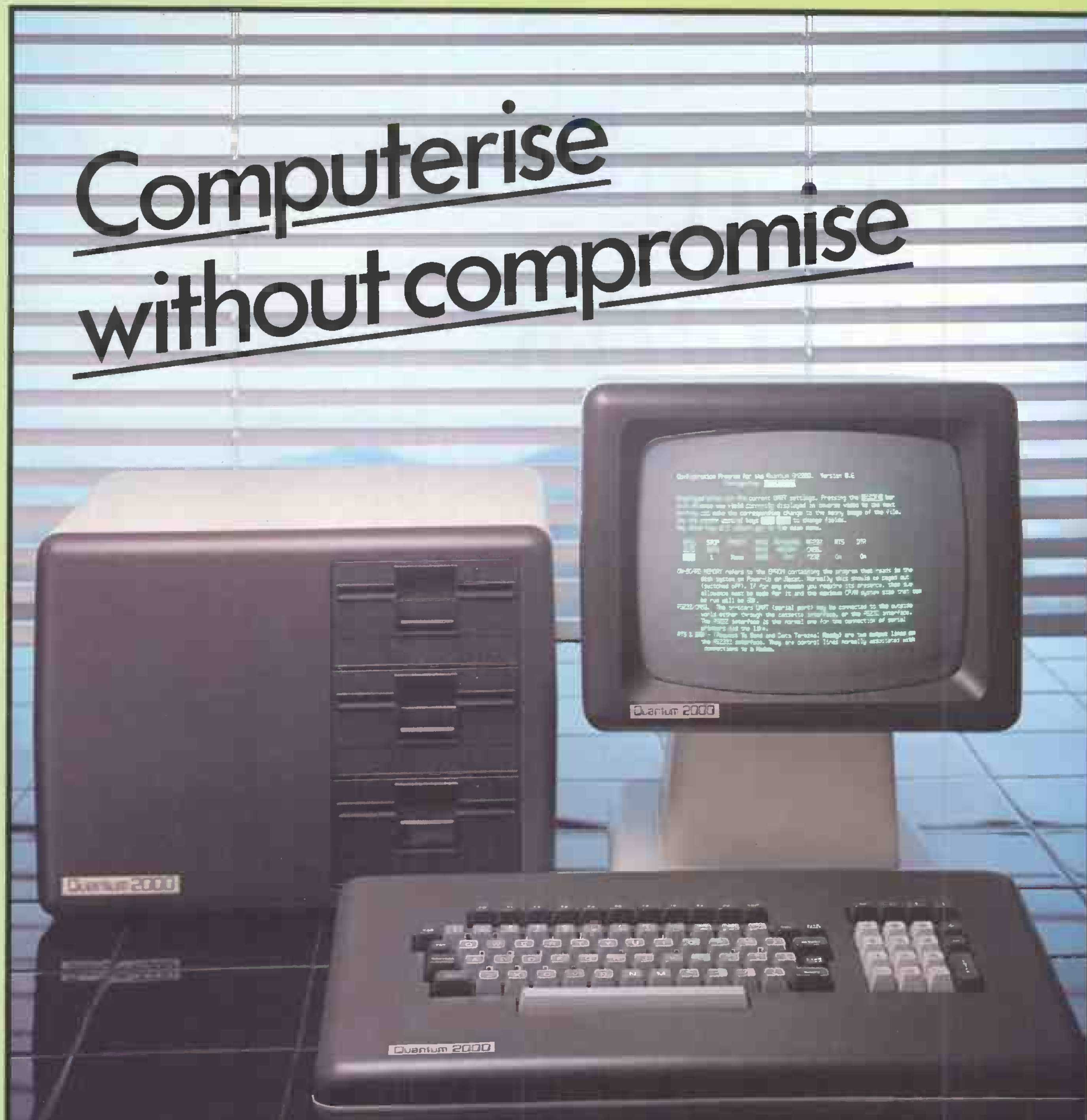
Input screens and output forms couldn't be easier—just "paint" your format on the screen and what you see is what you'll get.

You can do automatic calculations on fields, records and databases, accurate to 10 digits.

And you can use dBASE II interactively for answers right now. Or save your instructions, then repeat everything with two words: DO Manhours, DO Project X, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice:

Instead of just poring over a manual, you can check out dBASE II by running it on your own system free for 30 days.



The new All British QUANTUM 2000 computer system is outstanding among all the fine microcomputers now on the market. The explanation is simple. All microcomputer designers see Versatility on a high scale as their aim for the future. In the QUANTUM 2000 this ideal has actually been achieved, therefore it is demonstrably more advanced than any other.

QUANTUM 2000 offers every feature experts would look for in a new high technology 2.2 CP/M based microcomputer *plus* an expansion potential which a few years ago would have required planning permission.

What QUANTUM means by Versatility:

1. Available with 1, 2 or 3 disk drives.
2. Disk drives can be 400K or 800K floppies OR
3. 5 or 10 meg. Winchester OR
4. A mixture of floppy and Winchester.
5. 192K of extra RAM can be added, in addition to the standard 64K.
6. If the standard Centronics plus RS232 ports are insufficient, just plugging in a board adds a few more.
7. IEEE 488? No problem! Plug in a card.
8. Other expansion cards available:
   1. REAL TIME CLOCK
   2. SPEECH SYNTHESIS
   3. NETWORKING (UP TO 32 TERMINALS)
   4. HIGH RES COLOUR
   5. A/D — D/A CONVERSION

Quantum QM 2000

A MULTIBOARD COMPUTER

Quantum Computer Systems Limited. The Leeds Computer Centre
55, Wade Lane, Merrion Centre, Leeds LS2 8NJ. Telephone (0532) 458877

● Circle No. 179

Classroom traffic count

A fieldwork program for the TRS-80 by Frank Davies.

WHILE DOING FIELDWORK at school it became evident that if you have small groups doing individual studies, you can be faced with a barrage of questions all along the same lines. Breaking off discussion with a group can lead to unrest. A simple practical experience is that of the traffic count, but it is difficult to get any purpose out of this exercise other than data collection and representation.

The modern approach is hypothesis testing, and our first problem is how to use it without the children knowing, especially the less able. One solution is to give a simple piece of work which can be arranged so that they either draw very elementary conclusions or verify the obvious, perhaps even a hidden hypothesis.

Each child is given a Help sheet on which they can collect their data and a graph showing traffic at various times of the day on a major road — they are then encouraged to discuss PCUs or passenger car units. The traffic survey leads to simple points of discovery:

- The amount of traffic going in or out of a town at different times during a day, confirming the graph.
- Can the roads handle the amount of traffic?
- What would happen if a bridge or road was closed? Would the present system cope?
- How busy is the road near school/home? What type of traffic does it handle?

The children should be encouraged to

(continued on next page)

Program listing.

10-70	Titles
80-190	Inputs from operator, mugtrapped for irresponsible answers. Limited to 100 or 200 due to the fact that time is often 10-15min. maximum.
200-210	Convert to uniform time — 1 hour.
220-260	Convert to PCU
270-360	Determining if road is overcrowded.
370-480	Display of results, a summary of inputs.
500-540	What next?
550-780	Graphical display regardless of size of data input.
800-880	Printout routines.

Variables used in the program.

A$,AA$	Menu response
B$	Keyboard response
B,B1,B2	Number of bikes, bikes per hour, PCUs per hour
BZ1	Used in counter
C,C1,C2	Number of cars, cars per house, PCUs per hour
CZ1	Used in counter
D,D1,D2	Number of buses, buses per hour, PCUs per hour
DZ1	Used in counter
H,H1,H2	Number of HGVs, HGVs per hour, PCUs per hour
HZ1	Used in counter
L,L1,L2	Number of lorries, lorries per hour, PCUs per hour
LZ1	Used in counter
P$	Printing response
R	Type of road
R$	Description of road
R1$	Description of road
R2	PCUs carried by road
T	Time used in data collection
T1	Converted time to the hour
X$	Name of road
Y	PCU limit of road

Figure 1. Help sheet given to the children.

Traffice density in pcu (passenger car units)

pcu's per vehicle	
½ pcu	Cycle or motorcycle
1 pcu	Car or van
2 pcu	Bus or lorry
3 pcu	Very heavy vehicle
LIMIT	OVERCROWDING
375 pcu 2 lane road	
688 pcu 3 lane road	
1512 pcu dual carriageway	

Use a survey to record information and illustrate by means of various graphs— pie chart, histogram, flow graph.

Example of survey sheet

Place	Left Turn						Straight On						Right Turn					
Date	From To						From To						From To					
Time	1	2	3	4	5		1	2	3	4	5		1	2	3	4	5	
1 Cars 2 Lorries 3 Buses 4 Motorcycles + cycles 5 Heavy Lorries																		

(continued from previous page)

do the work individually, using the micro if they need its help. It is not meant to do the work for the child — hence no data storage — but purely as an aid.

The micro does help the less able as well as the naturally untidy. It gives the answers to mathematical calculations along with the required comparisons. It interprets data, so there is more time to discuss and draw conclusions, or even collect data if a large area is being studied.

The graphical display has the y-axis scale missing to try and encourage the children to describe the resulting bar chart in general terms and not just regurgitate the figures obtained. If it is going to be included in a piece of fieldwork the children still have to produce the mathematical working, graphical display, etc. The micro provides the instant feedback and summary facility to aid, check and encourage progression in the study.

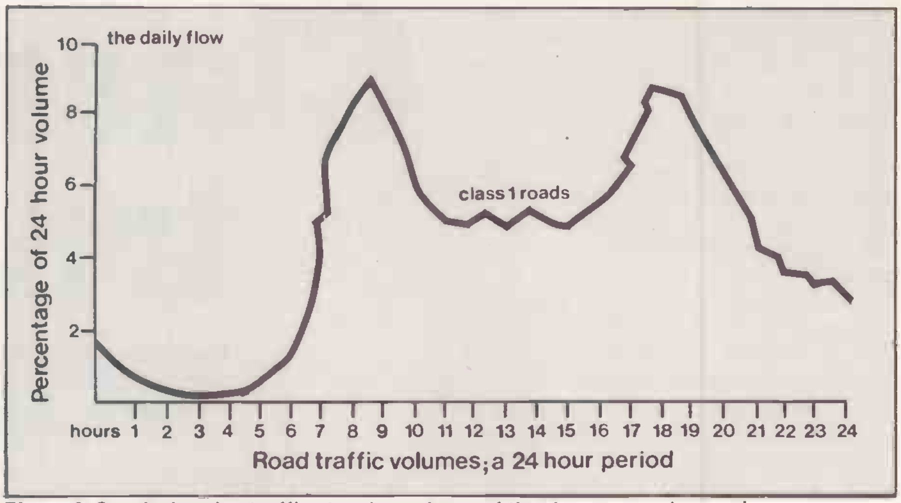
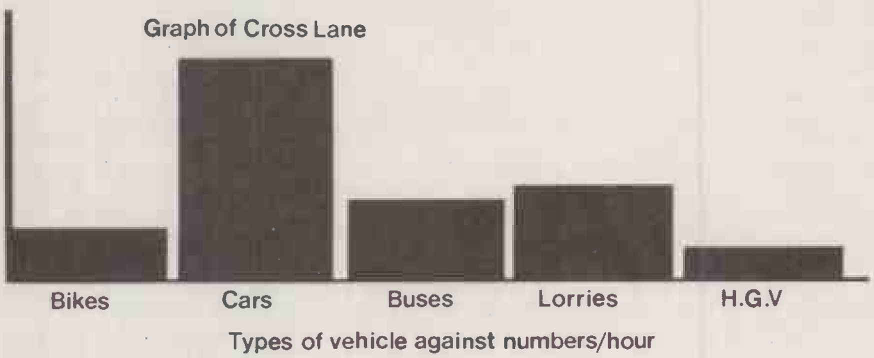


Figure 2. Graph showing traffic at various times of the day on a major raod.

Figure 3. The children are encouraged to relate the bar chart to their own results.

Cross Lane
Number of bikes and motorcycles 5
Number of cars and vans 25
Buses and lorries 18
Heavy goods 3
This is a two lane road with a maximum carriage of 31 PCUs.
Today you saw it handle 435 PCUs and so it is overcrowded.




```
10 REM****************************************
20 REM** TRAFFIC SURVEY II VERSION 3.5    **
30 REM**    BY COMPUTERCAT EDUCATIONAL    **
40 REM**          PROGRAMS, LEIGH         **
50 REM**     TEL. LEIGH 605730            **
60 REM****************************************
70 CLS
80 INPUT"HOW MANY MINUTES WAS THE DATA COLLECTED";T
90 IFT(0ORT)60THEN70
100 REM CONVERT TO HOUR
110 T1=60/T:T2=T*T1
120 REM GROUPS OF VEHICLES
130 REM NUMBER OF VEHICLES LIMITED
140 PRINT"TYPE IN THE NUMBERS OF VEHICLES FOR EACH GROUP :"
150 INPUT"BIKES & MOTERCYCLES";B:IFB(0ORB)100ORINT(B)()BTHEN 150
160 INPUT"CARS & VANS          ";C:IFC(0ORC)200OR INT(C)()C THEN 160
170 INPUT"BUSES                ";D:IF D(0 OR D)100 OR INT(D)()D THEN 170
180 INPUT"LORRIES              ";L:IF L(0 OR L)100 OR INT(L)()L THEN 180
190 INPUT"HEAVY GOODS          ";H:IF H(0 OR H)100 OR INT (H) () H THEN 190
200 REM CONVERT TO VEHICLES PER HOUR
210 B1=B*T1:C1=C*T1:D1=D*T1:L1=L*T1:H1=H*T1
220 REM ASSIGN PCU
230 FORN=1TO4:READX(N):NEXTN
240 RESTORE
250 DATA0.5,1,2,3
260 B2=B1*X(1):C2=C1*X(2):D2=D1*X(3):L2=L1*X(3):H2=H1*X(4)
270 PRINT"WHAT TYPE OF ROAD HAS BEEN STUDIED ?:"
280 INPUT"(1) 2 LANE ROAD  (2) 3 LANE ROAD    (3) DUAL CARRIAGEWAY  ";R
290 IFR(1ORR)3THEN280
300 IFR=1THENY=375
310 IFR=2THENY=688
320 IFR=3THENY=1512
330 REM ROAD CROWDED
340 R2=B2+C2+D2+L2+H2
350 IFR2(=YTHEN R$="NOT OVERCROWDED"
360 IFR2)YTHEN R$="OVERCROWDED"
370 REM RESULTS
380 CLS:PRINT"NAME OF ROAD";:INPUT X$
390 CLS:PRINTTAB(5);X$
400 PRINT"NUMBER OF BIKES AND MOTORCYCLES  ";B
410 PRINT"NUMBER OF CARS & VANS            ";C
420 PRINT"NUMBER OF BUSES AND LORRIES      ";(D+L)
430 PRINT"NUMBER OF HEAVY GOODS            ";H
440 IFR=1THENR1$="A TWO LANE ROAD"
450 IFR=2THENR1$="A THREE LANE ROAD"
460 IFR=3THENR1$="A DUAL CARRIAGEWAY"
470 PRINT:PRINT"THIS IS ";R1$;"  WITH A MAXIMUM CARRIAGE
OF ";Y;" P.C.U'S":PRINT:PRINT"TODAY YOU SAW IT HANDLE ";INT(R2);" PCU AND SO IT
```

```
IS ";R$
480 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";
490 B$=INKEY$:IFB$=""THEN490
500 CLS:PRINT@260,"DO YOU WANT :-"
510 PRINT:PRINT"        1)  ANOTHER ROAD
                2)  SEE GRAPH
                    3) END PROGRAM
                             4) PRINT OUT"
520 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN520
530 IFA$<"1"ORA$>"4"THEN500
540 ONVAL(A$)GOTO70,550,820,800
550 CLS:PRINTTAB(15)"GRAPH OF ";X$
560 GOTO620
570 PRINT@90,"PRESS 1-TO CONTINUE,2-PRINTOUT";
580 P$=INKEY$:IFP$=""THEN580
590 IFP$<"1"ORP$>"2"THEN580
600 IFP$="1"THENCLS:GOTO500
610 IFP$="2"THENPRINT@90,"PRESS SHIFT/DOWN ARROW/P       ";
620 X=5:FORY=5TO35:SET(X,Y):NEXTY
630 Y=35:FORX=5TO105:SET(X,Y)!NEXTX
640 SET(5,36):SET(25,36):SET(45,36):SET(65,36):SET(85,36):SET(105,36)
650 PRINT@774,"BIKES";:PRINT@783,"CARS";:PRINT@793,"BUSES";:PRINT@802,"LORRIES";
:PRINT@813,"H.G.V";
660 PRINT@915," TYPES OF VEHICLE";
670 PRINT@978,"AGAINST NUMBERS/HOUR";
680 IFB1<30ANDC1<30ANDD1<30ANDL1<30ANDH1<30THEN740
690 FORZ=2TO30
700 BZ1=B1/Z:CZ1=C1/Z:DZ1=D1/Z:LZ1=L1/Z:HZ1=H1/Z
710 B1=BZ1:C1=CZ1:D1=DZ1:L1=LZ1!H1=HZ1
720 PRINT@65,"Y-AXIS ALTERED";
730 IFB1<30ANDC1<30ANDD1<30ANDL1<30ANDH1<30THEN740ELSENEXTZ:GOTO700
740 Y1=35-B1:FORX=5TO25:FORY=35TOY1STEP-1:SET(X,Y):NEXTY:NEXTX
750 Y1=35-C1:FORX=25TO45:FORY=35TOY1STEP-1:SET(X,Y):NEXTY:NEXTX
760 Y1=35-D1:FORX=45TO65:FORY=35TOY1STEP-1:SET(X,Y):NEXTY:NEXTX
770 Y1=35-L1:FORX=65TO85:FORY=35TOY1STEP-1:SET(X,Y):NEXTY:NEXTX
780 Y1=35-H1:FORX=85TO105:FORY=35TOY1STEP-1:SET(X,Y):NEXTY:NEXTX
790 GOTO570
800 CLS:PRINT"DO YOU WANT A PRINTOUT OF :-
                1) DATA SUMMARY
                2) GRAPH
810 AA$=INKEY$:IFAA$=""THEN810
820 ONVAL(AA$)GOTO830,550
830 REM PRINTOUTS
840 LPRINTX$:LPRINTSTRING$(LEN(X$),"="):LPRINT"NUMBER OF BIKES AND MOTORCYCLES "
;B:LPRINT"NUMBER OF CARS AND VANS           ";C:
850 LPRINT"BUSES AND LORRIES                 ";(D+L):LPRINT"HEAVY GOODS
      ";H:LPRINTCHR$(10)
860 LPRINT"THIS IS A ";R1$;" WITH A MAXIMUM CARRIAGE OF ";:LPRINTY;" P.C.U'S.":L
PRINT"TODAY YOU SAW IT HANDLE ";INT(R2);"P.C.U'S AND SO IT IS ";R$
870 GOTO500
880 END
```

Software for TRS80®
Models I + III and VIDEO GENIE

OUR DATA BASE MANAGER IS SO GOOD WE'RE EMBARRASSED TO TELL YOU THE PRICE!

Many DBM's with less function are advertised at £300–£400 or even more. So, at **£69.95**, we're a little concerned about ENB's credibility.

ENBASE, v.t. (of information) to enhance by putting into a data base. (ENhance + data BASE). Late 20th cent.

NEVER MIND THE PRICE — FEEL THE QUALITY.

Other DBM's don't have ENB's generalised, **relational** approach to data, the secret of its power. It will allow you to combine all the information about your enterprise into one data base. Customers, addresses, sales, invoices, purchasers, suppliers, products, stock — they're all related. Don't be forced into updating multiple files by the inadequacies of your DBM. Get ENB and **INTEGRATE** your data.

ENB allows you to define a data base consisting of as many different SETs as you like. Any SET such as CUSTOMER) can be related to any number of other SETs (such as ADDRESS or SALEs). You don't constrain your data to fixed-format records, with a fixed number of fields, each of a fixed length. You can search any SET, by content, or on any range of values, inequality, or computed expression. You can add, update, rename, or delete items, at will. ENB's interactive menu-manager prompts you for related updates automatically (e.g. VAT number for a new SUPPLIER). You can display your data using the system-defined screen or printer formats, or you can generate your own REPORTs, to display as little or as much of your data as you need. For highly repetitive data, or for existing files, you can use the SCRIPSIT and VISICALC input/output interfaces.

You can even update and extend your data base structure without destroying your existing applications. This makes ENB an outstanding system on which to implement complex business applications, although ENB itself does not provide complete industry-specific packages. You'll need to define the structure of your data, the SET characteristics, and the REPORTs, and you may need to write BASIC programs for specialised applications, such as financial reconciliations. But you'll get a system that can **grow** with your needs.

BUSINESSMEN

You want control of your business. That's only possible when you have all the relevant information to hand. An integrated data base allows you not only to keep tabs on sales, stock, and invoicing, but also to monitor all the associated data, like customer contacts, individual product sales, by area or by retailer, advertisement returns, and so on. ENB is not a ready-to-use accounts package. You'll have to put effort in, to get value out, but you wont be limited by a pre-designed application. You'll tailor the data to your own needs, and ultimately you'll control your business better.

Don't be put off by the low price — ENB provides better protection for your data than some products many times its price. Don't commit your data to anything less.

IT'S WORTH PAYING A LITTLE BIT LESS, WHEN YOU GET SO MUCH MORE!

HOBBYISTS

It's for YOU that we've set the price so low. We could easily have got more from the businessmen and professionals. But we believe it's about time you did something USEFUL with your computer, instead of playing all those games. Use ENB to keep tabs on club activities, sports results, recipes, gardening calendars, record collections, magazine articles, cheque book balancing, horse racing results, cricket averages, stamp collecting — the only limit is your imagination. And it's more fun than games.

TEACHERS

ENB has a host of obvious uses in schools and colleges — time-tables, teacher and pupil records, grades, exam results, etc. But you can install it just for its intrinsic educational value. Its approach to data is fundamental — it even holds and updates its own system data in the same way as end-user data. Leave your students alone with ENB for a couple of hours and there will be little more for you to teach them about sets, attributes, and data relationships. The only problem is, when they go out into the wide world they'll wonder why all DBM's aren't like ENB.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

ENB was made for you! If you're in the business of providing commercial applications, then look no further. Let ENB do all the donkey work — multiple indexes, variable-length fields, record blocking, in-core buffering, commit-point consistency, multi-level files, multi-disk files, and so on. Stop doing systems programming, and put your efforts into the real application. And when you've written and ENB-based package, contact us for an attractive commission on the derived sales of ENB.

southern software

PO Box 39, Eastleigh, Hants, SO5 5WQ

● Circle No. 181

TI99/4a games

Jack Schofield casts a scathing eye over some of Texas Instruments' own games.

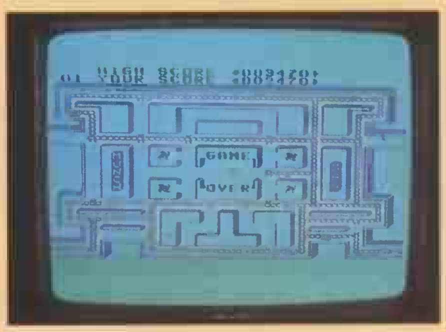
THE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI-99/4a arrived almost three years ago as the /4. It carried a price tag of £990 — which included a colour monitor. Now that the revised version has finally reached a competitive price of about £150 it seems to be selling. It still has several limitations — one of which is the shortage of independent software — but for those tempted to buy the machine, I looked at a selection of TI's own plug-in ROM cartridges bearing games.

The ROM packs are very simple to load — they just slide in. A title page appears, then a menu offering TI Basic or the game. Each game also has its own title, and often menu screens too, so several stages must be gone through to load and run a cartridge.

Munch Man

THIS IS TI'S version of Pacman but played in a greatly simplified maze. You are a C shape instead of a piece of pizza with a slice out — Pacman comes from the Japanese for "gobble gobble".

Instead of you gobbling up energy pills, you leave behind you a chain-like trail. Either way you have to traverse the whole maze to reach the next screen. Gobbling up a TI logo — used instead of a fruit — enables you to gobble up a gobbler for bonus points. On the TI-99/4a it is one game that runs smoothly and very fast, presumably achieved through using sprite graphics.



The Attack

IN THIS CURIOUS GAME you are a wing-nut shaped mobile blaster in a playfield of wiggly crosses that look, en masse, like seaweed. You blast the weed, which tends to clump together. When a clump has formed, it turns into a spider-like insect that comes and bites you unless you blast it first. The catch is that blaster movement is rather sluggish, and you are not allowed to fire in the direction from which the spiders approach.

After you have destroyed a couple of waves of attackers, the game becomes unbearably tedious too. The problem is that the play is so simple you can see exactly what you need to do to win, but the sluggishness of the display is what limits your progress. In good games, exactly the reverse applies.

Blasto

YOU CAN TELL from the name what a mind-expanding game this is. It is almost the same as The Attack, except you are a tank and you clear a field of stationary mines. It is childishly easy. Only the race against the clock keeps it interesting for a few minutes at least.

You can set the game speed to be what Texas calls, with commendable honesty, "sluggish", rapid or full tilt, though even full tilt is not that snappy.

Unlike The Attack, Blasto can be played by two players, with the second player getting a white tank. Hitting it with one of the orange blobs the tank fires gains 1,000 bonus points. The same game can be played on a blue obstacle course without the mines.

As with The Attack, the TI mercilessly grinds out an organ medley of tunes you never want to hear again. When time runs out the game simply stops, so there is no tangible reward. It is a very feeble piece of games design.

TI Invaders

THE STANDARD Space Invaders with a choice of two levels. The invaders can be "merely aggressive" or "downright nasty", though the practical difference is marginal.

You have three lives and four bases, and there are five rows of invaders in a wave — two red, two blue, one green. The firing, and indeed the whole invader movement, is slow, though not down to the slothful Spectrum standard. The sound is reasonably good.

The best part of the game is when you lose. The remaining invaders jump up and down, arms and legs waving, in obvious glee. It's bad game design when you get more fun from losing than from clearing a wave.

Video Chess

TI'S VIDEO CHESS presents a nicely drawn blue and white board against a brilliant lime-green background. The black pieces are black; the white ones are only outlines. Moves are entered algebraically. The screen lists the last two moves made, the move number, and how much time each player has taken.

You can play a beginner's game, choose a level, use the board without the computer playing, set up a problem, play up to nine games simultaneously, or load a game from cassette. According to level you can set it to play normally, aggressively or defensively, and set the computer's "thinking" time from 30 to 200 seconds. The only function Video Chess lacks is the one it really needs: the ability to resign.

Nowhere does it threaten to play well: it is hopeless at openings, mediocre at the middle game, and an unknown quantity at endings — I doubt if it has seen many. For example, here's how it can lose both knights in 10 moves, while playing normally at its top level with 30 seconds a move, against the dynamic and original P-K4. Video Chess is black: 1 P-K4, N-QB3. 2 N-KB3, N-KB3. 3 P-K5 N-KN5. 4 P-Q4, P-KN3. 5 P-KR3, N-R3. 6 P-Q5, N-R4. 7 P-QN4, N-B3. 8 PxN, P-K3. 9 B-KN5, B-K2. 10 BxN BxP Ch. 11 P-QB3, B-B1. 12 B-N5, B-K2. 13 PxQP, BxP. Video Chess then watches the white QN travel to F6 and paralyse its position.

Conclusions

- **The TI games tested are way below the Atari, BBC and Apple level in both design and content.**
- **They compare favourably with Vic-20 and Spectrum games for graphics and sound, but lose out to the playability, price and sheer quantity of the better Vic and Spectrum games.**
- **The TI-99/4a gains in being easy to load and use so it might be suitable for a child, or for an adult who only plays video games when blind drunk.**

	Players	Price	Rating
The Attack	1	£21.95	9/20
Blasto	1/2	£21.95	6/20
TI Invaders	1	£21.95	10/20
Munch Man	1	£31.95	14/20
Video Chess	1-9	£42.95	7/20

Sinclair ZX Spect

16K or 48K RAM... full-size moving-key keyboard... colour and sound... high-resolution graphics...

From only £125!

First, there was the world-beating Sinclair ZX80. The first personal computer for under £100.

Then, the ZX81. With up to 16K RAM available, and the ZX Printer. Giving more power and more flexibility. Together, they've sold over 500,000 so far, to make Sinclair world leaders in personal computing. And the ZX81 remains the ideal low-cost introduction to computing.

Now there's the ZX Spectrum! With up to 48K of RAM. A full-size moving-key keyboard. Vivid colour and sound. High-resolution graphics. And a low price that's unrivalled.

Professional power–personal computer price!

The ZX Spectrum incorporates all the proven features of the ZX81. But its new 16K BASIC ROM dramatically increases your computing power.

You have access to a range of 8 colours for foreground, background and border, together with a sound generator and high-resolution graphics.

You have the facility to support separate data files.

You have a choice of storage capacities (governed by the amount of RAM). 16K of RAM (which you can uprate later to 48K of RAM) or a massive 48K of RAM.

Yet the price of the Spectrum 16K is an amazing £125! Even the popular 48K version costs only £175!

You may decide to begin with the 16K version. If so, you can still return it later for an upgrade. The cost? Around £60.

Ready to use today, easy to expand tomorrow

Your ZX Spectrum comes with a mains adaptor and all the necessary leads to connect to most cassette recorders and TVs (colour or black and white).

Employing Sinclair BASIC (now used in over 500,000 computers worldwide) the ZX Spectrum comes complete with two manuals which together represent a detailed course in BASIC programming. Whether you're a beginner or a competent programmer, you'll find them both of immense help. Depending on your computer experience, you'll quickly be moving into the colourful world of ZX Spectrum professional-level computing.

There's no need to stop there. The ZX Printer – available now – is fully compatible with the ZX Spectrum. And later this year there will be Microdrives for massive amounts of extra on-line storage, plus an RS232 / network interface board.

Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum

- Full colour – 8 colours each for foreground, background and border, plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.
- Sound – BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.
- Massive RAM – 16K or 48K.
- Full-size moving-key keyboard – all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.
- High-resolution – 256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.
- ASCII character set – with upper- and lower-case characters.
- Teletext-compatible – user software can generate 40 characters per line or other settings.
- High speed LOAD & SAVE – 16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY & MERGE for programs and separate data files.
- Sinclair 16K extended BASIC – incorporating unique 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check, and report codes.

um

ZX Spectrum software on cassettes – available now

The Spectrum software library is growing every day. Subjects include games, education, and business/household management. Flight Simulation...Chess...Planetoids...History...Inventions...VU-CALC...VU-3D...Club Record Controller...there is something for everyone. And they all make full use of the Spectrum's colour, sound, and graphics capabilities. You'll receive a detailed catalogue with your Spectrum.

ZX Expansion Module

This module incorporates the three functions of Microdrive controller, local area network, and RS232 interface. Connect it to your Spectrum and you can control up to eight Microdrives, communicate with other computers, and drive a wide range of printers.

The potential is enormous, and the module will be available in the early part of 1983 for around £30.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS.
Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

The ZX Printer – available now

Designed exclusively for use with the Sinclair ZX range of computers, the printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set – including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your ZX Spectrum. A roll of paper (65ft long and 4in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions. Further supplies of paper are available in packs of five rolls.

The ZX Microdrive – coming soon

The new Microdrives, designed especially for the ZX Spectrum, are set to change the face of personal computing by providing mass on-line storage.

Each Microdrive can hold up to 100K bytes using a single interchangeable storage medium.

The transfer rate is 16K bytes per second, with an average access time of 3.5 seconds. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 Microdrives to your Spectrum via the ZX Expansion Module.

A remarkable breakthrough at a remarkable price. The Microdrives will be available in the early part of 1983 for around £50.

How to order your ZX Spectrum

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day. BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Barclaycard, Access or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	100	125.00	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	101	175.00	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95	
	orders over £100	29	4.95	
			Total £	

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt ☐

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ ______

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable

Signature

PLEASE PRINT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

PRC 905

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. **Prices apply to UK only.** **Export prices on application.**

● Circle No. 182

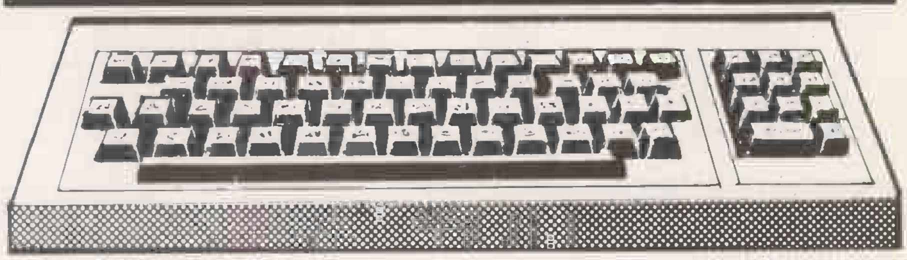

Time Technology
Where the price of progress is less than you think
The Transtec Business Computer Range from Time Technology means a lot more than you think, for a lot less than you imagine.
The sophisticated BC2 (twin 5¼" 400K floppy disk) starts from around £1,395 and the highly advanced HD5 (internal 5MB + 400K floppy disk) starts from £2,750.
Both offer Z80A processor with 4MHZ clock; 64K RAM expandable to IMB; CPM Operating System; DMA capability; Character generating RAM; Memory mapped video display; 12" non-glare screen (80 × 24 characters with 25th status line); full Qwerty keyboard (numerical pad, 13 function keys and 4-way cursor control keys) and parallel and serial parts are available.
Remember, when you buy from Time Technology you buy after-sales care that's second-to-none, with full nationwide back-up.
For further details talk to Chris Francis on 01-622 4555 or write to **Time Technology Ltd., 150 Clapham Manor Street, London SW4 6DA.**
Dealer enquiries welcome.
● Circle No. 18

Open File

This regular section of *Practical Computing* appears in the magazine each month, incorporating Tandy Forum, Apple Pie, Sinclair Line-up and other software interchange pages.

Open File is the part of the magazine written by you, the readers. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business and technical software, and we welcome contributions on CP/M, BBC Basic, Microsoft Basic, Apple Pascal and so on, as well as the established categories.

Contributors receive £30 per published page and pro rata for part pages, with a minimum of £6. Send contributions to: Open File, *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Guidelines for contributors

Programs should be accompanied by documentation which explains to other readers what your program does and, if possible, how it does it. It helps if documentation is typed or printed with double-line spacing — cramped or handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Program listings should, if at all possible, be printed out. Use a new ribbon in your printer, please, so that we can print directly from a photograph of the listing and avoid typesetting errors. If all you can provide is a typed or handwritten listing, please make it clear and unambiguous; graphics characters, in particular, should be explained.

PLEASE send a cassette or disc version of your program if at all possible. It will be returned after use. For CP/M programs use IBM-format 8in. floppy discs.

TANDY FORUM

by John Wellsman

Basic structures

ONE OF the principal criticisms of Basic comes under scrutiny in a letter from T A Edwards of Northwood, Middlesex who offers some interesting solutions. As he says, one of the main objections to Basic as a language is that it is "not structured", and supporters of this argument will point to the fact that Basic does not have Do-Until and Repeat-While statements. Even this claim is no longer true, as BBC Basic has a Repeat-Until statement, and its opposite can always be simulated by replacing

REPEAT ..... UNTIL X = 0

with

REPEAT ...... UNTIL X < > 0

But what about other Basics? A substitute can be found, and for many the method for the Do-Until command is to break a For-Next loop as in listing 1.

This will work sometimes and on some computers, but the breaking of a loop can cause problems. If it works for you, use it. It leaves open the question of how big the upper limit of X should be to avoid premature termination. The solution in list 2. is much neater.

The inverse or Repeat-While simulation is similar in structure. The only problem with these two routines is that their working is not

(continued on next page)

Basic structure Listing 1.

```
1000 FOR X= 1 TO 256
1010 INUT L$(X)
1020 IF L$(X) = "." THEN 1040
1030 NEXT
```

Listing 2.

```
1000 FOR Q=0 TO 0 STEP 0
1010 X = X + 1: INPUT L$(X)
1020 Q = NOT (L$(X)=".") :NEXT
```

Listing 3.

```
1000 FOR Q = 0 TO 0 STEP 0
1020 X = X + 1: INPUT L$(X)
1020 Q = (L$(X) ()"."I): NEXT
```

(continued from previous page)
clear to the beginner. Line 1000 sets the loop counter Q to zero and increments it to zero. In other words, it does not do much.,

Line 1010 is the operation loop but line 1020 is the important one. It tests the value of the expression which compares L$(X) with the criterion for breaking the loop, in this case ".". If the condition is met, Q has a non-zero value and the loop terminates properly. Most Basics will logically compare strings but if yours does not, then use an equivalent as in list 3.

System save

We have P Barsby of Walsall to thank for a program which will write any area of memory as a system tape. He says: "I wrote it originally as I required a way of writing out a machine-code program I had written in a number of parts. Normally my Edtasm-Plus is great for the job, but this program was, firstly, too long for the source code to fit in the assembler in one go and, secondly, resident in low memory where the Z-Bug part of Edtasm-Plus is located. So I needed a routine to dump the program in one but which was itself resident in high memory."

Mr Barsby sent us an assembly-language source code and a Basic loader. We have printed the latter, which contains instructions to save itself as a system tape. These instructions are, of course, those required to save any block of memory in this way. The user will supply the start, end, entry point and name after the command Save #. In line 20 of the printed Basic loader, the command Save should be followed by a Shifted 3, not the £ sign shown.

Multiple save

P V Bamfield of Brighton, Sussex has sent in a very useful routine for making multiple tape copies of programs. As he says, after a long session at the keyboard, it can be a real chore having to type CSave"X each time in order to save multiple copies of a program to cassette. His little routine can take out some of the work, allowing you to sit back, relax and let the computer do its job.

Before starting work, CLoad the routine or append to an existing program. The high line numbers should make sure that there are no clashes with existing or proposed lines. When ready, just type Run 3000 and Enter. The screen clears and the prompts allow selection of a program label, the number of copies required and a leader delay.

The reply to the "leader" prompt should be Y if the tape has a leader, as this will induce a delay and saves having to hand-wind to the start of the actual recording tape. If using a tape that has no leader, answer N to bypass the delay. The final prompt allows the tape recorder to be set to record and pressing Enter will begin the Saving routine. The program will tell you when each recording is complete and will provide a space between each copy, allowing notes to be taken of the counter settings.

Regarding Mr Bamfield's last remark, a prompt to zero the counter would be a useful addition to the routine.

System save.

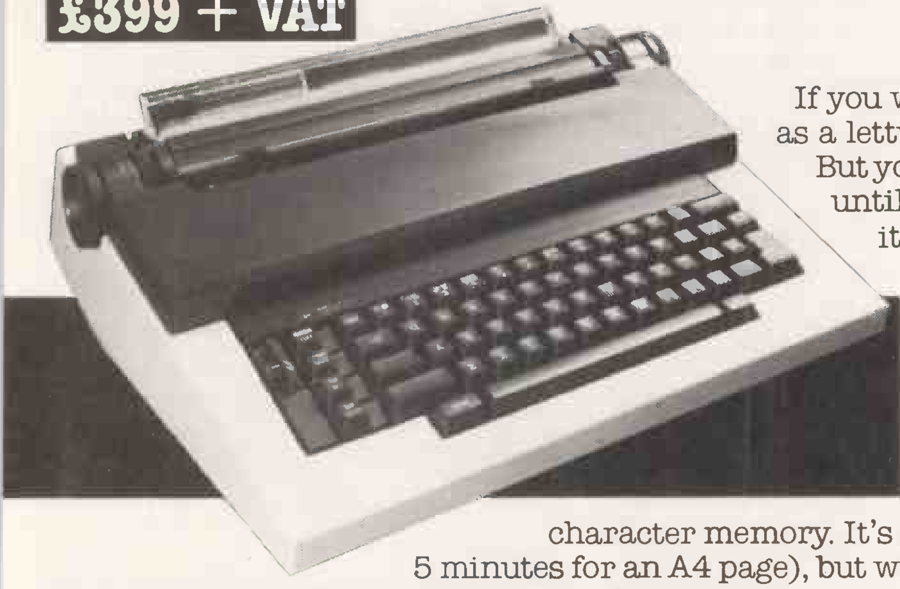
```
10 POKE 16561,244, POKE 16562,126:CLEAR 50:REM SET MEM
 SIZE TO 32500
20 FORI=32500 TO 32731 :READ A:POKEI,A:NEXT:PRINT"O.K.
 IT'S THERE. NOW INITIATE THE ROUTINE BY A SYSTEM
CALL TO 32500. I.E.
SYSTEM
*? /32500
.THEN SAVE AS
 A SYSTEM TAPE BY
TYPING SAVE 'SAVE£2500 TO 32731,
32500,";CHR$(34);"SAVER";CHR$(34);"' ";
30 PRINT"
AND ENTER FIRST MAKING SURE YOU HAVE SET UP
 A TAPE TO RECORD IT.WARNING THIS PROGRAM WILL BE
WIPED FROM MEMORY WHEN THIS IS DONE SO MAKE A COPY
 FIRST"
100 DATA62,195,50,160,65,33,2,127,34,161,65,195,231,0,
207,35,205,2,43,237,83,215,127,207,189,205,2,43,237,
83,213,127,207,44,205,2,43,237,83,217,127,17,178,127,
207,44,207,34,6,6,120,50,219,127,126,254,34,204,169,
127
110 DATA18,35,19,16,245,175,205,18,2,205,135,2,62,0,205,
100,2,62,85,205,100,2,33,178,127,58,219,127,71,126,
35,205,100,2,16,249,62,60,205,100,2,62,255,50,219,
127,205,100,2,42,215,127,125,79,205,100,2,124,129,
79
120 DATA 124,205,100,2,58,219,127,71,126,129,79,126,35,
205,100,2,16,246,121,205,100,2,34,215,127,42,215,
127,237,91,213,127,223,218,84,127,62,120,205,100,2,
42,217,127,125,205,100,2,124,205,100,2,205,248,1,42,
230,64,195,25
130 DATA 26,62,32,18,19,16,250,6,1,201,78,79,78,65,77,
69,34,32,59,83,80,85,82,73,79,85,83,32,78,65,77,69,
32,84,79,32,70,73,76,76,0,0,0,0,0,244,126,0,125,0,
125,6
```

Multiple save.

```
29999   'BASIC TAPE DUMP  BY PETE
BAMFIELD  MAR 1982
      FROM AN IDEA BY PHIL PAGE.
30000 CLS:A$="":PRINT@20,"( BASIC
PROGRAM DUMP )":PRINT
30001 PRINT"PROGRAM LABEL (A-Z OR 1-9)
--- ";:GOSUB30013:A$=B$:PRINTA$
30002
A=ASC(A$):IFA)64ANDA(91ORA)48ANDA(58THE
NC=A:GOTO30004
30003 PRINT:PRINT"* * ILLEGAL LABEL *
*":PRINT:GOTO30001
30004 PRINT"NO. OF COPIES (1-9)
----------
";:GOSUB30013:C$=B$:PRINTC$:C=VAL(C$)
30005 IF C=0PRINT:PRINT"* * ZERO
COPIES? * *":PRINT:GOTO30004
30006 PRINT"LEADER DELAY (Y OR N)
-------- ";:GOSUB30013:C$=B$:PRINTC$
30007 IF C$="Y" OR
C$="N"THEN30008ELSE30006
30008 PRINT"T/R TO RECORD &
(ENTER)":GOSUB30013:IFB$()CHR$(13)GOTO3
0008
30009 IFC$="Y"PRINT:PRINT"== LEADER
DELAY ==":FORB=1TO1500:OUT255,4:NEXT
30010 E=0:FORD=1TOC:PRINT"COPY
NO.";D;:CSAVEA$:PRINT" ++ DUMP
COMPLETED ++
30011 E=E+1:IFE=CEND
30012 PRINT"== SPACE
==":FORB=1TO1500:OUT255,4:NEXTB,D:END
30013
B$=INKEY$:IFB$=""THEN30013ELSERETURN
30014 END
```

C/WP HAS ITS WAY WITH THE DAISIES

£399 + VAT



If you want good quality print, clean and crisp as a lettuce leaf, you need a daisy wheel printer. But you pay for that quality. Or at least you did, until C/WP, which shrunk Apple prices had its way with the daisies. Now, thanks to C/WP you can afford the smartest print in town.

OLIVETTI PRAXIS 30, baby of our range, not only prints superbly from your computer, but doubles as a portable electric typewriter with automatic erase ribbon and 10 character memory. It's slow (11 character a second or around 5 minutes for an A4 page), but what quality. And only £399 + VAT. Others advertise the same printer for £480 + VAT.

£499 + VAT

The TEC STARWRITER is an even bigger bargain at just £499 + VAT. It prints bidirectionally and impeccably at 25 characters a second (just over 2 minutes a page) and responds to all the commands Wordstar throws its way. A really professional, heavy duty, thoroughly reliable daisy wheel, which has never been sold at such a low price.

For those who are only satisfied with the best, C/WP offer the QUME SPRINT 5 – the industry standard, normally sold for £1800 or more – for only £1295 + VAT. SPRINT 5 eats up your printing at 45 characters a second (about 75 seconds a page) with unbeatable quality, no fuss and not too ghastly a noise. Or if you prefer a printer with a keyboard, to use as a typewriter when you want, you can have a QUME SPRINT 9/35 KSR (35 cps) for only £1045 + VAT.

£1295 + VAT

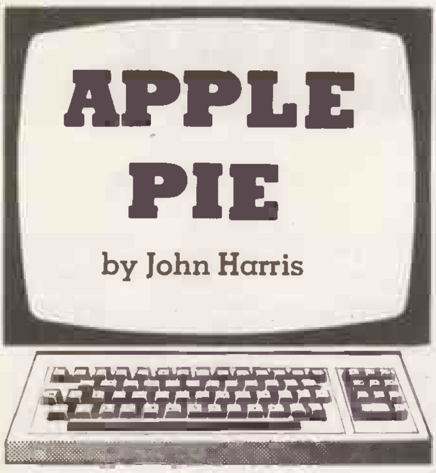
Take your pick of the daisies, and remember ours bloom the whole year long. Most dealers offer you only 90 days warranty on daisy wheel printers. C/WP thinks this unacceptable. All our equipment, including daisy wheel printers has a full year's guarantee covering parts and labour.

C/WP

OUR PRICES TURN OTHERS GREEN

108 Rochester Row,
London SW1.
Telephone: 01-828 9000

● Circle No. 184



More security

GRAHAM WILSON'S security routine in the February column has generated considerable response in the form of enhancements and additions. There was even a very ambitious attempt to provide a coherent security structure, allowing multiple security levels across disc volumes as a whole.

Whether it is desirable to implement any degree of security must be decided in the light of individual circumstances. I tend on balance to spend more time breaking password and access-level mechanisms than feeling grateful for their presence. The only guarantee in the protection league is that there are no guarantees.

The first level required in this approach, by Roger King of the University of Surrey, is that all file names on disc contain embedded control characters. Those with a clean system master are prevented from Loading and Listing, having Catalogued. Nothing within this technique will stop a user armed with a catalogue analyser program from finding out the full file names and thereby reading the security code employed, but otherwise you can assume that the programs are unloadable to the user.

The only access point is Hello, which runs with the Reset key redirected to reboot DOS. It is set in line 15 and unset in 177. Multi-level password files are read into page three. You can have as many as there are desired levels,

(continued on next page)

Security listing 1—Hello.

```
10  REM HELLO
15  POKE 1010,166: POKE 1011,250:
      CALL  - 1169
20  HOME : PRINT "R.KING   MASTER
      DISC          DOS 3.3"
30  PRINT "VOL.2  11/2/83"
50 D$ =  CHR$ (4): REM  CONTROL-D

60  PRINT D$;"BLOAD PSSWD"
65  PRINT D$;"BLOAD PSSWD"
70  VTAB 10: PRINT "USE OF THIS D
     ISC BY PASSWORD ONLY"
80  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER PASSWORD
      ";
90  FOR N = 1 TO 5: GET A$: PRINT
      "*";
100 PWD$ = PWD$ + A$
110  NEXT
120  REM ---GET PASSWORDS---
130  FOR N = 1 TO 5
140 B$ =  CHR$ ( PEEK (767 + N)):
     OWN$ = OWN$ + B$
150 C$ =  CHR$ ( PEEK (772 + N)):
     NOWN$ = NOWN$ + C$
160  NEXT
165  REM ---DESTROY PASSWORDS---
170  FOR N = 1 TO 10: POKE 767 +
     N,0: NEXT
175  REM ---OWNER OR NON-OWNER?--
     -
177  POKE 1010,191: POKE 1011,157
     : CALL  - 1169
180  IF PWD$ = OWN$ THEN  POKE 77
     8,255: PRINT D$;"RUN DIR.OWN
     ER"
190  IF PWD$ = NOWN$ THEN  POKE 7
     78,0: PRINT D$;"RUN DIR.NON-
     OWNER"
200  REM ---USER DISALLOWED---
210  HOME : VTAB 8: HTAB 11: PRINT
     "INCORRECT PASSWORD"
220  VTAB 11: HTAB 14: PRINT "ACC
     ESS DENIED"
230 S =  - 16336
235  FOR N = 1 TO 40
240 CLICK =  PEEK (S) -  PEEK (S)
     -  PEEK (S) +  PEEK (S) +  PEEK
     (S) -  PEEK (S)
250  NEXT
260  VTAB 20: HTAB 8: PRINT "RE-T
     RY BY ENTERING <PR£6>"
270  NEW
```

Listing 2—Dir. Owner.

```
10  REM   DIR.OWNER
20  HOME
30  PRINT "OK, YOU HAVE ACCESS AS
      **OWNER**"
40  VTAB 3: PRINT "FILE DIRECTORY
     "
50  VTAB 5: PRINT  TAB( 10);"1...
     ..CHANGE PASSWORD"
60  PRINT  TAB( 10);"2.....MUSIC
     COMPOSER"
70  PRINT  TAB( 10);"3.....SNOOPE
     R"
80  PRINT  TAB( 10);"5.....PASSAC
     AGLIA"
100  PRINT  TAB( 10);"6.....QUIT"

150  VTAB 22: PRINT  TAB( 10);"MA
     KE SELECTION(1-6) ";: GET A$

160  IF  VAL (A$) < 1 OR  VAL (A$
     ) > 6 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7):
     GOTO 150
165 D$ =  CHR$ (4): REM  CONTROL-
     D
166  PRINT
170  ON  VAL (A$) GOTO 1010,1020,
     1030,1040,1050,1060
1010  PRINT D$;"RUN SECURE"
1020  PRINT D$;"RUN RK"
1030  PRINT D$;"RUN SNOOPER"
1040  PRINT D$;"RUN SPACER"
1050  PRINT D$;"RUN BACH"
1060  HOME : VTAB 22: NEW
```

Listing 3—sample.

```
10  REM ---SAMPLE---
20 PWD =  PEEK (778)
30  REM ----------------
40  REM
50  REM PROGRAM WHICH USES
60  REM PAGE 3 FOR MACHINE
70  REM CODE ROUTINES
80  REM
90  REM ----------------
95  POKE 778,PWD
100  IF PWD = 255 THEN  PRINT  CHR$
     (4);"RUN DIR.OWNER"
110  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"RUN DIR.NON
     -OWNER"
```

Listing 4—secure.

```
10  REM ---SECURE---
20  HOME
22  VTAB 4: PRINT "  CHANGE OWNER
      OR NON-OWNER (N/O) ";: GET
      B$: PRINT
23  IF B$ = "O" THEN 30
24  IF B$ = "^" THEN 100
25  PRINT  CHR$ (7): GOTO 22
30  VTAB 10: PRINT "ENTER OWNER P
     ASSWORD (5 CHARS"
```

(listing continued on page 154)

LOOK WHAT "O" DID FOR OSBORNE

O-Computers has done wonders for Osborne I. We call it Super Osborne. We added refinements and lowered prices to make it the best value-for-money microcomputer you can find. For £1599 + VAT (as an introductory offer) we'll sell you our Super Osborne I with double density discs (RRP £1375) and all of Osborne's free software, a portable daisy-wheel printer (RRP £485) with cable, a 12 inch amber screen monitor (normally £110) and a built-in 80 column adaptor (estimated value £175).

WE GAVE IT 80 COLUMNS

Yes, our Super Osborne allows you to see lines of 80 characters on the screen. You can say goodbye to all that juggling with sideways scrolling that ordinary Osborne users do. Our design engineers have developed a circuit which fits inside the Osborne and provides video to British standards. You can plug any British monitor into your Super Osborne and get a rock steady message 80 columns wide.

WE GAVE IT A WINCHESTER

And while we were about our redesign, we added to the 80 column circuitry some further cleverness to allow the Super Osborne to use a CONTOUR Winchester disc. That means that when the time comes you can plug in a CONTOUR and suddenly the world is yours with up to 21 million characters of storage. A 3 million character CONTOUR, baby of the range, costs £995 + VAT.

WE MAKE YOU AN EXTRAORDINARY OFFER

Use the Osborne in your office and bask in the luxury of the CONTOUR Winchester disc's massive storage capacity. Come Friday, copy the files you need onto Osborne's new double density floppies, unplug the CONTOUR and carry your Osborne Electronic Office home for a weekend's work. Or use it with its portable electronic printer to catch up on your private correspondence.

Take advantage of our £1599 introductory offer. Add a 3 megabyte CONTOUR for £995, 6 megabytes for £1195, 12 megabytes for £1595, 21 megabytes for £1995. But hurry. Offer ends 1st May 1983.

O-COMPUTERS
A member of the C/WP Group
104-106 Rochester Row, London SW1
Telephone: 01-828 9000

● Circle No. 185

(listing continued from page 152)

in this case too. The names of the PSSWD files differ in their embedded control characters and are not, as first appears, the same file twice.

Lines 90 to 110 accept the password from the user without echoing on the screen. Lines 130 to 160 compare the input with all the passwords within the system to find the access level to provide.

Location 778 is set up with a code defining the access level; in this instance owner is 255, non-owner is 0. It remains in force throughout the time in which the disc is in use and instructs the code at the end of every subsequent program which directory selector to Run. One directory selector is shown, Dir.Owner; another should exist for each security level implemented.

If any of the utility programs use page three locations themselves it is a requirement of the protocol that they save location 778 as a variable at the beginning of the program. It is then reinstated before exiting, as shown in the sample listing.

The only remaining function is the password maintenance utility Secure. It is available through the Owner directory program selector only. The technique is skeletal but sound, and would benefit from polishing. There is no reason, for example, why the directory selector should be hard-coded. By itself, being a catalogue analyser and adopting a convention within some section of the file naming, the security level of each program could be made implicit, though the level of description within the selector screen might suffer.

Overlays

D J Bullar of South Chailey, Sussex offers a technique which allows overlaying of program modules without disturbing either the current variables or the high-resolution pages. The Applesoft Chain facility corrupts the high-resolution areas where the Basic program exceeds about 6K, and setting Lomem beforehand has no effect.

Three example program modules show the technique adopted. Line 9 of each module is a subroutine which stores away the pointers to variables in a few bytes just before the second high-resolution screen. Use it just before leaving the current module.

(continued on page 157)

(listing continued from page 152)

```
40  PRINT
50  FOR N = 1 TO 5
60  GET A$: PRINT A$;"  "; ASC (A
     $): POKE 767 + N, ASC (A$)
70  NEXT
80  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BSAVE PSSWD,
     A768,L5"
90  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"RUN DIR:OWNE
     R"
100  VTAB 10: PRINT "ENTER NON-OW
     NER PASSWORD (5 CHARS)"
110  FOR N = 1 TO 5
120  GET A$: PRINT A$;"  "; ASC (
     A$): POKE 772 + N, ASC (A$)
130  NEXT
140  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BSAVE PSSWD
     ,A773,L5"
150  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"RUN DIR.NON
     -OWNER"
```

Overlays 1.

```
4  LOMEM: 24584
5  GOTO 10
9 PP = 24576: FOR J = 0 TO 7: POKE
     PP + J, PEEK (105 + J): NEXT
     : PRINT : PRINT D$;"RUN ";NS
     $
10  REM  ****MAIN PROGRAM SECTION
     1 ****
20  PRINT "SECTION 1"
22 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
30  PRINT : INPUT "PLEASE ENTER A
     NUMBER";N1
40  INPUT "AND ANOTHER";N2
50  INPUT "NOW PLEASE ENTER A NAM
     E";A$
60  HGR : VTAB 24
70  PRINT "I WILL NOW PAINT THE H
     GR SCREEN WHITE":HC = 7
80  HCOLOR= HC: FOR H = 0 TO 191:
     HPLOT 0,H TO 279,H: NEXT
90  PRINT "NOW BACK TO TEXT"
100  FOR H = 0 TO 1000: NEXT
110  TEXT
120 NS$ = "SECT2": GOTO 9
```

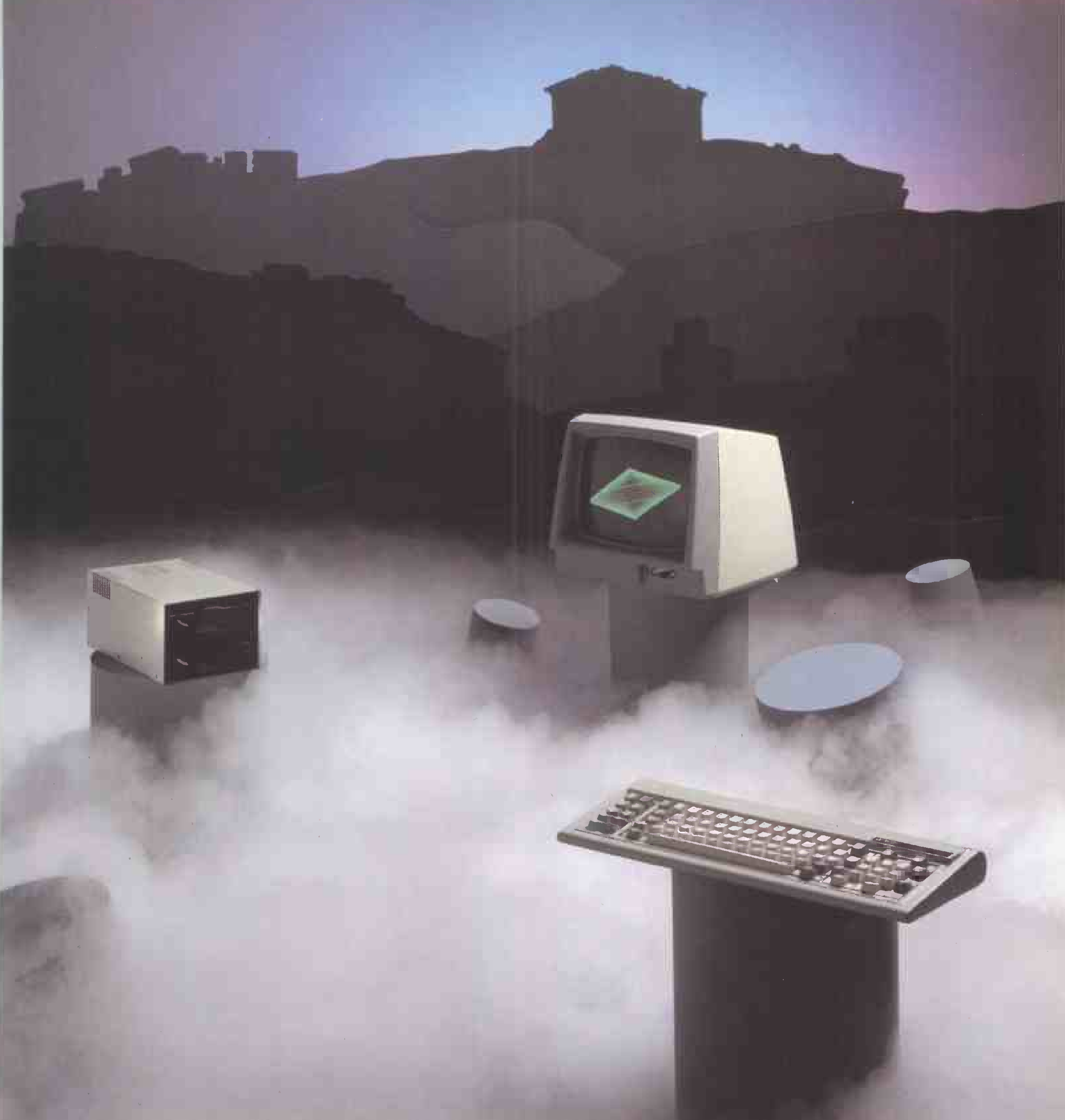
Overlays 2.

```
4  FOR J = 7 TO 2 STEP  - 1: POKE
     105 + J, PEEK (24576 + J): NEXT
     : POKE 106, PEEK (24577): POKE
     (105), PEEK (24576)
5  GOTO 10
9 PP = 24576: FOR J = 0 TO 7: POKE
     PP + J, PEEK (105 + J): NEXT
     : PRINT : PRINT D$;"RUN";NS$

10  REM  SECTION 2
20  PRINT : PRINT "HELLO THIS IS
     SECTION 2"
30  PRINT "THE TWO NUMBERS YOU GA
     VE ME WERE ";N1;" AND ";N2
40  PRINT : PRINT "THEIR PRODUCT
     IS ";N1 * N2
50  PRINT : PRINT "SEE IF HGR IS
     STILL O.K."
60  FOR H = 0 TO 3000: NEXT
70  POKE  - 16304,0
80  VTAB 23: PRINT "IS IT O.K.?"
90  PRINT "NOW BACK TO TEXT"
100  FOR H = 0 TO 3000: NEXT : TEXT

110  FOR H = 0 TO 10: READ X(H),Y
     (H): NEXT
120  PRINT "NOW I WILL CALL SECTI
     ON 3"
130  FOR G = 0 TO 3000: NEXT
140 NS$ = "SECT3": GOTO 9
150  DATA  150,0,150,159,80,0,220
     ,          0,150,159,0,100
     ,279,100,150,            159
     ,279,100,279,30,0,30,0,10
          0
```

Overlays 3.

```
4  FOR J = 7 TO 2 STEP  - 1: POKE
     105 + J, PEEK (24576 + J): NEXT
     : POKE 106, PEEK (24577): POKE
     (105), PEEK (24576)
5  GOTO 10
9 PP = 24576: FOR J = 0 TO 7: POKE
     PP + J, PEEK (105 + J): NEXT
     : PRINT : PRINT D$;"RUN";NS$

10  REM  SECTION 3
20  PRINT : PRINT "HELLO THIS IS
     SECTION **3**"
30  PRINT "THE NAME YOU GAVE ME W
     AS ";A$
40  PRINT "I PICKED UP SOME OTHER
      DATA FROM SECTION 2": PRINT
     "I WILL NOW DRAW WITH IT "
50  PRINT "SO HERE GOES"
60  FOR H = 0 TO 3000: NEXT
70  POKE  - 16304,0:HC = HC + 1: IF
```

(listing continued on page 157)



(continued from page 154)

Line 4 of all modules other than the first picks up these values and applies them ready for the new module to use. This line must be the first thing the new module does, because any variables met before it will be lost, as indeed J is.

Line 4 of the first module should set an appropriate Lomem; it is set in the examples to avoid both high-resolution screens, but if screen 2 is not in use Lomem: 16392 should be used instead of 24584, and the value of 24576 should be used in subsequent line 4s and all line 9s.

The limitations imposed by the technique are that data is stored in absolute locations. Programs written this way for a 48K Apple will not run on a 32K machine and will not make use of the extra memory on a 64K model. Literal strings declared in one program are not carried to the next and will need to be redefined in each module.

Graphing trig functions

An educational graph-plotting program has been sent by Michael Hambly of County Mayo. It is intended as an aid to learning about periodic functions.

The program will plot up to four equations on a single pair of axes in the domain -2π to 2π and range -2 to 2. It is especially useful for illustrating the effect of changing the values of A, B and C in equations of the form

Y = A * <function>(B * X + C).

As set up it shows the effect of changing A by plotting sin(X) with values of .5, 1, 2 and 4. The program can also handle composite functions as when plotting

Y = 2 * SIN(X)/4
Y = 3 * COS(2 * X)/4
Y = 2 * SIN(X) = 3 * COS(2 * X)/4.

(listing continued from page 154)

```
     HC > 7 THEN HC = 0
80   HCOLOR= HC: FOR G = 1 TO 10: HPLOT

     X(G - 1),Y(G - 1) TO X(G),Y(
     G): NEXT
90   FOR H = 0 TO 3000: NEXT
100  POKE  - 16303,0
120  PRINT "NOW WHICH SECTION DO
     YOUWANT"
130  INPUT "1,2 OR 3 ";SC
140  IF SC = 1 THEN NS$ = "SECT1"
     : GOTO 9
150  IF SC = 2 THEN NS$ = "SECT2"
     : GOTO 9
160  IF SC = 3 THEN NS$ = "SECT3"
     : GOTO 9
170  END
```

Graphing trig functions.

```
10 :
20  REM  COPYRIGHT (C) MICHAEL HA
    MBLY
60 :
97 :
98  REM  *** INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAI
    N PROGRAM ***
99 :
100  TEXT : HOME : SPEED= 100
110  PRINT "PROGRAM TO GRAPH TRIG
     ONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS E.G. SIN
     (X), COS(X^3), TAN(X),
        SIN(X)+COS(X)  ETC."
120  PRINT : PRINT
130  PRINT "YOU ENTER THE FUNCTIO
     NS REQUIRED IN     LINES 300
     0, 4000, 5000 AND 6000
        (YOU DON'T HAVE TO USE TH
     EM ALL)"
140  PRINT
150  PRINT "E.G. TO PLOT THE FUNC
     TION Y = SIN(X)

160  PRINT "TYPE  3000 Y = SIN(X)
      (PRESS <RETURN>)"
170  PRINT : PRINT
180  PRINT "ENTER EQUATIONS, TYPE
      'RUN 500' AND
               PRESS <RETURN>"
190  FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT
200  PRINT : PRINT "N.B. SOME EXA
     MPLES ARE ALREADY ENTERED  I
     F YOU WISH TO SEE THEM JUST
     TYPE       'RUN 500' AND PRE
     SS <RETURN>"
210  SPEED= 255
220  END
470 :
480  REM  *** START MAIN PROGRAM
     ***
490 :
500  GOSUB 10000: REM  ** DRAW AN
     D LABEL AXES **
1990 :
2000  DIM X1(162),S1(162)
2010  POKE 34,20: HOME
2020 T = 162:I = 81:M = 40.5
2030 PI = 4 *  ATN (1): REM
        PI
2050  PRINT : PRINT
2060  PRINT "CALCULATION IN PROGR
     ESS PLOT WILL BEGIN IN A MOM
     ENT"
2070 :
2080  FOR J =  - I TO I - 1
2090 K = I + J
2100 S1(K) = J / M * PI
2120 :
2130 X1(K) = 140 / I * J + 140
2140  NEXT J
2150 N = 1
2160  IF N = 1 THEN  LIST 3000
2170  IF N = 2 THEN  LIST 4000
2180  IF N = 3 THEN  LIST 5000
2190  IF N = 4 THEN  LIST 6000
2200  VTAB (22): PRINT "     ": PRINT

2210  FOR J = 0 TO T - 1
2220 X = S1(J)
2230  ON N GOSUB 3000,4000,5000,6
     000
2240 Y =  - 40 * Y + 80
2250  IF Y < 0 OR Y > 159 THEN 22
     70
2260  HPLOT X1(J),Y
2270  NEXT J
2280  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CON
     TINUE";
2290  GET K$: IF K$ = "" THEN 229
     0
2300  PRINT
2510 N = N + 1
2520  IF N < 5 THEN 2160
2570  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PROG
     RAM COMPLETE"
2580  END
2970 :
2980  REM  ** SUBROUTINES TO BE P
     LOTTED **
2990 :
3000 Y =  SIN (X)
3100  RETURN
4000 Y = .5 *  SIN (X)
4100  RETURN
5000 Y = 2 *  SIN (X)
5100  RETURN
6000 Y = 4 *  SIN (X)
6100  RETURN
9950 :
9960  REM   ** DRAWING AND LABELL
     ING X AND Y AXES **
9990 :
10000  HGR : HCOLOR= 7
10010  HPLOT 0,80 TO 279,80: REM
```

(listing continued on next page)

Fast integer array retrieval

These two routines greatly speed up the saving and loading of integer arrays of data to and from disc or cassette. The data can be raw data from an eight-bit or 12-bit analogue-digital port, such as a temperature fluctuating against time, or any analogue values held in two-byte integer form.

Integer variables are represented within Applesoft Basic as five-byte fields, though only two of these are significant. The remaining three are wasted space filled with zeros. Integer arrays are held in two-byte format per element, which is useful where memory is at a premium.

The writing and reading of integers to and from disc via Print and Input statements is slower than the equivalent BSave and BLoad of the same data held on a single array by a factor of up to 10. The technique adopted here is based on the presence in page zero at 131-132 decimal of the address of the last variable referenced within the Basic interpreter. In the case of a string, it is the address of a pointer to the location of the text in memory which is important. Thus

ARRAY(0) = PEEK(131) + 256 * PEEK(132)

will move the address of Array%(0) into itself. It can then be used as the value of the ,A(address) parameter to BSave and BLoad for the entire array in question.

Applesoft lays out variables in memory from Lomem in the order simple variables, then arrays and string pointers, with strings themselves depending from Himem. As a result only the introduction of more simple variables after the Peeks and before the BSave/BLoad can change the address of the array and invalidate the approach.

(listing continued from previous page)

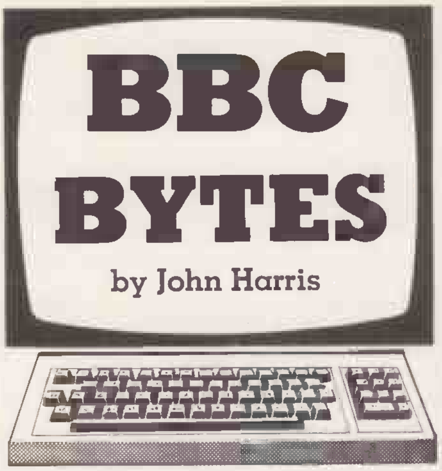
```
          X AXIS
10020  HPLOT 140,0 TO 140,160: REM
          Y AXIS
10030  FOR K = 0 TO 245 STEP 35: REM
          DIVIDING UP X AXIS
10040  HPLOT K,79 TO K,81: NEXT K
10050  FOR L = 0 TO 140 STEP 40: REM
          DIVIDING UP Y AXIS
10060  HPLOT 139,L TO 141,L: NEXT
     L
10090 :
10100  REM  ** MINUS SIGNS **
10110 P = 1:Q = 84: GOSUB 10300
10120 P = 71:Q = 84: GOSUB 10300
10130 P = 141:Q = 119: GOSUB 1030
     0
10140 P = 141:Q = 158: GOSUB 1030
     0
10150 P = 145:Q = 154: GOSUB 1030
     0
10155 :
10160  REM  ** 2'S **
10170 P = 7:Q = 84: GOSUB 10330
10180 P = 266:Q = 84: GOSUB 10330
10190 P = 147:Q = 4: GOSUB 10330
10200 P = 150:Q = 153: GOSUB 1033
     0
10205 :
10210  REM  ** PI'S **
10220 P = 15:Q = 84: GOSUB 10370
10230 P = 76:Q = 84: GOSUB 10370
10240 P = 213:Q = 84: GOSUB 10370
10250 P = 276:Q = 84: GOSUB 10370
10260  RETURN
10270 :
10280  REM  ** PLOTTING SUBROUTIN
     ES FOR '-', '2' AND 'PI' **
10290 :
10300  HPLOT P - 1,Q TO P + 1,Q
10310  RETURN
10320 :
10330  HPLOT P - 2,Q - 1 TO P - 1
     ,Q - 2 TO P + 1,Q - 2 TO P +
     2,Q - 1
10340  HPLOT P + 2,Q TO P - 2,Q +
     4 TO P + 2,Q + 4
10350  RETURN
10360 :
10370  HPLOT P - 3,Q - 2 TO P + 3
     ,Q - 2: REM     P1
10380  HPLOT P - 2,Q - 2 TO P - 2
     ,Q + 3
10390  HPLOT P + 2,Q - 2 TO P + 2
     ,Q + 3
10400  RETURN
```

Integer Load routine.

```
5  REM *PROGRAM FAST-ARRAY-LOAD
10  REM *LOAD INTEGER ARRAY FROM
     DISC
20  REM *VARPNT IN 131,132 HOLDS
     ADDRESS
30  REM *OF LAST REFERENCED VARIA
     BLE
40  REM *I.E.FIRST CHARACTER OF A
     RRAY NAME
50  REM *STRING POINTERS STORED I
     N ARRAY TABLE
60  REM *BUT SIMPLE VARIABLES WIL
     L AFFECT ADDRESS OF ARRAY
70  REM *SO DON'T CREATE NEW ONES
      IN PROGRAM
80  REM *BETWEEN LINE 140 AND BLO
     AD
100  HOME
105 D$ =  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4)
110 M = 10000: DIM N%(M)
120  INPUT "NAME ";F$
140 N%(0) =  PEEK (132) * 256 +  PEEK
     (131)
150 X$ = ",A" +  STR$ (N%(0))
155 N%(0) = 1
160  PRINT D$;"BLOAD ";F$;X$
170  PRINT
180  PRINT N%(0),N%(1),N%(M)
```

Integer Save routine.

```
10  REM *SAVE INTEGER ARRAY TO DI
     SC
20  REM *VARPNT IN 131,132 HOLDS
     ADDRESS
30  REM *OF LAST REFERENCED VARIA
     BLE
40  REM *I.E.FIRST CHARACTER OF A
     RRAY NAME
50  REM *STRING POINTERS STORED I
     N ARRAY TABLE
60  REM *BUT SIMPLE VARIABLES WIL
     L AFFECT ADDRESS OF ARRAY
70  REM *SO DON'T CREATE NEW ONES
      IN PROGRAM
80  REM *BETWEEN LINE 140 AND BSA
     VE.
100  HOME
105 D$ =  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4)
110 M = 10000: DIM N%(M)
115 N%(1) = 1:N%(M) = M
120  INPUT "NAME ";F$
140 N%(0) =  PEEK (132) * 256 +  PEEK
     (131)
150 X$ = ",A" +  STR$ (N%(0)) + "
     ,L" +  STR$ ((M + 1) * 2 + 7
     )
155 N%(0) = 1
160  PRINT D$;"BSAVE ";F$;X$
```



Sound experimenter

A LOT of testbeds exist to try out the BBC sound facilities. A well-designed version from J Wallace of Redcar has the advantage of having very simple keyboard operation. One-handed operation with eyes permanently on the screen is easy with this program and aids concentration. The usual alternative of numeric parameter input makes changing and comparing very much more difficult and time-consuming.

The Up and Down Cursor keys effect selection of the parameter to be amended; Left and Right Cursor keys decrease and increase its value in units of one, or 10 if the shift key is simultaneously depressed. Pressing the space bar gives the sound displayed, which, if repetitive or long, may be cancelled by pressing Escape.

Sound experimenter.

```
  100REM ** SOUND EXPERIMENTER by J>
Wallace **
  120MODE7
  130VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  140*FX4,1
  150DIM V%(23)
  160PROCscreen
  170Y%=3
  180IF INKEY(-58) PROCup
  190IF INKEY(-42) PROCdown
  200IF INKEY(-26) PROCdecrease
  210IF INKEY(-122)PROCincrease
  220IF INKEY(-99) PROCsound
  230PRINTTAB(0,Y%);CHR$134;"]"
  240K$=INKEY$(400)
  250GOTO180
  270DEF PROCscreen
  280PRINT
  290PRINTCHR$131;"  SOUND"
  300PRINT
  310PRINT"  Channel number.........
..0 - 3"
  320PRINT"  Amplitude.............
-15 - 4"
  330PRINT"  Pitch.................
..0 - 255"
  340PRINT"  Duration..............
..1 - 255"
  350PRINT
  360PRINTCHR$131;"  ENVELOPE"
  370PRINT
  380PRINT"  Envelope number........
..1 - 4"
  390PRINT"  Length of each step....
..0 - 255"
  400PRINT"  Pitch change S1.......-
128 - 127"
  410PRINT"  Pitch change S2.......-
128 - 127"
  420PRINT"  Pitch change S3.......-
128 - 127"
  430PRINT"  No of steps  S1........
..0 - 255"
  440PRINT"  No of steps  S2........
..0 - 255"
  450PRINT"  No of steps  S3........
..0 - 255"
  460PRINT"  Amp change attack.....-
127 - 127"
  470PRINT"  Amp change decay......-
127 - 127"
  480PRINT"  Amp change sustain....-
127 - 0"
  490PRINT"  Amp change release....-
127 - 0"
  500PRINT"  Target lvl attack......
..0 - 126"
  510PRINT"  Target lvl decay.......
..0 - 126"
  520FOR I%=10 TO 23
  530PRINTTAB(36,I%);V%(I%)
  540NEXT
  550FOR I%=10 TO 23
  560PRINTTAB(36,I%);V%(I%)
  570NEXT
  580ENDPROC
  600DEF PROCdown
  610PRINTTAB(0,Y%);CHR$135;SPC(1)
  620Y%=Y%+1
  630IFY%=7 Y%=10
  640IF Y%=24 Y%=3
  650ENDPROC
  670DEF PROCup
  680PRINTTAB(0,Y%);CHR$135;SPC(1)
  690Y%=Y%-1
  700IFY%=9 Y%=6
  710IF Y%=2 Y%=23
  720ENDPROC
  740DEF PROCsound
  750*FX15,0
  760ENVELOPEV%(10),V%(11),V%(12),V%
(13),V%(14),V%(15),V%(16),V%(17),V%(
18),V%(19),V%(20),V%(21),V%(22),V%(2
3)
  770SOUND V%(3),V%(4),V%(5),V%(6)
  780ENDPROC
  800DEFPROCincrease
  810IFINKEY(-1) S%=10 ELSE S%=1
  820V%(Y%)=V%(Y%)+S%
  830IFV%(Y%)>255 V%(Y%)=255
  840PRINTTAB(36,Y%);SPC(4);
  850PRINTTAB(36,Y%);V%(Y%);
  860ENDPROC
  880DEF PROCdecrease
  890IFINKEY(-1) S%=10 ELSE S%=1
  900V%(Y%)=V%(Y%)-S%
  910IFV%(Y%)<-128 V%(Y%)=-128
  920PRINTTAB(36,Y%);SPC(4);
  930PRINTTAB(36,Y%);V%(Y%);
  940ENDPROC
```

Memory contest

It is pleasant to find a utility in the post which lists 128-byte blocks of memory in hex and character format, plus forward, backward, direct addressing and editing features is rather pleasant. To find two is a shock. To find that the authors share the same surname leads me to suspect that they know each other.

The shorter version, by A K A Kerr, starts by prompting for a start address. After the data block is displayed F moves forward, R reverse, E exits, and I allows insertion of hex bytes from a specified memory location, terminated by a naked Return. Mr Kerr says modestly that his program is suitable for improvement, but apart from leaving the last block visible on entering insert mode, it is thoroughly competent — certainly it meets its specification.

Ian D Kerr's program does the same thing in colour. A start address of zero is assumed. Up and Down Cursor keys page forwards and backwards, B amends the block location, and E enters edit mode during which an Editing warning appears at the bottom of the screen. Full cursor control exists over the displayed block, and any hex byte can be amended: Return reverts to display mode, and should the last byte of the block be amended the next is automatically paged, still in edit mode. Failed edits — into ROM or the exact spot in screen memory being typed — are rewarded with a short beep. The program is exited by Escape.

Either program may run alone or may co-reside with another Basic or machine-code program. To examine another program in core, type

'PAGE = (INT((TOP—3)/256) + 1) * 256:
CHAIN"× × ×"'

where × × × is the utility.

Voting is open to all readers not surnamed Kerr and closes on March 31. Votes with reasons score one, votes without score one-half. The result will be announced as soon as practical thereafter.

Memory contest — A K A Kerr.

```
   10 REM DISPLAY PROGRAM
   20 CLS:INPUT"BASE ADDRESS (HEX) "
ADD$:PROCHEX(ADD$)
   25 CLS
   30 FOR Q%=1 TO 16
   40 PRINT;~ADD%" ";:W$=""
   50 FOR U%=1 TO 8
   60 ADD%=ADD%+1:Z%=?(ADD%)
   70 IF Z%<32 OR Z%>126 THEN W$=W$+
" " ELSE W$=W$+CHR$Z%
   80 IF Z%<&10THENPRINT;" ";~Z%;" "
;:GOTO100
   90 PRINT;~Z%;" ";
  100 NEXTU%
  110 PRINTTAB(30);W$
  120 NEXTQ%
  130 N$=GET$:PRINT:IFN$="F"THEN25 E
LSE IFN$="R"THENADD%=ADD%-256:GOTO25
  140 IFN$="I"THEN160 ELSEIFN$="E"TH
EN END
  150 GOTO130
  160 INPUT"BASE ADDRESS "ADD$:CLS
  170 PROCHEX(ADD$):F%=ADD%
  180 PRINT;~F%;TAB(6);?(ADD%);TAB(1
2);
  190 INPUTN$:IFN$=""THENSTOP
  200 PROCHEX(N$):N%=ADD%:?(F%)=N%:F
%=F%+1
  210 GOTO180
  220 DEFPROCHEX(ADD$):IFADD$=""THEN
STOP
  230 ADD%=0:L%=LEN(ADD$):FORC%=L%TO
1 STEP-1
  240 P$=MID$(ADD$,C%,1):W%=ASC(P$)-
48:IFW%>9THENW%=W%-7
  250 ADD%=ADD%+W%*16^(L%-C%)
  260 NEXTC%:ENDPROC
```

Memory contest — I D Kerr.

```
  100 ON ERROR GOTO 210
  105 REM BDUMP : VER 2
  110 REM Updated 15/11/82
  115 REM
  120 *FX4,1
  125 MODE7
  130 PRINTTAB(14);CHR$141;"BDUMP":PRI
NTTAB(14);CHR$141;"BDUMP"
  135 PRINTCHR$132;"ADDR";CHR$131;TAB(
15);"DATA";CHR$(129);TAB(32);"ALPHA"
  140 VDU28,0,24,39,5
  145 M%=0
  150 PROCdmp
  160 REM ***    MAIN PROGRAM LOOP   *
**
  165 REPEAT
  170 K=ASC(GET$)
  175 IF K=139 THEN M%=M%-128:PROCdmp
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  180 IF K=138 THEN M%=M%+128:PROCdmp
  185 IF K=&42 THEN PROCnewbl:PROCdmp
  190 IF K=&45 THEN PROCmemed:PROCdmp
  195 UNTIL 0
  200 REM ***     ****************     *
**
  205 REM Error routine and exit
  210 IF ERR<>17 THEN REPORT:PRINTERL
  215 VDU28,0,24,39,0
  220 *FX4,0
  225 PRINT"...Bye":END
  230 DEF            PROCnewbl
  235 INPUT "Block address :"NB$:IF NB
$=""THEN235
  240 M%=EVAL("&"+NB$)
  245 ENDPROC
  250 DEF            PROCmemed:CLS:PROCdm
p:VDU7:PRINTTAB(12,18);
  255 IF (M%>(PAGE-127)) THEN IF (M%<T
OP) THEN VDU136
  260 PRINT"EDITING";:MEM%=M%:VDU31,6,
0
  265 K$=GET$:K=ASC(K$):IF K=139 THEN
IF VPOS>0 THEN VDU11:MEM%=MEM%-8
  270 IF K=138 THEN IF VPOS<15 THEN VD
U10:MEM%=MEM%+8
  275 IF K=136 THEN IF POS>6 THEN VDU8
,8,8:MEM%=MEM%-1
  280 IF K=137 THEN IF POS<25 THEN VDU
9,9,9:MEM%=MEM%+1
  285 IF(K<&30) OR (K>&46) OR ((K>&39)
AND(K<&41)) THEN 330
  290 PRINTK$;:REM ........first data
character
  295 N$=GET$:N=ASC(N$):IF(N<&30) OR (
N>&46) OR ((N>&39)AND(N<&41)) THEN 295
  300 PRINTN$;:REM ........second data
 character
  305 NV%=EVAL("&"+K$+N$)
  310 ?MEM%=NV%:MEM%=MEM%+1:VDU9:IF ?(
MEM%-1)<>NV% THEN VDU7
  315 IF POS>28 THEN FORI=1 TO 24:VDU8
:NEXT:VDU10
  320 IF VPOS>15 THEN M%=MEM%:PROCmeme
d:GOTO 330
  325 GOTO265
  330 IFK<>13 THEN 265
  335 CLS:ENDPROC
  340 DEF            PROCdmp:IF M%<0 THEN
M%=0
  345 FOR X%=0 TO 127 STEP 8
  350 AD=M%+X%: IF AD>&FFFF THEN AD=AD
-&10000
  355 ALFA$="":PRINTCHR$132;~AD;TAB(5)
;
  360 VDU131:FOR NX%=0 TO 7:HVAL=?(AD+
NX%):HEX$=CHR$HVAL
  365 IF(HEX$<" ") OR (HEX$>"~") THEN
HEX$="."
  370 ALFA$=ALFA$+HEX$:W$=STR$~HVAL
  375 IFLEN(W$)<2THENW$="0"+W$
  380 PRINTW$;" ";
  385 NEXT:PRINTCHR$129;ALFA$
  390 NEXT:PRINT
  395 *FX15,1
  400 ENDPROC
```

Crack code

Freda Perrow of Middlesborough has submitted a listing which she calls Crack Code. It is similar to what was once known as The Post Office Game and has since been marketed by Invicta Plastics in various forms as Mastermind.

This version is intended to be portable, with minor syntax changes, to other micros and consequently uses a subset of BBC Basic. While portability may be a concern within the body of *Practical Computing* it would be a pity within this column not to employ the BBC Micro's full facilities where appropriate, especially in the use of parameter-driven procedures to handle such details as the mode 7 screen characteristics.

The Post Office Game, as I played it, allowed five numbers with or without duplicates; this version allows four, without. While you are keying the program you might consider the changes necessary to convert this implementation to the alternative, and reflect on the virtues of separating control structure from essential detail.

Crack code.

```
   10 REM CRACK-CODE BY FREDA PERROW
   20 REM TERRYCOMB SOFTWARE (C) DEC
 1982
   30 DIM FIG$(4),GUESS$(4)
   40 MODE7
   50 PROCBEGIN
   60 PROCSELECT
   70 TIME=0:L=2:TRY=0
   80 ON ERROR CLS:GOTO 180
   90 REPEAT
  100 TRY=TRY+1
  110 SOUND 1.-10,177,12
  120 PROCTRY
  130 PROCCHECK
  140 L=L+1
  150 IF 15-TRY<1 THEN PROCFAIL:W=IN
KEY(250):VDU7:PROCagain:GOTO190
  160 UNTIL GOOD=4
  170 PROCDONE
  180 PROCagain
  190 IF answer$="Y" OR answer$="y"
THEN 40
  200 FOR A=1 TO 12 STEP 2:PRINTTAB(
A+2,A+3)"TOODLE-PIP..THEN";NEXT:END
  210 DEFPROCBEGIN
  220 PRINTTAB(12)CHR$130;CHR$141"CR
ACK-CODE"'TAB(12)CHR$130;CHR$141"CRA
CK-CODE"'TAB(13)CHR$131"----------"
  230 PRINTTAB(17)CHR$132"ALL NUMBER
S DIFFERENT"'TAB(18)"==============
======="
  240 PRINTTAB(19)CHR$131"* = Right
number -"TAB(23)CHR$131"right place"
''TAB(19)CHR$133;"! = Right number -
"TAB(23)CHR$133;"wrong place"''TAB(1
9)CHR$135;": = Wrong number -"TAB(23
)CHR$135;"wrong place"
  250 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  260 ENDPROC
  270 DEFPROCSELECT
  280 R=999+RND(9000)
  290 N$=STR$(R)
  300 FOR X=1TO4
  310 FIG$(X)=MID$(N$,X,1)
  320 NEXTX
  330 SHUFFLE=0
  340 FOR X=1TO4:FOR Y=1TO4
  350 IF X=Y THEN 370
  360 IF FIG$(X)=FIG$(Y) THEN SHUFFL
E=1
  370 NEXT Y:NEXT X
  380 IF SHUFFLE=1 THEN GOTO 280
  390 DELAY=INKEY(100)
  400 ENDPROC
  410 DEFPROCTRY
  420
  430 PRINTTAB(0,4)CHR$136;"-Guess n
ow-";CHR$137
  440 PRINTTAB(X-4,L+4)SPC(4)
  450 VDU 31,X-4,L+4
  460 FOR X=1TO4
  470 *FX15,1
  480 guess$=GET$:PRINTTAB(X,L+4);gu
ess$
  490 GUESS$(X)=guess$
  500 NEXT X
  510 SHUFFLE = 0
  520 FOR X=1TO4:FOR Y=1TO4
  530 IF X=Y THEN 550
  540 IF GUESS$(X)=GUESS$(Y) OR GUES
S$(X)<"0" OR GUESS$(X)>"9" THEN SHUF
FLE = 1
  550 NEXT Y:NEXT X
  560 IF SHUFFLE = 1 THEN SOUND1,-15
,77,12:PRINTTAB(0,4)SPC(12):PRINTTAB
(0,4)CHR$136;"--TRY AGAIN--";CHR$137
:GOTO440
  570 ENDPROC
  580 DEFPROCCHECK
  590 PRINTTAB(19,18)SPC(20)
  600 PRINTTAB(0,4)CHR$134;"please w
ait  "
  610 VDU23;8020;0;0;0;
  620 W=INKEY(150)
  630 PRINTTAB(0,4)CHR$136;"-Guess n
ow-";CHR$137
  640 GOOD=0:BAD=0
  650 FOR P=1TO4
  660 FOR Q=1TO4
  670 IF GUESS$(Q)<>FIG$(P) THEN 690
  680 IFP=Q THEN GOOD=GOOD+1 ELSE BA
D=BAD+1
  690 NEXT Q
  700 NEXT P
  710 PRINTTAB(20,20)SPC(17)
  720 PRINTTAB(20,20)CHR$134;"TRIES
LEFT = ";15-TRY
  730 REM ENTER THE NEXT LINE FOR DE
BUGGING ONLY
  740 REM PRINTTAB(20,21)CHR$134;"NO
 =";R
  750 PRINTTAB(8,L+4)"::::"
  760 VDU31,8,L+4
  770 IF GOOD = 1 THEN PRINTTAB(8,L+
4)"*";:GOTO 810
  780 IF GOOD = 2 THEN PRINTTAB(8,L+
4)"**";:GOTO 810
  790 IF GOOD = 3 THEN PRINTTAB(8,L+
4)"***";:GOTO 810
  800 IF GOOD = 4 THEN PRINTTAB(8,L+
4)"****";:GOTO 810
  810 IF BAD = 1 THEN PRINT"!";
  820 IF BAD = 2 THEN PRINT"!!";
  830 IF BAD = 3 THEN PRINT"!!!";
  840 IF BAD = 4 THEN PRINT"!!!!";
  850 ENDPROC
  860 DEFPROCDONE
  870
  880 PROCFIN
  890 IF TRY = 1 THEN G$ = " go" ELS
E G$ = " goes"
  900 PROCFIN
  910 PRINTTAB(20,22)CHR$131;"It too
k ";INT(TIME/100);" secs":PRINTTAB(2
0,23)CHR$131;" and "TRY;G$
  920 W=INKEY(500)
  930 ENDPROC
  940 DEFPROCagain
  950 *FX15,1
  960 PRINTTAB(19,20)CHR$136;CHR$131
;"Would you like    "
  970 PRINTTAB(19,21)CHR$136;CHR$131
;"another go? (Y/N)"
  980 PRINTTAB(19,22)SPC(18):PRINTTA
B(19,23)SPC(18)
  990 answer$=GET$
 1000 CLS
 1010 IF answer$<>"Y" AND answer$<>"
N" AND answer$<>"y" AND answer$<>"n"
 THEN 990
 1020 T=TIME:REPEAT UNTIL TIME-T>150
 1030 ENDPROC
 1040 DEFPROCFAIL
 1050 PRINTTAB(20,20)"Sorry too many
 tries"'TAB(20)"number was ";R
 1060 ENDPROC
 1070 DEFPROCFIN
 1080 PRINTTAB(0,4)CHR$129;"CODECRAC
KED"
 1090 ENVELOPE2,3,-4,-1,2,6,6,28,81,
-4,-5,-1,126,63
 1100 SOUND 1,2,77,5:W=INKEY(55):SOU
ND 1,2,120,5
 1110 IF TRY<2 PRINTTAB(20,20)CHR$13
4;" UNBELIEVABLE!    ":ENDPROC
 1120 IF TRY<4 PRINTTAB(20,20)CHR$13
4;" NOT BAD AT ALL   ":ENDPROC
 1130 IF TRY<6 PRINTTAB(20,20)CHR$13
4;" GOOD GAME!       ":ENDPROC
 1140 IF TRY<10 PRINTTAB(20.20)CHR$1
34;" JUST FAIR!!       ":ENDPROC
 1150 PRINTTAB(20,20)CHR$134;" YOU T
OOK YOUR TIME":ENDPROC
```

The Ultimate

At last there is a truly professional micro available in the UK at a personal price. The Z100 surpasses anything else you may have considered — mainly because Zenith Data Systems has concentrated all its resources into producing the ultimate micro. Unlike some manufacturers who are primarily involved in mainframes and minis, Zenith's technology is based on the screen approach.

Designed to carry out routine business applications including word processing, the Z100 also offers exceptional business and engineering graphics in full colour as standard.

The Z100 is superbly engineered, its reliability has been proved in thousands of installations, making Zenith the number four best-seller in the United States.*

Combined unit.

Prices from £2,072, excluding VAT. Quantity discounts available. Price includes CP/M, ZDOS (= MS-DOS), ZBASIC and colour graphics on low profile unit as standard.

* Source: Dataquest Desktops Survey.

Hardly surprising when you consider that the Z100 gives you:

- Intel 8085 8-bit and 8088 16-bit processing
- 224K to 960K RAM memory, including video RAM
- Five S100 expansion slots
- high quality colour graphics
- CP/M(TM) and MS-DOS(TM) operating systems
- 10MB (formatted) 5¼" integral Winchester disk drive
- communications facilities via 1 parallel and 2 serial RS232 ports.

The Z100 is available both as a combined screen/disk/keyboard unit or in low profile with a moveable screen.

CP/M(TM) and MS-DOS(TM) enable the user to take full advantage of the wide range of current and planned software.

The Z100 is available through our dealer network and of course is backed by nationwide field service.

When looking for a micro you may begin with "A" but ultimately you'll reach the Zenith.

For the name of your nearest dealer or systems house, or for a detailed discussion, please contact:

Zenith Data Systems Limited,
Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE.
Telephone: 0452 29451.

ZENITH | data systems

CP/M(TM) is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.
MS-DOS(TM) is a registered trade mark of Microsoft.

● Circle No. 191

Fruit machine

Mode 7 Teletext graphics is capable of quite flexible displays. Richard Hooper of Gerrards Cross supplied a listing demonstrating this — a fruit machine program which behaves very much like the real thing. Press the space bar to start, a random hold may show as a flashing H, then keys 1, 2, 3, and 4 will hold their respective reels and any other key will continue.

The four reels rotate, or pictures of four reels give a very good simulation, and stop in turn at random intervals. Winning combinations on the centre line allow a single gamble G or collect — space bar — the gamble giving an even chance of doubling the payout. A £10 stake is provided to start with, and while temporary gains may be made the program inexorably rakes it in. There is sadly no provision to make off with any cash remaining at the end of play — Escape.

The main attraction of the program is the graphics themselves, which are the best Mode 7 designs I have seen. It might wean addicts from the fruit machine proper without their losing real money in the process.

Fruit machine.

```
   10 REM ON ERROR MODE 7:END
   20 ENVELOPE1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-4
,-2,-2,126,63
   30 @%=&00020200
   40 MODE7:DIM F$(7,4),R(3,1):M=10
   50 FORI=0TO7:FORJ=0TO4:FORK=0TO6:
READ A:F$(I,J)=F$(I,J)+CHR$A:NEXT K,
J,I
   60 FORI=0TO2:R(I,0)=RND(4)-1:NEXT
   70 A$=CHR$156+CHR$135:FORI=0TO15:
PRINTTAB(8,I+6)A$;TAB(18,I+6)A$;TAB(
28,I+6)A$;TAB(38,I+6)CHR$156:NEXT
   80 REPEATPRINTTAB(0,2)SPC(80)
   90 M=M-0.1
  100 N=0:REPEAT
  110 FORI=0TO3:IF R(I,1)=1 GOTO170
  120 R(I,0)=(R(I,0)+1)MOD8
  130 VDU28,10*I,21,7+10*I,6
  140 FORJ=0TO4
  150 PRINTTAB(0,15)CHR$157;F$((R(I,
0)+1)MOD8,J);
  160 NEXT
  170 NEXT
  180 IF RND(5)=1 R(N,1)=1:N=N+1:SOU
ND&11,1,100,20
  190 UNTILN=4
  200 VDU26
  210 FORI=0TO3:R(I,1)=0:NEXT
  220 PRINTTAB(0,22)SPC(80);
  230 IF R(0,0)=R(1,0) AND R(1,0)=R(
2,0) AND R(2,0)=R(3,0) PROCWIN(5*(R(
0,0)+1))
  240 IF (R(0,0)=0 AND R(1,0)=0 AND
R(2,0)=0) OR (R(3,0)=0 AND R(2,0)=0
AND R(1,0)=0) PROCWIN(4) ELSE IF (R(
0,0)=0 AND R(1,0)=0) OR (R(3,0)=0 AN
D R(2,0)=0) PROCWIN(3) ELSE IF R(0,0
)=0 OR R(3,0)=0 PROCWIN(2)
  270 FORI=0TO1:PRINTTAB(0,2+I)CHR$1
41;"YOU HAVE `";M:NEXT
  273 *FX15,1
  280 REPEAT UNTIL GET$=" "
  290 IF RND(3)=1 PROCHOLD
  300 UNTIL FALSE
  310 DEFPROCHOLD
  320 FORI=0TO1:PRINTTAB(35,2+I)CHR$
141;CHR$136;"H":NEXT
  323 *FX15,1
  330 G=GET
  340 IF G>48 AND G<53 R(G-49,1)=1:F
ORI=0TO1:PRINTTAB(10 * (G-49),22+I)C
HR$141;"HOLD";:NEXT:GOTO330
  350 ENDPROC
  360 DEFPROCWIN(P)
  363 *FX15,1
  370 G$=GET$
  380 IF G$="G" AND RND(2)=1 P=P*2 E
LSE IF G$="G" ENDPROC
  390 M=M+P/10
  400 FORI=1TOP:SOUND2,1,50,2:NEXT
  410 ENDPROC
  420  DATA 146,32,32,95,32,32,32,14
6,32,95,38,52,32,32,146,32,53,32,101
,32,32,145,126,255,52,126,255,52,145
,43,47,33,43,47,33
  430 DATA 147,32,32,112,120,124,32,
147,95,126,255,255,255,32,147,106,25
5,255,255,255,32,147,106,255,255,255
,39,32,147,42,47,96,33,32,32
  440 DATA 146,32,32,32,32,56,32,149
,32,114,118,118,116,32,149,32,118,11
0,119,61,32,149,98,126,255,63,32,32,
149,42,163,32,32,32,32
  450 DATA 148,32,32,32,95,36,32,146
,32,120,103,124,116,32,146,106,117,2
55,255,255,32,146,255,255,255,255,55
,32,146,96,255,63,39,32,32
  460 DATA 147,32,32,112,32,32,32,14
7,32,120,255,116,32,32,147,106,255,2
55,255,53,32,147,122,255,255,255,117
,32,147,32,96,47,96,32,32
  470 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3
2,32,32,32,32,32,150,255,255,255,255
,255,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3
2,32,32,32.32
  480 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,150,
255,255,255,255,255,32,32,32,32,32,3
2,32,32,150,255,255,255,255,255,32,3
2,32,32,32,32,32,32
  490 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,150,
47,47,47,47,47,32,150,47,47,47,47,47
,32,150,47,47,47,47,47,32,32,32,32,3
2.32,32,32
```

Winning combinations.

4 triple bars	£4.00
4 double bars	£3.50
4 bars	£3.00
4 bells	£2.50
4 plums	£2.00
4 grapes	£1.50
4 lemons	£1.00
4 cherries	£0.50
3 cherries	£0.40
2 cherries	£0.30
1 cherry	£0.20

Note that cherry combinations must be contiguous from either end reel.

Least squares

A program has been submitted by Paul Mapstone of London NW1, which will allow a least squares straight-line fitting analysis to be performed on a series of input co-ordinates. The data can be entered, edited, listed and plotted. Options include fit to x and fit to y.

The printer options are all tailored to the NEC-8023 printer but are localised to a single routine ProcCopy, which can be amended for another printer if required. If the graphics options are not used the program will run on a Model A machine, and on a Model B over 1,000 points can be handled.

Least squares.

```
   10 REM*********** LINFIT ***
   20 CLS
   30 VDU15
   40 PROCindata
   50 ON ERROR GOTO 60
   60 PROCsums(N%)
   70 MODE7:A$=FNoption
   80 IF A$="L" PROCdatalist:GOTO70
   90 IF A$="D" PROCdataprint:GOTO70
  100 IF A$="E" PROCedit:GOTO60
  110 IF A$="Y" CLS:PROClinfit(SUMX,
SUMY,SUMXSQ,SUMYSQ,SUMXY,N%-bad_data
):PROCres_y:GOTO70
  120 IF A$="X" CLS:PROClinfit(SUMY,
SUMX,SUMYSQ,SUMXSQ,SUMXY,N%-bad_data
):PROCres_x:GOTO70
  130 IF A$="P" MODE4:PROCplot:MODE7
:GOTO70
  140 IF A$="R" RUN
  150 IF A$="Q" PRINT''"IF YOU WISH
TO RE-ENTER THE PROGRAM THENTYPE GOT
O 50":@%=10:END
  160 GOTO70
  170 DEF FNoption
  180 VDU3
  190 PRINT'"OPTIONS
      PRESS KEY"
  200 PRINT"_________________________
_____________"
  210 PRINT'"LIST DATA TO SCREEN";TA
B(36);"L"
  220 PRINT'"LIST DATA TO PRINTER";T
AB(36);"D"
  230 PRINT'"EDIT X & Y VALUES";TAB(
36);"E"
  240 PRINT'"CALCULATE m,c FOR y=m*x
+c";TAB(36);"Y"
  250 PRINT'"CALCULATE m,c FOR x=m*y
+c";TAB(36);"X"
  260 PRINT'"PLOT OF POINTS & FITTED
 LINE";TAB(36);"P"
  270 PRINT'"RUN THE PROGRAM AGAIN";
TAB(36);"R"
  280 PRINT'"QUIT THE PROGRAM";;TAB(
36);"Q"
  290 =GET$
  300 DEF PROCedit CLS
  310 @%=&0001060A
  320 PRINT''"THE POINTS WILL BE LIS
TED ONE AT A TIME.IF YOU WISH TO CHA
NGE THEM,TYPE BOTH    THE NEW X & Y
VALUES (OR EXPRESSIONS).  TO STOP ED
ITING,PRESS S. IF YOU DO NOT  WISH A
 POINT TO BE INCLUDED IN THE"
  325 PRINT"ANALYSIS SET X=9999 FOR
THAT POINT."
  330 PRINT:PRINT
  340 L%=1
  350 PRINT"POINT        X VALUE
Y VALUE"
  360 PRINT"_________________________
___________"
  370 PRINTTAB(2);STR$L%;TAB(10);X(L
%);TAB(23);Y(L%)
  380 INPUT"X="X$,
  390 IF X$="S" THEN L%=N%:GOTO440
  400 IF X$<>"" THEN X(L%)=EVALX$
  410 INPUT"Y="Y$
  420 IF Y$="S" THEN L%=N%:GOTO440
  430 IF Y$<>"" THEN Y(L%)=EVALY$
  440 IF L%=N% THEN @%=10:ENDPROC EL
SE L%=L%+1:PRINT:GOTO370
  450 DEF PROCindata
  460 INPUT "NUMBER OF POINTS:"N%
  470 IF N%<2 PRINT:PRINT"THE NUMBER
 OF POINTS MUST BE >=2"':GOTO460
  480 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
  490 DIM X(N%),Y(N%)
  500 PRINT"POINT        X VALUE
Y VALUE"
  510 PRINT"_________________________
___________"
  520 FOR L%=1 TO N%
  530    PRINTTAB(2);L%;SPC(7);:INPUT
X$,Y$
  540    X(L%)=EVALX$:Y(L%)=EVALY$
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  550    NEXT
  560 ENDPROC
  570 DEF PROCsums(N%)
  580 SUMX=0:SUMY=0:SUMXSQ=0:SUMYSQ=
0:SUMXY=0:xmin=X(1):xmax=X(1):ymin=Y
(1):ymax=Y(1):bad_data=0
  590 FOR L%=1 TO N%
  600    IF X(L%)=9999 THEN bad_data=
bad_data+1:GOTO700
  610    IF xmin>X(L%) OR xmin=9999 T
HEN xmin=X(L%)
  620    IF xmax<X(L%) ORxmax=9999 TH
EN xmax=X(L%)
  630    IF ymin>Y(L%) THEN ymin=Y(L%
)
  640    IF ymax<Y(L%) THEN ymax=Y(L%
)
  650    SUMX=SUMX+X(L%)
  660    SUMY=SUMY+Y(L%)
  670    SUMXSQ=SUMXSQ+X(L%)^2
  680    SUMYSQ=SUMYSQ+Y(L%)^2
  690    SUMXY=SUMXY+X(L%)*Y(L%)
  700    NEXT
  710 ENDPROC
  720 DEF PROClinfit(SUMX,SUMY,SUMXS
Q,SUMYSQ,SUMXY,N%)
  730 IF N%>2 GOTO780
  740 SLOPE=(Y(2)-Y(1))/(X(2)-X(1))
  750 intcp=Y(1)-SLOPE*X(1)
  760 DELTAM=0:DELTAC=0
  770 ENDPROC
  780 DELTA=N%*SUMXSQ-SUMX*SUMX
  790 IF DELTA=0 THEN SLOPE=1E37:int
cp=1E37:DELTAM=0:DELTAC=0:ENDPROC
  800 SLOPE=(N%*SUMXY-SUMX*SUMY)/DEL
TA
  810 intcp=(SUMXSQ*SUMY-SUMX*SUMXY)
/DELTA
  820 SD=SQR(ABS((SUMYSQ+SLOPE^2*SUM
XSQ+N%*intcp^2+2*(-SLOPE*SUMXY-intcp
*SUMY+SLOPE*intcp*SUMX))/(N%-2)))
  830 DELTAM=SD*SQR(N%/DELTA)
  840 DELTAC=SD*SQR(SUMXSQ/DELTA)
  850 ENDPROC
  860 DEF PROCres
  870 PRINT'
  880 @%=&0001080A
  890 PRINT "GRADIENT =",SLOPE;
  900 @%=&0001030A
  910 PRINTTAB(25);"+/-";DELTAM
  920 PRINT
  930 @%=&0001080A
  940 PRINT "INTERCEPT=",intcp;
  950 @%=&0001030A
  960 PRINT;TAB(25);"+/-";DELTAC''
  970 @%=10
  980 ENDPROC
  990 DEF PROCdataprint CLS
 1000 @%=&1080C
 1010 VDU2
 1020 PRINT"POINT                  X V
ALUE           Y VALUE"
 1030 PRINT"__________________________
________________________"
 1040 FOR L%=1 TO N%
 1050    PRINTTAB(2);STR$L%;TAB(17);
 1060    IF X(L%)<0 PRINTX(L%);TAB(33
); ELSE PRINT" ";X(L%);TAB(33);
 1070    IF Y(L%)<0 PRINTY(L%)ELSE PR
INT" ";Y(L%)
 1080    NEXT
 1090 @%=10
 1100 VDU 13,13,13,3
 1110 ENDPROC
 1120 DEF PROCdatalist CLS
 1130 VDU14
 1140 @%=&1060A
 1150 PRINT"POINT       X VALUE
Y VALUE"
 1160 PRINT"__________________________
___________"
 1170 FOR L%=1 TO N%
 1180    PRINTTAB(2);STR$L%;TAB(10);X
(L%);TAB(23);Y(L%)
 1190    NEXT
 1200 @%=10
 1210 VDU15
 1220 A$=GET$
 1230 ENDPROC
 1240 DEF PROCres_y
 1250 PRINT''"LEAST SQUARES FIT TO T
HE Y-VALUES":PRINT"  (y=m*x+c) GIVES
:"
 1260 PROCres
 1270 VDU3
 1280 PRINT"RESULTS TO PRINTER ?";
 1290 IF GET$="Y" VDU2:PROCres_y
 1300 ENDPROC
 1310 DEF PROCres_x
 1320 PRINT''"LEAST SQUARES FIT TO T
HE X-VALUES":PRINT"  (x=m*y+c) GIVES
:"
 1330 PROCres
 1340 VDU3
 1350 PRINT"RESULTS TO PRINTER ?";
 1360 IF GET$="Y" VDU2:PROCres_x
 1370 ENDPROC
 1380 DEFPROCplot
 1390 LOCAL xscale,yscale,Q$,numbers
 1400 xscale=1200/(xmax-xmin)
 1410 yscale=880/(ymax-ymin)
 1420 MOVE0,36:DRAW1276,36:DRAW1276,
1020:DRAW0,1020:DRAW0,36:REM DRAW FR
AME
 1430 VDU 28,0,31,39,31,24,0;43;1279
;1023;29,-xmin*xscale+20;-ymin*yscal
e+76;:REM SET TEXT & GRAPHICS WINDOW
S & POSITION OF ORIGIN
 1440 MOVE0,ymin*yscale:DRAW0,ymax*y
scale:MOVExmin*xscale,0:DRAWxmax*xsc
ale,0:REM DRAW AXES
 1450 PROCplot_data
 1460 Q$="DO YOU WANT "
 1470 PRINT'Q$;"THE Y-FIT LINE PLOTT
ED ?";
 1480 IF GET$="Y" PROClinfit(SUMX,SU
MY,SUMXSQ,SUMYSQ,SUMXY,N%-bad_data):
GCOL4,1:MOVE xmin*xscale,(SLOPE*xmin
+intcp)*yscale:DRAW xmax*xscale,(SLO
PE*xmax+intcp)*yscale:GCOL0,1:REM DR
AWS Y-FIT LINE
 1490 PRINT'Q$;"THE X-FIT LINE PLOTT
ED ?";
 1500 IF GET$="Y" PROClinfit(SUMY,SU
MX,SUMYSQ,SUMXSQ,SUMXY,N%-bad_data):
GCOL4,1:MOVE (SLOPE*ymin+intcp)*xsca
le,ymin*yscale:DRAW (SLOPE*ymax+intc
p)*xscale,ymax*yscale:GCOL0,1:REM DR
AWS x-FIT LINE
 1510 PRINT'Q$;"THE POINTS NUMBERED
?";
 1520 IF GET$="Y" THEN numbers=TRUE:
PROCplot_data
 1530 FRINT'Q$;"A PRINTING OF THE AB
OVE ?";
 1540 IF GET$="Y" PRINT:PROCcopy
 1550 ENDPROC
 1560 DEF PROCplot_data VDU5
 1570 FOR I%=1 TO N%
 1580    IF X(I%)=9999 GOTO1600
 1590    IF numbers MOVE X(I%)*xscale
-8,Y(I%)*yscale-8:PRINT STR$I% ELSE
PLOT 69,X(I%)*xscale,Y(I%)*yscale
 1600    NEXT:VDU4:ENDPROC
 1610 DEF PROCcopy LOCAL YMAX%,YMIN%
,X%,DY%,B%
 1620 YMAX%=992:YMIN%=0
 1630 VDU 26,2,1,27,1,84,1,&31,1,&36
 1640 FOR Y%=YMAX% TO YMIN% STEP -32
 1650    B%=0
 1660    VDU 1,27,1,83,1,&30,1,&33,1,
&32,1,&30
 1670    FOR X%=0 TO 1276 STEP 4
 1680       FOR DY%=0 TO 28 STEP 4
 1690          B%=B%+B%+POINT(X%,Y%+DY%
)
 1700          NEXT
 1710       VDU 1,B%
 1720       NEXT
 1730    VDU1,13,1,27,1,&72,1,13,1,27
,1,&66,1,13
 1740    NEXT
 1750 VDU1,27,1,&41,3
 1760 ENDPROC
```

Lightcycle

In the February issue there was a program from Mark Callaway called Tangle. A similar though markedly more sophisticated version has been written by Adrian Roe of Ilkley, which he has based on the game played by Flynn in the film *Tron*.

Players riding lightcycles attempt to force opponents to crash into jet trails produced by the cycles, or into the playing area boundary. The implementation can be played by one or two players. But the tactical play shown by the program in the one player game is not really up to what one might expect from a thoroughly vicious Master Control Program.

Still, playing the two-player game is quite capable of bringing out the worst in people's characters. The graphics and sounds combine to create a very effective and fast-moving game.

Lightcycle.

```
   10 REM*********************
   20 REM*****LIGHT CYCLE*****
   30 REM*****VERSION 0.5*****
   40 REM******BY A. ROE******
   50 REM******C. FEB'83******
   60 REM*********************
   70 REM*CREATIVE CONSULTANT*
   80 REM****S. WESTERMAN*****
   90 REM*********************
  100 MODE1
  110 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  120 PROCTITLE
  130 PROCRULES
  140 PROCQUES
  150 REPEAT
  160   PROCINIT
  170   PROCSTART
  180   REPEAT
  190     PROCMAIN
  200     UNTIL HALT%=1
  210   *FX15,1
  220   UNTIL TURN1%=0 OR TURN2%=0
  230 CLS
  240 IFPLAYNO%=2THEN260
  250 PRINTTAB(1,13);:IFTURN1%=0THEN
PRINT"THE M.C.P. HAS DE-REZED ANOTHE
R USER !":GOTO280 ELSE PRINT"I WILL
APPROPRIATE YOU NEXT TIME !!":GOTO28
0
  260 PRINTTAB(6,13)"CONGRATULATIONS
 ";
  270 IFTURN1%=0THENPRINT;"USER TWO"
 ELSE PRINT;"USER ONE"
  280 PRINTTAB(10,16)"ANOTHER GAME ?
":AN$=GET$
  290 IFAN$="Y"THEN140ELSEMODE1:END
  300 DEFPROCMAIN
  310 IFPLAYNO%=1THEN440
  320 FORFLAG%=1TO2
  330   A%=0
  340   REPEAT
  350     A%=A%+1
  360     PROCKEYPRESSEDYN(KEYNO%(A%
,FLAG%))
  370     UNTIL A%=4
  380   IFPRESSTF%=TRUE AND FLAG%=1
THEN DIR1%=DIR%:PROCMOVE(LS1X%,LS1Y%
,DIR1%):PROCSOUND1
  390   IFPRESSTF%=TRUE AND FLAG%=2
THEN DIR2%=DIR%:PROCMOVE(LS2X%,LS2Y%
,DIR2%):PROCSOUND2
  400   NEXT FLAG%
  410 STR%=STR%+1:IFSTR%<5THEN430
  420 IFDIR1%=0 OR DIR2%=0 PROCCRASH
:HALT%=1 ELSE DIR1%=0:DIR2%=0:STR%=0
  430 ENDPROC
  440 FLAG%=2
  450 IFDIR2%<3 PROCUDCOM(LS2X%,LS2Y
%,S%) ELSE PROCLRCOM(LS2X%,LS2Y%,S%)
  460 IFCHANGE%=1 PROCNSEW:CHANGE%=0
:TIME=0:GOTO450 ELSE IFTIME>500 DIR2
%=DIR%
  470 PROCSOUND2
  480 FLAG%=1:A%=0
  490 REPEAT
  500   A%=A%+1
  510   PROCKEYPRESSEDYN(KEYNO%(A%,F
LAG%+2))
  520   UNTIL A%=4
  530 IFPRESSTF%=TRUE DIR1%=DIR%:PRO
CMOVE(LS1X%,LS1Y%,DIR1%):PROCSOUND1
  540 STR%=STR%+1:IFSTR%<5THENT%=0:G
OTO560
  550 IFDIR1%=0 PROCCRASH:HALT%=1 EL
SE DIR1%=0:STR%=0:T%=0
  560 ENDPROC
```

```
570 DEFPROCKEYPRESSEDYN(K%)
580 IFINKEY(K%) DIR%=A%:A%=4:PRESSTF%=TRUE:ENDPROC
590 PRESSTF%=FALSE
600 ENDPROC
610 DEFPROCMOVE(X%,Y%,D%)
620 GCOL0,FLAG%:MOVEX%,Y%
630 ON D% GOTO 640,650,660,670
640 Y%=Y%+S%:IFY%>988THEN690ELSE680
650 Y%=Y%-S%:IFY%<96THEN690ELSE680
660 X%=X%-S%:IFX%<94THEN690ELSE680
670 X%=X%+S%:IFX%>1180THEN690
680 PROCXY:PROCPOINT:DRAWX%,Y%:ENDPROC
690 DIR1%=1:DIR2%=1:PROCCRASH:HALT%=1:ENDPROC
700 DEFPROCXY
710 IFFLAG%=1 LS1X%=X%:LS1Y%=Y% ELSE LS2X%=X%:LS2Y%=Y%
720 ENDPROC
730 DEFPROCPOINT
740 IFPOINT(X%,Y%)=1 OR POINT(X%,Y%)=2 DIR1%=1:DIR2%=1:PROCCRASH:HALT%=1
750 ENDPROC
760 DEFPROCUDCOM(X%,Y%,Z%)
770 PROCT:GCOL0,2
780 IFDIR2%=1THENZ%=S%:BUD%=988 ELSE Z%=-S%:BUD%=96
790 MOVEX%,Y%:J%=Y%+Z%
800 PROCCOMPOINT(X%,J%,J%,BUD%):IF CHANGE%=1 ENDPROC
810 Y%=Y%+Z%:DRAWX%,Y%:PROCXY
820 ENDPROC
830 DEFPROCLRCOM(X%,Y%,Z%)
840 PROCT:GCOL0,2
850 IFDIR2%=4THENZ%=S%:BLR%=1180 ELSE Z%=-S%:BLR%=94
860 MOVEX%,Y%:J%=X%+Z%
870 PROCCOMPOINT(J%,Y%,J%,BLR%):IF CHANGE%=1 ENDPROC
880 X%=X%+Z%:DRAWX%,Y%:PROCXY
890 ENDPROC
900 DEFPROCCOMPOINT(P1%,P2%,P3%,P4%)
910 IFPOINT(P1%,P2%)=1ORPOINT(P1%,P2%)=2THEN930
920 IF(P4%>100 AND P3%<P4%)OR(P4%<100 AND P3%>P4%)THENCHANGE%=0:ENDPROC
930 CHANGE%=1
940 ENDPROC
950 DEFPROCNSEW
960 IFDIR2%>2THENDIR2%=RND(2) ELSE DIR2%=RND(2)+2
970 ENDPROC
980 DEFPROCT
990 T%=T%+1:IFT%=10 DIR1%=1:DIR2%=1:FLAG%=2:PROCCRASH:DIR1%=1:HALT%=1
1000 ENDPROC
1010 DEFPROCSTART
1020 CLS:VDU19,1,7,0,0,0,19,2,0,0,0,0:GCOL0,3
1030 PROCGRID(1200):PROCGRID(990)
1040 COLOUR1:FORI%=1TOTURN1%:PRINTTAB(I%*2,30);BIKE$:NEXT
1050 PRINTTAB(9,30);:IFPLAYNO%=1 PRINT"  USER" ELSE PRINT"USER 1"
1060 COLOUR2:FORI%=1TOTURN2%:PRINTTAB(38-I%*2,30);BIKE$:NEXT
1070 PRINTTAB(25,30);:IFPLAYNO%=1 PRINT"M.C.P." ELSE PRINT"USER 2"
1080 GCOL0,1:PLOT69,LS1X%,LS1Y%:GCOL0,2:PLOT69,LS2X%,LS2Y%
1090 PROCDELAY(50)
1100 COLOUR3
1110 FORI%=11TO9STEP-1:PRINTTAB(19,30);:IFI%=9 PRINT"01" ELSE PRINT;I%
1120     SOUND3,3,20,20:PROCDELAY(100):NEXT
1130 PRINTTAB(17,30)" GO!!":SOUND3,3,60,20
1140 A$=INKEY$(100)
1150 TIME=500:DIR2%=RND(4)
1160 ENDPROC
1170 DEFPROCGRID(A)
1180 PROCDELAY(10)
1190 FORI=90 TO A STEP100
1200     SOUND0,-10,0,1
1210     IFA=1200 MOVEI,90:DRAWI,990 ELSE MOVE90,I:DRAW1190,I
1220     PROCDELAY(10):NEXT
1230 ENDPROC
1240 DEFPROCDELAY(DELAY%)
1250 TIME=0:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>DELAY%
1260 ENDPROC
1270 DEFPROCSOUND1
1280 IFHALT%=1THENENDPROC
1290 IFA1%<>DIR1% THEN PITCH1%=0
1300 PITCH1%=PITCH1%+1
1310 SOUND&0011,-15,PITCH1%,255
1320 A1%=DIR1%
1330 ENDPROC
1340 DEFPROCSOUND2
1350 IFHALT%=1THENENDPROC
1360 IFA2%<>DIR2% THEN PITCH2%=0
1370 PITCH2%=PITCH2%+1
1380 SOUND&0012,-15,PITCH2%,255
1390 A2%=DIR2%
1400 ENDPROC
1410 DEFPROCCRASH
1420 PRINTTAB(17,30)"DE-REZ"
1430 SOUND&0011,0,0,0:SOUND&0012,0,0,0
1440 SOUND0,1,4,4:SOUND1,2,200,50:SOUND2,2,100,50:SOUND3,2,75,50
1450 IFDIR1%=0ORFLAG%=1 FLAG%=1:TURN1%=TURN1%-1:PROCSTOP(LS1X%,LS1Y%):ENDPROC
1460 FLAG%=2:TURN2%=TURN2%-1:PROCSTOP(LS2X%,LS2Y%):ENDPROC
1470 DEFPROCSTOP(X%,Y%)
1480 VDU19,FLAG%,8,0,0,0:GCOL0,FLAG%
1490 PROCEXP(X%,Y%)
1500 *FX9,5
1510 *FX10,5
1520 PROCDELAY(400)
1530 CLG
1540 ENDPROC
1550 DEFPROCEXP(X%,Y%)
1560 POOFC%=FLAG%
1570 FORJ%=32TO16STEP-16
1580   GCOL0,POOFC%
1590   FORI%=J% TO -J% STEP(-J%*2)
1600       MOVEX%,Y%+I%:MOVEX%-I%,Y%-I%:PLOT85,X%+I%,Y%-I%
1610       NEXTI%:POOFC%=3:NEXTJ%
1620 ENDPROC
1630 DEFPROCTITLE
1640 ENVELOPE1,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,127,-1,-1,-1,126,30
1650 ENVELOPE2,1,-10,-10,-10,5,5,5,126,0,-1,-1,126,30
1660 ENVELOPE3,1,1,1,1,5,5,5,127,-1,-1,-1,126,90
1670 VDU23,230,0,0,120,124,126,124,120,0,23,231,0,0,31,63,127,63,31,0
1680 VDU23,240,7,15,31,63,71,59,60,56,23,241,248,252,194,189,127,255,126,60
1690 BIKE$=CHR$240+CHR$241
1700 DIMP%(5),N%(9),KEYNO%(4,3)
1710 RESTORE1760
1720 *FX9,5
1730 *FX10,5
1740 VDU19,3,0,0,0,0:VDU19,1,0,0,0,0
1750 FORI=1TO8:READN%(I):NEXT
1760 DATA1,2,3,2,1,4,3,4
1770 FORT%=1TO3:FORI%=1TO4:READKEYNO%(I%,T%):NEXT,
1780     DATA-66,-98,-67,-83,-74,-90,-104,-105,-66,-98,-90,-106
1790     READP%(1):IFP%(1)=0THEN1890
1800     FORI%=2TO4:READP%(I%):NEXT
1810     FORI%=1TO3STEP2:MOVEP%(N%(I%)),P%(N%(I%+1)):NEXT
1820     FORI%=5TO7STEP2:GCOL0,I%-4:PLOT85,P%(N%(I%)),P%(N%(I%+1)):NEXT
1830     GOTO1790
1840     DATA100,900,160,600,160,600,280,660,300,840,480,900,360,660,420,840,300,600,480,660,500,840,680,900
1850     DATA500,840,560,660,500,600,660,660,600,660,660,700,580,700,680,740,700,600,760,900,760,740,820,800,820,600,880,900,900,840,1100,900
1860     DATA960,600,1020,840,100,340,280,400,100,160,160,340,100,100,280,160,300,260,360,400,360,100,420,300,420
1870     DATA260,480,400,500,340,680,400,500,160,560,340,500,100,680,160,700,100,760,400,760,100,880,160
1880     DATA900,100,960,400,960,340,1080,400,960,220,1080,280,960,100,1080,160,0,0
1890     VDU5:FORI%=1TO30:SOUND1,-15,I%,1:SOUND2,-15,I%,1:SOUND3,-15,I%,1
1900     GCOL0,2:SHIFT%=SHIFT%+16:MOVE100+SHIFT%,512:PRINT;CHR$230:MOVE1060-SHIFT%,512:PRINT;CHR$231:NEXT:VDU4
1910     *FX15,0
1920     SOUND0,1,4,10:SOUND1,2,200,80:SOUND2,2,100,80:SOUND3,2,75,80
1930     FLAG%=1:PROCEXP(600,496)
1940     FORI=9TO13:VDU19,3,I,0,0,0:VDU19,1,I+1,0,0,0:PROCDELAY(100):NEXT
1950     VDU19,3,7,0,0,0
1960     CLG
1970     ENDPROC
1980     DEFPROCINIT
1990     LS1X%=608:LS1Y%=512:LS2X%=640:LS2Y%=512:A1%=0:A2%=0:DIR1%=1:DIR2%=1:DIR%=1:STR%=1:T%=0:HALT%=0:CHANGE%=0
2000     ENDPROC
2010     DEFPROCQUES
2020     VDU19,0,4,0,0,0,19,3,6,0,0,0,19,2,0,0,0,0,19,1,7,0,0,0
2030     COLOUR3
2040     PRINTTAB(10,16)"1 OR 2 USERS ?":PLAYNO$=GET$:PLAYNO%=VAL(PLAYNO$):IFPLAYNO%<1ORPLAYNO%>2THEN2040
2050     PROCKEYS:COLOUR3
2060     PRINTTAB(8,16)"SPEED LEVEL (1TO4) ?":S$=GET$:S%=VAL(S$):IFS%<1ORS%>4THEN2060 ELSE S%=2^(S%+1)
2070     TURN1%=3:TURN2%=3
2080     ENDPROC
2090     DEFPROCKEYS
2100     CLS
2110     IFPLAYNO%=2THEN2150
2120     COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(13,2)"USER CONTROLS";TAB(13,3)"_____________";TAB(13,6)"'A' = UP"
2130     PRINTTAB(13,8)"'Z' = DOWN";TAB(13,10)"'DELETE' = LEFT";TAB(13,12)"'COPY' = RIGHT"
2140     ENDPROC
2150     COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(13,2)"USER ONE";TAB(13,3)"________";TAB(13,6)"'A' = UP"
2160     PRINTTAB(13,8)"'Z' = DOWN";TAB(13,10)"'X' = LEFT";TAB(13,12)"'C' = RIGHT"
2170     COLOUR2:PRINTTAB(13,20)"USER TWO";TAB(13,21)"________";TAB(13,24)"'RETURN' = UP"
2180     PRINTTAB(13,26)"'DELETE' = DOWN";TAB(13,28)"'.' = LEFT";TAB(13,30)"'/' = RIGHT"
2190     ENDPROC
2200     DEFPROCRULES
2210     VDU19,0,4,0,0,0:VDU19,1,0,0,0,0
2220     CLS:PRINTTAB(10,1)"LIGHT CYCLE"
2230     PRINT'" This program is based on a game"'"played by Flynn in the film 'TRON'."''" Each player rides his own LIGHT CYCLE"
2240     PRINT'"which emits a jet trail from it's"'"exhaust. At the start of the game the"'"two users ( USER  1 = white,"
2250     COLOUR1:PRINT'" USER  2 = black ),";:COLOUR3:PRINT" are in the centre"'"of the playing grid. When the pitch"'"of the count down tone is raised,"'"users must start moving within 2"'"seconds, or be DE-REZED !"
2260     PRINTTAB(4,28)"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE":ANY$=GET$:CLS
2270     PRINT''" The object of the game is for you"'"to force your opponent to :"'"  1 : Crash into your tail"'"  2 : Crash into his own tail"'"  3 : Crash into the grid boundry"
2280     PRINT'" Each user is given three lives."
2290     PRINTTAB(5,20)"GOOD CYCLING...."
2300     PRINTTAB(4,28)"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE":ANY$=GET$:CLS
2310     ENDPROC
```

● Circle No. 192

● Circle No. 193

ACORN ATOM

Function keys

UNLIKE its successor the BBC Micro, the Acorn Atom is not fitted with definable function keys, writes Chris Cytera of Bristol. However, with the aid of a short program, it is a simple matter to reprogram existing keys to execute Basic statements.

The program is written in machine code and allows the definition of eight keys when used in conjunction with Ctrl D, E, P, Q, R, S, T, U. These keys have been chosen because they are control codes unused by the Atom, but there is no reason why any of the keys corresponding to an ASCII value should not be redefined.

Type in the assembler listing in the usual way. Enter Run and a printout of the hexadecimal addresses where the strings defining the keys are stored should result. To define a key, simply enter a Basic string at the appropriate address; for example:

$#8C00 = "LIST"

This will produce a program listing whenever Ctrl-D is pressed. A second example is:

$#8C40 = "PRINT" "HELLO" ";END"

The End is necessary in this case, or else an error message results.

A total of 64 characters are allowed for each string, so a general formula to calculate the address of the string corresponding to key number F is:

A = S + F * 64

where S is the address of the first string, #8C00. The key numbers are assigned at line 930 onwards. For example,

!K = #11100504

assigns ASCII codes 4, 5, 16 and 17 as key numbers 0, 1, 2 and 3.

Save the program by

*SAVE "FUNCTION KEYS" 28B5 2900

The functions themselves can be saved too, if desired. The source code need only be saved if you wish to modify the program at a later date. Use *Run to reload and execute the code. Floating-point arrays from %SS to %ZZ will corrupt the code.

The initialisation routine installs the address corresponding to LL1 in #20A and #20B, so that OSRDCH is redirected to LL1. The address previously present is saved in #21C and #21D, so that the program does not interfere with other utilities which redirect OSRDCH.

Routine LL1 calls the normal OSRDCH routine, and then checks the ASCII code obtained to see if a function key has been pressed. If not, an exit occurs. Otherwise, the address of the string to be executed is calculated and placed in locations 5 and 6.

In order to multiply by 64, the number of characters per string, I have carried out two 16-bit shifts to the right. They are followed by a transposition of the two bytes. The alternative would be six 16-bit shifts left. Finally, the program jumps to #C2F2 in the Basic ROM, which interprets and executes the line whose address is held in locations 5 and 6.

Atom function keys

```
  10 N=8
  20 DIM LL4
  30 F.Z=0 TO 4;LLZ=-1;N.
  40 S=#8C00
  90 P.$21
 100 F.Q=1 TO 2
 110 P=#28B5
 120[
 130:LL0 \ INIT.
 140 LDA #20A
 150 STA #21C
 160 LDA #20B
 170 STA #21D
 180 LDA @LL1&#FF
 190 STA #20A
 200 LDA @(LL1/256)&#FF
 210 STA #20B
 220 RTS
 230:LL1 \ GET KEY
 240 JSR LL4
 250 PHP
 260 LDX @N-1
 270:LL2 CMP K,X
 280 BEQ LL3
 290 DEX
 300 BPL LL2
 310 LDX #E4
 320 PLP
 330 RTS
 340:LL3 \ FUNCTION
 350 LDA @0
 360 STX #90
 370\ MULT BY 64
 380 LSR #90; ROR A
 390 LSR #90; ROR A
 430 ADC @S&#FF
 450 STA 5
 460 LDA @(S/256)&#FF
 470 ADC #90
 480 STA 6
 490 JMP #C2F2
 600:LL4 JMP (#21C)
 900]
 910 K=P
 920 N.Q
 930 !K=#11100504
 940 K!4=#16141312
1000 P.$6
1010 F.X=0 TO N-1
1020 P."F("$K?X+#40")
     ="&S+X*64'
1030 N.X
1040 LI.#28B5
1050 E.
```

JUPITER ACE

Game demo

THE LISTING by S D Collier of Llangollen, Clwyd is for a simple game in which the player has nine chances to guess where the computer is "hiding". The computer responds with clues to guide the player to one of 100 rooms.

The program will run easily within the Ace's 3K of memory and is fully documented to help newcomers understand Forth.

Ace game.

```
Words used:          GAME INST CHOOSE AGAIN EQ TL TH INPUT RND SEEDON
Variables used:      SEED RPOS

0 VARIABLE SEED

0 VARIABLE RPOS

: SEEDON  ( Part of Random No. Generator.)  SEED @ 75 U* 75 0 D+
  OVER OVER U( - - 1- DUP SEED ! ;

: RND ( Random Generator.)  SEEDON U* SWAP DROP ;

: INPUT ( As basic.) QUERY LINE ;

: TH ( Guess too high?) DUP RPOS @ ) IF ." Too high !" CR THEN ;

: TL ( Guess too Low?)  DUP RPOS @ ( IF ." Too low !!" CR THEN ;

: EQ ( Guess correct?)  DUP RPOS @ = IF ."Correct!!" CR AGAIN THEN ;

: AGAIN CR CR ." To play again type GAME" DROP CR QUIT ;

: CHOOSE ( Select RND No. for variable RPOS ) 100 RND 1+ RPOS ! ;

: INST (Instructions) CLS ." I will hide in a building of 100"

  CR ." floors. I will give you 9 goes to "

  CR ." Guess where I am." CR CR ;

: GAME ( Put it all together !) INVIS INST CHOOSE 0 10 1 DO
  DROP ." Guess " I . INPUT DUP . TH TL EQ LOOP
  ." It was room " . CR AGAIN ;

To play just type GAME.
```

For the best hardware, the best software.

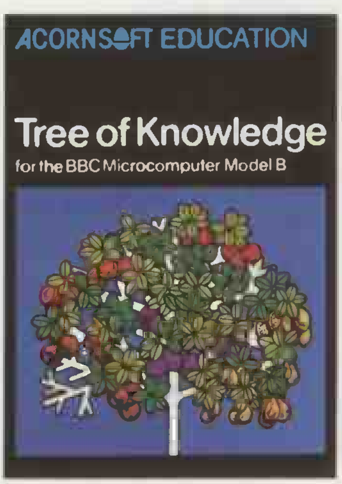
The BBC Microcomputer system is generally regarded to be the best micro in its price range you can lay your hands on. So, if you're thinking of buying one or already own one, you'll want to know about the software that's been specially designed for it.

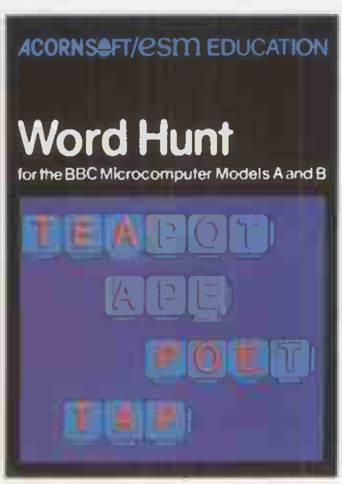
Not surprisingly, it's made by Acornsoft, the software division of Acorn Computers Ltd., who designed and built the BBC Microcomputer. So naturally you can expect the highest quality software with the built-in ingenuity to fully exploit the BBC Micro's potential.

<u>Further education for everyone.</u>

Tree of Knowledge (£9.95) is an interactive program for children of all ages teaching categorisation. It illustrates some of the more practical aspects of computing in that the pupil first educates the computer, building up a database by answering the computer's questions, and the database is then used to play games of deduction and logic.

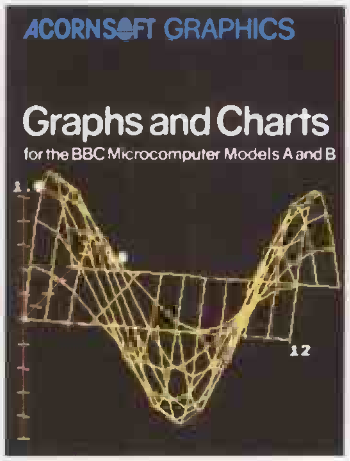
Word Hunt (£11.90) is a set of four programs, each containing a list of nine words. The object of the exercise is to select one word and then try to create as many smaller words as possible from the selected word.

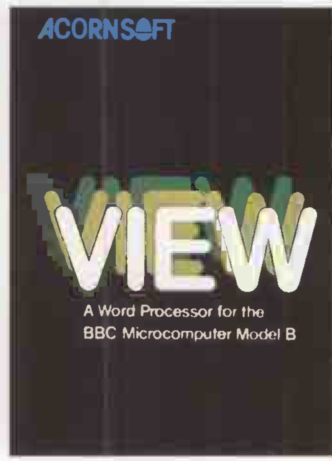




<u>Increase your business acumen.</u>

Graphs and Charts (price £17.45) which includes the book 'Graphs and Charts on the BBC Microcomputer' contains a set of programs



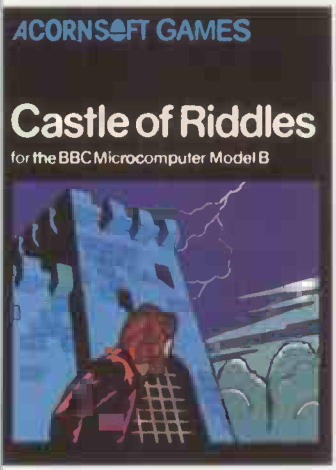


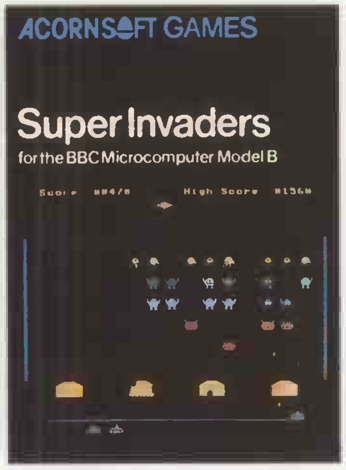
to present data graphically in a wide range of applications. The graphs include automatic scaling, labelling of axes and use of colours.

And VIEW (price £59.80) a program that enables your machine, together with a printer, to operate as a fully operational word processor. For convenience the program is in ROM so that it can become a permanent feature of your machine. (It can easily be fitted by your local dealer). You'll find out more by going to your dealer or by sending for the free catalogue.

<u>Mind-boggling games.</u>

Castle of Riddles (price £9.95) is a magical adventure, with wizardry and hocus pocus of all kinds; booby traps and fiendish riddles to be unravelled along the tortuous route to the Magic Ring of Power. Your reward is to keep the





How to get Acornsoft programs.

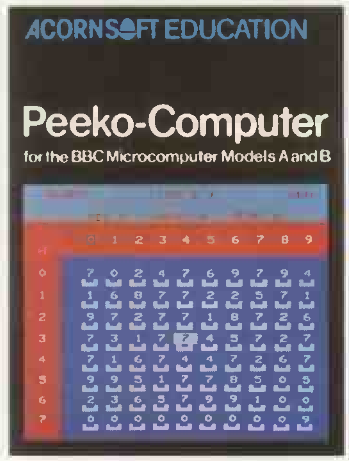
If you're a credit card holder and would like to buy cassettes of the programs shown in this advertisement, or if you would like to know the address of your nearest stockist, just phone 01-200 0200.

Alternatively, you can buy the cassettes directly by sending off the order form below to: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

Also use this form if you would like to receive the current free Acornsoft catalogue.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

☎ Credit Card Holders. Telephone 01-200 0200.



treasure you find along the way.

Meteors (price £9.95) is a game where you have to manoeuvre your laser-ship through a hail of meteors, smashing them with your laser bolts as they hurtle towards you on all sides. Complete with sound effects and table of Hi-Scores.

Super Invaders (price £9.95) is a fight against invading aliens. The only way to resist and avoid subsequent annihilation is to destroy the aliens before they land. You have three mobile launchers whose hyper-velocity missiles will instantly vaporise their target on impact. This game includes high-score, and is fully compatible with either keyboard or joysticks.

Understanding computers.

Peeko-Computer (price £9.95) simulates the operation of a simplified microcomputer in order to teach the fundamentals of machine-code programming. It comes complete with a 16 page instruction manual including exercises and examples, and the cassette features five demonstration Peeko-Computer programs.

To: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL.

Please send me the following:–

PROGRAM	PRICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL	(Code Acornsoft use only)
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95			SBE04
Word Hunt	£11.90			SBE05
Graphs & Charts	£17.45			SBX02/SBD02
Castle of Riddles	£9.95			SBG17
Meteors	£9.95			SBG13
Super Invaders	£9.95			SBG16
Peeko-Computer	£9.95			SBE02
		TOTAL		

I enclose PO/cheque payable to Acornsoft Ltd. Or charge my credit card.

Card Number________

(Amex/Diners/Visa/Access (Delete)

Please send me the Acornsoft brochure ☐

Please send me the VIEW catalogue ☐

Name________

Address________

Postcode________

Signature________ PC5

Registered No. 1524763 VAT No. 215 8123 85

ACORNSOFT

● Circle No. 162

TERMS OF BUSINESS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices. Delivery charged at Cost.
Prices valid for cover date of this magazine. Access and Barclaycard orders welcome.

• Circle No. 197

CAMDEN
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED
462 COVENTRY ROAD, SMALL HEATH
BIRMINGHAM B10 0UG
Telephone: 021-771 3636 (10 lines) Telex: 335909 (Camden G)

5MB WINCHESTER

SPECIAL OFFER

APPLE IIE PLUS MONITOR AND STAND
5 MEG WINCHESTER WITH BUILT-IN FLOPPY.

RECOMMENDED PRICE	£2810
OUR PRICE	£1995
10 MEG VERSION	£2275

	RRP	CAMDEN PRICE
APPLE IIE	845	645
80 COL CARD	80	70
80 COL + 64K	180	150
MONITOR & STAND	170	130
DISK WITH CON	345	270
DISK W/OUT	245	220
TRIDENT 5 MEG	1450	1150
TRIDENT 5 MEG PLUS FLOPPY	1700	1465

CRA

ALL PRICES EXCLUDING VAT

CRA

12 MONTHS PARTS AND LABOUR ON ALL APPLE AND TRIDENT PRODUCTS

● Circle No. 295

HIGH QUALITY FLOPPY DISKS AND ACCESSORIES

NASHUA and **BASF** are two of the World's leading magnetic media manufacturers. We stock only the best!!

FREE Plastic Library Box with every ten disks ordered.

5.25" DISKS – Boxes of 10

	1–4	5–9
BASF 606-1 S/Sided: S/Density: S/Sect: 40 track.	£17.00	£16.50
BASF 606-1D S/Sided: D/Density S/Sect: 40 track.	£20.90	£19.90
BASF 606-2D D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect: 40 track	£24.90	£23.90
NASHUA MD1 S/Sided: S/Density S/Sect: 40 track	£16.90	£16.40
NASHUA MD1D S/Sided: D/Density: S/sect 40 track	£18.95	£18.55
NASHUA MD2D D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect: 40 track	£23.00	£22.00
NASHUA MD1F S/Sided: Quad Density: 77 track	£25.50	£25.00
NASHUA MD2F D/Sided: Quad Density: 77 track	£32.90	£32.20

8" DISKS – Boxes of 10

	1–4	5–9
BASF 606-1 S/Sided: S/Density: S/Sect:	£19.60	£18.90
BASF 606-1D S/Sided: D/Density S/Sect:	£23.80	£22.50
BASF 606-2D D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect:	£27.60	£25.80
NASHUA FD1 S/Sided: S/Density S/Sect:	£20.50	£19.50
NASHUA FD1D S/Sided: D/Density: S/sect	£24.00	£23.50
NASHUA FD2D D/Sided: D/Density: S/Sect:	£26.80	£25.20

Hard sectored disks 5.25" and 8" at same prices

ACCESSORIES

Additional Library Boxes 5.25"	£2.10
Additional Library Boxes 8"	£2.40
Lockable Trays. Capacity 50. 5.25"	£14.00
Lockable Trays. Capacity 90. 5.25"	£18.00
Head Cleaning Kit (inc. 50 Discs + Fluid)	£16.50
PETKITS. Head Cleaning Kit recommended by Commodore	£28.00

POSTAGE AND PACKING RATES (U.K.)

5¼ Disks	75p/Box:	8" Disks	£1.30/Box:
Lib Box	50p/Box:	Lockable Tray	£2.10
Head Cl. Kit	£1.30	Petkit	£2.30

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

MICRODISC have been supplying Computer Consumables for over five years and we pride ourselves on our reputation for **RELIABILITY, SERVICE** and **KEEN PRICES.**
Same day despatch. Hosts of other items in stock

ORDER FORM PC

QTY.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
....	....	£........
....	....	£........
....	....	£........
....	....	£........

TOTAL POSTAGE/PACKING £........

TOTAL EXCL. VAT £........

VAT at 15% £........

TOTAL CHEQUE/P.O. £........

Name:........

Address:........

.... Tel.No:........

MICRODISC
150 HOLLAND STREET, GLASGOW G2 4NG.
Tel: 041-331 2777/8

● Circle No. 239

BLACK BEAUTY

The new T/Printer 3500 is not only black and beautiful, it's also pretty sensational in terms of sheer value for money.

And just right for the average user.

Because when you're finished using the T/Printer 3500 as a daisy wheel printer for your computer, it's ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter. Plus it's also a genuine full KSR terminal, able to send data as well as receive. So you get triple value for your money.

Both Centronics parallel and RS-232C interfacing are built-in.

But that's only the beginning.

The T/Printer 3500 differs from other computer printers in being distinctly portable. So we include a tough ABS moulded carrying case. It's also a totally integrated unit (no separate interface boxes). You'll find your T/Printer 3500 an ideal companion for the new generation of micro computers.

It has a few other advantages as well. Such as a Z80 microprocessor, interchangeable 100 character Olivetti daisywheels, plus a 960 character buffer and keyboard control of all functions. There's also triple pitch (10, 12 and 15 c.p.i.) so you can get up to 165 characters per line. All with an operating speed of up to 120 words per minute. And tough enough to give you years of reliable service.

If you don't need all the features of the T/Printer 3500, take a look at our budget-priced T/Printer 350. It's Centronics parallel and read-only, but is otherwise identical to the T/Printer 3500. Except in price.

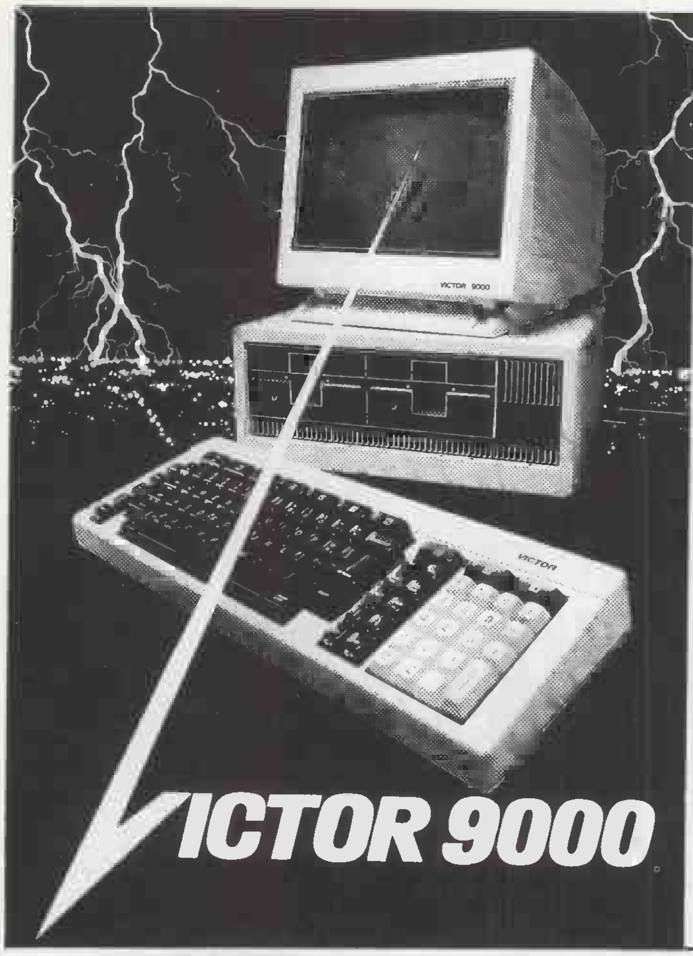
The choice is yours. The T/Printer 350 costs only £475, while the T/Printer 3500 with all its features is just £535. All prices are exclusive of VAT.

DATARITE TERMINALS LTD, CALDARE HOUSE.
144-146 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX RM6 6NT
TEL: 01-590 6022 01-590 1155

DATARITE

● Circle No. 199

A RESOURCE INDUSTRIES INTERNATIONAL COMPANY



At last a fully integrated computer that is versatile and big enough for any business but small enough for a desk.

The latest 16 bit technology gives mini computer performance at a fraction of the cost only £2395 or about £12.00 per week.

Jarman modular accounting systems are available for the Victor 9000 from Computer Plus.

Jarman accounting software has been designed to help businessmen who are looking for solutions to accounting problems. Problems such as **invoice production, debt collection, cash control, cost analysis, budgetary control** and **payroll.**

There is nothing like the Victor 9000 or the Jarman accounting package. See them both at Computer Plus.

Computer Plus

47 Queens Rd, Watford, Herts. Tel: WATFORD (0923) 33927

VICTOR 9000
THE ALL CONQUERING BUSINESS SYSTEM.

● Circle No. 201

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LTD

XTAL BASIC 3

A Z80 based Interpreter. Disc and Cassette versions including CP/M are available now or in the near future.

FEATURES

1 Has over **110** Commands and Functions and is user extendable.
2 **Xtal BASIC 3** Incorporates its own editor that is independent of VDU or terminal being used but appears to have the facilities of the most sophisticated direct screen editing, in brief the editor contains the following:
Lines of 127 characters (can be extended up to 254)
Full on screen editing, up, down, left, right.
Auto insertion of lines.
HOME CURSOR, CLEAR SCREEN, DELETE LEFT, DELETE RIGHT, INSERT CHARACTER, ERASE WHOLE LINE, ERASE TO END OF SCREEN, PRINT SCREEN CONTENTS TO PRINTER, and ABANDON LINE. A LINE EDIT MODE IS INCLUDED AS STANDARD.
3 Variables can be of any length. First five characters used to distinguish one variable from another. Multi-dim arrays, string arrays and integer arrays.
4 Full Tape and Disc file handling.
5 32 standard error messages and traps. Ability to trap **BREAK KEYS.** Error table is extendable.
6 Possible to run programs larger than memory capacity.
7 Special features allow transfers of programs from machine to machine.
8 **Xtal BASIC 3** is designed to be compatible with most available BASICS and a program is supplied for many BASIC to BASIC conversions.
9 The manual, consisting of over **100 pages,** includes full description of the BASIC, sample programs, useful Machine Code Subroutines in Xtal BASIC 3, examples of extra commands and functions.
10 **SIZE 12K to 14K** depending on the System.
11 Available on **Cassette** and/or **Disc.** Please contact Crystal Research Ltd., for availability on your particular machine.
12 On Cassette **£40.00 + VAT** On Disc **£60.00 + VAT**
OEM and Manufacturers are invited to contact Crystal Research Ltd., for licence details.

Open 0930-1200 1300-1730 except Saturday & Sunday
40 Magdalene Road, Torquay,
Devon, England Tel: 0803 27890
Access and Barclaycard

XTAL BASIC

● Circle No. 202

...FFER .. SPECIAL OFFER .. SPECIAL O...

SUPERCALC™ FOR SUPERBRAIN™

ONLY £125 (PLUS V.A.T.)
WHILE STOCKS LAST.

CASH WITH ORDER £146.75 TO INC. P&P.

SOMERSET MICROCOMPUTERS LTD
WEST HOUSE
STAWELL, BRIDGWATER,
SOMERSET.

● Circle No. 203

You're just one step away from one-step accounting

Anagram Systems' Integrated Accounts is, simply, the most comprehensive, easiest to understand integrated accounting package available to Commodore users. It is the best reason yet for choosing Commodore.

And now there is Anagram Integrated Accounts with integrated Stock Control – on top of superb Anagram standalone Stock Control and ledger packages. Just look at these features and options.

Full integration: Anagram Integrated Accounts consists of Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers, Cash Book, and functions which permit journal entries, file maintenance and report printing in remarkable detail. All these are automatically updated when you make an entry. In the version with Stock Control, creating an invoice updates the stock as well as the other modules.

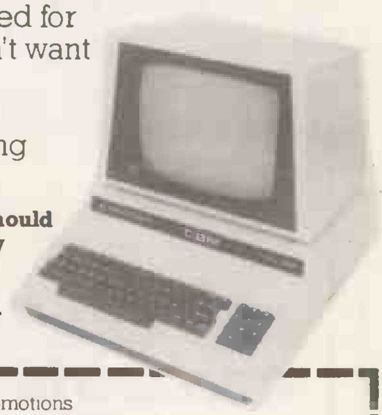
Single- or multi-user: Anagram Integrated Accounts, with or without the integrated Stock Control, can be supplied either single-user, or multi-user for up to five machines for only £300 extra per machine. The same goes for Anagram Stock Control.

Hard disk or floppies: Integrated Accounts is on just one floppy disk – compare that to competitive packages – and runs successfully with the Commodore twin disk units. Integrated Accounts with Stock Control and Sales Order Processing ideally requires a hard disk.

Open Item or Balance Forward: Choose which system you want for each account – you can even mix the two.

Extensive analysis: Each sales invoice can be analysed across ten nominal headings; each purchase invoice across eight. You can set up budgets within each nominal heading to get comparisons of 'budget to actual' at any time.

Easy to understand, learn and use: Anagram Accounting and Stock Control packages are designed for busy people who don't want to mess about with computers. They use ordinary book-keeping terms without jargon.



Your Commodore dealer should have these packages ready for demonstration. If not, phone Anagram and we will fix a demonstration for you. Or send the coupon.

ANAGRAM SYSTEMS
60A, Queen Street, Horsham, West Sussex
RH13 5AD. Tel. (0403) 50854 58153

To: Commodore Special Promotions Department, 675 Ajax Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG.
Telephone: Slough (0753) 79292.

Send me brochures on the Anagram packages I have ticked and tell me where to see them running.

☐ Integrated Accounts with Stock Control
☐ Integrated Accounts ☐ Standalone Stock Control
☐ Standalone Ledgers

Name ______

Position ______

Company ______

Nature of business ______

Address ______

______

County ______ Postcode ______

Telephone No. ______

Any existing CBM computer ______

commodore COMPUTER

CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd

AN/PCO/04

• Circle No. 204

CP/M SOFTWARE CENTRE

Make the most of your Micro with these quality packages

MULTIPLAN — Microsoft's new advanced feature Electronic Worksheet. a new generation of spreadsheet programs. Features include linking of worksheets: alphanumeric sort facility: special text capabilities for dependent dislay and formatted printing. Tremendous benefits to aid business people — professional. small business and large company management **£190**

THE FORMULA — Not just a Data Management System. but a fully functional Configurable Business System. The fastest way to build an application system. Free format reports. multiple file access and field updates. From Accounting through Stock Control and Personnel to Mailing and Membership systems without resorting to conventional programming languages — easy to create. easier to maintain and expand **£380**

ASCOM — Open up the world of telecommunications: Connect CP/M micro to mainframe or mini timesharing systems: transfer files and programs between micros: control remote micros using ASCOM. Menu driven with on-line Help facility. (Also for CP/M-86) **£115**

WORDSTAR £295	CALCSTAR £90	MICROSOFT FORTRAN	BSTAM £125
MAIL MERGE £145	CP/M-86 £175	COMPILER £343	SUPERCALC £199
SPELLSTAR £145	XLT86 £100	MICROSOFT COBOL £515	CIS-COBOL £425
CP/M 2.2 £110	EM80/86 £130	MACRO 80 £137	FORMS-2 £100
ASCOM 86 £115	MICROSOFT BASIC	PASCAL-Z £275	CBASIC-2 £100
STATISTICS PACKAGE £120	INTERPRETER £240	PRO-PASCAL £220	CB-80 £345
DATASTAR £195	MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	'THE LAST ONE' £330	CBASIC-86 £230
SUPERSORT £145	£271	IBM-CP/M COMPATIBILITY £110	DMS £400
RESCUE £295			

Please contact us for availability of other products. All orders must be PREPAID. Add £2 per Item p&p and VAT. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Telesystems Ltd

P.O. BOX 12, GREAT MISSENDEN, BUCKS, HP16 9DD ENGLAND. Telephone: 02406 5314

CP/M is trade mark of Digital Research

● Circle No. 205

For all your computer needs visit

THE LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE

55, Wade Lane, Merrion Centre,
Leeds LS2 8NJ.
Telephone (0532) 458877

Send SAE for details

BITS & P.C.S trading as Leeds Computer Centre

● Circle No. 206

HAVE YOU GOT A BBC MICRO? THEN YOU NEED:

LASERBUG

THE NEWSLETTER OF THE INDEPENDENT NATIONAL BBC MICROCUMPUTER USERS GROUP

IN RECENT MAGAZINES:

Articles: Teletext Graphics, User Definable Characters, User Definable Keys, Sounds, *FX, Telesoftware, Line Structure and Merging, Epson Screen Dump, Pixel Power, Moving Things, Manual Review, What Printer?, Seikosha Dump, Machine Code, How To Get More Colours Out Of Your BBC Micro, Circles Galore, Conversions for RGB Inputs, How To Use Joysticks, Instant Graphics, Software Protection, String, String, String, What Monitor? Speeding Up Your Programs, Computer Conversions, Questionnaire Results, Formatting, Assembler Programming On The BBC Micro, Errors? Focus On Adventure, Diskspot, Computer Programme Review, ADC Corner, Make The Most Out Of Sound, and lots, lots more .....

Programs: Labyrinth (Game), Pontoon (Game), Artillery (Game), Life (Misc.), Calendar (Misc.), Prism (Educ.), Spiral Patterns (Graphics), Bazooka (Game), 4-In-A-Row (Game), Mortgage (Misc.), Oxygen (Game), Teletext Terminal (Utility), Wordprocessor (Business), Mixer (Graphics), How Many Colours? (Graphics), Disassembler (Utility), Maths Race (Educ.), Puzzle Program (Game), TV Test Signal Generator (Utility), Alphabet Tester (Educ.), Repeat (Game), Memory Analyser (Utility), Wallball (Game), Dating (Misc.), What's The Time? (Educ.), Grand Prix (Game), Nine Dice (Game), Memory Dump (Util.) and lots, lots more .....

Regular Features: Bookreview, Letters, Hardspot. Softreview (we review *at least* 8 programs per magazine from all sources), Oddspot (a different graphical program every month), Meeting Place (where we list local user groups), Contacts (spans over 1 page of names and addresses of people who want to get in touch with other users in their area), Competitions, Printereview (we have looked at the Seikosha and Amber 2400 and give full details on how to use them with screen dump programs), Seasons (a seasonal program every month), Queryspot. Special Offers (special offers and exclusive club discounts), Assembler Programming On The BBC Micro. Software Protection and lots. lots more .....

WE WON'T TRY TO PUSH LASERBUG ON YOU LIKE THE OTHERS – SEND OFF FOR A SAMPLE COPY AND YOU'LL FIND THAT LASERBUG SELLS ITSELF

Please supply me with:
- A sample copy of LASERBUG @ £1.00
- A 12 Month subscription to LASERBUG @ £12.00 for 12 issues of the magazine
- A 6 Month subscription to LASERBUG @ £6.00 for 6 issues of the magazine
- An overseas subscription to LASERBUG @ £14.00 (Surface Mail – write for details of air mail)
- ..... LASERBUG Dust Cover(s) @ £3.25 each
- ..... LASERBUG Cassette Lead(s) (Please state type(s)) @ £3.00 each

I enclose a cheque PO for £ .... made payable to LASERBUG

NAME .... ADDRESS ....

....

Please send the completed form to:
LASERBUG Dept. C, 10 Dawley Ride, Colnbrook, Slough, Berks., SL3 0QH.

● Circle No. 207

● Circle No. 209

● Circle No. 210

● Circle No. 211

Whichever's for you

Applied Micros will supply the *'Humanware'* as well

Unless you are a customer of Applied Micros 'Humanware' may be a strange word. To us it sums up a range of services that complement the hardware and software we supply:

- ***Training***
- ***Systems Development***
- ***Installation***
- ***Support***

With a customer base that includes names from the Times Top 1000 (plus many other smaller ones) you can be sure that our 'Humanware' support reputation is well earned. We will discuss all the Hardware and Software options, train you and your staff then follow-up with on-going support. In short, provide a fully integrated service that gets the very best from micro computer information systems.

TRAINING COURSES
Applied Micros is also a Pulsar Software Centre and provides training for:

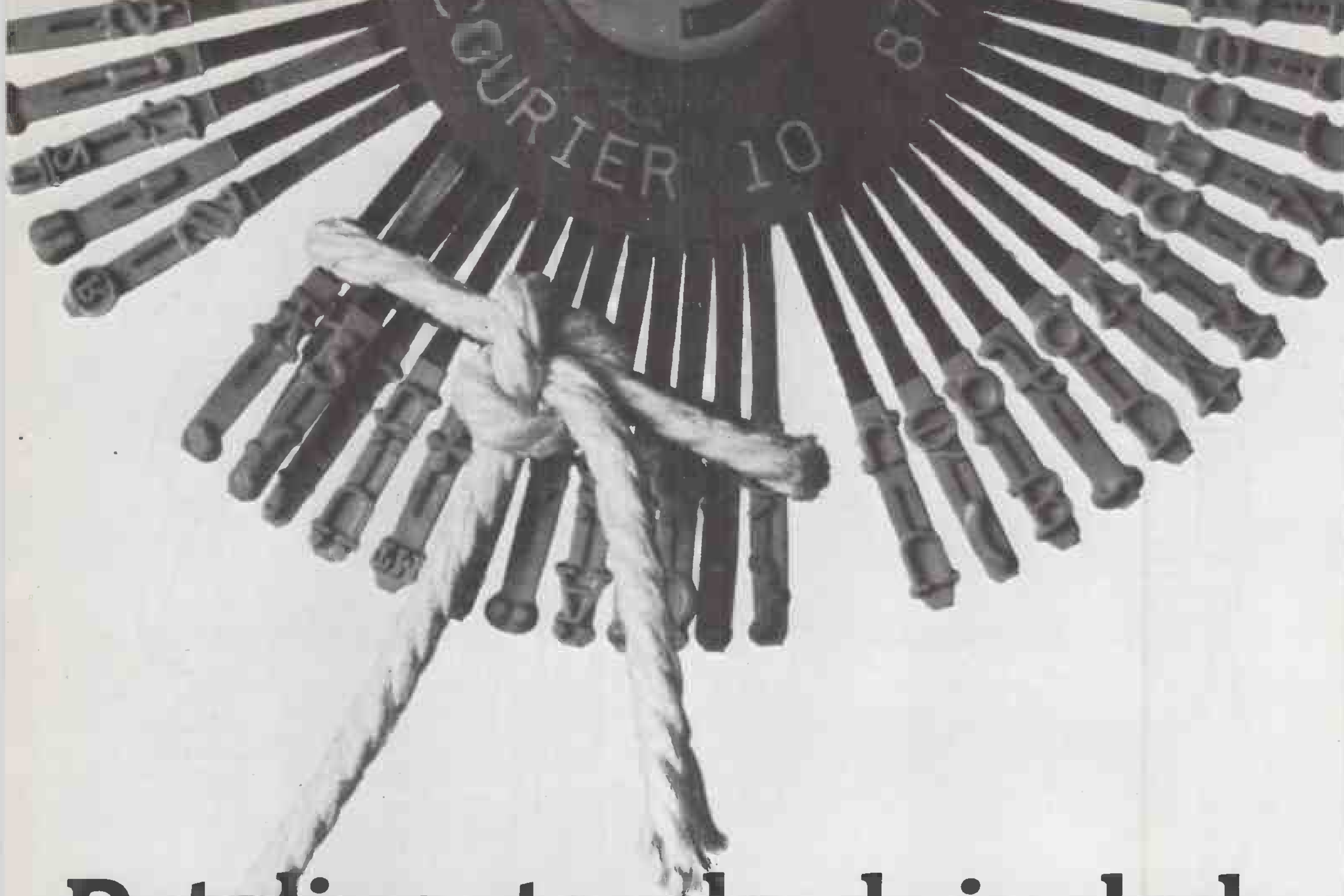
- **Micro Appreciation**
- **Multiplan**
- **dBase II**
- **Microdeller**
- **Supercalc**
- **Wordstar**
- **MSDOS**

Get Applied Micros 'Humanware' working for you. Phone now or write for more details.

Applied Micros

Applied Micros Limited,
The Genesis Centre, Birchwood Science Park,
Warrington, Cheshire
TELEPHONE: (0925) 819939

● **Circle No. 212**



Dataline standards include no loss of character

The Dataline daisywheel printers offer you many special features as standard.

You start with the major advantage of an 8K buffer and bi-directional printing.

You have a printer manufactured by Ricoh, with Dataline software for all the popular interfaces already built-in, including IEEE, Centronics, RS232C Serial.

And a wide choice of line feeds, up to 204 columns, pause button, comprehensive self-test facility and a very helpful nationwide after-sales service.

What is more, you don't lose any characters from the daisywheel; you have the use of all 124 all the time. On other machines it's standard to be restricted to only 96 characters at any one time.

But we do offer some useful options. You can choose from the RP1300 at 35cps or the high speed RP1600 at 60cps.

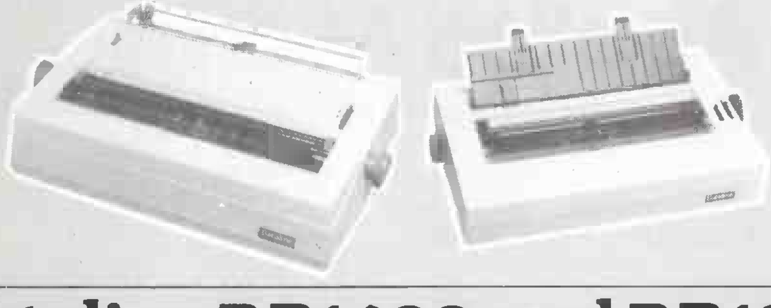
Your machine can be supplied with a 16K buffer, automatic paper feed, or tractor feed, as extras.

Whatever you opt for, you'll find a very competitive price is standard too.

Give us a call on (0533) 56215 for the full story and the name of your nearest dealer.

You've nothing to lose.

Hestair Dataline Limited
60 Charles Street
Leicester LE1 1FB.
Tel: Leicester (0533) 56215.



Member of the Hestair plc Group

Dataline RP1600 and RP1300

● Circle No. 138

Explaining ATARI

Jack Schofield makes his choice from the literature on the popular American micros.

WHEN THE ATARI microcomputers came out way back in 1979, the documentation was above the average level for the time. Mind you, the average was appalling. Since then, while newer micros have not surpassed the Atari technically, documentation has improved greatly, and the *Atari Manual* and *Atari Basic* self-teaching course now look very inferior. Independent books have thus arrived to fill the gap.

Atari Basic is supplied with the 800 and 400 programmer's kit. It seems to be the rewrite of similar books for other micros such as the TRS-80, which are far less complicated. The coverage of Atari sound and graphics and I/O is perfunctory, and you can examine the index in vain for words like Peek and Poke, for joystick and paddle commands, and for any mention of disc operations.

Atari has always aimed to appeal to the uninitiated, and even the manual does not mention player-missle graphics, so it is no surprise that the authors of *Atari Basic* seem to be completely ignorant of it. However, the result is, for a 340-page book, pretty feeble and well worth throwing away.

Fortunately there is now a book which every Atari owner should buy as a replacement, *Your Atari Computer.* It dates from 1982 not 1979, is better printed on better paper, and includes far more useful tables and illustrations. It starts with pictures and simple setting up, before moving on to Basic programming. It includes cassette and disc tutorials, joystick controls and all the rest.

The chapter on advanced graphics even includes display lists and animated character graphics. The final chapter of nearly 70 pages contains an excellent compendium of Basic statements and functions. Finally there are nine appendices of useful information including conversions, trig functions, useful Poke locations, etc. There is a thorough index. With 464 pages for £10.95, *Your Atari Computer* is extremely good value and highly recommended.

The alternative is *Atari Sound and Graphics: A self-teaching guide,* which is a follow-up to *Atari Basic.* The new book makes good many of the omissions of the earlier volume — many, but by no means all. The two books together move at a slower pace than *Your Atari Computer,* but they do not start as well and they do not go as far. They leave you ignorant of joysticks, disc use, the display list, player-missile graphics among others. Though they might suit a beginner, they would be hopeless for the enthusiast.

Inside Atari Basic is a slim volume by Bill Cairns, Training Director with the Home Computer Division of Atari. It is a useful, practical book full of drawings and short demo routines. Most subjects are allowed only a couple of pages each, and are tackled in not much depth. However, it is the kind of book you can dip into anywhere and find something interesting. It is probably the best book for younger Atari owners, the eight to 14 range.

Atari Games and Recreations also seems to be written for a youngish audience as it is full of cartoons and adopts a slightly patronising tone. The strengths of the book are that it is well organised and contains many excellent little programs.

Some of the programs have been supplied by Atari people, some are taken from magazines and many more are written by the authors. All of them are well explained. The fact that they are "games and recreations" means they are on average longer than the usual demo programs, but that gives the reader a stronger incentive for keying them in.

Atari Games and Recreations is a substantial book suitable for beginners, especially teenagers, but can be enjoyed by anyone who can take the chatty American style. An American friend describes it as "very entertaining".

Another two entertaining books come from Winfried Hofacker's company in Germany. *Atari Basic — Learning by Using* came out in 1981, and was one of the first Atari books available in the U.K. This gave it a special relevance, as information was hard to come by at the time. It provides a lot of short and generally amusing demo routines you can learn from. It does not offer any type of methodical instruction. Many of its "lucky dips" have been superseded by later offerings, but the book remains an entertaining intro to some aspects of the Atari.

The second Hofacker book is *Games for the Atari* by S Roberts. It gets you on to player-missle graphics from page 2, and machine-language player movements by page 9. However, there are only 18 pages of explanation. Most of the book is filled with games listings which you can type in, and which you can learn from, but which are not explicated in an educational way. They include Backgammon, Ball, Robot Attack, Calendar, Smart and others.

The last 25 pages of appendices then cover things like the Antic microprocessor, display-list interrupts and the GTIA chip. Therefore the book is suitable for people who know Atari Basic well and have some grasp of machine language — intermediate programmers, not beginners. People who don't like typing can obtain the listings from the Hofacker books on cassettes.

Some Common Basic Programs is the Atari edition of a book also available for a few other major micros such as Pets and TRS-80s. The 76 short programs include useful financial, mathematical and statistical routines. Examples are Salvage Value and Mortgage Amortisation, Plot of Polar Equation and Simultaneous Equations, Poisson Distribution and Multiple Linear Regression. The few

(continued on next page)

Explaining ATARI

(continued from previous page)

lightweight programs include American tax calculations, recipe cost — example: Strawberry Shortcake — and Alphabetize. No games. This is certainly a useful book, but not particularly Atarified. The programs have been translated from Microsoft Basic, and the screen handling shows no imagination at all. The programming is purely functional.

The main book for more advanced Atari programmers is *De Re Atari,* written mainly by Chris Crawford of Eastern Front fame together with other Atari programmers. At £17 it is rather expensive for a book that has been serialised in *Byte* magazine. It does not even have a cover, consisting of a bag of three-hole punched loose pages. On the other hand it is cheap for the brilliance of what it contains — thorough explanations of the special Atari techniques using the Antic, CTIA/GTIA and Pokey chips. They are unique to the Atari micros, which is why you can't just adapt stuff from Apple books. It thus bridges the gap between the manual and the incredibly complicated and massive Hardware Manual and O/S Guide.

De Re Atari has 10 chapters, five appendices and a glossary. Subjects include sound and graphics techniques including scrolling, the operating system and disc-operating system, and a useful Atari Basic overview. The examples given often refer you to Atari's range of remarkable games. While it is not really intended for beginners, this book is clearly written and any beginner would learn useful things from it. It must therefore — even at the price — be recommended. For the intermediate to advanced programmer it could be considered essential.

Note that in all the books referred to so far, Basic means Atari Basic. However, there are three Basics available: Atari Basic, which uses long strings like Dec Basic and others; Basic A +, which is an extended Atari Basic; and Microsoft Basic, which uses string arrays instead. Coverage of the last two is almost non-existent, but there is a little in *Compute!*'s two books.

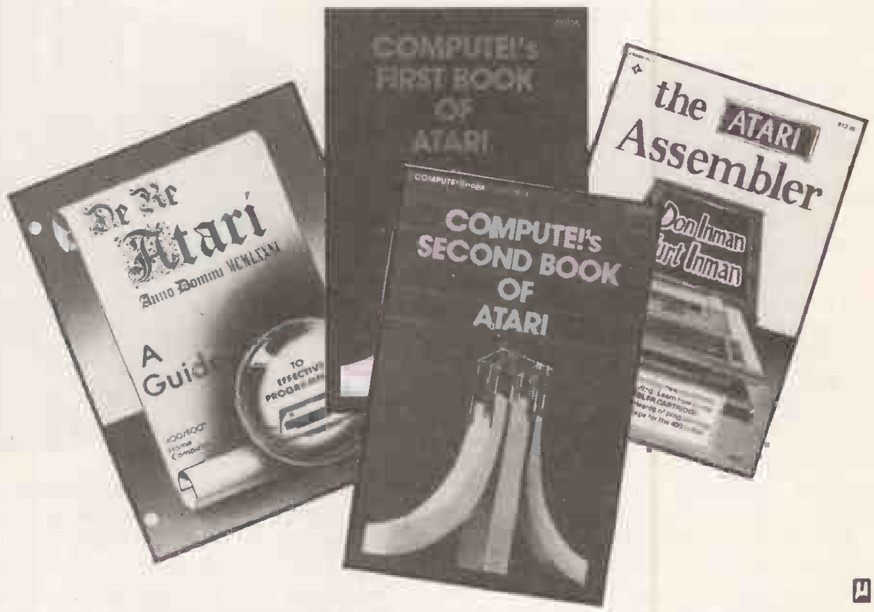
Compute!'s First Book of Atari contains many short articles selected from the American *Compute!* magazine. Some of the early chapters are misleading if not actually wrong. Again it is one of the books we were grateful for when it came out, but cannot recommend very strongly now. Most of the contents, including Chris Crawford's article on player-missle graphics, have been superseded.

Compute!'s Second Book of Atari is newer, thicker and better. It is the same style as the first book, but none of the material has been previously published in *Compute!* This does not mean all the material is wholly new, as many ideas have appeared in other places. Nonetheless it contains enough new and useful things to be worth having.

Among the useful program routines are a 49-second screen dump, a player-missile graphics editor, scrolling and page-flipping techniques, and some good stuff on machine language and DOS. Again, this is a worthwhile book for intermediate to advanced programmers, though it does contain something for everyone.

Sadly, *Compute!* doesn't seem to have collected together the excellent series written by Bill Wilkinson of Optimized Systems Software. Bill's company wrote Atari Basic and Basic A +, plus alternative operating systems and disc-operating systems. He probably knows more about the Atari than anyone outside Atari, and his articles in *Compute!* are well worth having. *Compute!* has published his book *Inside Atari DOS,* but it was not possible to obtain a copy for review.

The Atari Assembler is a book that is designed as a beginner's companion to the Assembler ROM. It is an extremely slow and steady book which takes you step by step — almost keypress by keypress — through entering and using simple machine-code routines. For anyone who wants to start assembler programming I cannot think of a better way of doing it.



Atari Basic: A self-teaching guide by Albrecht, Finkel and Brown. Published by John Wiley, 336 pages, £8.25. ISBN 0 471 06496 3.

Atari Sound and Graphics: A self-teaching guide by Moore, Lower and Albrecht. Published by John Wiley, 238 pages. £7.50. ISBN 0 471 09593 1.

Your Atari Computer by Lon Poole with Martin McNiff and Steven Cook. Published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 460 pages, £10.95. ISBN 0 931988 65 9.

Inside Atari Basic by Bill Carris. Published by Reston, Prentice-Hall, 184 pages, £10.35. ISBN 0 8359 3082 3.

Atari Games and Recreations by Kohl, Kahn and Lindsay. Published by Reston, Prentice-Hall, 346 pages, £11.95. ISBN 0 8359 0242 0.

Atari Basic: Learning By Using by Thomas E Rowley. Published by Hofacker, 74 pages, £4.95. ISBN 3 92 1682 86 X.

Games for the Atari by S Roberts. Published by Hofacker, 116 pages, £4.95. ISBN 3 91 1682 84 3.

Some Common Basic Programs: Atari Edition by Poole, Borchers and Cook. Published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 200 pages. £11.10. ISBN 0 931988 53 5.

De Re Atari: A guide to Effective Programming. Published by Atari Inc, £17. Catalogue number APX-90008.

Compute!'s First Book of Atari. Published by Compute! Books, 186 pages, $12.95. ISBN 0 942386 00 0.

Compute!'s Second Book of Atari. Published by Compute! Books, 252 pages, $12.95. ISBN 0 942386 06 X.

The Atari Assembler by Don and Kurt Inman. Published by Reston, Prentice-Hall, 274 pages, $12.95. ISBN 0 8359 0236 6.

Micro Mystery...or... Micro Mastery?

Let your micro help you learn

To use your micro well, you need a way to learn that is easy, enjoyable and economic. You will find it better to use a 'hands-on' learning system that you use on your own machine, at your own pace, and at any time. BIS-CAL (Computer Aided Learning) packages give you all these advantages and meet four key learning needs.

There are four main packages:

Hands-on CP/M Micros™ introduces the components of a micro, the concepts of information storage, handling and operating systems together with teaching the use of disk files and how to manipulate them using CP/M.

Hands-on Basic Programming.™ A course on how to write effective business programs using disk files, screen formatting and printed output. No previous programming experience is required.

Hands-on CIS COBOL Programming.™ To teach you all you need to know to write effective business application programs in CIS COBOL, taking advantage of all the interactive facilities.

Hands-on Level II COBOL.™ A more advanced course teaching how to use Level II facilities. A major stepping stone to the industry standard COBOL for mainframe computers.

Just load the package onto your micro and begin. You will learn in the best possible way – at your own micro, in your own time.

I am interested in BIS-CAL Micro Computer Aided Learning Products. Please contact me.

I am interested in: **CP/M MICROS** ☐ **BASIC PROGRAMMING** ☐ **CIS COBOL PROGRAMMING** ☐ **Level II COBOL** ☐ *Tick as appropriate (✓)*

My name is ____________________

Position ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

____________________ **Telephone** ____________________

My Micro is (e.g. Apple II)

____

My Disk Format (e.g. 5 ¼" Single-sided single density, DOS 3.3)

____

My Operating System (e.g. CP/M Version 2.2)

____

BIS CAL

Return this coupon or contact Stephen Helms at BIS, York House, 199 Westminster Bridge Road, LONDON SE1 7UT (Tel: 01-633 0866).

BIS Applied Systems

CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research Inc. CIS COBOL and Level II COBOL are trademarks of Micro Focus Ltd.

● **Circle No. 214**

BYTE BACK WITH BFI!

You need all the help you can get when the integrity of your data storage becomes critical. That's where we can help you, with top quality magnetic media, program writing software, disk storage products and disk-drive maintenance products. With BFI products, you'll be able to byte back at the gremlins!

Take a look at these products:

VEREX® A range of quality Verbatim diskettes for all kinds of office and home applications. They are certified to meet or exceed ANSI Standards.

DATALIFE® Manufactured to high quality and reliability standards, the Verbatim Datalife range of cassettes, diskettes and minidisks is second to none. Flexible disks in this range carry a 5 YEAR WARRANTY, five times the industry standard.

OPTIMA® The best 5¼" and 8" flexible disks you can buy, these come with a staggering 17 YEAR WARRANTY yet cost only a little more than standard flexible disks. Superb performance, full inspection and 100% error free certification make Verbatim's OPTIMA series the best possible choice of magnetic media for data-critical applications.

THE LAST ONE The ultimate "program generating program", this superb programming aid can be used by even unskilled operators to produce error-free programs on a wide range of micros in a fraction of the time normally taken.

CALL US NOW FOR FULL DETAILS OF THESE AND OTHER BFI PRODUCTS.

WE'LL HELP YOU BYTE BACK!

BFI

BFI Electronics Ltd., 516 Walton Road, West Molesey, Surrey KT8 0QF. Tel: 01-941 4066. Telex: 261395

● Circle No. 172

>NEXT MONTH

>SPEECH, SOUND AND MUSIC

The special focus of the June issue is Speech, Sound and Music. Sound chips are starting to appear everywhere from the new BL Maestro to the Sirius 1. We'll look at the range of music effects from low-priced micros to professional-quality add-on synthesisers.

>HARDWARE

Two important eight-bit CP/M micros are tested in depth. The DEC Rainbow 100 also has a 16-bit 8088 processor to offer the best of both worlds. The Cromemco C-10 single-disc micro is an office model that comes with a suite of free software and is cheaper than the Osborne.

>SOFTWARE

How useful are the programs that write programs? We offer a comparative review.
How good are 16-bit payroll packages? We tell.
Is it possible to do word processing on a Spectrum? Bill Bennett investigates.

>AND MUCH MORE!

The June issue will contain special articles on programming and practical applications, from how to handle interrupts on the BBC to using a portable micro for archeology. Plus all the usual departments including the Open File pages of programs for popular computers, new product news and your letters.

Practical Computing

On sale at W H Smith and all leading newsagents after May 18.

Dealer enquiries welcome from bona fide computer dealers

WE HAVE THE LARGEST COM
FOR APPLE, IBM PC, HX20 AND

TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required

FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for Apple II computers

Completely compatible with DOS disks

Loads and saves standard DOS files

Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN

Executes all standard DOS commands

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Bloading integer basic	13 sec	3 sec
Cataloging a 12 file disk	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	8 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

Requires 48K

£19.95

SO YOU THOUGHT THAT YOU COULDN'T AFFORD A PLOTTER

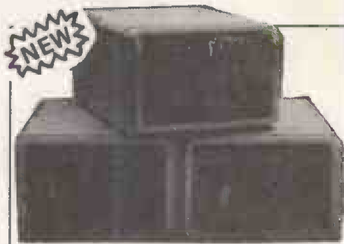
THEN CAME **SWEET-P**

AN INCOMPARABLE GRAPHIC PLOTTER AT £595

Works on all Micros with a suitable parallel interface for all your Graph Processing, Chart Processing, Engineering Graphics and Overhead Transparencies. Just take a look at this comparison with the Strobe Plotter:-

Compare	Strobe	Sweet-P	Compare	Strobe	Sweet-P
Will Paint OEM Colours	No	Yes	Interfacing	Special	Centronics Parallel
Int. Letter Size Generator	No	Yes			
Self Test	No	Yes	Size	16¼x8½x3½	14x8½x3
Pause Key	No	Yes	Weight	8lbs	5½lbs
Enter Key	No	Yes	Speed	3" Sec	6" Sec
Transparencies	Yes	Yes	Res.		
Software	Yes	Yes	Steps/Inch	500	250
Plot Commands built in	None	19	Plot Area	8"x10"	8"x128"

SWEET-P SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR
APPLE, IBM PC, OSBORNE AND XEROX 820
ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE:
SWEET PLOT I – APPLE TUTORIAL GRAPHICS – £75 (Also for IBM PC)
BPS – APPLE – COMPLETE BUSINESS GRAPHICS £139
BPS – IBM PC COMPLETE GRAPHICS £265



NEW

THE ELITE SERIES OF DISK DRIVES FROM RANA SYSTEMS

More juice on Apple's inferiority.

Rana has an advanced write protect feature which makes it impossible to lose your information. A simple touch on the front panel's membrane switch gives you failsafe control. Apple of course only has a notch or tab, which gives you only minimal protection.

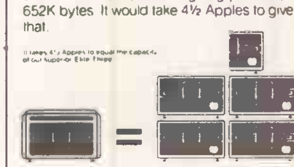
With the superior Elite controller card, you can control up to four floppy disks using only one slot. With Apple's you can only use two. Of course, you can still plug into Apple's controller card, but down the line you'll want to switch to Rana's and save yourself a slot.

Elite also gives you more byte

Even our most economical model, the Elite One, gives you 14% more storage than Apple's. 163K versus Apple's 143K. With our Elite Two offering 326K and our top-of-the-line Elite Three offering a 356% storage increase at 652K. That's almost comparable to hard disk performance, all because of our high density single and double sided disks and heads.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that.



The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity.

ELITE One	£269
ELITE One & Controller	£349
ELITE Two (2 x 40 Track)	£419
ELITE Two & Controller	£489
ELITE Three (2 x 80 Track)	£559
ELITE Three & Controller	£629
RANA Controller card for 4 Drives	£85

VersaForm

Business Form Processor

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC AS WELL AS APPLE II/IIe & III

VersaForm required little understanding of data processing, its concepts, procedures or data storage technology. Yet it is a powerful, easy to use system which allows you to get specific paper handling jobs done without being involved with the technical data processing.

VersaForm for Apple II	£239
Hard Disk Version for Apple II	£295
VersaForm Pascal Interface	£149
VersaForm for Apple III	£299
VersaForm for IBM PC	£295

EPSON

HX-20

PORTABLE COMPUTER

THE LITTLE COMPUTER WITH THE BIG PERFORMANCE.

The HX20 is a full function, portable computer. Its standard 16KB RAM expands up to 32K bytes, or the 32KB ROM memory to 72KB. This remarkable portable computer also communicates. You can correct RS-232C and Serial Interfaces to telephone couplers and other peripherals. The full size ASC II keyboard works just like a regular typewriter. And it's complete with a built in printer, a LCD screen, and music generation via a peizo-electric speaker. Full extended Microsoft BASIC. Time and date functions.

AND THE PRICE – AN INCREDIBLY LOW £402

LET YOUR APPLE SPEAK FOR ITSELF!

With Street Electronics' Echo II Speech Synthesizer. Your Apple really can speak.

Also by Street Electronics is the Echo General Purpose. – A complete stand alone unit, and The Echo Speech Module for OEM applications.

192

Echo II	£169
General Purpose	£249
Speech Module for OEM	£199

MACHINE CARE – DUST COVERS

Decca RGB Monitor	£9.95		
Sirius Keyboard	£5.95	Apple II	£8.95
Sirius Proc & Monitor	£10.95	Apple & 2 Discs	£8.95
Prism Printer 580	£8.45	Apple & 12" Monitor	£8.95
Anadex 9650 Series	£8.95	Apple 2 KD&12" Monitor	£9.95
BBC Computer	£6.95	Apple 2 DK&9" Monitor	£8.95
IBM PC Monitor & Cover	£9.95	Single Disc	£3.45
IBM PC Keyboard	£4.95	2 Stacked Discs	£4.45
NEC 8023B-C Printer	£8.45	9: Monitor	£5.95
Pet 4023/8023/8096	£9.45	Epson MX80/70	£5.95
Pet 4040/8050 Disc	£8.95	Paper Tiger 445/60	£7.45
9060 Hard Disc	£8.95	MX100	£9.95
Pet 4022P Printer	£5.95	Qume 5 W/Tractor	£10.95
Pet 8023P Printer	£7.45	Nec 12" Monitor	£7.45
Pet 8300P Printer	£9.45	Hitachi 12" Monitor	£7.45

Millionaire

NEW

LEARN ALL ABOUT THE STOCK MARKET AND HAVE THE TIME OF YOUR LIFE DOING IT!

Millionaire is much more than exciting, realistic game action—Millionaire is a learning tool of incomparable value—a game and a financial tutor.

IBM PC version	£69.95
Apple II version	£59.95

BINED RANGE OF PRODUCTS C/PM COMPUTERS IN THE UK!

Goods listed in this advertisement are available from our dealers throughout Europe

ANNOUNCING. . .

Sprinter

RING US TODAY—GET YOUR PRINTER TOMORROW!

We stock the following printers:

Tec/Itoh F10/40cps	£1,285
Tech/Itoh F10/50cps	£1,675
Epson MX100 F/T III	£499
Epson MX82T Graphic Ptr.	£369
Epson FX80 F/TIII	£438
NEC 8023B Dot Matrix	£349
OKI Microline 80	£199
OKI Microline 82A	£349
OKI Microline 83A	£499
OKI Microline 84 Parallel	£799
OKI Microline 84 H.S. Serial	£891
Olympia ESW3 with KB	£1,098
Olympia ESW102 (RO)	£836
Smith Corona TP1 D/W Serial	£485
Smith Corona TP1 D/W Parallel	£485
QUME Sprint II	£1290

Dealer prices available on request

BOOKS

SEND NOW FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE OF OVER 600 COMPUTER RELATED BOOKS

Our well equipped **SERVICE & REPAIR DEPARTMENTS** IN ROSSENDALE & LONDON ARE NOW AVAILABLE FOR REPAIRS ON ANYONE'S APPLE OR IBM PC

Rates are very reasonable

£10 1st ½ hour, £7.50 per each subsequent ½ hour in Rossendale

£12 per 1st ½ hour, £9 per each subsequent ½ hour in London.

Call **STEVE McCLEAN** in Rossendale (0706 227011) or **DAVE MERCER** in London (01-769 1022)

RANDOM ACCESS IN A PRINTING BUFFER?

YES!

PipeLine

Random Access Printing Buffer

- Random Access printing—stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order—any number of times.
- FIFO Printing—conventional first-in, first-out "dumb buffer" operation.
- Bypass Printing—Lets you interrupt a long print to do a short, urgent print.
- Compression of data for efficient utilization of memory space.
- Simple erase feature to clear buffer.
- Automatic duplication capability. Prints copies without using your computer.
- Easily expandable by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.
- Stand-alone unit—does not use up your computer's power or expansion slot space.

From £179

LPS II

Light Pen System for Apple II™ Computers

The LPS II is the only true High Resolution Light Pen System with full software Support for the Apple II. High Resolution pictures, diagrams and other graphics can be easily drawn on the screen.

LPS II FEATURES INCLUDE

**PENTRAX Machine Language Software.*

**PENPAINTER Software system with area fill/re-fill*

**4 Complete Hi-Res Drawing Systems.*

**Menu Selection Programs.*

**Hi-Res Text Generator.*

LPS II by GIBSON LABORATORIES — £249.00

GAMES GALORE

BUY 3 – Save 15%

NAME	PRICE
High Orbit	£24.95
Soft Porn Adventure	£19.95
Cross Fire	£19.95
Jaw Breaker	£19.95
Mission Asteroid	£13.95
Mystery House	£17.95
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	£22.95
Wizard & Princess	£22.95
Marauder	£22.95
Granston Manor	£22.95
Threshold	£27.95
Mouskattack	£22.95
Ultima II	£39.95
Frogger	£21.50

SPECIAL OFFER

NAME	PRICE
Cannon Ball Blitz	£24.95
Lattpak	£24.95
Lunar Leeper	£19.95
Sneakers	£19.95
Gorgan	£24.95
Bandits	£21.95
The Blade of Blackpode	£21.95
Free Fall	£21.95
Apple Panic	£19.95
Pegasus	£19.95
Prisoner II	£22.95
Phazer Fire	£21.95
Scrabble	£24.99
Gamma Goblins	£19.95
Borg	£19.95
Epoch	£21.95

BIG NEWS

WE ARE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THAT OUR LONDON OFFICE IS NOW AN AUTHORISED IBM UK PERSONAL COMPUTER DEALER

LOOK AT THESE ITEMS FROM OUR WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC

80 Col Word Process IBM	
Write On for IBM PC	99.00
Easyspeller For IBM	125.00
Easywriter II For IBM	239.00
Volkswriter IBM PC	159.00
Wordstar For IBM	295.00
Mailmerge For IBM	145.00
Superwriter For IBM (Oct 3/8)	249.00
VisiWord for IBM PC	295.00

Mem Exp Cardsb IBM	
64K RAMcard for IBM PC	245.00
256K RAMcard for IBM PC	495.00
192K Ramcard for IBM	287.00
Apparat 64K expandable RAMcard	119.00
16K upgrade for RAMcard	31.00
Vista 576K Maxicard RAMcard	395.00

Multifunction Cards IBM	
Para/RS232/Clock Card For IBM	249.00
Hercules Graphics Card	495.00
Assembly Language Graphics rtn	39.95
Quadboard 256K,Clock & I/O	695.00
Quadboard 64K,Clock & I/O	395.00
Quadboard 128K,Clock & I/O	525.00
Quadboard 192K,Clock & I/O	595.00
6 Function 576K Board for PC	575.00
I/O IBM-Int (2 Ser Para & GM)	195.00

Graphics Hardware Ibm	
Sweet P Plotter for IBM PC	595.00
Versawriter Graph Tab IBM	199.00

Firmware Devel Equip IBM	
Prom Blaster For IBM	159.00

Financial Modelling IBM	
1-2-3 for IBM PC	349.00
Supercalc For IBM	225.00
Business Forcasting Model IBM	88.00
Visicalc 256K For IBM	187.00

Edu Software IBM	
Question	32.95
ATI Power for IBM PC DOS	59.00
THE WORDprocessor BIBLE Tut PC	149.00
PC Tutor	59.00
The Instructor for IBM PC	29.95
wordtrix for IBM	22.95
Quotrix	22.95
Story Machine for IBM PC	24.95
Facemaker for IBM PC	24.95
Snooper Troope for IBM PC	32.95
Snooper Troops 2 for IBM PC	32.95

Databases & DB Util IBM	
Versaform for IBM PC	295.00
Qbase for IBM PC	139.00
Dbase II For IBM	375.00
Quickcode for dBase II IBM	249.00
dUtil for dBase II IBM	69.00
dGraph for dBase II IBM	249.00
Easyplanner for IBM	125.00
Easyfiler For IBM	259.00
PFS for IBM	84.00
PFS Report for IBM	64.00
DB Master for IBM PC	349.00
Data Reporter for IBM PC	195.00
Report Writer for IBM PC	79.00
File-Fax for IBM PC	139.00
Visidex For IBM	187.00
Visifile For IBM	238.00

Pete & Pam Computers

Mail Order & Distribution: New Hall Hey Road, Rossendale, Lancs., BB4 6JG
Phones: (0706) 227011 & 212321
Telex: 635740 Petpam G.

Norwegian Agent: The Norwegian Software House
Address Okernveien 145 Oslo 6
Telephone 47 2 64 55 77

London Retail: 103-5 Blegborough Road, London, SW16 6DL
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4
Telex: 923070 PPCOMP G

Prices do not include VAT please add 15% to your remittance
Postage and Packing FREE

● Circle No. 225

Our spreadsheet sys
But let's start with

Today, computers, micros and more importantly business planning systems are no longer considered luxuries.

They allow you to make better decisions by providing better information on budgeting, cash flow, project profitability, Acquisition Appraisal, Lease vs Purchase analysis and much more.

You stay one step ahead of your business and your business stays one step ahead of the competitors.

But which system should you buy? Surely no one system can meet the needs of all businesses?

Fortunately Comshare is not like most companies. We see the need for different systems to suit different people.

NEW USERS START HERE

PlannerCalc at £85.00* is now accepted as the first choice for people new to financial planning.

Designed for 8-bit micros, it boasts the kind of features that you'd expect to pay twice as much for. (Buy PlannerCalc's nearest rival and you'll have to.)

Unlike all other 'calc' products it allows you to enter calculations in a language you understand. Plain English.

For example:

LINE 1 SALES=100, 150, 175, 210
LINE 2 EXPENSES=GROW 70 BY 15% FOR 4
LINE 3 NET=SALES–EXPENSES
LINE 4 CSALES=CUM SALES
COLUMN 5 YEAR=SUM OF COL 1 THRU COL 4

So it's much easier to use.

It uses the popular "spread-sheet" approach with a window that can be rolled in all directions.

Which means you can enter new figures and rules and immediately see their effect on everything else in the model.

It comes with the best manual on the market and it's suitable for most micros with a ™CP/M 2.2 operating system, 64K of memory, giving at least 900 cells, minimum screen width of 80 characters and 2 floppy disc drives.

MUCH MORE POWER, NOT MUCH MORE MONEY

MasterPlanner is the most powerful spreadsheet system currently available with its increased matrix size, 2000-3000 cells on most 64K micros. (But at £245* it certainly isn't the most expensive.)

Consolidation of models, allows you to create separate plans for each department and then combine them into an overall company

● Circle No. 226

tems start at £85.00.
why you need one.

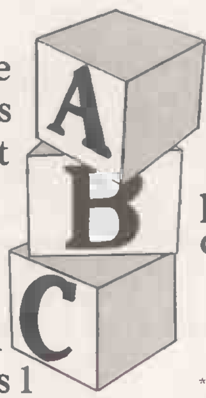
plan. Data transfer to word processing and other systems lets you incorporate figures in reports and output to a data base. It also has extensive formatting facilities which means you can produce reports that wouldn't look out of place in the board room.

It can store up to 25 standard reports to run when you need them. It's got full WHAT IF? analysis and direct editing of both spreadsheet and logic display.

JUST AS EASY TO USE

All this increased power doesn't mean you'll need a degree in advanced computing to understand MasterPlanner.

It works on exactly the same system as PlannerCalc and models written on PlannerCalc run without modification on MasterPlanner.



16 BIT VERSION

A new version of MasterPlanner has been specifically designed for the 16 bit micros like the Sirius 1 under ™CP/M-86 or the IBM personal using either CP/M-86 or ™MS DOS 1.1. With a vast matrix size of over 7000 cells on 128K and even more with larger memory, you'll at last be able to make the most of your micro.

ULTIMATE POWER

Fastplan is the top Comshare micro planning system.

It's file-based, allowing development of large scale models; with a staggering 18,000 cell matrix; full financial functions plus backwards iteration, file input and output; and much more. Yet, because it can be menu driven it is easy to use. For the full story, tick the Fastplan box when you return the coupon.

OVER 10 YEARS EXPERIENCE

When you invest in MasterPlanner or PlannerCalc you're not just getting the best software money can buy.

You're also getting the kind of back up and after-sales service that only a company of Comshare's track-record can guarantee.

If you'd like to know more about any product, call in at your local dealer or fill in the coupon and send it to us.

*Plus VAT and post & package.

COMSHARE

Making the computer make sense.

*CP/M and ™CP/M-86 are the registered trade marks of Digital Research Inc.
Comshare Ltd., 32-34 Great Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB. Telephone: 01-222 5665.

To: Department PC3, Comshare Ltd., 32-34 Gt. Peter Street, London SW1P 2DB.
Please send me:

Qty	Product	Micro	Op System	Disc Size	K	Amount £	p.
	PlannerCalc @ £99.50 (8 bit only)		CP/M 2.2	8"/5¼"			
	MasterPlanner @ £282.95		CP/M 2.2	8"/5¼"			
	MasterPlanner	IBM PC	MS DOS 1.1	8"/5¼"			
	MasterPlanner		CP/M-86	8"/5¼"			
All prices include VAT and postage & packing					TOTAL		

Please send me information about Fastplan ☐

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £_______ made payable to Comshare Ltd.
Please debit my Access Card No.________________ for £________
Barclaycard No.________________ for £________
Signature________________
Name________________
Address________________ 175
________________ Tel. No.________
Please allow 28 days for delivery. VAT No. 238418649. Registered No. 980406.

Comshare reserve the right not to accept any orders. Any acceptance will be subject to Comshare's terms and conditions.

● Circle No. 227

THE GREAT BRITISH SOFTWARE OFFER

APPLE II+ IIe & APPLE III

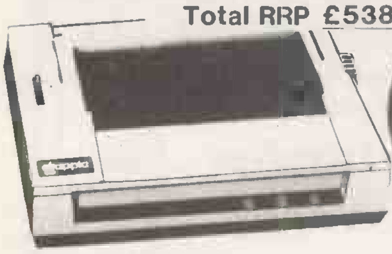
ALL POPULAR CP/M MICROS

Available if required:-
Full Product Training
Software Installation
Software Maintenance

Recommended Prices :-

Apple III 256K	2869
Apple ProFile Hard Disk	1795
Apple CP/M Card	291
Apple Dot Matrix Printer	425
Total RRP	£5380

OFFER PRICE
£4380
PLUS VAT



SAVE £2000
System includes FREE
TABS Software to
VALUE £1000

SOFTWARE AGENTS LTD

10 Eastfield Parade
Forbes Avenue, Potters Bar
Herts. EN6 5ND
Potters Bar (0707) 59404

● Circle No. 222

USED EXTENSIVELY THROUGHOUT THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME TO THE AMBITIOUS CONSTRUCTOR, THE R50 DIY COMPUTER FROM RADE SYSTEMS. HERE'S WHAT YOU GET. . .

ONLY £215
PRICE INCLUDES VAT, PACKING+POSTAGE

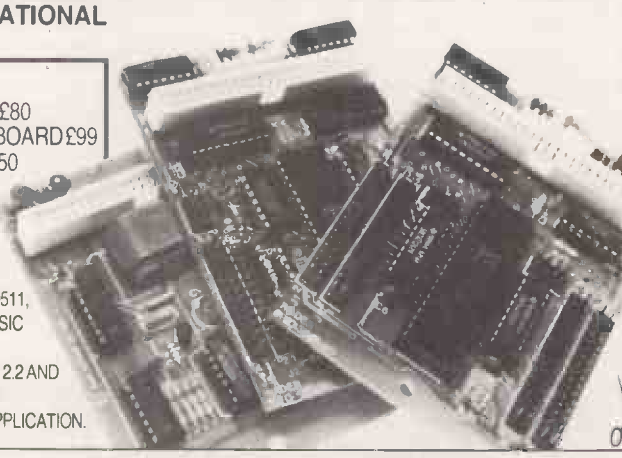
● Z80A BASED PROCESSOR ● FULL 64K OF DYNAMIC RAM ● DUAL SERIAL PORTS ● PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ● UNLIMITED EXPANSION VIA TWO EXPANSION CONNECTORS ● FULL 4MHZ CPU ● FULL CPM SUPPORT VIA ADD-ON FLOPPY OR HARD DISC OPTION BOARDS ● USER MANUAL

You can make it.

DOZENS OF APPLICATIONS INCLUDE: ● AUTOMATION DEVICES
● CONTROL APPLICATIONS ● COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
● BUSINESS MACHINES ● WORD PROCESSORS ● GRAPHICS DISPLAYS
● SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL

OPTION BOARDS INCLUDE:
● FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER £80
● SPRITE COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD £99
● R50 TECHNICAL MANUAL £6.50
PRICES INCLUDE P+P

ALSO AVAILABLE PIO, SIO, IEEE 488 PORT, REAL TIME CLOCK, PROTOTYPING BOARD, MATHS PROCESSOR USES AMD9511, A TO D CONVERTOR, STEREO SOUND MUSIC BOARD, 192K RAM BOARD, CASSETTE INTERFACE, HARD DISC INTERFACE, CPM 2.2 AND TURBODOS AVAILABLE. INTERFACE KITS FOR ALL LEADING MICROS, PRICES ON APPLICATION.



PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO RADE SYSTEMS LTD.

R50 DIY SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER £215 ☐
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER £80 ☐
SPRITE COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD £99 ☐
R50 TECHNICAL MANUAL £6.50 ☐
MORE INFORMATION ☐
AMOUNT ENCLOSED £

PC

NAME
ADDRESS

POST CODE

RADE SYSTEMS LTD,
290A HIGH ROAD,
WILLESDEN,
LONDON
NW10 2EU

RADE DIY computer

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

● Circle No. 228

BACKUP YOUR WINCHESTER ONTO A FLOPPY

CLIP 2·0! Compressed Library Interchange Program

THREE NEW RELEASES **CP/M** £80 **CP/M-86** £95 **RTII** £250

- As fast as PIP and simpler to use
- Compresses text or data to less than half size
- Large files can span multiple discs
- NEW: WordStar compression code
- NEW: Program selects the best code for each file, all precisely restored when expanded back.
- Compatible with all earlier releases of CLIP and E40.

and a fourth new product:

JANUS — file transfer utility

- Fast, error-correcting transfer
- Uses CP/M devices — no tailoring needed for new/unusual equipment.
- £80, or £120 for two licensed copies plus RS232 cable.

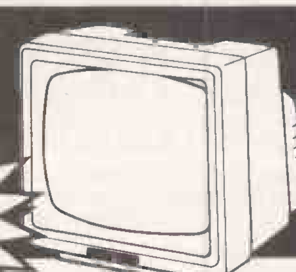
All prices excl. VAT, post free in U.K.
Most popular disc formats from stock.

KEELE CODES LTD
University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire, U.K. Tel: (0782) 629221 Telex: 36113
24-hour telephone service: Access accepted.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro

● Circle No. 230

AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN SWITCH OVER TO A PROFESSIONAL VIDEO MONITOR



PHONE FOR LATEST LOW PRICES

There is a Kaga monitor suitable for use with your system, be it an Apple, Commodore, BBC Acorn, Osborne, Tandy, NEC, Sharp or any other popular micro.

MONITORS

■ High-res. 12" B/W inc. Cable	£86
■ High-res. 12" Green inc. Cable	£96
■ High-res. 12" Amber inc. Cable	£112
■ 12" RGB Colour Monitor (med. res.)	£225
■ 12" RGB Colour Monitor (high res.)	£275
■ 12" RGB Colour Monitor (super high res.)	£350
■ Apple II or IIe RGB Card + Cable (pls. specify)	£75
■ RGB Cable for Apple III/IMP P/C/BBC (pls. specify)	£9

EPSON PRINTERS	**£**
FX80 Printer	375
MX100 Type III Printer	420
RS232 Interface	30
RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer	53
Serial Interface Type III	60
IEEE – 488 Parallel Interface	37
Apple Interface (Non-Graphics) + Cable	49
Apple Interface (Graphics) + Cable	57
TRS80 Interface	22
Ribbon for MX80/82 Series	5
Ribbon for MX100 Series	9

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

SPECIAL OFFER 737-2 Parallel (Brand new, sealed and boxed without warranty)	215
737-2 Parallel (with warranty)	299
1 Cartridge Ribbon for 150/152	4
1 Zippack Ribbon for 737/739	3

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Centronics parallel printer interface (inc. cable)	69

ANADEX PRINTERS

DP9000A/DP9001A/DP9500A/DP9501A – Serial/Parallel Graphics Printers (pls. specify model)	995
DP9620A Serial/Parallel (Graphics)	1065
Ribbon for DP9000/9500 Series	13

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Parallel interface card with graphics dump firmware (inc. cable)	69
Anadex parallel printer interface card with screen dump firmware (inc. cable)	128

WALTERS PRINTER – BRITISH MADE

120 – Parallel	310

INTEGREX COLOUR PRINTERS

CX80 Colour-Parallel	707
Apple II Interface Card	88
CX80 Colour – RS232 Serial	767
CX80 Colour – IEEE	755
CX80 Colour – RS232 3.7K Buffer	830

SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

TP1 Daisy Wheel Printer – Parallel	400
TP1 Daisy Wheel Printer – Serial	400
IEEE Interface Box for TP1	67

APPLE INTERFACE CARDS AND ACCESSORIES

MC 8-Slot Expansion Chassis	396
Clock Calendar Card	149
Ramex 128K Memory Card	245
Ramex 16K Memory Card	64
Videx 80 Column Card	200
Omnivision 80-col Display Card	180
SUP'R Terminal Card	185

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Printer installation kit for Apple II or III (pls. specify)	87
CCS Serial Printer Card for Apple II	113
CPS Multifunction Card for Apple II	140
CPS Printer Cable for Apple II (pls. specify)	16

DEMONSTRATION/TRANSIT CASE

For Apple + 2 disc Drives	55

Terms of business: Cash/cheque/POS with order
P&P: Interface cards and ribbons – per unit £1. Printers, monitors and cases – per unit £6
VAT: All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add 15% to the total cost including P&P. Goods damaged in transit will be replaced FOC.

Please send me the following goods: ____________
____
Total (inc. P&P) ____________ 15% VAT ______
I enclose cash/cheques/POS for sum of ______
Name ____________
Address ____________
____
____

AIMGRAM
Aimgram Ltd 31 Roman Gardens
Kings Langley Herts WD4 8LG Tel: Kings Langley **(09277) 68211**

● Circle No. 231

SEE US ON STAND 436
AT THE COMPUTER FAIR
EARLS COURT
JUNE 16-19
"FLOPPY DISK TAKE-AWAY"

FREE! SUPERLUXE DISK LIBRARY AND CALCULATOR OFFER see below... FREE!

DISKING

THE WORLD'S FINEST DISKETTES
THE UK'S FASTEST SERVICE

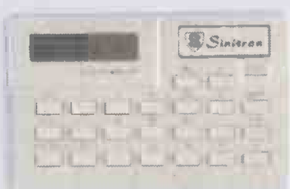
DISKING INTERNATIONAL FREEPOST, LIPHOOK, HANTS GU30 7BR, UK
TELEPHONE (0428) 722563 TWX 849131 G

PLEASE TEAR ME OUT – YOU MAY NEED ME LATER

NEW 1983 OFFERS

FREE with EVERY TEN-PACK of disks from DISKING:-
1. Plastic Library box value £2.20
2. PVC bound Disk Directory value £1.00
3. The 'soft touch' Diskwriter value 50p
4. Plus a Superluxe Disk Library Gift Voucher value over £2.00

Five vouchers entitle you to a FREE SDL or six entitle you to an SDLX. Instructions and conditions with every Ten-Pack.



MEMOREX PROMOTION
✸ FREE CALCULATOR ✸

In addition to the above we are packing a FREE CREDIT CARD MEMORY CALCULATOR with every two Ten-Packs of ANY MEMOREX disks, provided you mention this ad.

maxell

THE GOLD STANDARD

In an age when new standards are constantly emerging, one disk consistently meets or exceeds them all. Maxell have run disks over ten million passes, under conditions designed to find weak points and wear. They couldn't and you won't.

5.25 INCH DISKETTES

Certified for single OR double density and some with hub ring reinforcement.

	EX VAT
MD1-D S/Sided 48 tpi	£24.90
MD2-D D/Sided 48 tpi	£32.90
MD1-DD S/Sided 96 tpi	£32.90
MD2-DD D/Sided 96 tpi	£42.90

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation. 96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation. 10 & 16 hard sector available at same prices.

8 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
FD1-128 S/Sided S/Density	£29.90
FD1-XD S/Sided D/Density	£34.90
FD2-XD D/Sided D/Density	£39.90

32 hard sector available at same prices.

Datalife

NOW WITH 5-YEAR WARRANTY

VERBATIM Datalife are not only the World's favourite media, but now carry an unconditional FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY. Minidisks are all double density with hub ring reinforcement.

5.25 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
MD525 S/Sided 48 tpi	£22.90
MD550 D/Sided 48 tpi	£28.90
MD577 S/Sided 96 tpi	£28.90
MD557 D/Sided 96 tpi	£36.90

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation. 96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation. 10 & 16 Hard Sector available at same prices.

8 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
FD34-1500 S/Sided S/Density	£24.90
FD34-9000 S/Sided S/Density*	£31.90
FD34-8000 S/Sided D/Density	£31.90
FD34-4001 D/Sided D/Density	£36.90

Item 1 is Verbatim VEREX product and supercedes the FD34-1000
*For Critical applications
32 Hard Sector available at same prices

MEMOREX

Memory Excellence

The surface coating of MEMOREX diskettes incorporates a cross-linked binder system which optimises signal output to allow greater read/write accuracy. Protected by a special anti-static lubricant that enhances head performance and extends media life.

Certified for single OR double density and with hub reinforcement.

5.25 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
3481 S/Sided 48 tpi	£20.90
3491 D/Sided 48 tpi	£26.90
3504 S/Sided 96 tpi	£27.90
3501 D/Sided 96 tpi	£34.90

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation 96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation 10 & 16 Hard Sector available at same prices

8 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
3060 S/Sided S/Density	£23.90
3090 S/Sided D/Density	£26.90
3102 D/Sided D/Density	£32.90

32 hard sector available at same prices

DISKING SUPERLUXE DISK LIBRARY

The SDL keeps your valuable media dust free while at the same time allows instant selection of any disk. The SDL holds 20 disks & the SDLX holds 28 disks. They come boxed with full instructions & labelling.

SDL ...only £9.95 SDLX ... only £11.95
Uprating conversion Kit £2.00
QTY SDL Prices EXC VAT add £2.00 for SDLX

1-4	5-8	10-19	20-49	50-99	100+
£9.95	£9.45	£8.95	£8.60	£7.90	£7.15

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure efficient error-free operation. Enough for 26 bi-monthly cleans & a lot cheaper than a service call!

CK5 for 5.25" disk drives	£16.00
CK8 for 8" disk drives	£16.00

Prices EXC VAT.

PLASTIC LIBRARY BOXES

Unbeatable value (FREE with every ten disks ordered)

LB5 for minidisks	£2.20
LB8 for 8" disks	£2.30

Prices EXC VAT

TRADE CORNER

FREE CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR AND SDL GIFT VOUCHER

Write to us on your letter headed paper, and ask for our special TRADE PACK. You will receive an SDL Gift Voucher and details of our special prices and offers. Our diskette prices allow you good margins AND their very high quality ensures that you can sell 'em and forget 'em! Furthermore we enclose a FREE CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR and SDL voucher with every 100 disks shipped. Those of you selling Software or Hardware will be interested in our vendor branding brochure, which will also be enclosed.

U.K. P&P RATES INC INS. EXC VAT

Minidisks 1-2 PACKS each pack @ 95p
Minidisks 3-5 PACKS each pack @ 75p
Minidisks 6-9 PACKS each pack @ 60p
Minidisks 10+ PACKS *POST FREE*
8" disks 1-2 PACKS each pack @ £1.50
8" disks 3-5 PACKS each pack @ £1.00
8" disks 6-9 PACKS each pack @ 80p
8" disks 10+ PACKS *POST FREE*
LB5 5.25" Library box 1-4 off @ 40p
LB5 5.25" Library box 5-9 off @ 30p
LB5 5.25" Library box 10+ @ 20p
LB8 8" Library box 1-4 off @ 60p
LB8 8" Library box 5-9 off @ 45p
LB8 8" Library box 10+ off @ 30p

For CK5 5.25" Cleaning kit read Minidisk postal rates 10+ POST FREE. For CK8" Cleaning kit read 8" disks postal rates 10+ POST FREE. For SDL or SDLX (5.25" version only) read Minidisk postal rates.

NORMAL ORDERS

We accept Armed Forces and all Ministry of Defence Establishments orders over £50.00 in value. All other customers cheques with order please payable to DISKING. If you are a large establishment, and cannot raise cheques without an invoice please post or telephone us your order, and we will send a pro-forma invoice by return, for your accounts department to pay against.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

We welcome Access (Mastercharge), Barclaycard (VISA) and Diners Club International, and there is NO credit card surcharge. You may write your c/card No. on your order or telephone the order day or night, 365 days a year. You may speak for as long as you like, and don't forget to give the following details:
1. The Cardholder Name
2. The Cardholder Address
3. Delivery Address if different
4. Day-time telephone number
5. First Class or ordinary post
6. Your Credit Card Number
7. What you wish to Order

You may leave the rest to US!!

URGENT ORDERS

Either post your cheque not forgetting to stamp it FIRST CLASS, or telephone your order with credit card No., mentioning in either instance that your order is URGENT. You may then pay FIRST CLASS POST for your goods, if required.

FIRST CLASS RATES	EXC VAT
First TEN-PACK (Mini or 8")	£1.80
Second and subsequent	£1.30

Tel (0428) 722563 Telex 849131 Telber G
To: DISKING FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants, GU30 7BR. U.K.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EXC VAT
....	....	£ ....
....	....	£ ....
....	....	£ ....

TOTAL GOODS VALUE EXC. VAT £ ....
TOTAL DELIVERY AND INSURANCE £ ....
SUB TOTAL EXC. VAT £ ....
VAT £ ....
VALUE OF CHEQUE PAYABLE TO DISKING £ ....

Name: ....
Address: ....
.... Tel No: ....

Please charge my credit card No: ....

WELCOME

PC5/83

VAT invoices always sent with goods. Prices based on U.S. Dollar, correct at time of going to Press.

● Circle No. 232

In the bookshops now

NEWNES BOOK OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

Edited by **Philip Chapman**

* Written by a team of well known specialists
* A non-technical introduction for the layman
* Well illustrated

Whether you are interested in personal computing for education, business or hobby — or whether you simply want to know what all the fuss is about! — *Newnes Book of Personal Computing* will lead you gently through the micro minefield.

The book has been specially written for those with no previous technical knowledge and aims to introduce you to the fascinating world of personal computing in a readable and friendly way.

Personal computer hardware, programming, applications and future possibilities are all covered by our experienced team of writers, each of whom deals with one aspect of personal computing.

Contents:

0 408 01320 6 128 pages £6.95

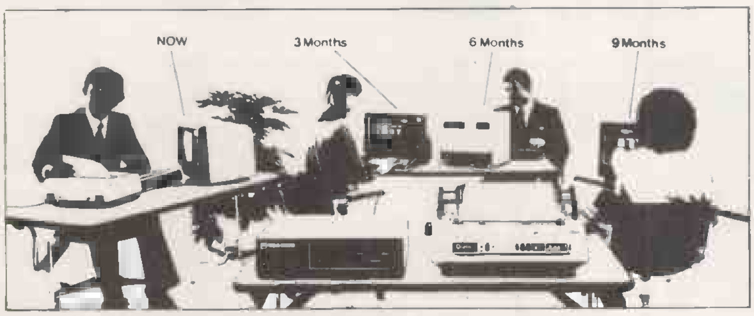
ORDER NOW from your local Bookseller

Newnes Technical Books
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

A catalogue of all our computer titles is available, please write to Newnes Technical Books — an imprint of Butterworth & Co (Publishers) Ltd

● Circle No. 233

You'll be glad you chose a personal computer with power enough to grow with your needs.



The ICL Personal Computer with power to grow as you need it.

Choosing the wrong personal computer can work out very costly, because though they grow to meet your needs, they just don't grow enough.

The new ICL Personal Computer gives you more.

It's a versatile, professional personal computer. It can start with a single Visual Display Unit, naturally, and it has a wide range of functions to meet your increasing requirements. And it can grow larger than most other personal computer systems, because its capacity for additional hardware is greater.

Starting at £2,300 with one VDU

The ICL Personal Computer provides a range of options enabling you to have a system tailored to meet your changing needs.

For example, by adding a fixed-disc, you can have eight times the original storage capacity, and support up to 4 VDUs. And there is an extensive range of Personal Computer hardware.

Wide range of integrated accounts and other application software available, providing limitless possibilities.

So your secretary can do her word processing, you can do your forecasts, your accountant can do the invoicing, and your programmer can do his own thing, all at the same time.

Thats what makes the ICL Personal Computer more than just a personal computer.

And because ICL is Europe's leading computer company, with thousands of satisfied users in over 80 countries worldwide, **we can offer ICL Trader Point service and maintenance back-up that's second to none.**

What more could you ask for, apart from a demonstration?

ICL trader point

Johnson microcomputers

Johnson House · 75-79 Park Street · Camberley · Surrey
Telephone 0276 20446
Robophone Answering 24 hrs Prestel page No 200632
Mailbox No 027620448
48 Gloucester Road · Bristol · Telephone 0272 422061
113 Stratford Road · Shirley · Birmingham B90 3AY
Telephone (021) 745 3246

● Circle No. 234

HISOFT PASCAL 4
INCREDIBLE SPEED
INCREDIBLE PRICE

Hisoft are pleased to announce their latest Pascal compiler, the fastest and most powerful so far, at an amazingly low price.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is an almost complete implementation of the Pascal language as given in the Pascal User Manual and Report (Jensen/Wirth) including POINTERs, RECORDs and (for disk systems) FILEs. All major Pascal statements and data structures are supported together with many useful additions such as PEEK, POKE, USER, ADDR (returns the memory address of a variable) and, for tape, TOUT and TIN to store and retrieve variables to and from tape.

The compiler produces Z80 object code directly (i.e. no P-codes) and hence the resultant code runs very quickly indeed.

Hisoft Pascal 4 requires only a 32K system in which to run (with plenty of room to spare) and can be supplied on cassette tape or 5¼" or 8" diskette to run under CP/M. The cassette tape version comes with its own tokenising editor and in a form which is easily adaptable to any Z80 system.

Hisoft Pascal 4 is a powerful and high quality piece of software which can be used for serious program development — we offer it at such a low price because we believe that such software is normally overpriced and out of reach of the individual.

Prices:

HISOFT PASCAL 4 tape version (NASCOM, SPECTRUM etc.)	£35
HISOFT PASCAL 4 disk version (NASCOM, SUPERBRAIN, RML380Z etc.)	£40
ZOEV (a Z80 development system for Gemini G805 or G809 disk systems)	£45
FUNCTION (a superb program to plot and analyse mathematical functions — very robust. Uses the RML 380Z's high resolution graphics. On disk for the RML 380Z only.	£11.50

Please add 15% VAT to all the above prices.

Send for more details from:

HISOFT,
60 Hallam Moor, Liden, SWINDON, SN3 6LS.
Tel. (0793) 26616 (24hr ansaphone).

● Circle No. 241

UNICASS

The universal cassette recorder for most makes of home computer — ZX81, SPECTRUM, BBC, PET, VIC, etc.

Mains or battery operation
High and low level inputs
Condenser microphone
Remote control facility

Recorders not suitable for audio. Mains lead provided, unit not supplied with batteries. Recorders guaranteed to load and save reliably or money back!

Price £37.50 plus £2.50 p&p.

Weaver Enterprises,
FREEPOST, Aldershot, GU12 5BR.
AN/PCO/4

● Circle No. 242

INDEXED FILES IN BASIC !!

The LOGIX package is:
•fast! •versatile! •easy to use! •self-tidying! •available in CBASIC or Microsoft BASIC! •only £85+VAT!

Write or phone for details:

LOGIC PLUS 18, ST. OLAM'S CLOSE LUTON BEDFORDSHIRE LU3 2LD

Tel: (0582) 594539

● Circle No. 243

POSEIDON COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

Of Hampton S.W. London Dealer
FOR SIRIUS 1

DEMONSTRATION BY APPOINTMENT

MOST TYPES OF PRINTERS SUPPLIED

BESPOKE SOFTWARE A SPECIALITY

COMPETITIVE PRICES
FULL UK DELIVERY

ACT Sirius 1

TELEPHONE: 01-941 1447/5986:
TELEX 8954665 GITS

● Circle No. 244

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE:

GENERAL LEDGER. (disk only) £74.75
(Trial balance, profit & loss, balance sheet, VAT report, banking, & print of all records or any A/c number)

SINCLAIR:

ZX81 .... £4.00
Spectrum Pools £4.95
(All prices inc. VAT and P&P)

Always interested in receiving programs for above machines. 25% Royalties given.

KRICON LTD.
11 Medway, Hailsham, E.Sussex BN27 3HE.
(0323) 846110

● Circle No. 245

SEARCHING FOR BEST PRICE

FOUND BEST PRICE . . . GO TO ORCHARD

PET		RRP
C2N	CASSETTE	£55
4016	16K	£550
4032	32K	£695
8032	32K	£895
8096	96K	£1195
DISK DRIVES		
2031	170K	£395
4040	343K	£695
8050	1M	£895
8250	2M	£1295
9060	5M	£1995
9090	7.5M	£2495
PRINTERS		
4022P	80COL.BIDIR	£395
8023	136COL	£895
8300	DAISY	£1395

Our own transport delivers nation-wide weekly. All you need is our *Best Price* Quotation. Contact us now! For super service.

Our price is unprintable.
Contact NOW for best price quotation.

If you know what you want why wait?

ORCHARD COMPUTER SERVICES
ORCHARD HOUSE, 21 ST. MARTINS ST., WALLINGFORD, OXON.
TEL: WALLINGFORD (0491) 35529

● Circle No. 246

MICROWARE
(London Ltd)

COMPLETE DISC DRIVE
SUB SYSTEMS

For Tandy; Video Genie; Nascom
AND ALL POPULAR MICROS

SINGLE UNITS	**£175**
DUAL UNITS	**£295**

BBC MICRO
SINGLE UNIT FROM £135

Includes PSU and attractive desk top cabinet

- Fully guaranteed CDC disc drives
- Cast aluminium chassis
- 5 mili sec track to track
- 250k; 500k or 1MB
- Industry compatible

Microware
(London Ltd)
637 Holloway Road,
London N19
Tel: 01-272 6237
01-272 6398

● Circle No. 247

dBASE II — by Ashton Tate is the top selling database package. But it from **AQUA** Computing Ltd, the **dBASE** specialists.

dBASE II	£375.00
DBPlus	£125.00
DBFLIST	£30.00
DBAccel	£50.00
dBASE II User' Guide	£20.00
Everyman's Database Primer	£10.00

Any one of the last 4 items is **FREE** if you buy your copy of **dBASE II** from **AQUA** by July 1.

DBPlus COMPRESEES/DECOMPRESSES **dBASE II** files to 30/40% of original size; SORTS any **dBASE II** file up to 15 times faster; MODIFIES structures easily — complete with manual. Pays for itself in a few weeks.

Are your files scattered over several disks? **DBFLIST** compiles a master catalogue of all your **dBASE** files. Can save you hours of searching for that 'Lost file'.

DBAccel converts **dBASE II**. CMD file(s) into a single level format for much faster execution; Overlay control can be selective. Program size is limited only by available memory. Reduces running times by up to 50%.

dBASE II User's Guide is one of the best manuals on **dBASE II**; Has sold over 17,000 copies in the US; Written by Arthur Green, a leading US expert on **dBASE** courses. In stock now.

dBASE II Beginner's Guide, published by Ashton Tate, is essential for every serious **dBASE II** user.

For software products (DBASE II, DBPlus, DBFLIST, and DBAccel) add VAT to prices. Specify machine and diskette format (SD/DD, 5.25" or 8"). No extras for packing or postage in UK; add £5.00 for overseas. Further details available on all products. Pay by Cheque, PO, Access or VISA. Send to:

AQUA COMPUTING LTD (Dept PC5), 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH (Phone: 01-994 6477).

● Circle No. 248

SHOPWINDOW

Every computer needs a

CHATTERBOX!

"OK Spock, you win *this* time..."

NEW!

SAVE £££s ONLY £49

for

ZX81 SPECTRUM

NASCOM, VIC, PET, BBC, APPLE, TRS80, IBM, CRAY, ETC. (Please state)

At last! Genuine phonetic synthesis at a sensible price. Gives your computer an *unlimited* vocabulary (nothing more to buy!). Self contained speaker/ amplifier, Sinclair connector etc, PLUS Expansion socket for BIG EARS AND Monitor socket for Music Board. Full instructions, technical notes and programme examples supplied with this outstanding educational unit.

OR COMPLETE D.I.Y KIT **£39**

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

As seen on BBC TV "Computer Programme"

BIG EARS

STOP! GO! LEFT! RIGHT!

SPEECH INPUT FOR ANY COMPUTER

Hugely successful Speech Recognition System. complete with microphone, software and full instructions. BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED ONLY **£49**

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SPECTRUM, ATOM, NASCOM2, Vic 20, Micron, ZX80/81, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II, BBC MICRO

NEW: FAST MACHINE CODE FOR ZX 81/SPECTRUM £7.40

ZX81/SPECTRUM

MUSIC SYNTHESISER (STEREO)

+ 16 LINE CONTROL PORT

Play 3-part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input/Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser! Full instructions/software included.

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY **£19.50** (KIT)

Extra 23 way connectors at £2.60

£25.50 (BUILT)

THE COMPOSER

Music Programme for above synthesiser.
Enter and play 3 part harmony.
Includes demonstration tunes. Recommended £7.40

COLOUR MODULATOR KIT £15
RGB in, PAL/UHF out (not for ZX) BUILT £20

SPECIAL OFFER I.C. £18
SPEECH OUTPUT CHIP SX-01
Phoneme Speech Processor DATA £0.60

Please add VAT at 15% to all prices. Barclay/Access orders accepted by telephone

All enquiries S.A.E. please

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd

44 Bedford Gardens
Kensington
London W8 7EH
Telephone 01 221 1131

● Circle No. 249

BookKeeper

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

A simple self-contained accounting system — available now on CP/M-based microcomputers.

BookKeeper will help you to maintain orderly books of account — without the complexities of a fully integrated ledger system.

For further details, contact:

Mike Lewis Consultants Ltd.,
48 Willoughby Road,
London N.W.3
Tel: 01-794 3886

● Circle No. 250

VDU DESK

TEAK LAMINATE FINISH

Assembly In seconds without tools

Other sizes

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

£37.97 + VAT WITHOUT TOP SHELF

FOR 24"x24" size
Details available

OFCO LTD

65 TREDEGAR SQ.
LONDON E3 54E
Tel:01-981 7301

● Circle No. 251

CHALLENGE..................................AND PROFIT

POOLS PREDICTION

"Computer aided forcasting can significantly increase the chance of winning"

THE DATA . . .

* Available for your analysis — the complete record of all English Football League games 1977-82 (20,280 matches).
* Not simply win-lose-draw record, but the *actual scores and dates*, allowing sophisticated analysis.
* Simple numerical array format.
* Full documentation.
* Supplied with starter analysis programs in BASIC and PASCAL.

•TAPES (2 years data) £7.50
•DISCS (5 years data) £15.00

•Apple DOS/Pascal/CPM Superbrain •Rair •Pet •TRS 80 •Dragon •ZX-81 (16K) •Spectrum •most others — please enquire

Selec Software, 37 Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire, SK8 2HX. 061-428 7425.

● Circle No. 252

DISKS STATIONERY PRINTERS

Special offers on disks, stationery and printers

Floppy diskettes in boxes of 10

$5\frac{1}{4}$" s/s s/density s/sectored only £15.00
8" s/s s/density s/sectored only £15.00
(Add £1.00 box P & P + Vat.)

Continuous stationery-1000 sheets

$9\frac{1}{2}$"×11" Plain single part only £4.95
$9\frac{1}{2}$"×11" Plain (with $\frac{1}{2}$" margins) only £5.96
$14\frac{1}{2}$"×11" Lined or plain single part only £7.00
(Includes delivery, excludes Vat.)

Printers from Newbury Labs

Special Introductory Offer
A free box of $9\frac{1}{2}$"×11" Stationery with every Newbury Printer purchased

The 8510 (11" carriage) only £480.00
The 1550 (15" carriage) only £650.00

For the printer that has everything standard, buy The Newbury 8510 or 1550. Price includes 6' cable

CDP Consultants Limited
WICKEN ROAD CLAVERING
ESSEX CB11 4QT
Ring Clavering (079985) 617

● Circle No. 253

SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

VOLUME 1 — STATISTICS AND FITTING FUNCTIONS

Mean, SD, normal distribution, partial expectation, Chauvenets criterion, least squares fit to polynominal and arbitrary function, repetitive least squares fits, covariance matrix, chi-squared statistic, matrix inversion, solution of simultaneous equations.

VOLUME 2 — LINEAR PROGRAMMING

Reduction of a Simplex tableau, integer programming, partial integer programming, conversational linear programming system, least cost mix problem.

VOLUME 3 — FURTHER STATISTICS

Ranking, quantiles, frequency, 2-way table, correlation coefficient, T, chi-squared and F distributions and their inverses, T test, chi-squared test, Wilcoxson test, linear and multiple regression, ANOVA 1-way and 2-way.

VOLUME 4 — TRANSFORMATIONS & SORTING ALGORITHMS

Fourier, FFT, Laplace, numerical integration and differentiation. Exchange sort, Quicksort, Shell sort, Tree sort.

Manuals including full source listings with implementation notes and documentation —

BASIC £25 per volume
PASCAL £30 per volume
Software in CP/M (8" SSSD) or DEC RT-11 (RXO1) formats — £75 + VAT per volume.
CP/M TO DEC FILE TRANSER

Software to read and write RT11 format RXO1 diskettes under CP/M. Supplied on 8" SSSD diskette — £25 + VAT.

MICRO LOGIC CONSULTANTS LTD.
57, Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham, W. Sussex.
Telephone: 0403 731818

● Circle No. 254

PURCHASING MANAGERS

Packaged or tailored software available for stock control and ordering. Used by purchasing departments in a number of large companies.

Phone Mike Gardner on

01-421 0266

cats software

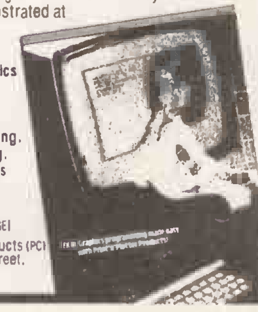
96 Grimsdyke Road,
Hatch End Pinner
Middx HA5 4PW

● Circle No. 255

"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and Ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics
Sketch Pads.
Saving your 'Art'.
Making serious programs interesting.
Graphics Stringing.
ZX Printer Graphics



£1·50

(INCLUDING UK POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products (PC)
19 Borough High Street.
London SE1 9SE.

● Circle No. 256

SHOPWINDOW

CAN YOUR MICRO READ THIS?

5 000201 460790

Bar-code identification for . . .

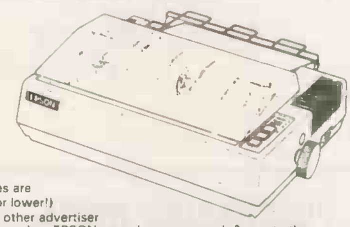
PET/CBM APPLE BBC

Bar-codes give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a foolproof method of identification for any item or document. Typical uses include stock control, libraries, filing systems, security & checkpoint verification, point of sale terminals, spare parts identification, etc., etc. Already most grocery products are bar-coded at source and many other areas of industry and commerce are following. Bar-codes will soon be commonplace.

Our system contains all the hardware & software needed to implement a bar-code system on your computer now. Software to print bar codes on an Epson printer is included. More information on request . . . please state your micro & area of interest.

Price £199.00 + VAT

EPSON and other well known Printers
... Latest Models at Lowest Prices!!
Also BBC disk drives monitors etc. etc.



Our prices are as low (or lower!) than any other advertiser in this magazine. EPSONs are always ex-stock & most other printers/monitors etc. can be obtained the same day and delivered to your door, often in 24 hours. We can interface to most computers & knowledgeable advice is free if needed. Remember — many suppliers have limited technical expertise! Phone for a quote or send a SAE for full lists. All items carry the usual warranties.

ALTEK (PC) 1 Green Lane
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey
Please phone before calling (093 22) 44110

● Circle No. 257

80 Column OSBORNE 1

Stop your monitor from sliding off the Osborne and maintain existing ventilation.

MONITOR STAND	£15.95
MONITOR & STAND	£114.00

Prices + VAT

CALL FOR EVERYTHING OSBORNE

GAMES GALORE!

FRASER ASSOCIATES LTD.
Buckingham (0280) 816087

● Circle No. 258

Programming & Consultancy Service

We can help with . . .
Programming · system design · user manuals · technical training · hardware and software selection. We are at home on micros, minis and mainframes — in all major languages.

Mike Lewis Consultants Ltd
48 Willoughby Road
London NW3
tel: 01-794 3886

● Circle No. 259

MICROCOMPUTER INSURANCE

Comprehensive cover at a reasonable premium:

- All Risks Cover (incl. Transit) — up to £8,000 for £20
- Increased Cost of Working — to reinstate lost data
- Breakdown & Derangement — alternative to maintenance agreement

Write with details of equipment to:

Geoffrey Hoodless & Associates
Freepost (no stamp required)
Woking
Surrey GU21 3BR
Tel: Woking (04862) 61082 (24 hrs)

● Circle No. 260

: GO FORTH & * ;

Laboratory Microsystems Z-80 FORTH
Version 2.0 now includes multi-tasking, editors assemblers, utilities, good manual and games. CP/M 8" £45+VAT, CP/M 5" £60+VAT, CP/M-86 £95+VAT, IBM PB or SIRIUS £95+VAT.
Floating point package — includes both hardware and software support with trig. routines.....£95
with Z-80 FORTH above.....£125
Cross-compilers — ultimate FORTH tool.....£230
Choose target from — 6502, 8080, Z-80, 8086/8088, 68000, LSI-11, 1802 — others to come.
Additional targets.....£100
FORTH is available on disc, cartridge, or cassette for most machines.
DIY FORTH kits
Installation manual.....£7
How to do it + model + definitions + editor
Source code listing for one processor.....£7
6502, 6800, 6809, 8080/Z80, 8086/8088, 9900, 1802, 68000, Z8000, VAX, Apple][, LSI-11, Eclipse
Manual + one listing (inc. p&p).....£19
FORTH books — range includes:
'Starting FORTH' by Brodie.....£15 inc. p&p
'Systems Guide to fig-FORTH' by Ting.....£25 inc. p&p
JUPITER ACE — a very nice FORTH micro.....£78 + VAT

MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 775482

● Circle No. 261

BBC **CONTEX** BBC

Adult Educational Software for the BBC Computer

TYPING TUTOR 32K
Specifically designed for the BBC micro the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free form option teach and encourage fast touch typing. Intelligently checks for errors, monitors progress, times and makes recommendations. Audio key feedback, metronomic packing, many user configurable options, full instruction booklet included. £10 inc.

SPREADSHEET 32K
A complete and versatile 'calc' program and tutorial. Models containing over 1000 elements can be built using up to 26 columns and 99 rows. Equations, constants or text in any element. Use BBC math. functions (eg LOG). Emphasis on ease of use includes copy, row/col insert, delete, totals, headers, variables, row colours, save and restore. Tutorial, application examples and documentation of the all Basic program for those who wish also to explore the design. £8 inc.

Cassette based, professional software. Fast delivery. Deduct £1.50 if both programs ordered together.

Cheques/PO payable to 'Contex Computing' (PC5) 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.

● Circle No. 262

SHOP KEEPERS

Our Mr. Retailer Programme makes your cash register Redundant. In return Mr. Retailer will keep all your books up to date at the Time of Sale of your goods as used in large chain stores. Including Stock Control, VAT, Creditors, Debtors, Salesmans Commission, Trial Balance. Issues invoices, receipts, Payment on Account. Monthly Statements. Invaluable reports available at any time. Untrained shop or office staff can operate. Written for business men not for programmers. CP/M Based.

Superbrain 64K 350K	£1495.00
Shelton Signet 2FS 64K 400 K	£1212.00
Epsom MX80/FT-3	£366.00
Mr. Retailer (by mail order only)	£375.00
Mr. Retailer	£975.00

DEMONSTRATION CLEARANCE

Superbrain QD 700K	£1550.00
Epson MX80/FT-2 (with RS232 interface)	£325.00
Paper Tiger 440 (few hours use only)	£245.00

TRS 80 16K LII Software
Original Games. Superb Graphics. 3 on tape £5
Also 16K business software tapes

ACCESS COMPUTERS
2 ROSE YARD MAINSTONE
KENT. TEL (0622) 58356

● Circle No. 263

I.C. DESIGNS

I.C.D. SOLVES YOUR INPUT/OUPUT PROBLEMS

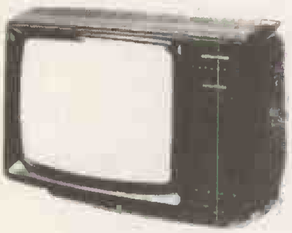
Full range of standard I/O boards
Ideal for industrial control with commercial and educational applications.
Compatible with all micros.
Pet Apple TRS80 Sharp NASCOM, ATOM, etc.
48 bit Parallel I/O Dual Bi-directional Serial RS232 16 Channel 8 bit Analogue A O
Prices from **£76.**
Dealers enquiries welcome.

64 EDWARD ST., MIDDLETON, MANCHESTER.

● Circle No. 264

GRUNDIG
KINGSLEY

40-42 Shields Road,
Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE61DR —
Tel: (0632 650653)



R.G.B. MONITOR/TELEVISION

AS SUPPLIED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES SPECIFICATION

R.G.B. Inputs (Analogue and Digital Levels) All Models.
I Volt P.P. Composite Video (Remote Model only)
Teletext Oecoder available to plug into Chassis. (Remote Model only) Remote control of Computor via Monitor. (Remote Model Only) Sound input gives access to Audio Amp.
All Models instantly switch back to Television

14in. Colour Monitor/Television	£227 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor/Television	£255 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television.	£295 + VAT
20in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£315 + VAT
22in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£340 + VAT
26in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£380 + VAT
Plug in Teletext Module	£75 + VAT
Connecting Lead	£5 + VAT
Carriage and Insurance	£9.50
4 Year Guarantee Insurance	£29.60

● Circle No. 265

THE POWER BANK

sealed for life batteries included

system compatible sine wave output

THE UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY WHICH WILL:

- Continue to operate your Micro Computer System when the mains electricity supply fails
- Suppress dangerous spikes and surges
- Stabilise voltage and frequency to your sensitive equipment

Operate your Micro/Disk/Printer System from a Power Bank and forget about a disabling break in the electricity supply.

120VA UNIT £320 — 250VA UNIT £450

Please contact: POWER TESTING (SALES) LTD
on 0277 233188 Telex 24224 Monref G (ref 586)
65a Shenfield Rd, Brentwood, Essex CM15 8HA

● Circle No. 266

OSBORNE 1

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM: £1499 [D.P.] £1899 [W.P.]

- SOFTWARE
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- SUPPLIES
- TRAINING/SYSTEMS CONSULTANCY
- FRIENDLY RELIABLE SERVICE

PETER DONOVAN M.B.I.M. MinstM
Banbury (0295) 720760
Buckingham (02802) 816087

● Circle No. 267

calcsheet78

financial planning and modelling for the CBM 8032 and CBM 8096

NOT JUST ANOTHER SPREADSHEET PROGRAM BUT A COMPREHENSIVE SUITE OF PROGRAMS

IT WILL sense automatically if you have a 32K or 96K machine
IT WILL create dt (TM) data transfer files which can be accessed directly, via the calcsheet78(TM) or word processing programs (eg WordPro)
IT INCLUDES a specimen VAT spreadsheet which will calculate tax paid and received and how much tax due to or from the Customs for each quarter
IT INCLUDES examples of invoicing and book-keeping using the spreadsheet
Concise, comprehensive manual supplied
All this for just £75 inc VAT (plus £1 p&p)
Manual only £5 plus 50p p&p (deductible if calcsheet 78(TM) is ordered subsequently)
Also available: USING VISICALC, a simple guide to the world's most famous spreadsheet program (£5 plus 50p p&p)
Available soon: VICtory over B*A*S*I*C, a programming manual for the VIC20 user
(£2.50 plus 50p p&p if ordered now, £4 plus p&p if ordered after publication)

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE
4 Fanshaw Avenue, Barking, Essex

● Circle No. 268

STILL **the lowest prices anywhere**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

$5\frac{1}{4}$" TANDON + CDC
Shugart Compatible

SINGLE SIDED – DOUBLE DENSITY £95
DOUBLE SIDED – DOUBLE DENSITY £165

SYSTEMS ENCOTEL

ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LTD, 7 IMPERIAL WAY
CROYDON AIRPORT IND EST, CROYDON
Tel: 01 686 9687/01 680 6040 (6 lines)
Telex: 8951921 ENCO G

● Circle No. 269

SUPERBRAIN I/II MAINTENANCE/LOW PRICES

All models covered + printer/hard-discs. Annual maintenance contracts arranged or breakdowns covered at time and materials.

Contract Charges — Superbrain I/II

I	II	£
SD or	Junior	300
QD or	QD	325
DQD or	SD	350

For full details contact:
S.S.W. ELECTRONICS. Unit 8 Lodge Force Trading Estate, Cradley Heath, West Midlands. Tel. (0384) 635237.

● Circle No. 270

MAIL ORDER BOOKS

A LARGE SELECTION OF BOOKS AND SOFTWARE FOR MANY MAKES OF COMPUTER

WE ACCEPT GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS

ACCESS — BARCLAY

SEND FOR TITLE LISTS (STATING INTEREST)

PHONE OR CALL IN AT:—
COMPUTER BOOKS
14 William Clowes Street,
Burslem, Stoke on Trent,
Staffs ST6 3AP.
Telephone: 0782-821053

● Circle No. 271

THE 'BIG' O

★★★ FREE ★★★
SPECIAL
3-year Warranty with all systems until 31st May 1983
OSBORNE

4B microcentres ltd

Telephone (0295)
67551
North Bar, Banbury,
Oxon. OX16 OTF

● Circle No. 273

Programming the
PET/CBM

The Reference Encyclopedia for Commodore PET and CBM Users

Comprehensive teaching and reference book on programming Commodore's 2000, 3000, 4000 and 8000 series microcomputers and peripherals.

Many programs, charts, and diagrams. 17 chapters, appendices, and index. iv + 504 page large-format paperback. ISBN 0 9507650 0 7. Price in UK and Europe £14.90 each (includes post and packing). Five or more £12.90 each.

From dealers and booksellers or direct from:
Trade Manager, Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd, Woodlands Park Avenue, MAIDENHEAD, Berks. SL3 3LX. Tel: (062 882) 3104.

48-hour mail order turnround guaranteed. Send orders and make cheques payable to:
Trade Manager, Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd, Woodlands Park Avenue, MAIDENHEAD, Berks. SL3 3LX.

Send.........copy/ies 'Programming the PET/CBM' at £14.90
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £..............................
NAME..
....
....

● Circle No. 274

BRAIN SURGEON

Anita Electronic Services (London) Ltd are specialists in the repair and service of Superbrain I and II and associated printers including Apple silent type, Centronic, Anadex, NEC, QUME, Ricoh and Empson.

We also specialise in the repair of Commodore and Apple computers.

We offer a fast on-sight service or alternatively repairs can be carried out at our workshops should you wish to bring in your machine.

Maintenance contracts are available at very competitive prices. Trade enquiries welcome.

For further information telephone or write to:

MR D. WILKINSON
Anita Electronic Services Ltd.,
15 Clerkenwell Close,
London E.C.1.
01-253 2444

● Circle No. 275

SHOPWINDOW

MICRO ADS

are accepted from private readers only, prepaid and in writing, 20p per word, minimum charge £2.

Please make cheques payable to Practical Computing and send to Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

WANTED software Sinclair ZX 81 and Spectrum, listing only, with repayment, or change. Address: Radakovic Walter via Galleria 11, 34124 TRIESTE, Italy.

Itel 1021 Golfball typewriter/RS232 terminal £225. PET 20001 8K £185. DDP12" Green monitor £55. 01-451 0520.

ANADEX DP 8000 Printer used with Tandy TRS-80 available with PET Interface — £199. Phone 01-736 6582.

MZ-80K Puckman, Scramble, Asteroids, Breakthrough, Galactic-Invader etc. under £5. SAE: Wallis Software, 48 Westbourne Road, Penarth CF6 2HF (0222-703749).

SOFTMART. Up to 50% of current price paid for software in perfect original condition with full documentation. Send for spring catalogue of USED SOFTWARE for VIDEO GENIE and APPLE, price 100p and S.S.A.E. A few cassettes for ZX81 and will purchase software for above machines plus SPECTRUM and VIC 20. Dr. D. Graham, 17 Hastings Rd, Bexhill-on-Sea, Sussex.

SHARP PC2301 complete with disc drive VDU and printer. Mint condition worth £2,700 will accept £1,599 ono. Tel. 01-952 4836.

APPLE II Europlus 48K, Hitachi monitor, disc drive DOS 3-3, Centronics 737-2 Printer, Manuals £1,000 ono. Also sales purchase ledgers, Applewriter, games, books. 061-962 3691.

FOR SALE. Superboard computer. 8K RAM. 48*28 character display. 24 lines parallel I/O. Cegmon monitor. Toolkit and assembler/disassembler in EPROM. Replacement Basics 1,3, 4. Mini EPROM board. Cased. PSU. Full documentation. £150. Also black and white TV monitor £50. Contact P. Bampton, 8 Ash Grove, Kingsclere, Newbury, Berks. Phone Kingsclere (0635) 298460.

SPECTRUM — FED is a switching unit which eliminates the need to swop plugs when loading or saving programs £5.00. Or with switch to operate recorder via remote socket £7.50. Brainwaves, 1 Stour St., Manningtree, Essex.

RAIR BLACK BOX CP/M used microcomputer. Rair maintenance transferable anywhere UK, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Datastar, Supersort, Spellstar, Calcstar, Diagnostics, BSTS, BSTAM, CBASIC,, MBASIC, PASCAL MT+SPP, COBAL, PL/1, MACRO80, dBASE/2, Integrated Accounts Package includes: Stock Control, Invoicing, Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal & Management Accounts, Payroll. Choice of models: 3/20 64K twin floppy disk with hazeltine screen, total new list price over £8,500. Bargain £2,750 plus VAT, or model 3/30 128K 5 megabyte 2 hazeltine screens, total new list price over £11,500 bargain £4,750 plus VAT. Tel: London 01-486 1670 anytime.

OSBORNE 1; 9 months old, full software + "cardeox" file indexing. 10 extra floppies, bargain £875. Phone Brentwood (0277) 228810 after 6.30pm.

MICROTAN 65 and power supply. As new £50. 1 Dunchurch Close, Balsall Common, Nr. Coventry, W. Midlands. Tel. Berkswell (0676) 34332.

DRAGON game cartridge P.C.B. (plated through hole double sided). Accept two 2516, 2532, 2564, 2716, 2732, or 2764. Eprom copying service provided for only £1 each. Also available DC-DC converter (5V input to 25V output, current output 50mA maximum, ripple level pk-pk 80mV). Measuring only 35×40×19mm. Game P.C.B. £5.50 (full instruction provided, please specify 25 or 27 series). DC-DC converter £10.00 (with full spec.). Price inclusive VAT, p&p 60. K. H. P'ng, 30 Queensbury Road, Alperton, Middlesex, HA0 1LU. Tel: Egham (0784) 34300, ext. 208 or 01-997 9708 eves.

BBC MACHINE CODE MONITOR: 15 Commands. Hex/ASCII dumps, Mnemonic disassembler, search, verify, edit, move, fill or type to memory, relocate programs, interrupt running programs, examine and change registers/memory and re-enter program. £5.00. M. Morling, The Mount, Hatfield Heath, Essex.

'PRACTICAL COMPUTING' Vols. 1 and 2 complete plus first four issues Vol. 3 Mint condition £15 plus postage. 01-750 5234 office hours.

NEWBRAIN SOFTWARE. Renumber £5.25. Telephone Directory £8.25. Text Editor £9.75. Machine Coder's Aid £9.75. S.A.E. for details, J. M. Mason, 59a High Street, Astcote, Northants NN12 8NW.

SOFTWARE REQUIRED The TRC Group wishes to extend its software catalogue and register to include Educational and Business software.
TRC are a firm of consultants who advise their Industrial and Educational clients on the suitability and use of software. The catalogue will be distributed with a new micro-processor to be launched by a leading manufacturer in April. It will be sold both as a free-standing computer and also as a computer classroom system in the UK USA & to the English-speaking communities in Europe. The purpose of the catalogue, therefore is to provide software support for the computer in both schools and small businesses. The catalogue incldes software written by teachers, specialist firms and home enthusiasts. The important factor, regardless of source, is quality.
Any software which is written under CPM or is written in BASIC or Z 80 code will be considered. For further details of our terms and conditions, please write with full software specifications to: The TRC Group, Harrow Road, Cowley, Oxford OX4 5NP. Tel. (0865) 714750

NASCOM 2, 48K RAM B, Vero rack, sound board, manual, Tandy monitor, games. £375. 0865 3750.

KIM microprocessor development board fully assembled and working with regulated power supply and documentation. Used for developing and testing 6502 machine code programs. Cost £150, accept £75. Mrs. Pigram 01-508 8311, extn. 60.

TABS BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM comprising a system master with security device and manual, Purchase/Nominal/Payroll programmes, and supply of diskettes. Unused. £600 o.n.o. Tel. Knutsford (0565) 54416.

Shugart SA800 Standard mount 8" drives BRAND NEW. Pair £450. S100 boards: CCS 16K Static £75 QT 16K Static £75. Both 200nS. JAWS 64K dynamic £150. 01-451 0520.

NEWBRAIN data file system on Cassette. Facilities include: Sort, Save, print, Append, display, search, delete, change, calculate. £8.50 inclusive. SAE for full details. David Pletts, 53 Copthorne Road, Shrewsbury SY3 8NW.

MUST CLEAR: North Star Horizon 56K,QD Drives, Dos/Basic, CP/M £1325; North Star Advantage 64K,QD Drives, Graphics Dos/Basic, CP/M £1450; Lear Siegler ADM42 15" VDU £356; Adds Regent 60 12" VDU £350. S100-£315; Morrows 8" Drive (cased/PSU), controller, CP/M/Basic £425; 5Mb Miniwinchester/controller CP/M etc £1050. All items mint. Tel: Crawley (0293) 515201 anytime.

FOOTBALL POOLS PREDICTOR for BBC micro, A or B. Uses unique mathematical and statistical forecasting methods. On cassette with full instructions. £4.99. MAYDAY SOFTWARE 181, Portland Crescent, Stanmore HA7 1LR

Accounting Software for sale. Complete set of TABS business software and manual for the Apple II computer at half price — £625. Telephone 0225 310916 mornings.

NEWBRAIN SOFTWARE. Renumber £5.25; Telephone Directory £8.25; Text Editor £9.75; Machine Coder's Aid £9.75. S.a.e. for details. J M Mason, 59a High Street, Ascote, Northants NN12 8NW.

POOLS PREDICTOR for BBC micro, A or B. Uses unique mathematical and statistical forecasting methods. On cassette with full instructions. £4.99. MAYDAY SOFTWARE, 181, Portland Crescent, Stanmore HA7 1LR.

FOR SALE Burroughs B700 Processor Console. Disc Drive. Printer, Sales Ledger. Software, £1,000 ono. Tel. Chelmsford (0245) 60258. Chris Corrigan.

ATARI OWNERS — Clone allows you to make back-up copies of most boot tapes. Supplied on cassette, £10.50 inc. p&p. Williams 16 Central Avenue, Canvey Island, Essex SS8 9QR.

COMMODORE PET 3032 Computer with 2 x 3040 disk drive and 3022 printer including Commodore stock control system. £920 inc. VAT or will sell separately at £275 inc. VAT per unit. W.M.S. (Taunton) Ltd., 31 Trull Road, Taunton, Somerset. 0283-51551.

SUICIDAL? DESPERATE? DEFEATED? Don't let your home computer get the better of you. Send £7.50 and a listing of your BASIC program, telling me what it's (not) doing, and what machine you're using, and I'll tell you where the problem is, or refund your money. J. McIntyre, 6, Braddon Court, The Avenue, BARNET. EN54EP.

SHARP MZ80K/A Software ready for immediate hire from 50p. Send SAE for membership details and free catalogue. Please state machine. K-Soft Software Collection, 56 Bolham Lane, Retford, Nottinghamshire.

LYNX SOFTWARE Games Pack 1 available now! Guillotine (more gruesome than Hangman), Night Racer, Space Lander. £5.95. Three great games from Three Spires Software, 79 Southbank Road, Coundon, Coventry.

WORDSTAR easy training/prompt chart. £3. P. Donovan, 3 Greens Garth, Bloxham, Banbury, Oxon.

MICROCOMPUTER with 32K RAM and 630K floppy disk drives. £895 ono. Slough 34252 (evenings).

Fast & Efficient Computer Servicing

For help or information ring our service department
(0264) 58933

TABS
Computer Field Maintenance

Specialising in Superbrain, Apple & Sirius computers

Sopers House, Chantry Way,
Andover, Hampshire SP10 1PE
Telephone Andover (0264) 58933

● Circle No. 276

---

80 Column OSBORNE 1

Stop your monitor from sliding off the Osborne and maintain existing ventilation.

MONITOR STAND	£15.95
MONITOR & STAND	£114.00

Prices + VAT

CALL FOR EVERYTHING OSBORNE

GAMES GALORE!

FRASER ASSOCIATES LTD.
Buckingham (0280) 816087

● Circle No. 277

USED COMPUTER SYSTEM
01-450 2411 01-450 9763

B80 System Comprising TD830 VDU, B80 Processor, 2 8" floppy disc drives, 150 CPS printer and 20 megabyte hard disc unit £2,750 ono

AI — ABC — 24 System detachable 96 key keyboard, green screen, 2 5¼" floppy disc drives and lots of other interesting features, excellent value £1,650 ono

Zilog MCZ System, Z80A CPU, 64K, SIO/PIO, 3 8" floppy disc drives, CIFER VDU, Tally printer in attractive desk unit £2,200 ono

Many other systems in stock including Burroughs, IBM, Hitachi, AI Electronics. We also have new and used systems and peripherals in stock at fantastic prices.

Prices exclude VAT and delivery. Items offered subject to prior sale.

● Circle No. 278

New Colchester Group have a number one disk on their hands.

When 3M awarded us the franchise for their range of computer media we knew that we had a number one disk on our hands.

32% less abrasive to the disk drive read/write head than the industry average.

Over twice as durable as that expected by diskette drive manufacturers.

And 30 years experience in magnetic media guaranteeing error-free storage.

As a result you only pay for reliable, durable and accurate information and not for excessive headwear, expensive down time and costly maintenance.

Like their musical counterparts flexible disks may all look alike, but as you've just heard they don't all make such sound business sense.

As authorised dealers for 3M we naturally stock a complete range of computer tapes, disks, cassettes and support material.

If you don't need disks immediately tick the box in the coupon and we'll be pleased to send you a rather unique order form and price list.

24 HOUR SERVICE AND REALLY COMPETITIVE PRICES

COLCHESTER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

St. Helen's Lane, Colchester, Essex.
Telephone: (0206) 61671.

3M Authorised Distributor. 3M and Scotch are Trademarks of the 3M Company.

COLCHESTER COMPUTER PRODUCTS
St. Helen's Lane, Colchester, Essex.
Telephone: (0206) 61671.

NAME ____________________

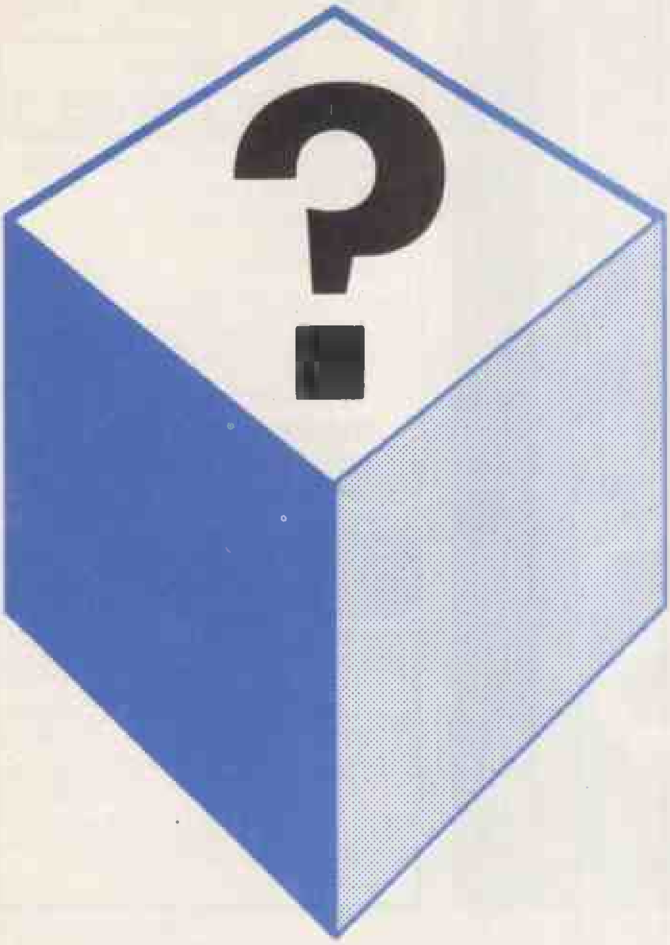
ADDRESS ____________________

____

TELEPHONE NO. ____________________ PC

If you don't need disks immediately tick the box ☐

● Circle No. 189



● Circle No. 291

● Circle No. 292

Advertisement Index

APL

8 bit or 16 bit-
Whichever you go for, you'll need PPL to help you get the most from APL

WHAT IS APL?
APL is a concise programming language which has achieved great success in the larger firms and institutions. They have long discovered that APL is the answer to using the computer as a problem-solving tool with an economy on programing time which programmers in conventional languages do not believe until they've seen for themselves.

WHAT IS PPL?
PPL – *Personal Programming Language* – is a brilliant new package, written in APL, which enables the novice or experienced programmer to quickly exploit the strengths of APL painlessly. PPL is suitable for anyone, and you will never outgrow it.

WHO IS A.P.L.?
A.P.L. (Alan Pearman Limited) is a firm, established in 1977, dedicated to APL, especially on the micro. We were the first firm in the UK to bring APL on the Z80 and thus within the reach of many thousands for whom APL had been inaccessible. Now we sell APL on many machines, using Z80, 8088 and 68000 processors. As well as hardware, we run APL courses regularly, sell APL books, and do APL consultancy. Our package, PPL, is the latest and most comprehensive of our applications software which has included database, statistics, wordprocessing, and communications, among others.

HOW TO FIND OUT MORE:
A comprehensive and well-written guide is available, price £25.00 plus £1.00 p & p, describing PPL. Send off for it today and be amazed at the power that you can get from this package. Payment by cheque welcome or Visa accepted.

We are uniquely qualified to advise you on the strengths and weaknesses of various APL's (APL/V80, TIS-APL, Viz-APL, Watsoft APL, STSC APL, APL 68000)

Personal COMPUTERS

We have now opened a magnificent new store, allowing you to see business systems in action (Not only APL Systems) and to discuss your business needs with experts. Why not call in and see what we have to offer?

Alan Pearman Limited

96-98 Chester Road, Huntington, Chester CH3 6BT. Telephone: (0244) 46024

Bringing personal computing to all

● Circle No. 272

The 16-bit Micro

EuroMicro™ SYSTEM Z100

with 8-bit compatibility and colour graphics

All-In-One

Low Profile

Exceptional desktop computer power with a flexible and expandable system to meet the business needs of today and tomorrow!

EuroMicro's new desktop computer system runs CPM-86 and CPM-80/CPM-85 programs. Manufactured for EuroMicro by Heath-Zenith, the Z100 offers:

From **£1,895**

Microprocessors
8088 for 16-pit power
8085 for 8-bit compatibility
Memory
128 Kb expandable to 768 Kb
Storage
320 Kb to 10 Mb (floppy and Winchester disk)
Operating Systems
CP/M-85, CP/M-86, MSDOS
Multi-user
Up to 8/10 terminals
Graphics
High resolution 640 x 500 pixel
Colour
High definition 8 colour pixel

Communications
2 RS 232 ports, expandable to 10, and 1 parallel port. (IEEE 488 available soon)
Signetics 3661 chip ensures hardware compatible communications with most mainframes
Expansion
IEEE S100 BUS/5 Slots
Power supply
300W switched mode; ensures high stability and regulation
Application Software
Word processing, financial modelling, business management, integrated accounting — all from leading software houses, including PEACHTREE

EuroMicro's answer to high performance and flexibility

EuroMicro™ SYSTEM M8/16

- 8088 8MHz for CPM-86/MPM-86
- 8085 5MHz for CPM-80/CPM-85
- 10 MHz Static Memory
- IEEE S100/20 slots
- MPM-86
- CPM-86
- CPM-80
- Disk options 5" or 8" floppy or winchester
- Options include:
  IEEE488 interface
  ADDA
  EPROM blowing/emulation
  Colour graphics

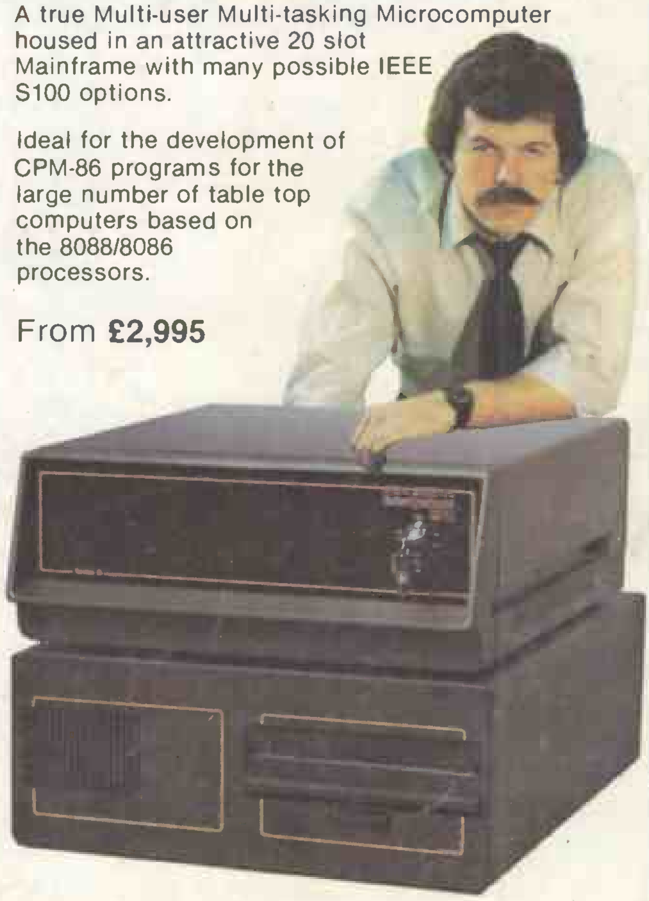
WE'VE been quietly busy developing a range of computers that will allow rapid development of software for CPM-86. The EuroMicro M8/16 will support up to 7 CPM-86 users in an MPM-86 environment.
AND
For those who have an investment in CPM-80 software, we've thoughtfully provided a second processor to run CPM-80 programs as well.
IN FACT you can run any combination of up to 7 CPM-80 and CPM-86 tasks simultaneously, each user having their own environment.

For details call **01-341 2447**

A true Multi-user Multi-tasking Microcomputer housed in an attractive 20 slot Mainframe with many possible IEEE S100 options.

Ideal for the development of CPM-86 programs for the large number of table top computers based on the 8088/8086 processors.

From **£2,995**



EuroMicro™

EuroMicro Limited
EuroMicro House, Coleridge Lane, London N8 8ED. England
Telephone: 01-341 2447

Prices shown are exclusive of VAT